PSI Ber. 98-16

PSI Bericht Nr. 98-16
November 1998
ISSN 1019-0643

PAUL SCHERRER INSTITUT

PSI

Project GaBE:
Comprehensive Assessment of Energy Systems

Severe Accidents in the Energy Sector
First edition

Hirschberg S., Spiekerman G. and Dones R.

38|40

Paul Scherrer Institut
CH - 5232 Villigen PSI
Telefon 056 310 21 11
Telefax 056 310 21 99

PAUL SCHERRER INSTITUT

November 1998

Project GaBE:
Comprehensive Assessment of Energy Systems

Severe Accidents in the Energy Sector

First edition

Hirschberg S., Spiekerman G. and Dones R.

Paul Scherrer Institut
CH-5232 Villigen PSI
Telefon 056/ 310 21 11
Telefax 056/ 310 21 99

Comprehensive Assessment of Energy Systems

Severe Accidents in the Energy Sector

First edition

Hirschberg S., Spiekerman G. and Dones R.

This report was commissioned by the Swiss Federal Office of Energy

November 1998

Table of Contents

APPENDICES

List of Tables

List of Figures

Abstract

This report addresses one of the major limitations of the current comparative studies of the environmental and health impacts of energy systems, i.e. the treatment of severe accidents. The work covers technical aspects of severe accidents and thus primarily reflects an engineering perspective on the energy-related risk issues.

The assessments cover fossil energy sources (coal, oil and gas), nuclear power and hydro power. The scope of the work has not been limited to the power production (conversion) step of these energy chains but whenever applicable also includes exploration, extraction, transports, processing, storage and waste disposal. In relative terms more resources were allocated to the analysis of energy chains that currently dominate the Swiss electricity supply, i.e. hydro and nuclear power.

With the exception of the nuclear chain the focus of the work has been on the evaluation of the historical experience of accidents. For hypothetical nuclear accidents the probabilistic technique has also been employed and extended to cover the economic consequences of power reactor accidents. Nevertheless, the report includes a detailed discussion and evaluation of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident.

Within the present work a comprehensive database on severe accidents, with main emphasis on the ones associated with the energy sector, has been established by the Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI). ENSAD (Energy-related Severe Accident Database), which covers all stages of the analysed energy chains, has been developed using a wide variety of sources. This includes among others: major commercial and non-commercial accident databases, journals, newspapers, technical reports, encyclopaedias, relevant books and conference proceedings, and inputs from numerous direct contacts with persons and organisations being in a position to provide crucial information on past accidents.

Currently, ENSAD covers 13,914 accidents, of which 4290 are energy-related. Applying the definition of a severe accident, used in the present work, 1943 severe energy-related accidents are stored in ENSAD. Accidents with at least five fatalities form the largest group (846). Due to the use of a variety of information sources ENSAD exhibits in comparison with other databases a much more extensive coverage of the energy-related accidents. Furthermore, the coverage is well balanced with respect to countries and regions where the accidents took place.

Significant effort has been directed towards the examination of the relevance of the world-wide accident records to the Swiss-specific conditions, particularly in the context of nuclear and hydro power. For example, a detailed investigation of large dam failures and their consequences was carried out. This includes a study of the dependency between the frequency of dam failures on the one hand, and the types of dams and their purposes on the other. Generally, while Swiss-specific aspects are emphasised, the major part of the collected and analysed data, as well as the insights gained, are considered to be of general interest. In particular, three sets of the aggregated results of the evaluation of the past experience are provided, i.e. one based on world-wide occurrence, one valid for OECD-countries, and one for non-OECD-countries. The generic results obtained for OECD are for

the purpose of this report considered to be representative for Switzerland. For fossil fuels allocation schemes were developed, taking into account the flows of these carriers between OECD- and non-OECD-countries.

The evaluations of severe accident frequencies and their consequences were first carried out for each energy carrier covered in this work. These results were then used for comparisons between the various energy sources. The comparisons concern the electricity sector, although within the gas chain also the Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG) is included. The results were normalised on the basis of energy production by means of each of the sources covered.

As opposed to the previous studies the ambition of the present work has been, whenever feasible, to cover a relatively broad spectrum of damage categories of interest. This includes apart from fatalities also serious injuries, evacuations, land or water contamination, and economic losses. It is, however, acknowledged that the completeness and consistency of the coverage of these categories varies significantly between the different sources.

Informed decisions should be taken in full knowledge of the technical estimates of risks. Being aware of the risk aspects which do affect the socio-political side of the matter, efforts were here directed towards addressing such features of energy-related severe accidents as: delayed effects, the chance of a large number of people being affected and the uncertainties involved in the assessment.

While a variety of damage categories were considered and analysed the conclusions cited in this summary are primarily based on fatality rates. First, the statistical records on fatalities are most complete; second, the fatalities associated with large accidents are regarded as the indicator attracting most attention on the side of the society; third, the patterns for other indicators are in some (but definitely not all) cases quite similar to those characteristic for the fatality rates.

The present work shows that significant differences exist between the aggregated, normalised damage rates assessed for the various energy carriers. One should, however, keep in mind that from the absolute point of view the fatality rates are in the case of fossil sources small when compared to the corresponding rates associated with the health impacts of normal operation. For this reason the evaluation focuses here on the relative differences between the various energy carriers.

The broader picture obtained by coverage of full energy chains leads on the world-wide basis to aggregated immediate fatality rates being much higher for the fossil fuels than what one would expect if power plants only were considered. The highest rates apply to LPG, followed by hydro, oil, coal, natural gas and nuclear. In the case of nuclear, the estimated delayed fatality rate solely associated with the only severe (in terms of fatalities) nuclear accident (Chernobyl), clearly exceeds all the above mentioned immediate fatality rates. However, in view of the drastic differences in design, operation and emergency procedures, the Chernobyl-specific results are considered not relevant for the "Western

World". Given lack of statistical data, results of state-of-the-art Probabilistic Safety Assessments (PSAs) for representative western plants are used as the reference values.

Generally, the immediate failure rates are for all considered energy carriers significantly higher for the non-OECD countries than for OECD countries. In the case of hydro and nuclear the difference is in fact dramatic. The recent experience with hydro in OECD countries points to very low fatality rates, comparable to the representative PSA-based results obtained for nuclear power plants in Switzerland and in USA. With the important exception of hydro in OECD countries, and coal and oil occasionally switching positions, the internal ranking based on the immediate fatality rates remains the same within OECD- and non-OECD countries as the above cited results based on the world-wide evidence. This is valid both for the straight-forward assessment as well as for the estimates employing allocation schemes. Accounting for delayed fatalities along with the immediate ones preserves this ranking when OECD countries are considered but due to the Chernobyl accident nuclear compares unfavourably to the other chains when the experience base is considered for non-OECD countries only.

The allocation procedure considers the trade-based flows of fossil energy carriers between the non-OECD and OECD countries. The OECD countries are net importers of these energy carriers and the majority of accidents occurs within the upstream stages of these chains. Consequently, the reallocation to OECD countries of the appropriate shares of accidents that physically occurred in non-OECD countries leads to smaller differences between the corresponding damage rates for these two groups of countries in comparison with the straight-forward evaluation. The effect is particularly significant in the case of oil.

For damage indicators other than fatalities the results must be interpreted with caution due to the incompleteness problems (particularly for injuries and economic losses) and inconsistencies of boundaries in the evaluation of monetary damages. It is, however, clear in spite of the uncertainties that the economic loss associated with the Chernobyl accident is highly dominant.

The presentation of results is not limited to the aggregated energy chain specific values. Also frequency-consequence curves are provided. They reflect implicitly the above ranking but provide also such information as the observed or predicted chain-specific maximum extents of damages. This perspective on severe accidents may lead to different system rankings, depending on the individual risk aversion.

The limitations of the approach used are discussed in this report. They are related to the database (completeness and recording accuracy, quality, use of historical data), to uses of probabilistic techniques (intrinsic and practical limitations, low probability numbers), and to the scope of the present approach (e.g. coverage of current technologies only, risk perception/aversion not explicitly treated).

Finally, recommendations for future work are provided. These include: (a) Database maintenance and basic extensions; (b) Coverage of renewable energy sources other than hydro power; (c) Consideration of technological advancements and associated safety improvements; (d) Further applications of probabilistic techniques; (e) Estimation of external costs associated with energy-related severe accidents (beyond the nuclear energy chain); (f) Swiss-specific allocation of accidents in external stages of energy chains; (g) Development of site-specific consequence analysis for hydro power; (h) Refinements and broadening of comparative assessment; (i) User-tailored extensions and corresponding result presentations; (j) Explicit consideration of risk perception/aversion.

Acknowledgements

Numerous individuals and organisations contributed to the present work either in terms of input or by providing formal and informal review comments. In fact, this undertaking would not have been possible without the benefit of sharing their knowledge and profiting from their interest for the subject matter. It is not practically feasible to mention here all sources, including those who contributed information on single data points. The following list is consequently limited to major contributions although we extend our gratitude to all who assisted us in this endeavour.

Prof. Dr. W. Kröger (Paul Scherrer Institute and Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich), provided much needed support and encouragement for this effort. The authors benefited immensely from his advice and discussions with him.

The pioneering work of Dr. A. F. Fritzsche in the area of comparative assessment of energy-related accidents was an essential stimulator for initiating this project. He also provided detailed comments during the course of the work and carried out an extensive review of the draft report.

Dr. E. Cazzoli (Energy Research, Inc.), performed in co-operation with one of the authors the calculations supporting the full scope assessment of external costs associated with the hypothetical nuclear accidents and provided detailed comments on the draft report.

Mr. C. Parlavantzas was engaged in the first phase of establishing the severe accident database at the Paul Scherrer Institute. His contribution was essential as the fundament for the later implemented full scope development.

The quality and completeness of the information on hydro power accidents was much improved thanks to the much valued input from: Mr. Wayne J. Graham (Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington D.C.), Dr. W. Hauenstein (Nordostschweizerische Kraftwerke, Baden, Switzerland), Prof. Dr. Lafitte (Stucky Consulting Eng., Ltd., Lausanne, Switzerland), Mr. N. Schnitter (formerly Motor Columbus, Baden, Switzerland) and Dr. A. Vogel (Data Station for Dam Failures, Vienna, Austria). In addition, Dr. W. Hauenstein commented in detail on the hydro power section in the draft report.

Apart from the persons mentioned above we are grateful to the following individuals for extensive technical review comments on the whole draft report or parts of it:

Dr. A. Amendola (European Commission, Joint Research Centre Ispra), Mr. M. Bürge (Swiss Reinsurance Company), Dr. G. Duesing (Munich Reinsurance Company), Dr. J.-F. Dupont (EOS, Lausanne, Switzerland), Dr. G. Friedrich (Nordostschweizerische Kraftwerke, Baden, Switzerland), Dr. S. Haddad (Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, New South Wales Government, Australia), Dr. P.-A. Haldi (Federal Institute of Technology, Lausanne, Switzerland), Dr. J. Keller (Paul Scherrer Institute), Dr. W. Krewitt (University of Stuttgart, Germany), Dr. E. Stoll (Swiss Federal Nuclear Safety Inspectorate, Würenlingen), Mr. A. Strupczewski (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria), Prof. Dr. A. Voss (University of Stuttgart; Germany), Prof. Dr. R. Wilson (Harvard University, Cambridge, USA).

Prof. Dr. E. Mohr (University of St. Gallen, Switzerland) and Prof. Dr. P. Zweifel (University of Zurich; Switzerland) carried out an extensive review of the draft report, focusing on the socio-economic aspects. This provides a different, highly interesting perspective on the issue of severe accidents, and might possibly serve as an opening for future extensions of the scope of the present study towards integrating the technical views with those of social scientists.

Our thanks go to Ms. S. Maurer and Ms. R. Schmid for the administrative support and good spirits in the course of this work. Mr. T. Dury patiently answered our questions on the difficult nuances in the English language.

Finally, the authors gratefully acknowledge the interest and encouragement received from Dr. R. Meier (Swiss Federal Office of Energy (BfE), Bern), and the financial support of BfE which provided partial funding for this project.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Context of the Study

In 1993 the Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI) in co-operation with the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich (ETHZ) launched a long term project on "Assessment of Energy Systems" ("Ganzheitliche Betrachtung von Energiesystemen"; GaBE). The ultimate goal of this project is an integrated evaluation covering risk-related, environmental and economic aspects associated with different energy systems, [Hirschberg, 1995b, 1998], [Hirschberg et al., 1993]. The results of this work are intended to serve as a scientific support to the decision-making process concerning energy supply options for Switzerland. The approaches used and a major part of the results being generated are, however, of general interest and are not restricted to the Swiss conditions.

This report addresses severe accidents in the energy sector. In fact, one of the major limitations of the current comparative studies of the environmental and health impacts of energy systems is the unsatisfactory treatment of contributions from severe accidents [Chadwick ed., 1991], [Fritzsche, 1992].

1.2 Severe Accidents Issue

In general terms by severe accidents we understand potential or actual accidents that represent a significant risk to people, property and the environment. A reasonably complete picture of the wide spectrum of health, environmental and economic effects associated with different energy systems can only be obtained by considering damages due to normal operation as well as due to severe accidents.

Of interest are accidents that might occur at fixed installations storing and processing hazardous materials, or when transporting such materials by road, rail, pipelines, open sea and inland waterways. Examples of hazards that need to be considered include fires, explosions, structural collapses and uncontrolled releases of toxic substances outside of the boundaries of the hazardous installations.

A number of earlier more or less comprehensive studies addressed the comparison of risks related to severe accidents and associated with various industrial activities. Below follow some examples of the previously published reports. It is not intended to provide in this chapter a detailed review of the literature. For a more extensive bibliography we refer instead to the lists of references included in the subsequent chapters.

The report on the first full scope Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) for nuclear power plants [Rasmussen, 1975] contained an appendix providing a comparison of nuclear risks with natural catastrophes and man-made disasters resulting from various types of hazardous installations. The purpose of this work was to put the risks of nuclear power into perspective. Later an extended and updated analysis was published [Coppola and Hall, 1981]. Major chemical hazards were outlined in e.g. [Marshall, 1987]. In [Health and

Safety Executive, 1989] a comparison of UK risks from certain types of hazardous activities (such as aircraft, railway, process industry, nuclear power plants), were provided.

Fritzsche addressed the risks of energy production due to the normal operation and due to accidents [Fritzsche, 1988 and 1989]. His results concerning health effects, including the impacts of severe accidents, were adopted within the internationally co-ordinated effort to assess the corresponding impacts [Chadwick ed., 1991]. When the present work was undertaken this constituted the state-of-the-art in the comparative assessment of the risks associated with power generation. In the meantime two major studies on external costs of power production were published [ExternE, 1996a - 1996f], [ORNL&RfF, 1992, 1994a, 1994b, 1995a - 1995e]. While these studies significantly improved the knowledge of environmental and health impacts of electricity generation, and advanced the methodology used for the assessment, the treatment of severe accidents has not been given a high priority. Some progress has been achieved but the overall state of knowledge in this context did not change much. In Switzerland a debate on risks of energy production was intensified in connection with the publication of the Swiss study on external costs of energy production [Ott et al., 1994]. Particularly the issue of economic consequences of nuclear accidents has been the subject of a discussion which also found its way to the media [Hirschberg and Erdmann, 1994], [Zweifel and Nocera, 1994]. Recently a comparative overview of catastrophes and emergencies was published by The Swiss Office of Civil Protection [Bundesamt für Zivilschutz, 1995].

The energy sector has been recognised as one of the main contributors to man-made disasters. According to the previously published data on accidents that occurred world-wide since 1970 the second (after transportation) largest group responsible for man-made disasters is the field of energy production. Fritzsche [1992] concluded in an Editorial in one of the issues of "Risk Analysis" that about 25% of the fatalities caused by severe accidents world-wide in the period 1970-1985 occurred in the energy field. These results were based on the statistics on the disasters, published by the world's second largest reinsurance company Swiss Re in Zurich [Swiss Re, 1986]. In the same Editorial Fritzsche recognised that the level of completeness and the quality of the existing data on severe accidents is not satisfactory. He urged the risk assessment community to undertake an effort of "a systematic collection and analysis of the world-wide statistics on accidents in the energy field and their correlation with the quantity of electrical energy produced". The present report represents a contribution to such an effort. The scope of the work is, however, not limited to the accidents which occurred in the past. In addition, Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) has been employed in some cases where due to several reasons the past experience is not representative.

1.3 Potential Users of Severe Accident Information

The spectrum of potential users includes:

- Architect engineering companies
- Construction industry
- Chemical industry

- Mining industry
- Transportation industry (air, rail, road, water)
- Power plant vendors, utilities, decision makers in the energy sector
- Insurance and reinsurance companies
- Emergency response organisations
- National and international safety and environmental law enforcing organisations
- International and national disaster relief organisations

The needs of the potential users vary widely. **Industrial applications** tend to require actuarial and detailed information on major hazards in order to provide:

- Actuarial material for the training of plant, fire brigade or emergency service personnel.
- Increased understanding of major hazards.
- Background information for the preparation and evaluation of risk assessments.
- The opportunity to understand, digest and utilise the available past experience, to prevent major incidents by designing defensive mechanisms and countermeasures towards such hazards and therefore safer plants.
- Factual information to be used for preparing the necessary evacuation and emergency counter-action plans.

Safety authorities need detailed information on major hazards:

- To assist them in carrying out their duties under national and international regulations.
- For the purposes of developing training and current awareness programs.
- For assisting in the validation of assessments submitted by industry.
- To aid decision makers in their policy development.
- To assist the staff in its advisory role to local planning authorities and to ensure the relevance, validity and consistency of their advice.
- To assist with the cross checking and validation of techniques being developed.
- For uses in own risk assessments.

National governments need to outline information on major hazards to:

- Understand the nature and potential of risks involved in different energy systems so as to make appropriate policy decisions.
- Allocate R&D resources.
- Allocate countermeasure resources.

Despite the fact that the above lists are not exhaustive, they demonstrate that there are major differences between the requirements of potential users of severe accident information, and that at the same time there are areas where the type of information needed is similar.

The areas of common interest can be divided into the following four general but dissimilar types:

A. Information about past accidents, particularly on **what** went wrong and possibly **why**:

- the sequence of events (to the extent known)
- details on casualties, injuries, evacuations, financial damage and other consequences
- consequence ameliorating factors (human, engineered, natural)

B. Information based on applications of predictive methods such as:

- incidence probabilities
- consequence assessment

C. Experimental and investigative data designed to augment and further the understanding of the causes and consequences of incidents:

- large-scale dispersion trials
- radiation from pool fires
- burning rates of flammable vapour clouds
- other

D. Chemical, physical and physiological (e.g. toxicity) properties of substances involved.

This report concentrates on area A and has elements of area B. The focus is on the evaluation of the aggregated accident statistics relevant for policy-oriented uses of the information, and not on the detailed analysis of the propagation and causes of the individual accidents.

1.4 Report Organisation

The objectives and scope of the present work are described in Chapter 2. Chapter 3 summarises the analysis approach that has been used. In Chapter 4 the main sources of information are introduced and commented. Chapter 5 provides the description of the structure and contents of the severe accident database established at PSI. The results of evaluations carried out for the different energy carriers are given in Chapter 6. The information gathered in Chapter 6 serves as an input to comparative evaluations presented in Chapter 7. Chapters 6 and 7 provide the results of the work performed but should not be viewed in isolation from the other parts of the report. In particular, the difficulties and limitations associated with the present work are summarised in Chapter 8. Finally, Chapter 9 includes highlights of the work carried out, conclusions and recommendations for future work. Appendices A-F provide details on severe accidents within the various energy chains.

References are provided at the end of each chapter and in one case (Chapter 6) at the end of the sections addressing severe accidents for each energy carrier. The readers interested in specific energy sources may in this way easier identify the relevant literature.

1.5 Dissemination of Project Results

During the course of this project the preliminary results in some of the areas covered were published and presented in different forums [Hirschberg, 1995a, 1995b, 1998], [Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994], [Hirschberg and Dones, 1998], [Hirschberg and Erdmann, 1994], [Hirschberg et al., 1994], [Hirschberg and Parlavantzas, 1994], [Hirschberg and Spiekerman, 1996], [Hirschberg et al., 1997], [Kröger and Hirschberg, 1993]. The experience gained has been used within a number of international activities addressing issues related to the analysis of energy systems. This includes the Inter-Agency Joint Project on Databases and Methodologies for Comparative Assessment of Different Energy Sources for Electricity Generation (DECADES), the IAEA Co-ordinated Research Programme (CRP) on "Comparative Health and Environmental Risks of Nuclear and other Energy Systems" and OECD/NEA Expert Group on "Methodologies for Assessing the Economic Consequences of Nuclear Reactor Accidents" [Hirschberg, 1995c, 1995d, 1996]. Parts of this material have been adopted in the present report.

1.6 References

Bundesamt für Zivilschutz (1995), Katastrophen und Notlagen in der Schweiz, Eine Vergleichende Übersicht (in German). Bundesamt für Zivilschutz, Bern, Switzerland.

Chadwick, M. J. ed. (1991), Key Issue Paper No. 3 by International Expert Group 3: Comparative Environmental and Health Effects of Different Energy Systems for Electricity Generation. Proceedings of Senior Expert Symposium on Electricity and the Environment, 13-17 May 1991, Helsinki, Finland.

Coppola, A. and Hall, R. E. (1981), A Risk Comparison. Report NUREG/CR-1916, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

ExternE (1996a), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 1: Summary. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, 2 rue Mercier, L-2985 Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996b), Externalities of Energy, Vol.2: Methodology. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, 2 rue Mercier, L-2985 Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996c), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 3: Coal & Lignite. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, 2 rue Mercier, L-2985 Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996d), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 4: Oil & Gas. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, 2 rue Mercier, L-2985 Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996e), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 5: Nuclear. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, 2 rue Mercier, L-2985 Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996f), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 6: Wind & Hydro. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, 2 rue Mercier, L-2985 Luxemburg.

Fritzsche, A.F. (1988), Gesundheitsrisiken von Energieversorgungssystemen; Von der Kohle bis zu Energien der Zukunft und den Rohstoffen bis zu Entsorgung (in German). Köln: Verlag TÜV Rheinland.

Fritzsche, A. F. (1989), The Health Risks of Energy of Energy Production. Risk Analysis, **9** (1989) 565 - 577.

Fritzsche, A. F. (1992), Editorial, Severe Accidents: Can They Occur Only in the Nuclear Production of Electricity? Risk Analysis, **12** (1992) 327-329.

Health & Safety Executive (1989), Quantified Risk Assessment: Its Input to Decision Making. London: her Majesty's Stationery Office.

Hirschberg, S. (1995a), External Costs of Electric Power Generation - Are Accidents Adequately Treated? Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt, Nr. 20 (1995) 469-473.

Hirschberg, S. (1995b), Framework for and Current Issues in Comprehensive Comparative Assessment of Electricity Generating Systems. Invited Paper presented at the International Symposium on "Electricity, Health and the Environment: Comparative Assessment in Support of Decision Making", organised by EC, ESCAP, IAEA, IBRD, IIASA, OECD/NEA, OPEC, UNIDO, WMO, 16 - 19 October 1995, Vienna, Austria. In IAEA Proceedings Series (1996).

Hirschberg, S. (1995c), External Costs of Nuclear Reactor Accidents, 28 pp., November 1995. Contribution to the OECD/NEA Report on Methodologies for Assessing the Economic Consequences of Nuclear Reactor Accidents (to be published 1998).

Hirschberg, S., (1995d), Severe Accidents, 12 pp., November 1995. Contribution to the IAEA/World Bank Reference Book on Enhanced Electricity System Analysis for Decision Making (to be published 1998).

Hirschberg, S. (1996), Key Methodological Issues, 33 pp., March 1996. Contribution to the IAEA Guidelines for the Comparative Assessment of Health and Environmental Impacts of Electrical Energy Systems (to be published 1998).

Hirschberg,S. (1998), Integral Assessment of Energy Systems, International Conference on Environment and Nuclear Energy, 27-29 October 1997, Washington D.C., USA. In B.N. Kursonoglu ed., "Environment and Nuclear Energy". New York: Plenum Publishing Corp.

Hirschberg, S. and Cazzoli, E. (1994), Contribution of Severe Accidents to External Costs of Nuclear Power. Proceedings of ENS Topical Meeting on PSA/PRA and Severe Accidents '94, 17-20 April 1994, Ljubljana, Slovenia.

Hirschberg, S. and Dones, R. (1998), Health and Environmental Risk Assessment of Energy Systems in Support of Decision-Making. Proceedings of PSAM 4 International Conference on Probabilistic Safety Assessment and Management, New York City, USA, 13-18 September 1998.

Hirschberg, S., Dones, R. and Kypreos, S. (1994), Comprehensive Assessment of Energy Systems: Approach and Current Results of the Swiss Activities. Invited Paper presented at Jahrestagung Kerntechnik '94, 17-19 May 1994, Stuttgart, Germany.

Hirschberg, S. and Erdmann, G. (1994), Wie hoch sind die Kosten der Stromproduktion? Die Bewertung externer Kosten als heikle Aufgabe (in German). Neue Zürcher Zeitung, No. 192, 6 October 1994.

Hirschberg, S. and Parlavantzas, C. (1994), Severe Accidents in Comparative Assessment of Energy Sources: Current Issues and Actual Experience Data. Invited Paper presented at PSAM-II International Conference Devoted to the Advancement of System-based Methods for the Design and Operation of Technological Systems and Processes, 20-25 March 1994, San Diego, California, U.S.A.

Hirschberg, S. and Spiekerman, G. (1996), Comparative Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks Associated with Electricity Generation Systems. In Cacciabue, P. C. and Papazoglou, I. A., ed., Proceedings of ESREL'96/PSAM-III International Conference on Probabilistic Safety Assessment and Management, 24-28 June 1996, Crete, Greece. London: Springer-Verlag.

Hirschberg, S. et al. (1993), Assessment of Energy Systems (Ganzheitliche Betrachtung von Energiesystemen - GaBE). Detailed Outline of the Project, 2nd Version, Paul Scherrer Institute, Wurenlingen and Villigen, Switzerland, July 1993.

Hirschberg, S., Spiekerman, G. and Dones, R. (1997), Comparative Assessment of Severe Accident Risks in the Energy Sector. 1997 Annual Meeting of the Society for Risk Analysis - Europe, 15-18 June 1997, Stockholm, Sweden. In Drotz Sjöberg, B.-M., ed., Proceedings, New Risk Frontiers, 10th Anniversary of the Society for Risk Analysis - Europe. Stockholm: The Center for Risk Research, Stockholm School of Economics.

Kröger, W. and Hirschberg, S. (1993), Safety Problems in Power Generation. Paper presented at Forum Engelberg, Energy and Environment: A Question of Survival, 16-19 March 1993, Engelberg, Switzerland.

Marshall, V. C. (1987), Major Chemical Hazards. Chichester: Ellis Horwood Limited.

ORNL&RfF (1992), U.S. - EC Fuel Cycle Study: Background Document to the Approach and Issues. Report No. 1, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. ORNL/M-2500, Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, USA.

ORNL&RfF (1994a), Estimating Fuel Cycle Externalities: Analytical Methods and Issues. Report No. 2, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1994b), Estimating Externalities of Coal Fuel Cycles. Report No. 3, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995a), Estimating Externalities of Natural Gas Fuel Cycles. Report No. 4, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995), Estimating Externalities of Oil Fuel Cycles. Report No. 5, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995c), Estimating Externalities of Hydro Fuel Cycles. Report No. 6, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995d), Estimating Externalities of Biomass Fuel Cycles. Report No. 7, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995e), Estimating Externalities of Nuclear Fuel Cycles. Report No. 8, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

Ott, W. et al. (1994), Externe Kosten und kalkulatorische Energiepreiszuschläge für den Strom und Wärmebereich (in German). Bericht 724.270 D, Bundesamt für Konjunkturfragen, Bern, Switzerland.

Rasmussen, N. (1975), Reactor Safety Study - An Assessment of Accident Risks in US Commercial Nuclear Power Plants. Report WASH-1400, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

Swiss Re (1986), International Statistic of Natural Catastrophes and Major Losses 1970 - 1985. Sigma, Economic Studies, 11/86, Swiss Reinsurance Company, Zurich, Switzerland.

Zweifel, P. and Nocera, S. (1994), Was kostet die Vermeidung von Atomrisiken? Fundierte Grundlagen zur Bewertung externer Kosten (in German). Neue Zürcher Zeitung, No. 274, 23 November 1994.

2. OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Project Objectives

The **primary objective** of the present work is to address the issue of severe accidents in the energy sector with particular emphasis on the electricity supply. The results of the analysis should be expressed in form of quantitative estimates, whenever this is possible in view of practical limitations.

In order to meet this goal some specific objectives were defined:

1. To collect, organise and analyse data on historical accidents in the energy sector.
2. To supplement the data based on the actual experience with relevant results of probabilistic assessments, essentially for nuclear power.
3. To address the applicability of the available data to the domestic (Swiss) facilities.
4. To compare the estimates obtained for the various energy chains.
5. To identify and comment the methodological issues encountered in comparative analysis of severe accidents.

2.2 Scope of Work

The starting point for this study was the awareness of the existence of major gaps in the current state-of-the-art of the assessment of severe accident potential characteristic for different energy sources. Furthermore, the evidence solely based on accidents that occurred in the past provides only a partial perspective on the risks since:

- Conditions (for example with respect to technology, safety principles and culture, physical and operational environment) characteristic for a specific event, may be such that its applicability to other conditions may be questionable, possibly precluded.
- Actual experience, if available, in most cases only reflects some examples from a wide spectrum of hypothetical accident scenarios.
- For some energy sources and for specific parts of energy chains the statistical evidence is very poor, which may either be due to unsatisfactory reporting or due to high reliability of safety systems.
- Impact of expected advancements in technology, including improvements of safety-specific features, are not taken into account when past events are evaluated.

Thus, a balanced evaluation of severe accident risks associated with systems having extensive built-in safety features calls for the use of predictive approaches employing

Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) techniques. The major problem is, however, that relevant PSA applications are currently available only for few technologies, primarily for nuclear power plants. Consequently, using past experience constitutes for most parts of the various fuel cycle the only feasible option for the evaluation of the associated accident risks. Use of past experience has also definite merits as:

a) supplement to PSA

b) source of information to support PSA and set priorities

The following aspects affecting the scope need to be considered in a comprehensive comparative analysis of severe accidents:

- The comparison should not be made on the basis of consequences of severe accidents in isolation. Also the associated frequencies must be estimated; in fact, this represents the major difficulty and challenge. Generic information on such parameters may have a limited applicability and, if used, must be treated with great care.

- The comparison should not be limited to the power production (conversion) step but preferably also include other steps of the energy chains, i.e. whenever applicable also exploration, extraction, transports, processing, storage and waste disposal. In fact, for some energy chains these other steps may represent a larger hazard than the power plant itself. Based on experience and some earlier analyses, the potential for severe accidents is concentrated to specific parts of the different energy chains. Table 2.2.1 shows an overview of the accidents specific for each energy chain.

- Time and space dimensions of accident consequences are of interest. The following has been suggested in [IAEA, 1992]:

Time:	Short term	(direct impacts - up to 1 year)
	Medium term	(within a persons lifetime - about 70 years)
	Long term	(inter-generational)
Space:	Local	(most impacted area or population)
	Regional	(national, international or continental)
	Global	

- It is acknowledged that the current state of knowledge concerning delayed health effects as well as long term environmental impacts from severe accidents associated with different energy systems is limited. Consequently, the assessment results frequently only cover immediate/acute health effects.

TABLE 2.2.1

Energy chain-specific nature of potential severe accidents (after [Chadwick, ed., 1991]).

Energy Chain	Type of Accident
Coal	Explosions or fires in underground coal mines; collapse of roof or walls in underground or surface mines; tailing dam collapse; haulage/vehicular accidents.
Oil	Off-shore rig accidents; fires or explosions from leaks or process plant failures; well blowouts causing leaks; transportation accidents resulting in fires, explosions or major spills; loss of content in storage farms resulting in fires or explosions.
Natural gas	Same as for oil cycle (except for spills).
Nuclear (LWR)	Loss of coolant water or reactivity transient and reactor meltdown; accidents during shipment of high level radioactive waste.
Hydro	Rupture or overtopping of dam.
Geothermal	Well blowouts, resulting in the release of toxic gases.
Biomass	Not identified.
Wind	Missiles in densely populated areas.
Solar - Photovoltaic	Release of toxic materials during photocell manufacture.
Solar - Thermal	Release of toxic working fluids.

- Not all aspects of severe accidents are amenable to quantification in a straight-forward manner. This applies in particular to environmental effects such as loss of quality, aesthetic values, disturbance of the ecosystem or genetic deterioration, possible irreversibility of damages, and to social impacts of psychological nature. In the context of decision-making qualitative accounting for these effects is essential.

The present work considers all the aspects mentioned above. At the same time a number of scope limitations apply. The following defines the actual scope:

1. With the exceptions of nuclear accidents the focus is on the evaluation of past experience of accidents. For hypothetical nuclear accidents PSA-based approach was also employed.

2. In relative terms more resources were allocated to the analysis of energy chains that currently dominate the Swiss electricity supply, i.e. hydro and nuclear power (together these two sources stand for about 98% of the yearly domestic electricity generation). Significant effort has been directed towards the examination of the relevance of the world-wide records on accidents which involve these two means of electricity generation to the Swiss-specific conditions. While in view of the objectives of this project the focus was on Switzerland, major part of the data collected and analysed as well as the insights gained are of more general interest.

3. Addressing the relevance of the available data means that the representativeness of the data for the population of the Swiss plants is of interest. There is, however, no intention within the present work to address the risk of severe accidents individually for each one of the plants.

4. The scope of the analysis is limited to coal, oil, gas, hydro and nuclear chains. Thus, analysis of accidents associated with renewable energy sources other than hydro power is not included at present.

5. One central objective of this work was the development of the severe accident database for energy sources. The database has been established and is fully operationalised. While the work performed and reflected in this report concerns the energy-related severe accidents, the major part of the database contains information on man-made accidents in other sectors and on natural catastrophes. The level of completeness for the latter mentioned events is, however, much lower than for the energy-related ones. In particular, accidents related to person transport are not included unless the cause of the accident stems from the activities within a specific energy chain of interest for the present work.

6. Comparisons between the various energy sources are in the present work limited to the electricity sector. Nevertheless, the material available either in form of accident lists included in this report or in PSI's database could also be used for comparison of heating systems. This would, however, require a partial reconsideration of the allocation of accidents to the different stages of the energy chains and appropriate normalisation.

7. Most of earlier comparisons of severe accidents were limited to the evaluation of only one type of consequence, namely fatalities. The spectrum of consequences of interest includes apart from fatalities: serious injuries, evacuations, ban on consumption of locally produced food or drinking water, releases of hydrocarbons, enforced clean-up of land or water and direct economic losses. The ambition of the present work has been whenever feasible to cover also these consequence types.

8. The nature of the work on a severe accident database is such that the scope of this task can always be expanded. First, there exists an enormous amount of sources of information on past accidents which taken one by one only cover some aspects of the problem. These sources are of varying quality and depth; they may be partially overlapping or may in other cases contradict each other. Second, there is a flow of new information concerning recent accidents. As a result, the evaluations of severe accidents are constantly changing. The results provided in this report cover accidents that occurred until the end of year 1996. There is always a substantial time lag with respect to the inclusion, accounting for and analysis of the accidents in the multitude of information sources used as the input. According to our judgement acceptable completeness and quality can at this time only be achieved for the period until the end of 1996.

9. **The present work concentrates on a technical comparative analysis of severe accidents.** While the role of sociological and psychological factors in the evaluation of the various energy sources is acknowledged and discussed here mainly in the context of nuclear energy, these aspects were not subjects of the current research.

2.3 References

Chadwick, M. J., ed., (1991), Key Issue Paper No. 3 by International Expert Group 3: Comparative Environmental and Health Effects of Different Energy Systems for Electricity Generation. Proceedings of Senior Expert Symposium on Electricity and the Environment, held in Helsinki, Finland, 13-17 May 1991.

IAEA (1992), Comparative Assessment of the Health and Environment Impacts of Various Energy Systems from Severe Accidents. Working Material, Proceedings of a Technical Committee Meeting Organised by the International Atomic Energy Agency and held in Vienna, Austria, 1-3 June 1992.

3. GENERAL ANALYSIS APPROACH AND METHODOLOGICAL ISSUES

The details of the approach used in the present study will be provided in Chapters 4-6. Here some general principles and the rational for the approach chosen are summarised. Some of the methodological issues anticipated at the time the project was established are shortly outlined. Finally, the strategy chosen for the overall analysis is described.

3.1 Background

The process of collecting and analysing accident-related information for commercial and non-commercial databases is time and resource consuming. Months and years may be spent locating relevant sources, filtering the material, reading reports, organising and analysing data. As a result, the generation of a detailed severe accident database may constitute a very expensive endeavour.

A common misunderstanding of the whole process is the perception of the whole effort as a straight-forward collection of data. While this part may be cumbersome, particularly in view of many restrictions and sensitivities associated with the information on accidents, the difficulties are most prominent in the context of the analysis of the available data. This includes the qualification and interpretation of the available information with view to the objectives of the intended application of the data. Frequently, this leads to a conclusion that the level of detail of the available information is not sufficient or inconsistent, that the quality is questionable or that the uncertainties involved are very large. In such situations efforts need to be made to identify supplementary sources of information. Thus, the process is by nature iterative.

3.2 User-dependent Restrictions

The way in which the information is used to create a database on hazardous incidents will largely be determined by the objectives laid down for the database as determined by user requirements, i.e. WHO wants it and WHY.

Specification of user requirements must take into account:

- availability of data
- cost of computerising, storing and retrieving the information
- availability of suitable software, and
- benefits likely to be derived from a particular need

The user requirements, the expected entry number and detail, and available technical and economic means, determine the structure of the database and the types of software and hardware that are suitable to store and manage the database and retrieve data from it.

In the case of an accident database the information should concentrate on causes and consequences. Although such information may be described in narrative accounts, the appropriate uses of the material are to some extent affected by the fact that there is a variety of ways in which it is possible to describe essentially similar events.

It is necessary to structure the database so as to provide a high degree of "recall" (i.e. ability to retrieve related accidents) coupled with high degree of "focus" (i.e. the amount of information that is not relevant for a specific use should be minimal). The appropriate structure can be provided by including user-defined keywords or classifications in the form of numeric codes which enable the identification of the important accident characteristics.

The extent to which the desirable structure can be implemented in the database is determined by the capability of the software chosen to be used to handle such information and the availability of resources for conducting the associated labour-intensive pre-processing of the data.

Numerically structured (coded) information can be used for readily producing statistical summaries of accidents which would be laborious to produce if the database was in a largely unstructured form. In addition, coded data may be stored much more efficiently on a computer. However, structuring the data in this way presents some problems. It is a source of errors and much professional judgement is required if a consistent approach is to be maintained in classifying information which in the original form is written in a variety of styles and levels of detail. At present, incidents reporting is a subject to extreme variability.

3.3 Implementation

At an early stage it was decided that building a severe accident database from scratch would not be feasible given the actual time and resource constraints. Such an undertaking would, however, have a number of attractive features, allowing more flexibility with respect to the user requirements as well as more extensive quality control. The survey of the existing sources of information, carried out at the beginning of the project, showed that:

a) Numerous sources of information exist; their availability, scope, development status and quality exhibits an enormous variation.

b) Commercial and non-commercial databases are available. They normally cover man-made accidents in a variety of sectors and in some cases also the natural disasters. Very few of the databases deal explicitly with energy-related accidents. If they do, the coverage concerns one specific energy carrier, for example offshore accidents. In most cases energy-related accidents constitute a not explicitly identified subset among other accidents.

c) None of the available individual databases has a satisfactory coverage to form alone a basis for the evaluation of severe accidents within the present project.

d) The information assembled in the available databases even if combined would not be fully adequate for meeting the objectives of this work. It needs to be supplemented by additional sources in order to achieve reasonable completeness and quality.

As a result of these insights the following approach was applied within the project (the implementation has not been fully sequential since some of the steps were performed in parallel and also iterations were necessary):

1. Acquisition of relevant databases. Factors considered when selecting the set of databases were: availability, price, coverage (sectors, time, geographical area) and quality. Among databases which apparently were very similar and more or less totally overlapping only the most representative one was selected. Databases containing accidents for one specific country only were of lower interest.

2. Implementation of the acquired databases on a PC. PC environment was considered as sufficiently flexible and adequate for this application. User requirements concerning the overall database were relatively moderate since the final product was intended exclusively for internal uses at PSI and not for external distribution.

3. Merging of the contents of the various databases within the framework of Microsoft's Access Database. In view of the focus of this project on energy-related accidents not all information was retained when merging the databases into a single structure.

4. Elimination of overlapping events and/or harmonisation of non-consistent information. The latter required consultation of sources beyond the available databases (see also point 7 below).

5. Identification of energy-related accidents and among them of accidents considered as severe (see Chapter 5 for the definition of severe accident as used in this study).

6. Allocation of energy-related accidents to specific fuel cycles and subsequently to specific stages within each fuel cycle.

7. Searches utilising supplementary sources of information and aiming at checks as well as identification of additional events; analysis of the assembled material. This includes: annual publications, general and specialised literature, national and international newspapers, incident lists and reports, and direct contacts with responsible companies and other competent organisations or individuals. Such investigations are extremely time and resource consuming. For this reason within the present effort checks and complementary analyses beyond the main sources of information were concentrated on events which have very severe consequences and/or are subject to major uncertainties with respect to the real extent of consequences. Particular attention has been given in this context to the applicability and transferability of the data (see Section 3.4 and relevant parts of Chapter 6).

8. Application of Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA). Consequences of hypothetical nuclear accidents, including the economic losses were analysed using PSA techniques. Use of a full scope PSA in the context of external costs estimation constitutes a novel

application of this methodology. The specific features of this analysis are covered in detail in Chapter 6.

9. Implementation of the additional evidence into the database. Given that new events have been identified this includes also the steps under points 5 and 6 above.

10. Evaluations based on the "final" set of data. The evaluations of severe accident frequencies and various types of consequences were first carried out for each energy carrier. These results were then used for comparisons between the various energy sources. The results were normalised on the basis of energy production by means of each of the sources.

3.4 Some Methodological Issues

Methodological issues related to the scope of the analysis were mentioned in Chapter 2. The present work addresses to a different extent a number of issues considered as difficult and/or unresolved. This includes:

- Definition of a severe accident which could be consistently applied to various energy sources. This definition could include as parameters the resulting health and environmental impacts, the extent of economical damages and of evacuations. Lack of a consistent definition has in the past resulted either in double-counting of contributions (already included in the impacts associated with the "normal" operation) or in underestimating (by not accounting for some effects at all).

- Distinction between the estimates based on the actual experience of accidents and those resulting from predictions based on logical system models. The nature of these two basic sources of data on accident frequency and consequences is different; so are the associated uncertainties. The two approaches may be viewed as complementary but the probabilistic technique can be the only relevant one whenever the experience from past accidents is clearly invalid for the specific analysis context.

- Treatment of source data and the rational for screening. Due to the variety of the actual conditions characteristic for the accidents that occurred in the past and for the facilities that have been subjected to probabilistic assessments, the data need to be carefully examined on a case by case basis with respect to their applicability/transferability to the conditions associated with the case being examined (see also the preceding point). For the data originating from probabilistic assessments limitations of the underlying approach need to be addressed both generally and for the specific analyses that have been performed. This may include parametric-, modelling- and completeness-related aspects.

- Accounting for contributions from all stages of fuel cycles. Completeness requires an inclusive treatment of the potential contributors from the different parts of the various fuel cycles. Risks can originate also from the manufacture of materials used in the different energy systems and from the production of the energy needed to support different parts of the fuel cycles. Within the project GaBE [Hirschberg, 1993], Life

Cycle Analysis (LCA) is used to determine detailed material and energy balances for all fuel cycles of interest [Frischknecht et al., 1996], [Dones et al., 1996]. This provides the structure and major input for the corresponding risk considerations. Thus, the structures of the various energy chains used in the present analyses are consistent with the ones employed in the LCA studies. However, consideration of severe accident risks associated with the production of materials other than fuels is beyond the scope of this report. For the energy chains covered here such risks are of secondary importance. Smaller accidents and incidents typical for the corresponding industrial environments are treated within the GaBE project as a part of the health effects (particularly occupational ones) associated with normal operation. On the other hand, for material-intensive energy chains (such as solar Photovoltaic), which are not covered in the present work, a separate treatment of potential severe accidents associated with the material production appears to be necessary due to the expected dominance of such contributions.

- Role of risk aversion. The experience shows that the influence of subjective risk aversion on the behaviour of individuals can be significant. In the context of the issue of severe accident aversion does play a role and is reflected in the attitudes of decision-makers and the public towards some energy sources, particularly nuclear. Specifically, aversion relates to the distinction between high frequency/low consequence accidents and low frequency/high consequence accidents. The present research concentrates fully on the technical (objective) measures of risks, even though risk aversion is discussed in the section dealing with nuclear power.

- Presentation of results. Presentation of results on risks associated with the different energy systems is a matter of ongoing discussions. For the case of electricity generation, the estimated damages are frequently aggregated and normalised by the amount of electricity generated. While this form is valid, alternative and complementary indicators for comparison are necessary, in particular the frequency/consequence diagrams directly illustrating the potential for accidents with extreme consequences. It is desirable (although not feasible in all cases) to cover the different types of damages associated with the different energy systems. In case the results include estimates based on past experience on the one hand and on predictive approaches on the other the origin of the different estimates should be clearly specified.

3.5 Overall Analysis Strategy

In a comprehensive analysis accidents associated with parts of fuel cycles outside of the borders of the country for which the study is being performed should be included. For a specific country various fuel cycles usually have much different structures with respect to their geographical locations. For example, hydro power (which represents a simple cycle) is completely domestic, while for most countries (including Switzerland) in the case of nuclear energy only the power plants and waste storage facilities are within the country with the other parts located abroad. In the oil fuel cycle such accident prone activities as oil extraction and ship transportation are usually totally external but a proper share of these accidents should be allocated to the domestic power production. The analysis of domestic facilities should be based, if feasible, on PSA techniques and supplemented with historical data. Whenever PSAs for other plants and/or past experience are used the applicability/transferability of the results used to the situation being analysed should be considered. The application-oriented screening of the data can lead to reduction of the risks for plants having excellent safety features. In other cases, when these features are worse than average, the plant-specific risk needs to be increased on the basis of careful extrapolation.

Following this strategy the most detailed analysis were performed within this project for the hydro and nuclear chains. This is also reflected in the volume of the documentation on severe accidents in the different chains, provided in Chapter 6 of the present report. Thus, in relative terms much more space is devoted to hydro and nuclear than to the other energy sources.

3.6 References

Dones, R., Gantner, U., Hirschberg, S., Doka, G. and Knoepfel, I. (1996), Environmental Inventories for Future Electricity Supply Systems for Switzerland. PSI Report Nr. 96-07, Paul Scherrer Institute, Wurenlingen and Villigen, Switzerland, February 1996.

Frischknecht R. (Ed.) et al. (1996), Ökoinventare von Energiesystemen - Grundlagen für den ökologischen Vergleich von Energiesystemen und den Einbezug von Energiesystemen in Ökobilanzen für die Schweiz. 3rd Ed. (in German), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ) / Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI), Zurich, Switzerland, July 1996.

Hirschberg, S. et al. (1993), Assessment of Energy Systems (Ganzheitliche Betrachtung von Energiesystemen - GaBE). Detailed Outline of the Project, 2nd Version, Paul Scherrer Institut, Würenlingen and Villigen, Switzerland, July 1993.

4. INFORMATION SOURCES

4.1 Introduction

In the past, significant efforts have been directed towards the development of databases for historical events with the purpose of understanding the potential hazards confronting industrial designers, insurance companies or decision makers. Efficient risk management and hazard control can be defined and implemented if lessons are learned from previous incidents and accidents [ICOLD, 1974; Baecher et al., 1980; Drogaris, 1993; Beek, 1994]. The experience gained from the analysis of past accidents can be used to avoid design errors, to improve existing facilities, to develop emergency plans, to evaluate specific technologies, etc.

4.2 Overview

The most important information sources for the Energy-related Severe Accidents Database (ENSAD) developed as a part of this work were:

1. *Major commercial and non-commercial accident databases*
2. *Journals, periodicals and books on specific energy systems*
3. *Technical reports issued by manufacturing and insurance companies, or by research institutes*
4. *National and international newspapers*
5. *Other publications, e.g. Conference Proceedings, Encyclopaedias, Annual Reports etc.*
6. *Plant operators*
7. *Consular authorities*
8. *International organisations (UN, OECD, European Community, etc.)*
9. *Organisations providing emergency services (Red Cross, UN, etc.)*
10. *Governmental organisations having an internal reporting system, such as police, fire brigades, labour and environmental inspectorates*

Data sources were selected with a view to their potential to provide a large number of usable records from the energy sector. Most of the databases were not designed for dealing explicitly with accidents associated with the energy sector but rather to address industrial accidents in general. The sources differ in scope, quality and time periods covered. The emphasis of the description of an accident varies from source to source. For instance, newspapers tend to focus on the human consequences of an accident, such as fatalities, injured persons or evacuations. On the other hand, the main emphasis in technical reports is normally directed to probing and identifying the principal technical causes of accidents.

4.3 Review of Selected Databases and Sources

4.3.1 Databases and some additional sources used in ENSAD

To obtain a comprehensive collection of severe energy-related accidents, different databases (in written or electronic form), and other additional potential sources of severe accident related information were considered. In the case of the databases, the information about the accidents is usually expressed using keywords, making the data easily accessible for risk analyses and risk management.

The important databases which can be accessed by standard database software (such as ACCESS, dBASE, FoxPro, Paradox etc.), or have their own software for database viewing, were:

1. *The Office of US Foreign Disaster Assistance Database*
2. *The Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database of the Resources of the Future Centre (USA)*
3. *The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority*
4. *FACTS Database for Industrial Safety of the TNO Institute of Environmental Sciences, Energy Research and Process Innovation Department of Industrial Safety (The Netherlands).*

The most important databases available in written form were:

1. *The WOAD Offshore Database of Det Norske Veritas (Norway)*
2. *The Major Accident Reporting System of ISPRA (European Commission)*
3. *Materialien 5/83 of the German Federal Office for the Environment*
4. *The SIGMA Publication of the Schweizer Rück Company (Switzerland)*
5. *The Catalogues of Dam Disasters of the International Commission on Large Dams*

4.3.1.1 The OFDA Disaster History Database

The US Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) has compiled a database that provides information on major world-wide disasters which have occurred since 1900 [Mitchell Group, 1996]. The completeness of the information has significantly improved since 1964. OFDA includes "declared" and "non-declared" disasters. Accidents are defined as "declared" if they were declared by the US Diplomatic Mission in an affected country as a disaster. So-called "non-declared" disasters are retained if they fulfil certain criteria. For instance, earthquake and volcanic disasters are included if the incident caused at least 6 fatalities or 25 injured persons or affected 1000 people. Disasters caused by extreme weather, except drought, are included if the number of fatalities or injured persons is at least 25.

The OFDA disaster history database, which contains over 4300 records, is updated quarterly. The information is coded by keywords and free text. The keywords of the OFDA database are:

1) Strike Date

2) Declaration Date

3) Geographical Region

4) Disaster Type

5) Fatalities

6) Affected Persons

7) Homeless

8) Damage

Further information on the OFDA database may be obtained from:

Office of US Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA)
Mr. Wes Mossburg
Information Support Specialist
320 Twenty-First Street
N.W. Washington
D.C. 20523
USA

4.3.1.2 The Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database

The Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents database, which in this report is abbreviated as RfF, contains 1068 records of fatal accidents involving a release of hazardous materials. The database was assembled by the Resources for the Future (RfF) Centre in Washington USA and covers the time period 1945-1991 [RfF, 1993]. The sources for this database were encyclopaedias, almanacs, books, reports, articles, newspapers and computer files such as FACTS (Section 4.3.1.4) or the Disaster File [Ferrara, 1979]. The RfF database claims to have assembled nearly every accident that was reported to have occurred during industrial production, storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials, which led to at least one fatality for the USA, or five fatalities for accidents that occurred outside the USA.

The term "hazardous materials" means not just acutely hazardous chemicals. It covers radioactive materials, too.

Three kinds of accidents were not included in the database: firstly, those accidents which occurred during mining and other forms of mineral extraction (e.g. offshore oil drilling); secondly, accidents involving the handling, transportation or storage of munitions, fireworks and manufactured explosives; and thirdly, accidents involving the transmission or distribution of natural gas. The keywords of the database are:

1) Serial Number

2) Date

3) Location

4) State

5) Country

6) Type of Activity

7) Facility Type

8) Products (1-2 products)

9) Transportation Mode

10) Transportation Phase

11) Pipeline Site

12) Pipeline Types

13) Materials (maximum five materials)

14) Quantities (maximum five quantities)

15) Release Types

16) Min./Max. of reported Fatalities

17) Min./Max. of reported Injured persons

18) Number of Evacuated

19) Min./Max. of US$ Damage

20) Data Sources/Comments

Further information may be obtained from:

Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database

Resources for the Future

1616 P Street, N.W.

Washington, DC 20036-1400

USA

4.3.1.3 The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service (MHIDAS)

The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service (MHIDAS) was developed by the Safety and Reliability Directorate (SRD) of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, on behalf of the Major Hazards Assessment Unit of the UK Health and Safety Executive [SilverPlatter Directory, 1998]. The database comprises about 9300 accidents from 95 countries throughout the world, in particular, the USA, the UK, Canada, Germany, France and India. The recorded incidents resulted in, or had the potential to produce, a significant impact on the public at large, but exclude nuclear incidents and events associated with the extraction of materials (mining, oil drilling). The database was started in the early 80s, but also contains earlier events, going back to the beginning of this century. The database is continuously updated. The keywords for the coded information on an accident are:

1) Date

2) Quantity of Material

3) Release

4) Material Type

5) Material Name

6) Evacuations

7) Incidence Type

8) Cause

9) Ignition Source

10) Time

11) Financial Damage

12) Country

13) Fatalities

14) Injured persons

15) Place

16) Abstract

MHIDAS contains relatively detailed information on accidents and can be used for validating assumptions and judgements in safety assessments.

Further information on the MHIDAS database may be obtained from:

MHIDAS Database Manager
AEA Technology, Consultancy Services (SRD)
Wingshaw Lane, Culteth
Cheshire WA3 4NE
UK

4.3.1.4 The Industrial Safety Database FACTS

The Failure and Accidents Technical Information System (FACTS) database contains world-wide information on more than 20,000 industrial accidents with hazardous materials over the past 90 years. More than 100,000 pages of background information are recorded and, if non-confidential, available for further research purposes. The database is operated by TNO (Institute of Environmental Sciences, Energy Research and Process Innovation in Apeldoorn, The Netherlands) [TNO, 1998]. The key component of FACTS is PC-Facts which contain a subset of 14,000 accidents. All the accidents recorded in PC-Facts are coded in abstracts so as to make the data valuable for the purpose of risk analyses, risk and safety management, damage prevention and emergency response. Accidents are coded by hierarchically structured keywords and free text. The coding is based on accident analysis and also on a time scale. Keywords are readable, so that, in a short time, a complex accident may be understood.

Some keywords of FACTS are:

1) Fatalities	*7) Release of substances*
2) Injured persons	*8) Run-away reactions*
3) Fires	*9) Domino effects or danger for nearby objects*
4) Explosions	*10) Minor damage due to effective actions*
5) Release of toxic materials	*11) Location*
6) Suffocatings	

Incidents involving radioactive materials or munitions, or which occurred during military activities, are not covered by the database.

The incident profile for an accident to be collected in the database should contain at least one of the following items:

1. *Chemicals must be involved.*
2. *Acute injury and/or property damage must be caused, or the potential of danger of this exists.*
3. *The activity was: winning, production or extraction, transport, storage, trans-shipment, use/application (industrial or private), waste treatment, cleaning and research.*
4. *The incident can be categorised as a ''near miss''.*

Figure 4.3.1 shows a distribution of events that occurred during major industrial activities and included in FACTS.

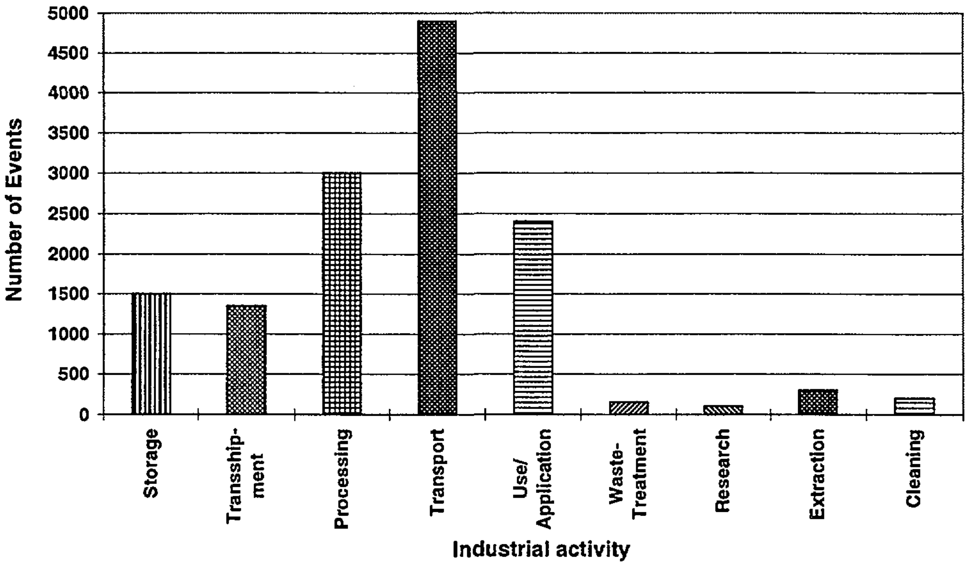


Fig. 4.3.1 Accidents and incidents that occurred during major industrial activities (according to FACTS status in 1998).

The main chemicals involved in accidents and incidents, according to FACTS, are shown in Fig. 4.3.2.

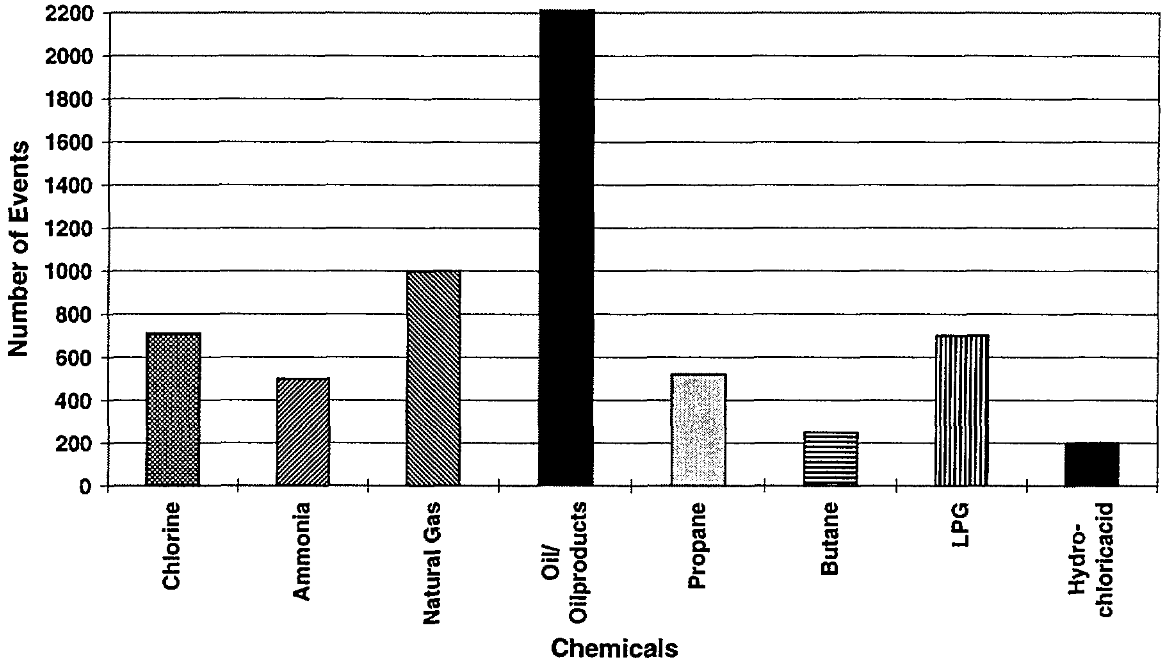


Fig. 4.3.2 Accidents and incidents involving different chemicals (according to FACTS status in 1998).

FACTS uses the following information sources to collect accident data:

1. *Periodicals*
2. *Newspapers from several countries*
3. *Company reports*
4. *Reports from research institutes*
5. *Technical reports*
6. *Governmental organisations such as:*
    - *a) Fire departments*
    - *b) Labour inspectorates*
    - *c) Environmental inspectorates*

Further information can be obtained from:

Pieter van Beek or Koos J.L. Clavel
Laan van Westenenk 501
P.O. Box 342
7300 AH Apeldoorn
The Netherlands
Phone: 31555493810 or 31555493892
Fax: 31555493390 or 31555493201
E-mail:facts@mep.tno.nl

or

P. Roder
AC-Laboratory Spiez
CH-3700 Spiez Switzerland
Phone: 332281771
Fax: 332281402
E-mail:peter.roder@400.gr.admin.ch

4.3.1.5 The WOAD Offshore Database

The World-wide Offshore Accident Databank (WOAD) was established by the Norwegian organisation Det Norske Veritas (DNV) [DNV, 1998]. In the database, information on offshore accidents is collected and systematised to provide information for oil companies, rig owners, drilling operators, authorised consultants and other organisations engaged in offshore safety and reliability. In WOAD over 3500 offshore accidents have been documented on a world-wide basis, involving material damage to fixed and mobile oil platforms, lay barges, offshore helicopters, pipelines and other equipment. All relevant information is coded, grouped and implemented in the database. For instance, one group is ''type of accident'' (e.g. blow-out, explosion, fire, collision, etc.). Another group is ''type of unit'' (e.g. mobile unit, fixed unit, pipeline, flare, buoy, etc.). Altogether, there are some 60 groups.

The databank claims to cover all offshore accidents dating from 1970 on, and probably comprises the world's largest offshore accident databank. New accidents and incidents are being added to the database at a rate of about 200 a year. WOAD also enables users to have access to a database containing US accidents in the Gulf of Mexico, which are being recorded by the Mineral Management Services (MMS) (Section 4.3.2.2).

The keywords used in WOAD are:

1) Degree of damage
2) Type of accident
3) Geographical location
4) Operation mode
5) Type of unit
6) Type of spill or release
7) Spill or release size
8) Date of accident
9) Fatalities
10) Injured persons
11) Accident sequence
12) Number of well slots
13) Weather and sea conditions
14) Repair time

Further information can be obtained from:

Det Norske Veritas
Industri Norge AS Technica
Veritasveien 1
N-1322 Høvik
Norway

4.3.1.6 The Major Accident Reporting System

The Major Accident Reporting System (MARS) has been set up by the Commission of the European Communities and is operated by the Institute for Systems Engineering and Information (ISEI) in Ispra (Italy) [Drogaris, 1993]. By the end of 1991, a total of 121 accidents had been assembled in MARS[1]. The accidents were classified according to the parameters:

1) Year of occurrence
2) Type of accident
3) Type of activity
4) System involved
5) Mode of operation
6) Substances involved
7) Consequences
8) Description
9) Causes

MARS collects mainly the most severe accidents from all member states of the European Community. An information flow chain has been established from the manufacturer to the

---

[1] Currently the MARS database has been extended to 320 major industrial accidents. This is a result of including accidents that occurred between 1992 and the present. The latter accidents have not been considered within the present version of ENSAD.

authorities, and MARS guarantees a high data quality. Chlorine and ammonia are the two substances most often involved in accidents notified to MARS. The Committee of the Competent Authorities of MARS has developed five ''gravity'' levels. These are: Worthy of note; Important; Severe; Very Severe; Catastrophic. They define the level of danger and the extent of consequences and safety measures.

4.3.1.7 The Accident Handbook ''Materialien 5/83''

Nearly 1000 accidents and failures were assembled in the handbook ''Materialien 5/83'', launched by the German Federal Office for the Environment [UBA, 1983]. The information provided in this book is based on the data from the FACTS database. The accidents which were collected in 'Materialien 5/83'' occurred mainly in the industrial sector, primarily in the chemical and oil industries. Other accidents in Materialien 5/83 are associated with the storage, handling and distribution of dangerous materials. The evaluation covers events which happened during the period 1900-1983. In the handbook, incidents have been included whenever one or more of the following criteria were fulfilled:

1. *Participation, release, combustion or explosion of dangerous materials*
2. *Releases of energy, such as shock waves or catapulted fragments*
3. *Injury to, or endangering of, people*
4. *Damage to or endangerment of objects of high value*
5. *Circumstances of special importance for the triggering of accidents (e.g. root causes) are described*
6. *Insights for preventing accidents and limiting consequences are provided*

The accidents are coded, using the following keywords:

1) Date

2) Occurrence data (fire, release, vaporisation, dispersion, explosion)

3) Occupancy data (company type, country)

4) Circumstances

5) Chemicals involved

6) Consequences (fatalities, injured persons)

7) Measures

8) Abstract

9) References

Accidents from the handbook ''Materialien 5/83'' for the time period 1969-1983 have been included in ENSAD.

4.3.1.8 The ''SIGMA'' Publication of the Schweizer Rück (reinsurance) company

The Swiss reinsurance company Schweizer Rück (Schweizer Re), in Zurich, which is world-wide the second-largest reinsurer, publishes annually the catalogue ''SIGMA'' [Swiss Re, 1970-1998]. Each year, in January, an overview is given of the largest reported accidents around the world. The summary of the largest catastrophes and damages given in ''SIGMA'' does not lay claim to completeness. The information comes from different sources (original documents, newspapers, etc.), and is coded in keywords such as:

1) Date

2) Place

3) Reason for the incident

4) Consequences (fatalities, injured persons, homeless, affected people)

5) Insured damage (in US$)

Further information can be obtained from:

Schweizerische Rückversicherungs-Gesellschaft
Sektion Wirtschaftsstudien
Postfach
CH-8022 Zurich
Switzerland

4.3.1.9 Encyclopaedia Britannica

Since 1973, the Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc., annually publishes ''Book of the Year'' [Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1973-1998]. Each book in the series contains articles dealing with economic development, the environment and natural resources, food and agriculture, health and diseases, politics, sport and other themes. It also contains a catalogue of the most catastrophic events of the past year, including man-made and natural disasters. A short description of each accident is given, including the date, place and consequences.

4.3.1.10 The ICOLD catalogues of dam disasters

The International Commission On Large Dams (ICOLD) published in 1974 the book ''Lessons from Dam Incidents'' [ICOLD, 1974], covering 290 dam accidents which occurred world-wide before 1965. They were not, however, evaluated in terms of loss of life or monetary damage. The main effort was to identify and to examine the principal technical causes of failures and accidents. The findings were considered helpful to those responsible for the planning, design, construction and operation of dams.

An updated catalogue was published in 1995 (''Dam Failures Statistical Analysis''; [ICOLD, 1995]). It contains nearly 160 dam failures world-wide, defined as cases where the dam could not retain all the stored water, and covers the time period 1850-1996.

4.3.1.11 The ''Catalog of Dam Disasters, Failures and Accidents''

The ''Catalog of Dam Disasters'' [Babb and Mermel, 1968] contains approximately 600 dam accidents, which are listed alphabetically by countries. In most cases, the height, the length of the dam crest and the year of completion are given along with the reasons for failure. Information includes bibliographical references and the consequences of dam failures, such as fatalities or cost in US$.

4.3.1.12 Marsh & McLennan Study on Gas and Electricity Utilities

The publication ''A 26-Year Study of Large Losses in the Gas and Electric Utility Industry'' [Hathaway, 1991] was intended to provide individuals and organisations involved in the gas and electric utility industry with technical information covering incidents in the gas and electricity industry. The time period for the 104 reported events is 1965-1990; detailed descriptions of events are given, including the consequences to people.

4.3.2 Examples of some other databases not used in ENSAD

Some additional databases that might be of interest in the context of the present work have been identified. They have neither been evaluated or directly used within this project due to the resource limitations. However for future updates and extensions of the PSI's database, the potential of these additional sources to enhance the completeness may be worthwhile to consider.

4.3.2.1 The Casualties and Demolition Database

The Lloyd's Maritime Information Services Company maintains several databases. One of them is the ''Casualties and Demolition Database''. This incorporates comprehensive details of reported serious casualties (including total losses) to merchant ships of 100 tonnes gross tonnage and above, which have occurred since 1978. The database claims to include all reported accidents involving tankers since 1976, and comprises 71,000 events [Lloyd's, 1998]. The input originates from daily reports received from Lloyd's Agents and Lloyd's Registered Surveyors. The database also includes published information on reported accidents to drilling rigs and platforms.

The keywords are:

1) Cargo Type

2) Cubic Capacity (gas carriers)

3) Dead weight

4) Date of the accident

5) Event sequence

6) Location

7) Gross tonnage

8) Fatalities, Injured persons

9) Pollution

10) Ship type

11) Abstract

Further information can be obtained from:

Lloyd's Maritime Information Centre
Services Ltd
Collywn House, Sheepen Place
Colchester
Essex
UK

4.3.2.2 Minerals Management Service Accident Database

This database contains accidents in the Gulf of Mexico which occurred up to 1989. The database, which is accessible through WOAD (see Section 4.3.1.5) contains 4600 events.

4.3.2.3 Acute Hazardous Events Database

The Acute Hazardous Events (AHE) database was developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in the USA, through its Office of Toxic Substances, Economics and Technology [AHE, 1985]. It was assembled as part of EPA's review of the dangers posed to the US public and industrial workers by sudden, accidental releases of toxic chemicals. The AHE database contains data from various states and federal agencies. It includes summaries of records of 3121 accidental releases of hazardous substances, of which 468 events involve either a death or an injury. The database was constructed from two federal reporting systems, from reports maintained by four states, from news media, and from a published historical summary assembled by the National Response Center (NRC). The sources cover the time period 1980 to 1985. Priority was given to events resulting in deaths or injured persons, due to air releases of toxic chemicals.

Further information can be obtained from:

Industrial Economics, Inc.
2067 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
USA

4.3.2.4 SONATA

In the Italian database SONATA, world-wide events are collected that actually led, or might have led, to an unacceptable deviation of a process from its normal operating conditions. The data is structured according to the following keywords [Salvatore, 1998]:

1) *Date, Location, Country*

2) *Substances (1-4), Quantities (1-4)*

3) *Type of accident (e.g. events leading to partial or total loss, or which may cause harm to the safety of workers and/or public or the environment)*

4) *Number of fatalities and/or injured persons*

5) *Damage (in US$)*

6) *Type of activity (e.g. storage, transport, production, processing) and plant*

7) *Documentation*

8) *Brief description of the accident*

The information sources for SONATA were :

1) *ENI (Ente Nazionale Idrocarburi) personnel world-wide*

2) *National press*

3) *International press*

4) *Links with major databases, e.g. FACTS (TNO, Netherlands) or WOAD (VERITAS, Norway)*

5) *Institutions or authorities responsible for fire prevention, public health and civil protection*

More information may be obtained from:

Tema S.p.A.
SONATA Database
Via Medici del Vascello
I-20138 Milano
Italy

4.3.2.5 The VARO database

The VARO register is a database operated by the Finnish Technical Inspection Centre. It collects data on accidents and incidents involving pressure vessels, explosives, dangerous substances and mines. Data have been registered since 1978 and the total accident number as of today is about 1717. Registered information includes the following:

1) Accident type and date

2) Names of chemicals

3) Description of the accident

4) Measures taken to prevent the reoccurrence of a similar accident

The Technical Inspection Centre is a state institution, which carries out technical inspection of pressure vessels and dangerous substances. Regulations oblige owners to report immediately any accident and the associated damage connected to their facilities.

This obligation is prescribed by regulations in the following areas:

1. *Pressure vessels, boilers and associated piping*
2. *Use of inflammable liquids, natural gas and LPG*
3. *Oil heating equipment*

Reporting is compulsory if pressure vessel equipment or any other device is damaged, if people are injured, or if material or environmental damages are severe. Also, non-workplace incidents are included, e.g. incidents with oil tanks, heating devices and LPG fires in housing.

Further information may be obtained from:

Finnish Institute of Occupational Health (FIOH)
Department of Occupational Safety
Laajaniityntie 1
FIN-01620 Vantaa
Finland

4.3.3 Additional potential sources of severe-accident related information

4.3.3.1 OSH-ROM

OSH-ROM [SilverPlatter Directory, 1998] contains four databases which provide information on health and safety, hazardous incidents, and on the handling of dangerous materials. One of the databases is MHIDAS, which was presented in Section 4.3.1.3. The other three are: HSELINE (Section 4.3.3.2), NIOSHTIC (Section 4.3.3.3) and CISDOC (Section 4.3.3.4). The four databases contain together over 300,000 citations, taken from over 500 journals and 100,000 monographs. About 20,000 new records are being added annually. The databases cover the time period from 1960 to the present. OSH-ROM is available on compact disc, read-only memory (CD ROM).

4.3.3.2 HSELINE

HSELINE is a UK computerised database of bibliographic references to published documents on health and safety at work. It contains over 100,000 references; about 12,500 new references are added each year. HSELINE is available to the public through the European Space Agency Information Retrieval System, IRS Dialtech, Pergamon Infoline and Data Star. The database was developed by the Health and Safety Executive (UK).

Information on how to access HSELINE may be obtained from:

1) Dept. of Trade and Industry
IRS/Dialtech Room 392 Ashdown House
123 Victoria Street
London SW1E 6RB
UK

2) Data Star
D-S Marketing Ltd.
Plaza Suite
114 Jermyn Street
London SW1 6HJ
UK

3) Pergamon Orbit Infoline Ltd.
Achilles House
Western Avenue
London W3 OVA
UK

4.3.3.3 NIOSHTIC

NIOSHTIC was established in 1970 by the National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health, US Department of Health and Human Services. It contains information on occupational safety and health within the USA. Further information can be obtained from the same addresses as given in Section 4.3.3.2.

4.3.3.4 CISDOC

CISDOC, from the International Occupational Safety & Health Information Centre of the International Labour Organisation, was established in 1959 as the main centre within the UN for collecting and disseminating safety and health information world-wide. It is supported by a network of 52 National Information Centres around the world. Further information can be obtained from the same addresses as in Section 4.3.3.2.

4.3.3.5 The ETDE Energy Database

The ETDE [SilverPlatter Directory, 1998] energy database was assembled by the International Energy Association to increase access to information on energy, such as important developments in fossil and synthetic fuels, solar and renewable energy, energy storage and conversion, environmental sciences and related issues. The database also contains abstracts of accidents in the energy field. The database was developed by 14 member countries from the International Energy Agency (IEA). It includes the International Nuclear Information System (INIS) database on nuclear energy, as well as the IEA Coal Database. ETDE has over 3.6 million records, covers the time period from 1987 to the present, and is increasing by more than 200,000 records annually.

4.4 Summary

Table 4.3.1 gives an overview of major databases described in Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 with their corresponding scopes and geographical areas.

Out of 17 databases in the table, 12 were directly used as a source of information for ENSAD. The code names of these sources are shown in boldface in the table. Possible use of the other databases including the ones described in Section 4.3.3 is not expected to lead to dramatic improvements of the completeness of ENSAD, given the current scope of work. However, some of these sources may include information on accidents associated with renewable sources, not covered here. Furthermore, additional information could certainly enhance the quality of the assessment.

TABLE 4.3.1

Major accident databases of relevance for the present work.

Full Name of the Database (Contact Organisation or Originators)	Country of Origin	Database Code Name[a]	Time Period[b]	Geographical Area	Accidents covered
The US Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance Database (OFDA)	USA	**OFDA**	1900-1998	World-wide	Man-made and Natural Catastrophes
The Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database (RfF)	USA	**RfF**	1945-1991	World-wide	Man-made and Natural Catastrophes
The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service (SRD)	UK	**MHIDAS**	1900-1998	World-wide	Industrial Accidents
The Failure and Accidents Technical Information System (TNO)	Netherlands	**FACTS**	1900-1998	World-wide	Industrial Accidents
The World-wide Offshore Accident Databank (DNV)	Norway	**WOAD**	1970-1998	World-wide	Offshore Accidents
The Accident Handbook (UBA)	Germany	**Handbuch Störfälle**	1900-1986	World-wide	Industrial Accidents
The Major Accident Reporting System (CEC JRC-Ispra)	European Community	**MARS**	1980-1991	Europe	Industrial Accidents
The "SIGMA" Publication (Schweizer Rück)	Switzerland	**SIGMA**	1969-1997	World-wide	Man-made and Natural Catastrophes
Book of the Year (Encyclopaedia Britannica)	UK	**Encyclopaedia Britannica**	1973-1997	World-wide	Man-made and Natural Catastrophes
The ICOLD Catalogues of Dam Disasters (ICOLD)	France	**ICOLD**	1850-1992	World-wide	Dam Accidents
Catalogue of Dam Disasters, Failures and Accidents (Babb and Mermel)	USA	**CDDFA**	1800-1968	World-wide	Dam Accidents
Study on Large Losses in the Gas and Electric Utility Industry (Marsh & McLennan)	USA	**MM**	1965-1990	World-wide	Accidents in Gas and Electric Utility Industry
The Lloyd's Casualties and Demolition Database (Lloyd's)	UK	Lloyd's	1976-1998	World-wide	Offshore Accidents
Minerals Management Service Database (access through WOAD)	USA	MMS	1970-1989	USA	Offshore Accidents
Acute Hazardous Event Database (EPA)	USA	AHE	1900-1985	USA	Chemical Accidents
SONATA Database (TEMA/ENI)	Italy	SONATA	1850-1998	World-wide	Industrial Accidents
VARO Databank (FIOH)	Finland	VARO	1978-1998	Finland	Man-made and Natural Catastrophes

[a] Databases in bold have been used as information sources for ENSAD.

[b] The time period refers to the currently available databases; the actual period considered when using them as information sources within ENSAD may be different in some cases.

4.5 References

AHE (1985), Acute Hazards Database. Industrial Economics Inc., Cambridge, MA 02140, USA.

Baecher, G., Paté, M. and de Neufville R., Risk of Dam Failure in Benefit-Cost Analysis. Water Resources Research, **16** (1980) 449-456.

Babb, A. and Mermel, T. (1968), Catalog of Dam Disasters, Failures and Accidents. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C., USA.

Beek, P.C. van (1994), Presentation of FACTS, A Database for Industrial Safety, held at the AC-Laboratorium in Spiez, Switzerland.

DNV (1998), World-wide Offshore Accident Databank. Det Norske Veritas Industry AS, DNV Technica, Hovik, Norway.

Drogaris, G. (1993), Major Accident Reporting System, Lessons Learned from Accidents Notified. Prepared for the Commission of the European Communities. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers B. V.

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1973-1998), Book of the Year. University of Chicago, 1974-1996.

Ferrara, G. M. (1979), The Disaster File: the 1970's. Facts on File, New York, USA.

Hathaway, L. (1991), A 26-Year Study of Large Losses in the Gas and Electricity Utility Industry. Marsh & McLennan Protection Consultants, New York, USA.

ICOLD (1974), Lessons From Dam Incidents. International Commission on Large Dams, CIGB/ICOLD, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1995), Dam Failures Statistical Analysis. Bulletin 99, CIGB/ICOLD, Paris, France.

Lloyd's (1998), Seadata On-line Maritime Information. Lloyd's Maritime Information Services, London, UK.

Mitchell Group (1996), Disaster History, Significant Data on Major Disasters World-wide, 1900 - 1995, prepared for the Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance Agency for International Development, Washington, Mitchell Group, Inc., Washington, USA.

RfF (1993), Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database. Resources for the Future, 1616 P Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20036-1400, USA.

Salvatore, A. (1998), SONATA Database (personal communication). Tema S.p.A., Milano, Italy.

SilverPlatter Directory (1998), A Directory of Electronic Information Products. SilverPlatter Information Ltd., Chiswick, London, UK.

Swiss Re (1970-1998), International Statistic of Natural Catastrophes and Major Losses. Sigma, Economic Studies, 11/86, Swiss Reinsurance Company, Zurich, Switzerland.

TNO (1998), FACTS Database for Industrial Safety. Institute of Environmental Sciences, Energy Research and Process Innovation (TNO), Department of Industrial Safety, Apeldoorn, The Netherlands.

UBA (1983), Handbuch Störfälle. Forschungsbericht UBA-FB 83-023, Umweltbundesamt. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag (in German).

5. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF ENSAD

5.1 Actual versus Reported Accidents

To establish a database where all energy-related accidents are collected for all countries and where the accidents are described in full detail is an extremely demanding task. For practical reasons, there is a discrepancy between the number of accidents that actually occur and those that are published and analysed in reports or periodicals (Fig. 5.1.1; arbitrary scales).The relatively rare major accidents have a much greater probability of being publicised than the much more frequent accidents which cause less severe damage or danger [Marshall, 1987; Beek, 1994].

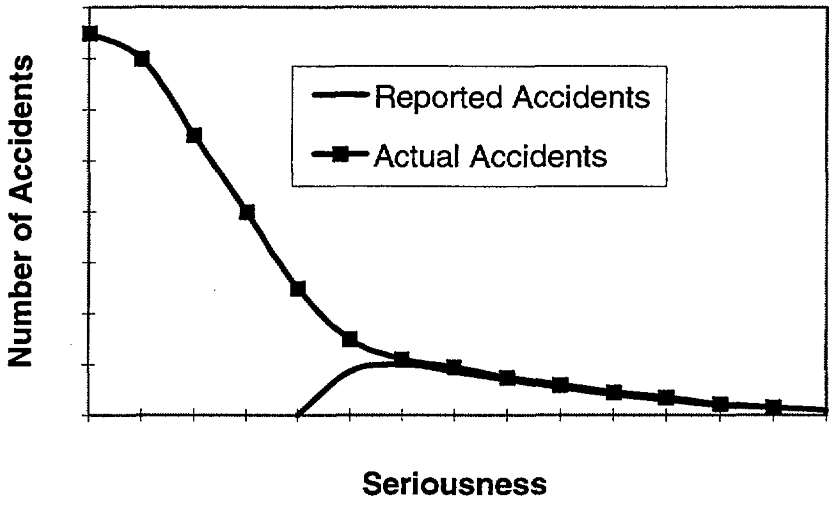


Fig. 5.1.1 Discrepancy between the number of accidents which actually happened and those reported [Beek, 1994].

For accidents with minor consequences, weeks and months may have to be spent to contact the authorised persons and to find the relevant reports. Since severe accidents are better documented than accidents with minor consequences, a high level of completeness was sought for in ENSAD for severe accidents.

5.2 Severe Accident Definitions

Based on the literature, there is no unique definition of a severe accident. All definitions include various consequence (damage) types (evacuees, injured persons, fatalities or costs) and a minimum level for each damage type. The differences between the definitions concern both the set of specific consequence types considered and the damage threshold. The "World-wide Offshore Accident Database" (WOAD) of Det Norske Veritas [DNV, 1992] considers an accident as severe or major, if more than one fatality occurred or if the damaged unit (e.g. oil platform, drill ship or drill barge) experienced total loss.

[Glickman and Terry, 1994] define a significant accident for technological hazard, if it resulted in at least 5 fatalities or if it involved the release of a chemical, petroleum product, hazardous waste or other hazardous material. The SIGMA publication series of Schweizer Rück [Swiss Re, 1997] and [Rowe, 1977] do not use the term ''severe accidents''. However, they do investigate and collect data on catastrophic events. Table 5.2.1 gives an overview of different criteria for an accident to be considered as severe or catastrophic. The criteria are arbitrary [Rowe, 1977], not standardised and can change with time [Swiss Re, 1988 and 1994].

TABLE 5.2.1

Different definitions of severe accidents.

Damage Categories (OR mode)	**SOURCES**					
	DNV (1992)	**Glickman and Terry (1994)**	**Swiss Re (1997)**	**Rowe (1977)**	**IAEA (1992)**	**ENSAD (this work)**
Fatalities	≥ 1	≥ 5	≥ 20	-	≥ 10	≥ 5
Injured	-	-	≥ 50	-	≥ 10	≥ 10
Evacuees	-	-	-	-	≥ 200	≥ 200
Homeless	-	-	2000	-	-	-
Ban on consumption of food	-	-	-	-	yes	yes
Polluting release of hydrocarbons or chemicals[b]	≥10,000 tonnes	Yes (no minimum specified)	-	-	-	≥10,000 tonnes
Enforced clean-up of land+water	-	-	-	-	≥ 25 km^2	≥ 25 km^2
Economic loss (million US$)	≥ 2	-	≥ 62.3 (total loss) Insured loss[a]: Shipping: ≥12.5 Aviation: ≥24.9 Other: ≥31.1	≥ 3	> 10	≥ 5

[a] The lower limits for the insured damages are increased annually by the inflation rate.

[b] The release levels refer exclusively to hydrocarbons. Other chemicals need to be treated on a case-by-case basis.

The criteria used in ENSAD to define severe accident are shown in the last column of Table 5.2.1. An energy-related severe accident is then defined as:

An accident which occurred in the oil, gas, coal, nuclear or hydro chain and which resulted in:

1) at least 5 fatalities or

2) at least 10 injured or

3) at least 200 evacuees or

4) extensive ban on consumption of food or

5) releases of hydrocarbons exceeding 10,000 tonnes[1] *or*

6) enforced clean-up of land and water over an area of at least 25 km^2 *or*

7) economic loss of at least 5 million 1996 US$.

In the following chapters of this report the various types of consequences mentioned above are covered to differing extents. This is to a high degree related to the availability and quality of information. At the same time, the users of the present report may have a particular interest in a specific type of consequence, for example number of fatalities. For these reasons, in applicable cases the type of the consequence considered will be indicated in the text. This is done by providing a specification (e.g. "≥ 5 fatalities") after mentioning ''severe'', whenever such a clarification is considered necessary.

5.3 Data Structure in ENSAD

The circumstances of past severe accidents are coded under more than 50 keywords, which throw light on the different characteristics of the event. Some features are described by only one keyword, others by several. Tables 5.3.1 and 5.3.2 give an overview of all accident characteristics in ENSAD, with the corresponding keywords. The keywords are explained in sections of this chapter, as specified in the last column of Tables 5.3.1 and 5.3.2.

5.3.1 Identification number

The ''Identification number'' is an integer number, which uniquely identifies each accident in the database. The number allows records in ENSAD to be related to records in other databases.

---

[1] Other chemicals need to be considered on a case-by-case basis with view to their toxicity.

TABLE 5.3.1

Accident characteristics and keywords in ENSAD.

Aspect	Keywords	Explanation in Section :
Identification number	Accident number	5.3.1
Timing information and accident site specification	Date of the incident	5.3.2
	Hour	
	Region	
	Country	
	State	
	Province	
	City	
	Nearest city	
	Population density	
Technological characteristics of the accident	(see Table 5.3.2)	5.3.3
Accident analysis	Cause No. 1, Occurrence No. 1, Consequence No. 1.	5.3.4
	Cause No. 2, Occurrence No. 2, Consequence No. 2	
	Cause No. 3, Occurrence No. 3, Consequence No. 3	
	Cause No. 4, Occurrence No. 4, Consequence No. 4	
	Cause No. 5, Occurrence No. 5, Consequence No. 5	
Damages	Immediate fatalities (Max.), Immediate fatalities (Min.)	5.3.5
	Delayed fatalities (Max.), Delayed fatalities (Min.)	
	Immediate injured persons (Max.), Immediate injured persons (Min.)	
	Evacuees	
	Homeless	
	Releases of hydrocarbons, chemicals and radioactive products (tonnes)	
	Enforced clean-up of land or water (km^2)	
	Max. economic loss (US$), Min. economic loss (US$)	

TABLE 5.3.2

The keywords of the technological data of the accident.

Aspect	Specification	Keywords	Explanation in Section
Technological characteristics of the accident	**Energy production**	Energy-related (Yes/No)	5.3.3.1
		Type of energy carrier (coal, oil, gas, nuclear or hydro power)	
		Stage in the energy chain (extraction, power plant, etc.)	
	Coal	Name of the coal mine	5.3.3.2
		Production (tonnes/year)	
		Power level of damaged coal power plant (MW)	
	Oil	Name of oil field	5.3.3.3
		Name of damaged tanker	
		Flag of damaged tanker	
		Pipesite (above- or underground) of the damaged pipeline	
		Power level of damaged oil power plant (MW)	
	Natural Gas	Name of gas field	5.3.3.4
		Pipesite (above- or underground) of the damaged pipeline	
		Power level of damaged gas power plant (MW)	
	Nuclear	Type of nuclear power plant	5.3.3.5
		Power of the nuclear power plant (MW)	
	Hydro	Name of the dam	5.3.3.6
		River	
		Year of dam completion	
		Dam height (m)	
		Length of dam crest (m)	
		Volume of stored water	
		Dam type	
		Power level of damaged power plant (MW)	
	Activity data	Type of activity (storage, process, transfer etc.)	5.3.3.7
	Transport mode information	Transport mode (highway, rail, marine etc.)	5.3.3.8
	Information on the damaged facility	Damaged facility (barge, hose, pipeline, pump, railtanker, etc.)	5.3.3.9
	Information on general causes	General causes for the accident (external, human, mechanical, etc.)	5.3.3.10
	Information on specific causes	Specific causes for the accident (design error, floods, road accident, high winds, etc.)	5.3.3.11

Table 5.3.2 continues on the next page.

TABLE 5.3.2 (continued)

The keywords of the technological data of the accident.

Aspect	Specification	Keywords	Explanation in Section
Technological characteristics of the accident	**Chemicals involved**	Material A involved, Material A type	5.3.3.12
		Material A hazard, Material A code	
		Material A max. quantity, Material A min. quantity, Material A units	
		Material B involved, Material B type	
		Material B hazard, Material B code	
		Material B max. quantity, Material B min. quantity, Material B units	
		Material C involved, Material C type	
		Material C hazard, Material code	
		Material C max. quantity, Material C Min. quantity, Material C units	

5.3.2 Timing information and accident site specification

The timing information is given by the keywords ''Date of the accident'' and ''Hour''. In some sources which describe accidents, the day and month are not specified and only the year is provided. In such cases the date was set as 1st January.

The keyword ''Region'' describes a geographical location including land and sea. The codes used in ''Region'' have been adopted from the offshore accident databank WOAD [DNV, 1992]. Table 5.3.3 provides an overview.

Some countries (USA, India, Germany) consist of an union of states. Therefore the keyword ''State'' is introduced.

For some accidents a precise location is not known. Therefore the keyword ''Nearest city'' is introduced.

For further investigations, the keyword ''Population density'' could be an important parameter. If the population density is high in the area where accident occurs, the potential for severe consequences to people is high. At the moment only three qualitative indicators of population density are provided. These are: Rural, Town, Village.

TABLE 5.3.3

Codes and explanations for the keyword ‘‘Region’’.

Continent	Code	Explanation
Africa	AFW	Africa West, Africa West Coast (Atlantic)
	AFE	Africa East, East Africa (not included Red Sea and Suez)
	AFN	Africa North, Mediterranean (Africa)
	AFS	Africa South
America	ACE	Central America East, Caribbean Sea (not Gulf of Mexico)
	ACW	Central America West, California, Mexico (Pacific)
	AGL	North America Great Lakes
	AGM	Gulf of Mexico
	ANE	North America North East, USA & Canada East Coast (Atlantic), South Greenland
	ANW	North America North West, USA & Canada West Coast (Pacific)
	ARA	Arctic, North America, Alaska, Northwest Territories, West Greenland
	ASE	North America South East, South America East Coast (Atlantic)
	ASW	North America South West, South America West Coast (Pacific)
Antarctic	AAN	Antarctic
Arctic	AIA	Arctic, Asia, Russia North East
	ARC	Arctic, Europe, Norwegian Sea, Barents Sea, Svalbard, Arctic Ocean, East Greenland
Asia	AIE	Asia East, China, Japan South (including ocean in between)
	AIM	Middle East, Red Sea, Arabia, Iran, Iraq
	AIS	Asia South, India
	AUE	Australia East & New Zealand West
	AII	Asia, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Philippines
	AIN	Asia North, Russia East, Japan North
	AIW	Caspian Sea, Black Sea
Australia	AUS	Australia South
	OCE	Oceania & New Zealand East
	AUN	Australia North & New Zealand West
	AUW	Australia West
Europe	ENS	Europe North Sea, England, Scotland, Norway, Denmark, Netherlands, Germany
	EU	Europe East, Baltic Sea, Gulf of Bothnia
	EUS	Europe South, Mediterranean
	EUW	Europe West, Iceland, Ireland, France, Portugal

5.3.3 Technological accident characteristics of different energy sources

5.3.3.1 Energy production

The keyword "Energy-related" is a flag which indicates whether the accident occurred at facilities involved in energy production. The type of energy production (keyword "Type of energy production") can be based on coal, oil, gas, nuclear or hydro.

5.3.3.2 Coal

The keywords "Name of coal mine" should precisely define the location where the accident took place. The keyword "Production" makes a comparison possible with other collieries.

5.3.3.3 Oil

The keywords "Name of oil field", "Name of damaged tanker" and "Power level of damaged power plant" are self-explanatory. The keyword "Flag of damaged tanker" means the country where the tanker has its home port. The keyword "Pipesite" shows if the pipeline was above- or underground when the accident took place.

5.3.3.4 Gas

The keywords "Name of gas field" and "Power level of damaged power plant" are self-explanatory. The keyword "Pipesite" is explained in Section 5.3.3.3.

5.3.3.5 Nuclear

The keywords "Type of nuclear power plant" and "Power of the nuclear power plant" are self-explanatory.

5.3.3.6 Hydro

The keywords "Name of the dam", "River", "Year of completion", "Length of dam crest" and "Power level" are self-explanatory. The keyword "Dam height" means the height above lowest foundation. The keyword "Purpose" means the purpose of the reservoir, such as irrigation, hydro power, water supply or recreational.

5.3.3.7 Activity data

The keyword "Activity data" gives the activity during which the accident occurred. Table 5.3.4 gives an overview of the abbreviations used in ENSAD and the corresponding meanings. The codes used in "Activity data" have been adopted from in the databank MHIDAS (Section 4.3.1.3).

TABLE 5.3.4

Abbreviations and meanings for the keyword ‘‘Activity data’’.

Abbreviation	Meaning
Dom/Com	Accident originated in domestic or commercial premises
Process	Accident originated in items of process plant or in an area of process plant
Storage	Accident originated in items/area of storage plant
Transfer	Accident originated during loading or unloading
Transport	Accident originated during transport of the material external to plant, including pipelines
Warehouse	Accident originated in a warehouse
Waste	Waste storage or disposal areas, including settling ponds, material dumps, and bulk waste files

5.3.3.8 Transport mode information

There exist different modes for the transportation of goods. The keyword for this is ‘‘Transportation mode’’. The modes are road, rail, pipeline, marine or inland waterways.

5.3.3.9 Information on the damaged facility

The keyword ‘‘Damaged facility’’ describes the facility or facilities damaged by the accident. Table 5.3.5 gives an overview. The codes used in ‘‘Damaged facility’’ have been adopted from the databank MHIDAS (Section 4.3.1.3).

5.3.3.10 Information on general causes

The entries and corresponding meanings for ‘‘General causes of the accident’’ are given in Table 5.3.6. The codes used in ‘‘General causes of the accident’’ have been adopted from the databank MHIDAS (Section 4.3.1.3).

5.3.3.11 Information on specific causes

The entries and corresponding meanings for ‘‘Specific causes of the accident’’ are given in Table 5.3.7. The codes used in ‘‘Specific causes of the accident’’ have been adopted from the databank MHIDAS (Section 4.3.1.3).

TABLE 5.3.5

Entries for the keyword "Damaged facility" and explanations.

Entry for "Damaged facility"	Meaning
Asvessel	Atmospheric pressure storage vessel
Barge	Inland waterway vessel
Commtank	Small commercial tank
Firedequip	Fired process equipment, including furnaces
Heatxchang	Heat exchangers, evaporators, condensers, boilers, reboilers
Hose	Hoses and other similar loading/unloading connections
Macdrive	Process machinery drives, including electrical motors, engines, turbines
Package	Portable transport containers, including drums, barrels, jerricans, boxes, bags, composite packagings, cylinders
Pipeline	Pipes, containment used for bulk transport external to plant
Pipework	On-plant pipes and associated valves, joints
Psvessel	Pressurised storage vessels
Pump	Any type of pump, compressor, ejector, fan
Pvessel	Process vessels, including equipment items such as centrifuges, towers, columns, dryers, distillation, absorption, filtration, cyclones, ion-exchange, crystalliser
Railtanker	Pressurised, general purpose
Roadtanker	Single, compartmented or multiple tanks
Ship	Ocean-going vessel
Sizechange	Size reducing/enlarging equipment, including mills
Solidmove	Equipment for moving solid material, e.g. conveyers, belts, elevators, buckets, screw, pneumatic
Tankcontnr	A tank having a capacity of ≥ 50 lt whose shell is fitted with items of service and structural equipment

TABLE 5.3.6

Entries and meanings for "General causes of the accident".

Entries for "General causes of the accident"	Meaning
External	External events
Human	Human factor
Impact	Impact failure
Instrument	Instrument failure
Mechanical	Mechanical failure
Procond	Disturbed process conditions
Service	Services failure
Vreaction	Violent reaction

TABLE 5.3.7

Entries and meanings for "Specific causes of the accident".

Entries for "Specific causes of the accident"	Meaning
Accvent	Accidental venting
Brittle	Brittle failure
Communicat	Communication systems
Compair	Compressed air or nitrogen
Conexp	Confined explosion
Connect	Failure to connect or disconnect
Construct	Construction error
Control	Controller
Design	Design error
Drainacc	Draining accident
Electric	Electricity
Excavequip	Excavating equipment
Extnlexp	Explosion
Extnlfire	Fire
Flangcoupl	Leaking coupling or flange
Floods	Flooding

Table 5.3.7 continues on the next page.

TABLE 5.3.7 (continued)

Entries and meanings for "Specific causes of the accident".

Entries for "Specific causes of the accident"	Meaning
General	General management error
Generalop	General operational
Glandseal	Leaking gland or seal
Ground	Subsidence, soil stress, erosion of support
Highwinds	High winds
Hvyobject	Heavy object
Incompat	Use of incompatible materials
Install	Installation error
Instair	Instrument air
Intnlfire	Internal fire
Isoluncoup	Failure to isolate or drain before uncoupling
Maintain	General maintenance
Metallurg	Other metallurgical failure
Overfill	Overfilling
Overheat	Overheating
Overload	Overloading
Overpres	Overpressure
Reliefvalv	Relief valve failure
Railacc	Rail accident, no other vehicle
Roadacc	Road accident, no other vehicle
Runaway	Runaway reaction
Sabotage	Sabotage or vandalism
Ship/Ship	Ship to ship collision, also barges
Roadtanker	Single, compartmented or multiple tanks (in USA: tank trucks).
Ship	Ocean-going vessel
Sizechange	Size reducing/enlarging equipment, including mills, grinders, crushers; breakers, cutters, agglomerators
Solidmove	Equipment for moving solid material, e.g. conveyers, belts, elevators, buckets, screw, pneumatic
Solidstore	Solids storage, including piles, bins, silos, hoppers.
Ship/Land	Ship to land collision
Tankcontnr	A tank having a capacity of ≥ 50 lt, whose shell is fitted with items of service equipment and structural equipment.
Temprture	Temperature extremes
Valve	A leaking·or passing valve
Vehicle	Other vehicle
Water	Water supply
Weldfail	Weld failure

5.3.3.12 Chemicals involved

There are different keywords to cover up to three possible chemicals which are involved in the incident. The keywords are: "Material A involved", "Material B involved", "Material C involved". Their material types (keyword e.g. "Material A type") such as liquid, solid or gaseous and their hazards (keyword e.g. "Material A hazard") can be also given. For the amount of released chemicals there are the keywords e.g. "Material B max. quantity" and "Material B min. quantity", because in some cases the exact amount of released material is not known.

5.3.4 Accident analysis

An incident could be structured by chains of causes, of occurrences and of consequences. In ENSAD, up to five causes, occurrences and consequences can be coded, as shown in Fig. 5.3.1.

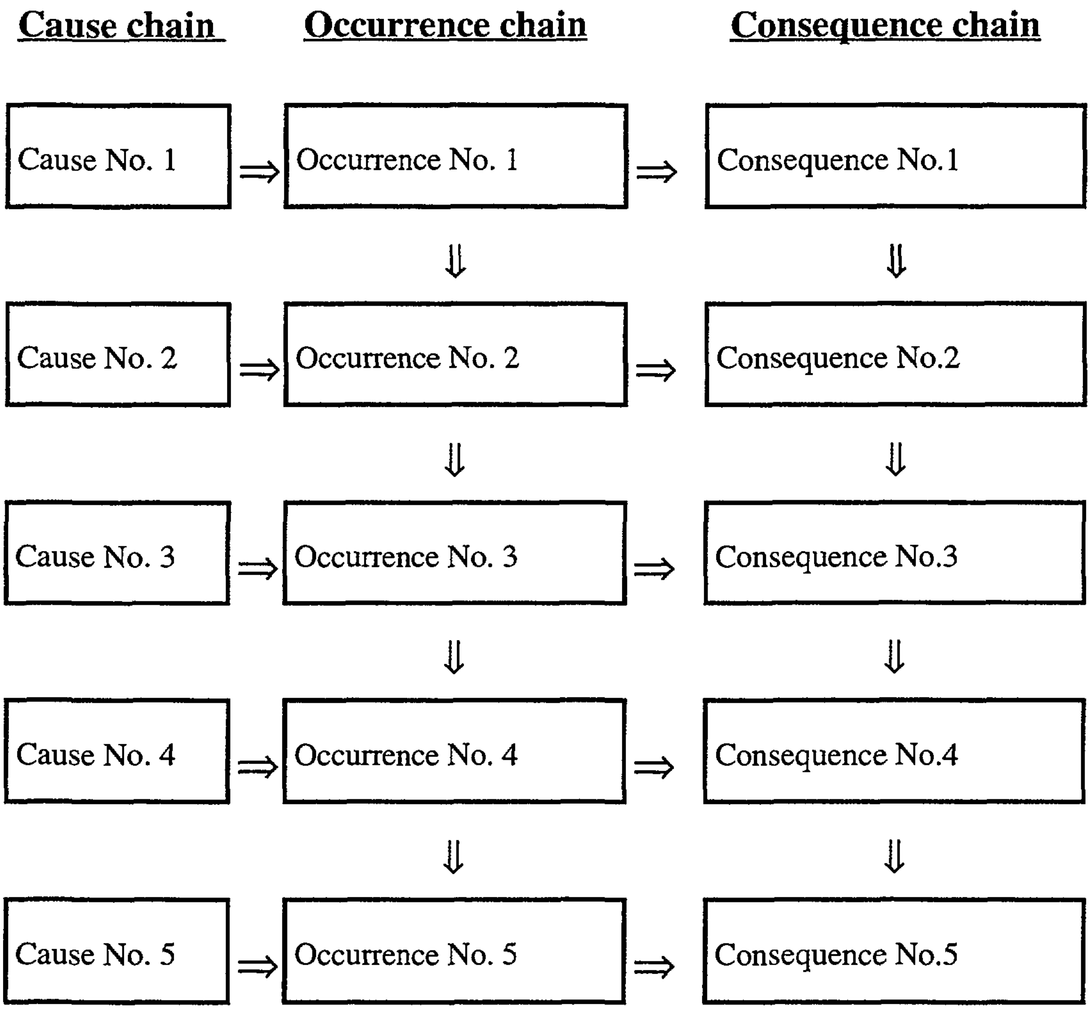


Fig. 5.3.1 Accident structured in cause, occurrence and consequence chains.

Three examples are given to demonstrate how an accident can be structured according to Fig. 5.3.1.

Example accident (1), based on FACTS [TNO, 1994]

Description of the accident

On June 16th 1966, off the coast of Norway, the five-legged floating platform "Alexander Kielland" overturned in gale-force winds in the North Sea. One hundred and twenty three of the 212 persons aboard were drowned and 45 men injured when one of the anchored legs gave way and caused the platform to overturn.

The structure of this accident is:

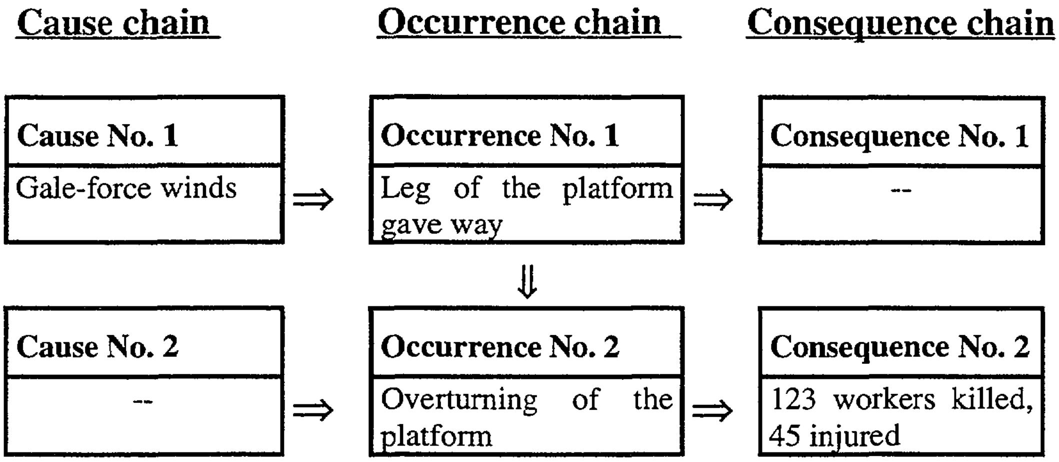


Fig. 5.3.2 Structure of accident No. 1.

The keywords in Fig. 5.3.2 have the following values (Table 5.3.8) in ENSAD:

TABLE 5.3.8

Entries for accident No. 1.

Keyword in ENSAD	Entry
Cause No. 1	Gale-force winds
Cause No. 2	--
Occurrence No. 1	Leg of the platform gave way
Occurrence No. 2	Overturning of the platform
Consequence No. 1	123 workers killed, 45 injured
Consequence No. 2	--

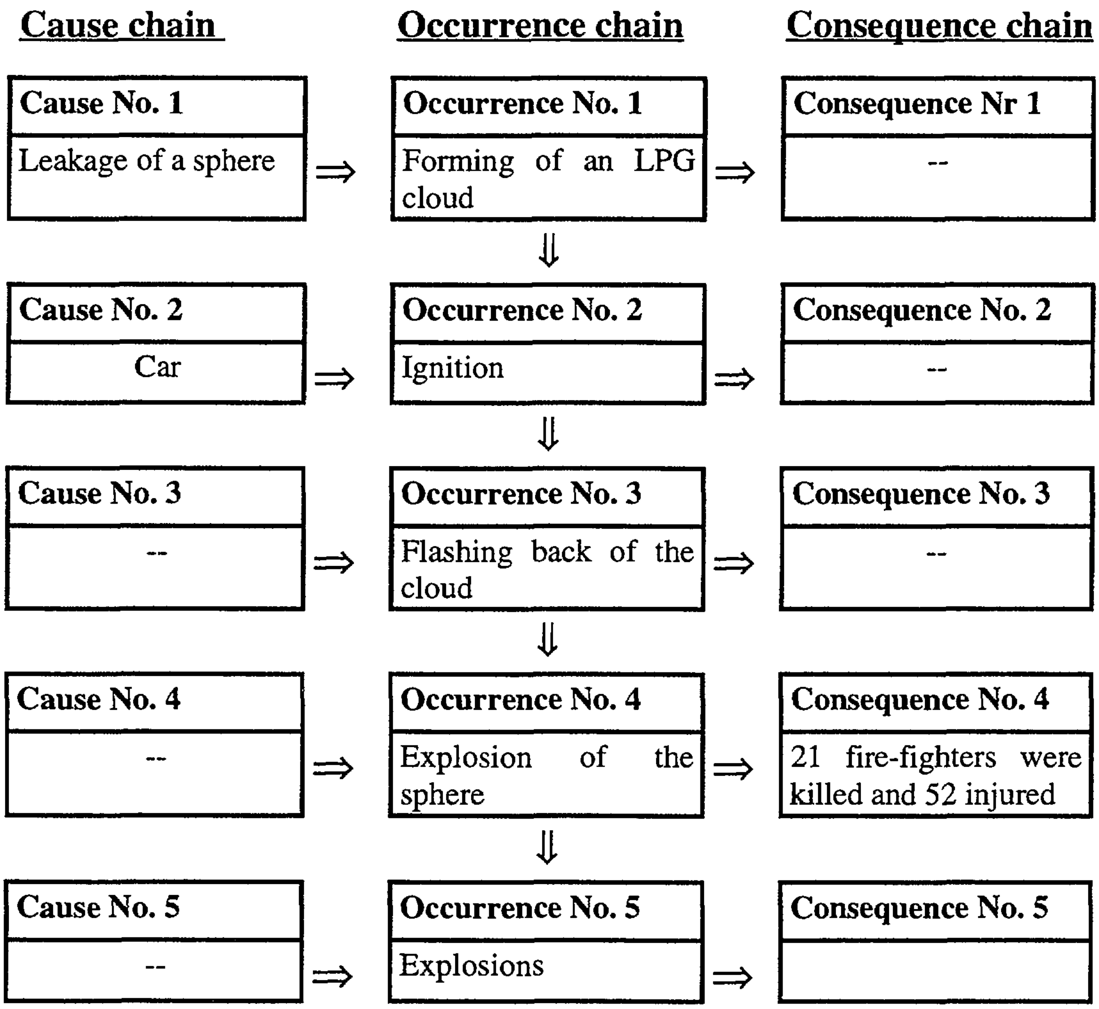
The keywords "Causes No. 3", "Cause No. 4",..., "Consequences No. 4", "Consequences No. 5" have, in this case, no entries.

Example accident (2), based on MHIDAS [SRD, 1993]

Description of the accident

On April 1st 1966, in Feyzin (France) LPG leaked from a spherical tank while sampling. An LPG cloud drifted to a nearby highway. The cloud was ignited by a car passing into the cloud and flashed back to the LPG sphere which blew up, killing twenty one fire-fighters and workers and injuring 52 persons. Two thousand people were evacuated. The blast threw 100 tonnes of fragments over a circle with a diameter of 150 meters. Further explosions occurred as fire spread to other installations.

The structure of this accident is shown in Fig. 5.3.3 and keywords are provided in Table 5.3.9.



Cause chain		Occurrence chain		Consequence chain
Cause No. 1 Leakage of a sphere	⇒	**Occurrence No. 1** Forming of an LPG cloud	⇒	**Consequence Nr 1** --
		⇓		
Cause No. 2 Car	⇒	**Occurrence No. 2** Ignition	⇒	**Consequence No. 2** --
		⇓		
Cause No. 3 --	⇒	**Occurrence No. 3** Flashing back of the cloud	⇒	**Consequence No. 3** --
		⇓		
Cause No. 4 --	⇒	**Occurrence No. 4** Explosion of the sphere	⇒	**Consequence No. 4** 21 fire-fighters were killed and 52 injured
		⇓		
Cause No. 5 --	⇒	**Occurrence No. 5** Explosions	⇒	**Consequence No. 5**

Fig. 5.3.3 Structure of accident No. 2.

TABLE 5.3.9

Entries for accident No. 2.

Keyword in ENSAD	Entries
Cause No. 1	Leakage of a spherical tank
Cause No. 2	Car
Cause No. 3	--
Occurrence No. 1	Forming of an LPG cloud
Occurrence No. 2	Ignition
Occurrence No. 3	Flashing back of the cloud
Occurrence No. 4	Explosion of the sphere
Occurrence No. 5	Explosions
Consequence No. 1	--
Consequence No. 2	--
Consequence No. 3	--
Consequence No. 4	21 fire-fighters killed and 52 injured
Consequence No. 5	

Example accident (3), based on [Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1978]

Description of the accident

A helicopter, attempting to land on the deck of an offshore oil rig during high winds crashed into the rig and dropped after the crash some 130 ft into rough sea. Two oil workers were injured and 17 others aboard were killed. The structure of this accident is:

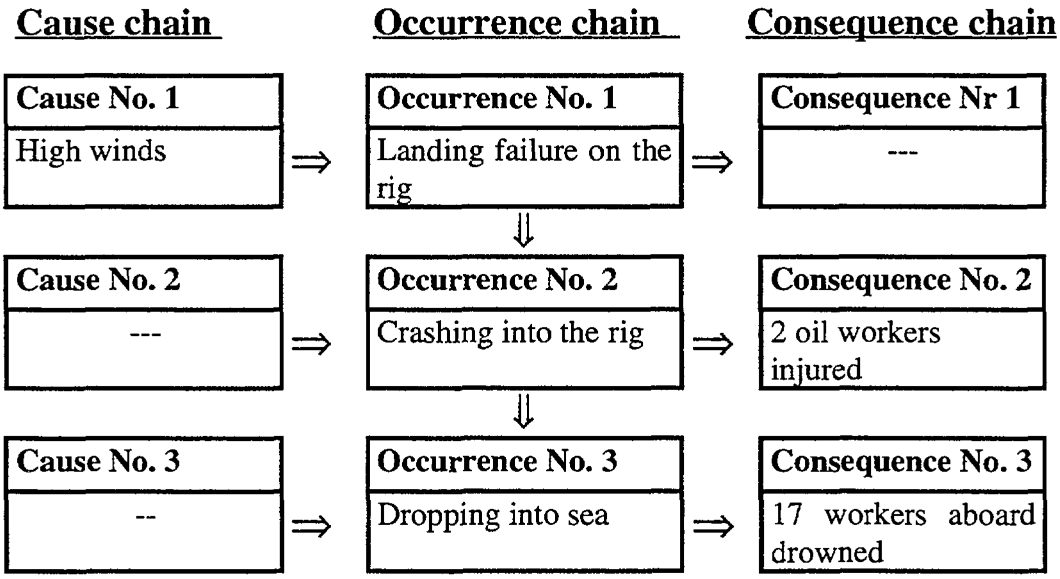


Fig. 5.3.4 Structure of accident No. 3.

The keywords for the accident analysis would have the following entries in ENSAD:

TABLE 5.3.10

Entries for accident No. 3.

Keyword in ENSAD	Entries
Cause No. 1	High winds
Cause No. 2	--
Cause No. 3	--
Cause No. 4	Rough seas
Occurrence No. 1	Insecure landing on the rig
Occurrence No. 2	Crashing into the rig
Occurrence No. 3	Dropping into sea
Consequence No. 1	---
Consequence No. 2	Workers injured
Consequence No. 3	17 workers aboard drowned

5.3.5 Damages

Accidents can cause immediate deaths (keyword "Immediate Fatalities") and, as in the case of Chernobyl, delayed fatalities (keyword "Delayed Fatalities"). Sometimes the sources, such as reports or newspapers, give different numbers for the fatalities and other consequences. Therefore the two keywords "Max. Immediate Fatalities" and "Min. Immediate Fatalities" were introduced when different values were given. The corresponding keywords for other types of consequences are: Max./Min. Delayed Fatalities, Max./Min. Immediate Injured, Max./Min. Evacuees, Max./Min. Economic Loss.

5.4 Some Facts about ENSAD

5.4.1 Overall statistical information of ENSAD

Currently the ENSAD database covers 13,914 accidents, of which 4290 (30.8%) accidents are energy-related, i.e. occurred in the coal, oil, gas, hydro power or nuclear chain. Nearly 93% of them occurred during the time period 1945-1996. Ten thousand and sixty four accidents (72.3%) are classified as man-made. The share of energy-related accidents among the man-made accidents amounts to 42.6%. Nearly one third of all man-made and natural severe accidents with five or more fatalities and nearly two thirds of all energy-related severe accidents with five or more fatalities occurred in OECD-countries. An overview of the number of accidents of the different types and within specific damage categories is given in Table 5.4.1.

It must be stressed that non-energy-related accidents are a secondary priority within ENSAD. Consequently, the corresponding data are less reliable than the ones provided for the energy-related accidents.

TABLE 5.4.1

Overview of the number of accidents by type (natural, man-made, man-made energy-related, man-made non-energy-related) and by different damage categories, as included in ENSAD[2].

	Damage Categories							
	No Consequence Threshold	A	B	C	D[a]	E[a]	F	G
All accidents	13914	4736	2118	2273	632	35	1407	8483
Natural	3850	2254	291	1653	0	0	221	3107
Man-made	10064	2482	1827	620	632	35	1186	5376
Man-made energy-related	4290	846	542	174	632	30	309	1943
Man-made Non-energy-related	5774	1636	1285	446	0	5	877	3433

[a] D and E are partially overlapping; within these two categories many additional non-energy related accidents have certainly occurred but have not been implemented in ENSAD.

Damage categories and thresholds:

1) A: ≥ 5 Fatalities
2) B: ≥ 10 Injured
3) C: ≥ 200 Evacuees
4) D: ≥ 10,000 tonnes of pollutive releases of hydrocarbons
5) E: ≥ 25 km^2 area of enforced clean up of land and/or water
6) F: ≥ 5 million 1996 US$ of economic loss
7) G: A or B or C or D or E or F

---

[2] The table provides the number of unique events represented in ENSAD. This means that whenever there are several records of the same event in ENSAD (due to the discrepancies between the various sources), the event is counted only once here.

5.4.2 Source composition of energy-related accidents in ENSAD

The major contributors to ENSAD, i.e. sources of energy-related accidents which occurred in the energy chains such as coal, oil, natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) and hydro power, are shown in Fig. 5.4.1. This should by no means be interpreted as a statement on the relative completeness of the databases used. Many accidents are represented in several databases but were taken only from one of the sources whenever the information was identical. As may be seen the primary sources were MHIDAS, FACTS, RfF, SIGMA and WOAD. However, it should be noted that other sources that were used are of critical importance. This applies in particular to databases covering specific energy chains, such as WOAD (gas & oil offshore) and ICOLD (hydro). The time periods covered and the countries from which the information comes for the different databases, are given in Table 4.3.1 of Section 4.3.4.

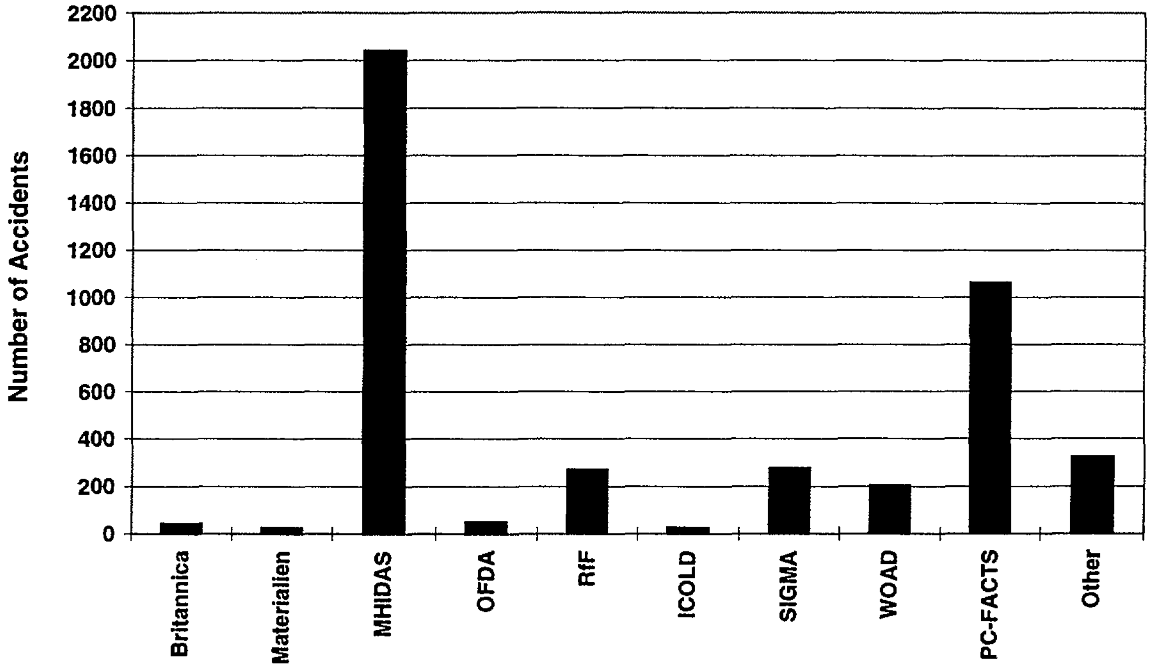


Fig. 5.4.1 Origin of energy-related accidents in ENSAD.

In Table 5.4.2 the number of events in databases MHIDAS, FACTS[3], RfF, SIGMA and WOAD along with the corresponding number of events adopted in ENSAD are shown.

---

[3] The search conducted in FACTS was limited in scope in the sense that it focused on the accidents in sectors that were potentially not very well represented in other information sources used by ENSAD.

TABLE 5.4.2

Some major databases contributing to ENSAD.

Name of the Database	Number of events in the original database	Number of energy-related events induced in ENSAD
MHIDAS	9319	2043
FACTS	≈20,000	1065
SIGMA	3874	277
RfF	1068	271
WOAD	≈3500	201

In relative terms the database RfF has the highest share of energy-related accidents adopted in ENSAD in relation to the total number of events in the original database.

5.4.3 Source composition of non-energy-related accidents in ENSAD

The databases providing largest contributions to the non-energy-related accidents in ENSAD are shown in Fig. 5.4.2.

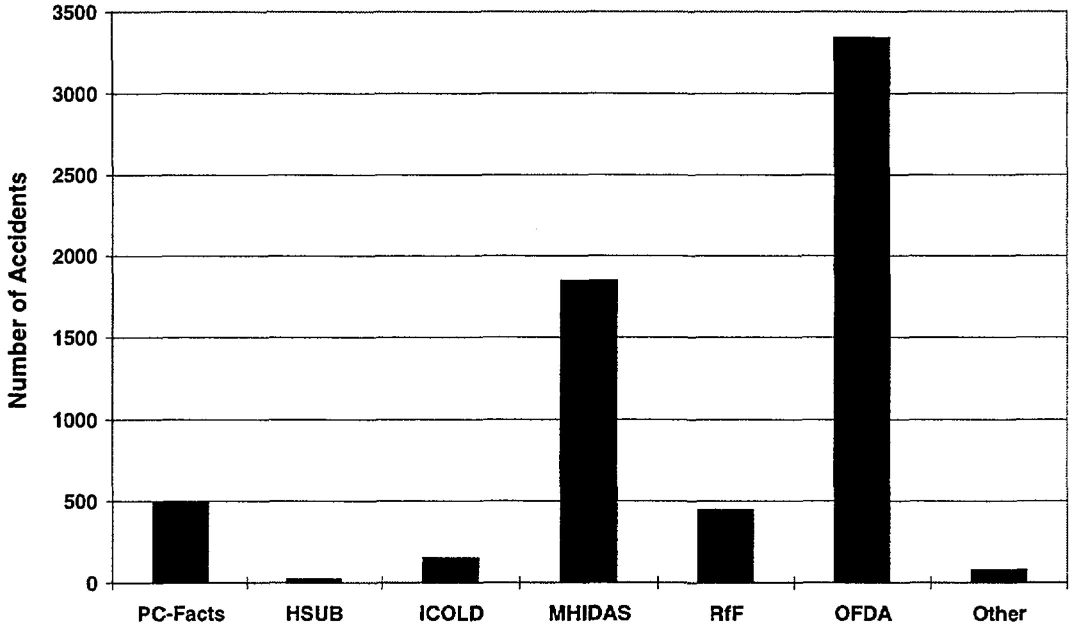


Fig. 5.4.2 Origin of non-energy-related accidents in ENSAD.

Nine thousand six hundred and twenty four non-energy-related accidents are represented in ENSAD, with 8949 of them occurring during 1945-1996. Table 5.4.3 gives an overview of the primary sources of information on non-energy-related accidents, as utilised by ENSAD. Thus, MHIDAS and OFDA provide the largest shares; with regard to FACTS the remark in the footnote on page 58 applies also here.

TABLE 5.4.3

Primary contributors to the non-energy-related accidents in ENSAD.

Name of the Database	Number of non-energy-related events induced in ENSAD
MHIDAS	3416
OFDA	3340
FACTS	497
RfF	446

5.4.4 Distribution of energy-related accidents by years

Four thousand two hundred and ninety energy-related accidents are collected in ENSAD, with 99.1 % of them being man-made events, and 3843 (89.6 %) occurring during the time-period 1969-1996. Eight hundred and forty six energy-related accidents resulted in at least 5 fatalities, with 675 of them occurring during 1969-1996. The distribution of the energy-related accidents in the time-period 1945-1996 is shown in Fig. 5.4.3.

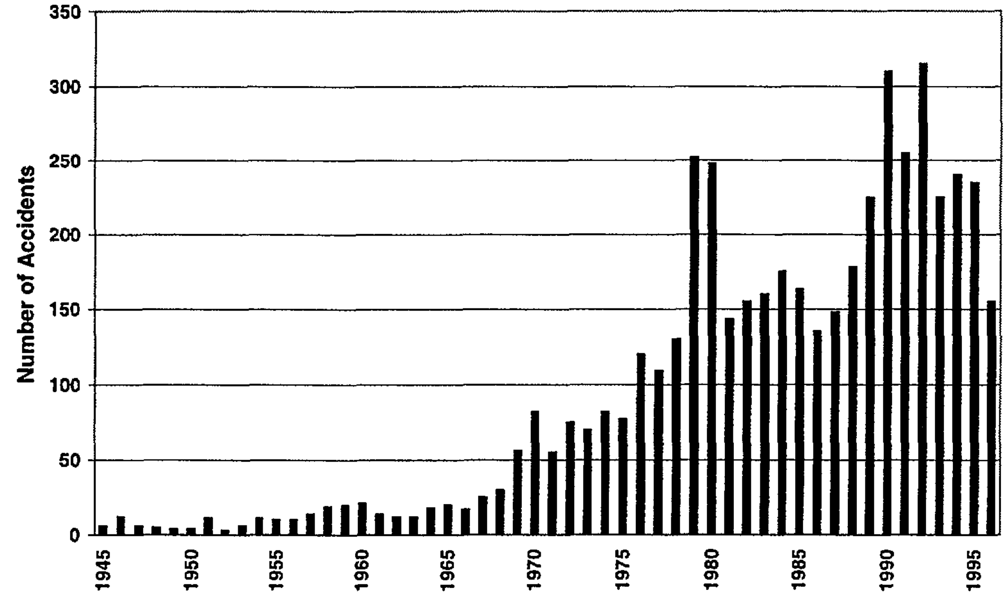


Fig. 5.4.3 Distribution of energy-related accidents in the time-period 1945-1996.

Figure 5.4.3 indicates an increase of the number of energy-related accidents since late sixties, a stabilisation in the eighties, followed by an increase in the early nineties and a possible return to stabilisation again. (It remains to be seen whether this trend will continue beyond 1996; the records for 1996 may be less complete than for the preceding years after 1969.) The years in which the highest number of energy-related accidents occurred were 1990 and 1992. This effect can be attributed to a particularly significant increase of accidents in the oil chain. The increase after 1969 is probably due to two reasons: (a) improved reporting; (b) increased volume of energy-related activities shown in Fig. 5.4.4 for coal, oil, hydro power nuclear energy production and in Fig. 5.4.5 for natural gas and LPG energy production.

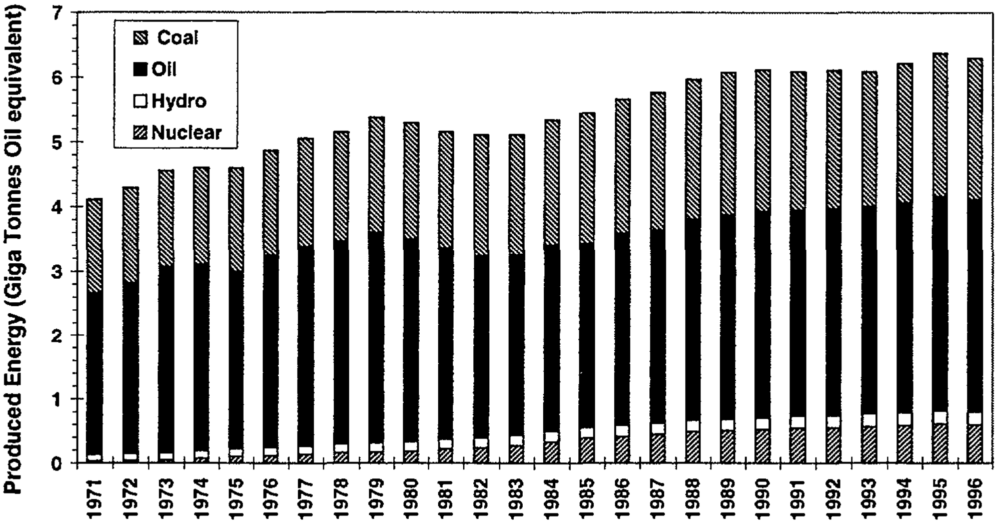


Fig. 5.4.4 World coal, oil, hydro power and nuclear energy production in the period 1971-1996.

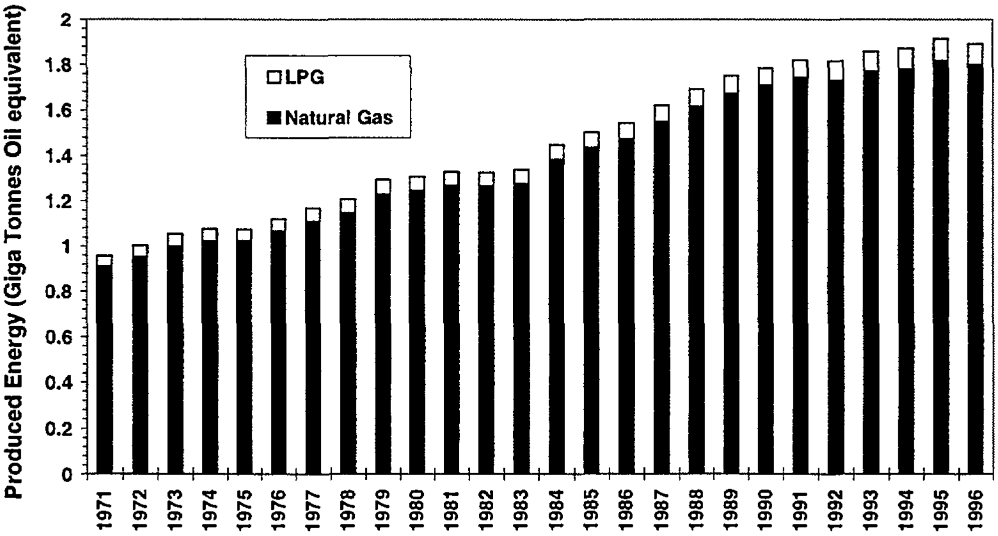


Fig. 5.4.5 World natural gas and LPG energy production in the period 1971-1996.

The distribution of the number of energy-related accidents by year, for four different accident gravity indices (5-20, 21-50, 51-100 or more than 100 fatalities per accident), is shown in Fig. 5.4.6. The figure shows an increase of severe accidents, with at least 5 fatalities, after 1970. The figure proves also that catastrophes with more than 100 fatalities still occur, in spite of world-wide technical improvements of industrial facilities.

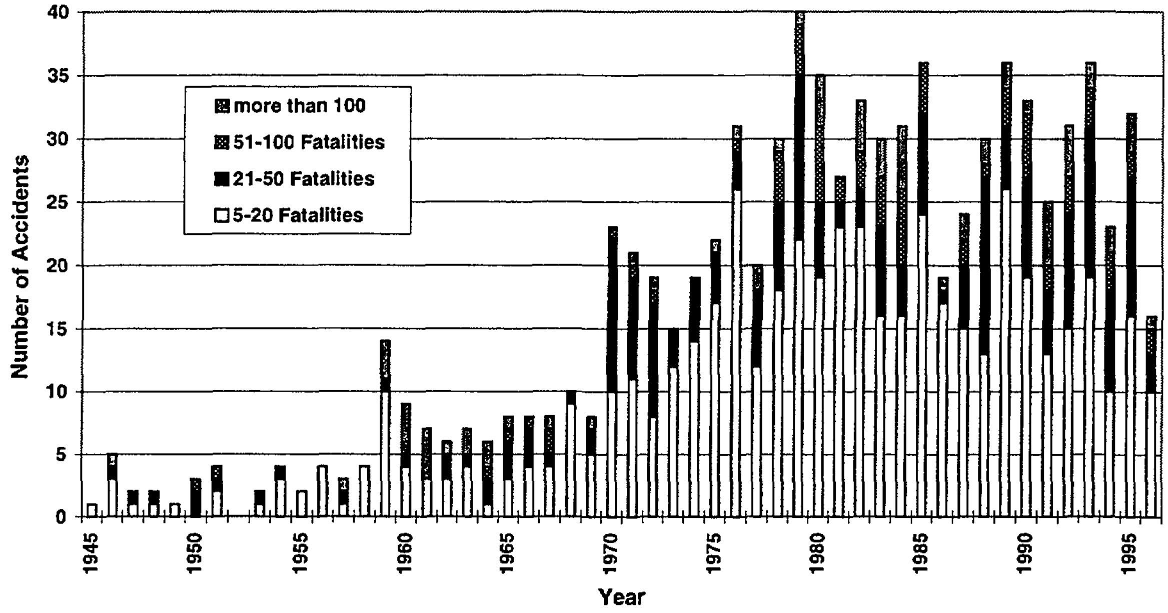


Fig. 5.4.6 Severe energy-related accidents during the period 1945-1996, with different gravity indices for fatalities.

The number of injured for three gravity indices (10-50, 51-100, 101-300 and more than 300 injured persons) is shown in Fig. 5.4.7. The figure indicates an increased number of injured persons due to energy-related accidents since 1966, with peaks in 1978, 1984 and 1985. It should be noted that the injured persons records are more uncertain and less complete than the corresponding fatality records.

5.4.5 Distribution of non-energy-related accidents by years

The number of non-energy-related accidents by years is shown in Fig. 5.4.8, with the distinction between the man-made and non-man-made ones. The figure demonstrates an increase in the number of accidents since about 1964 and then again from 1975. The number of accidents appears to be decreasing since 1993.

The number of non-energy-related severe accidents during the time-period 1945-1996, with different indices of gravity (5-20, 21-50, 51-100 and more than 100 fatalities), is shown in Fig. 5.4.9. As can be seen the number of larger accidents in the late eighties and nineties clearly exceeds the corresponding number in earlier periods.

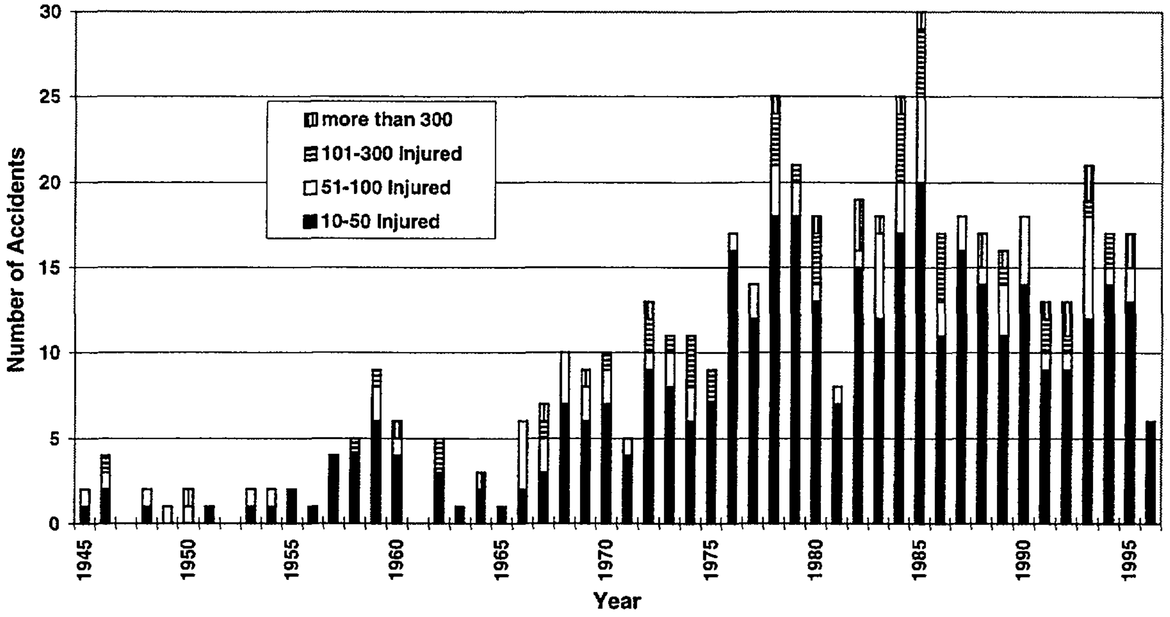


Fig. 5.4.7 Severe energy-related accidents during the period 1945-1996, with different gravity indices for injured.

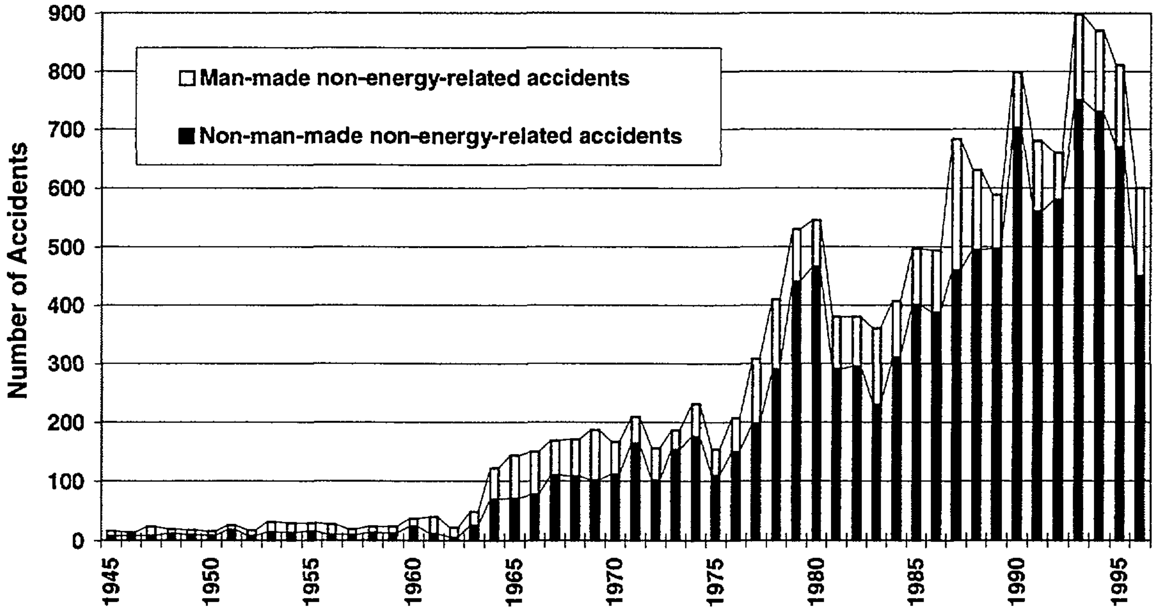


Fig. 5.4.8 Number of non-energy-related accidents (man-made and non-man-made) in the time-period 1945-1996.

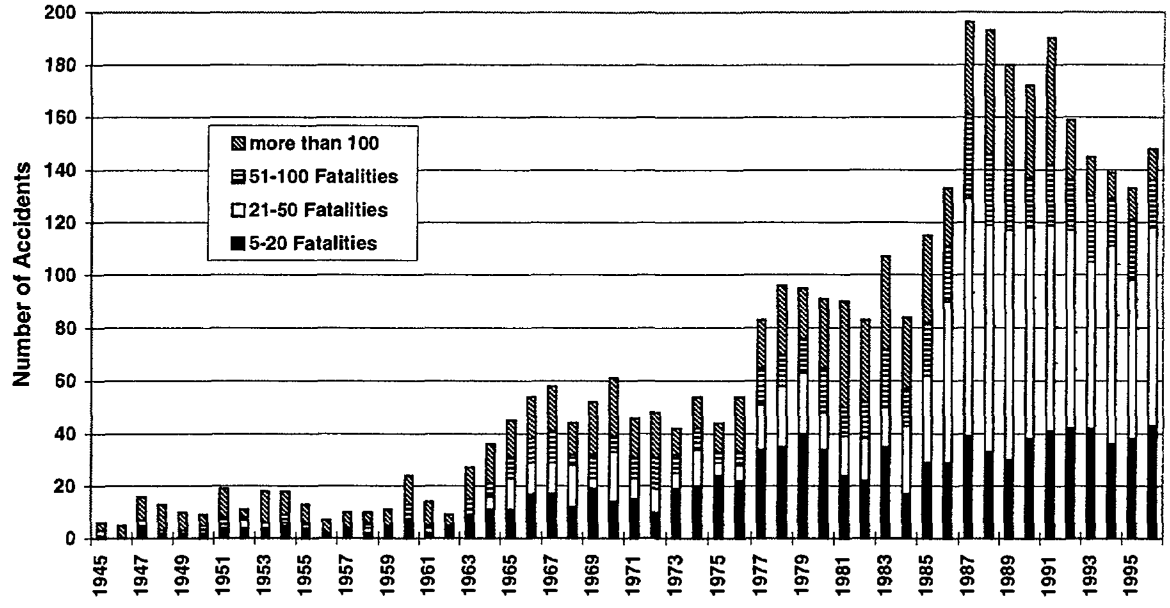


Fig. 5.4.9 Severe non-energy-related accidents during the period 1945-1996 with different gravity indices for fatalities.

The number of injured for four gravity indices (10-50, 51-100, 101-300 and more than 300 injured persons) is shown in Fig. 5.4.10. This figure illustrates recent increase in the observed number of injured people.

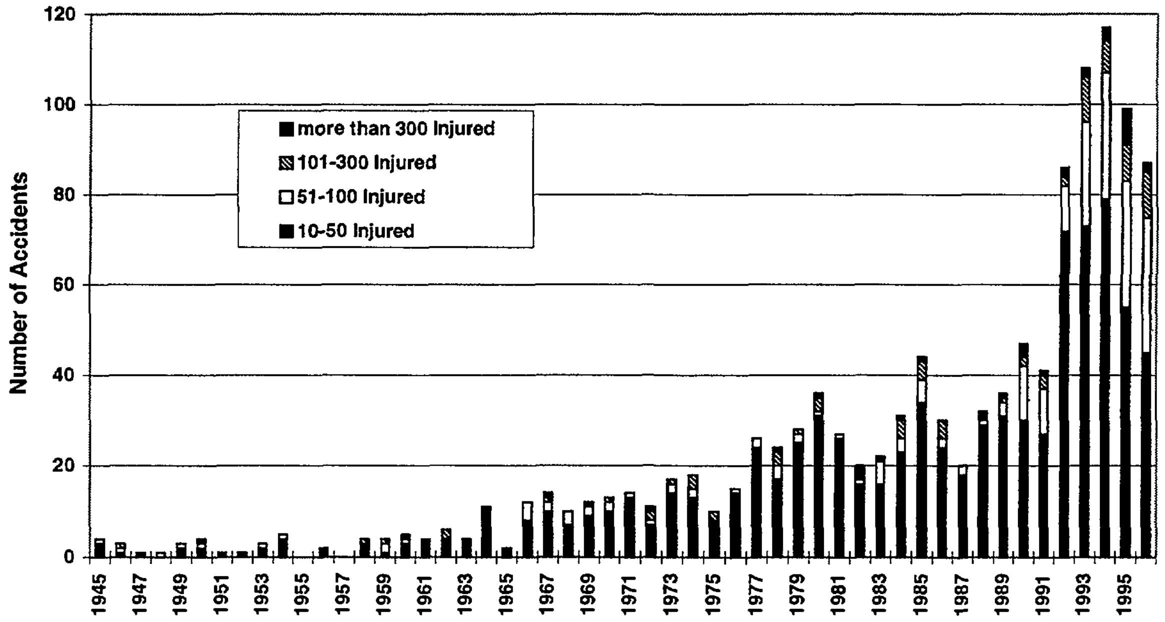


Fig. 5.4.10 Severe non-energy-related accidents during the period 1945-1996, with different gravity indices for injured.

5.4.6 Distribution of severe energy-related accidents by country and continent

The distribution by country for countries in which a minimum of 14 energy-related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents occurred during the period 1945-1996, is shown in Fig. 5.4.11 (The number 14 was chosen for graphical reasons.)

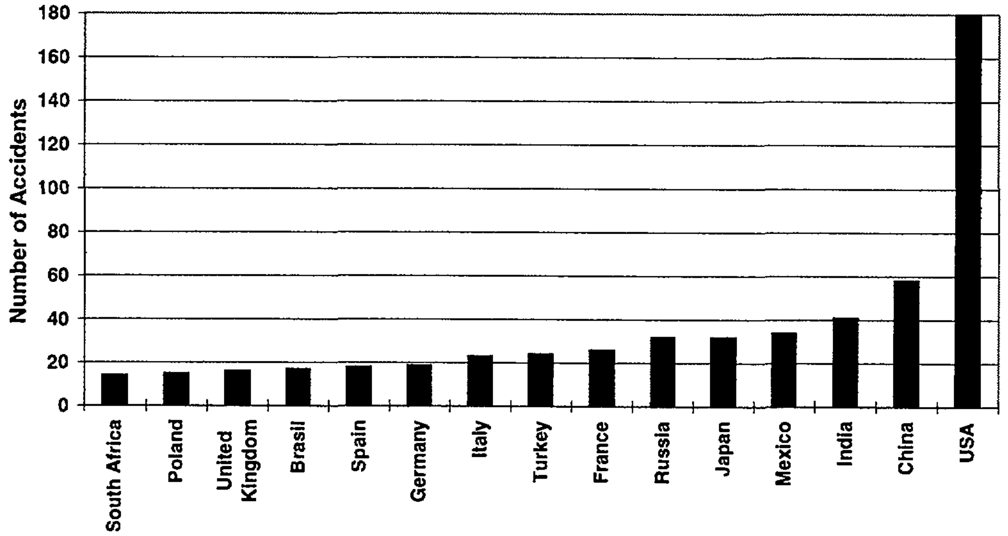


Fig. 5.4.11 Distribution by countries of energy-related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents during 1945—1996, with more than 14 accidents per country.

The distribution of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) energy-related accidents by continent is shown in Fig. 5.4.12. The figure indicates that in the here considered period of time nearly 60% of all severe energy-related accidents included in ENSAD occurred in Europe and America.

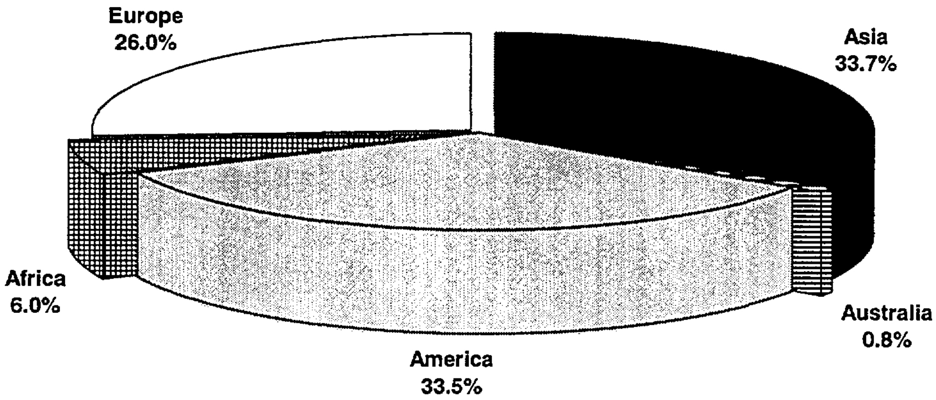


Fig. 5.4.12 Distribution by continent of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) energy-related accidents for the time-period 1945-1996.

5.4.7 Distribution of severe non-energy-related accidents by country and continent

The distribution of non-energy-related man-made severe accidents by countries, where during 1945-1996 more than 16 events occurred, is shown in Fig. 5.4.13. (The number 16 was chosen for the same reason as for Fig. 5.4.11.) The figure demonstrates that third-world countries, as well as industrialised countries, generate a substantial number of non-energy-related man-made severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents.

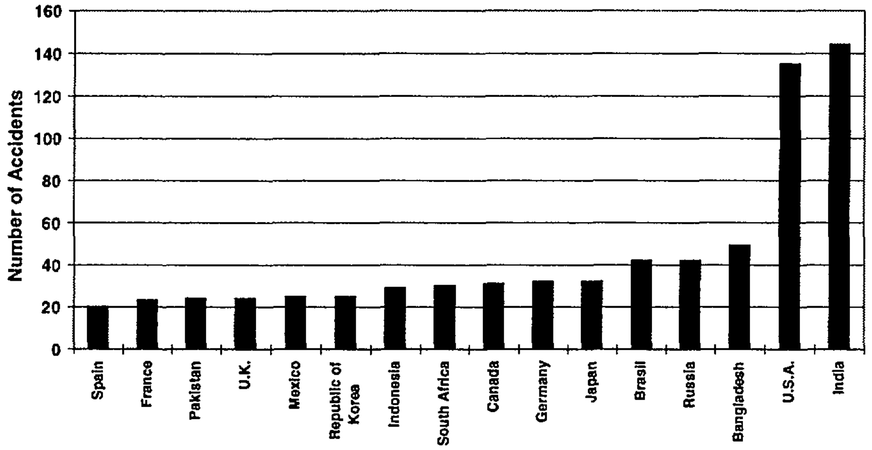


Fig. 5.4.13 Man-made, non-energy-related severe accidents (≥ 5 fatalities) during the time period 1945-1996; includes only countries with more than 16 events.

Figure 5.4.14 shows the distribution of non-energy severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents by countries for the time-period 1945-1996 with only countries where more than 42 events occurred being shown. (The number 42 was chosen for the same reason as above.) The figure shows that developing countries tend to have more non-energy-related accidents than developed countries. This is partially due to natural catastrophes.

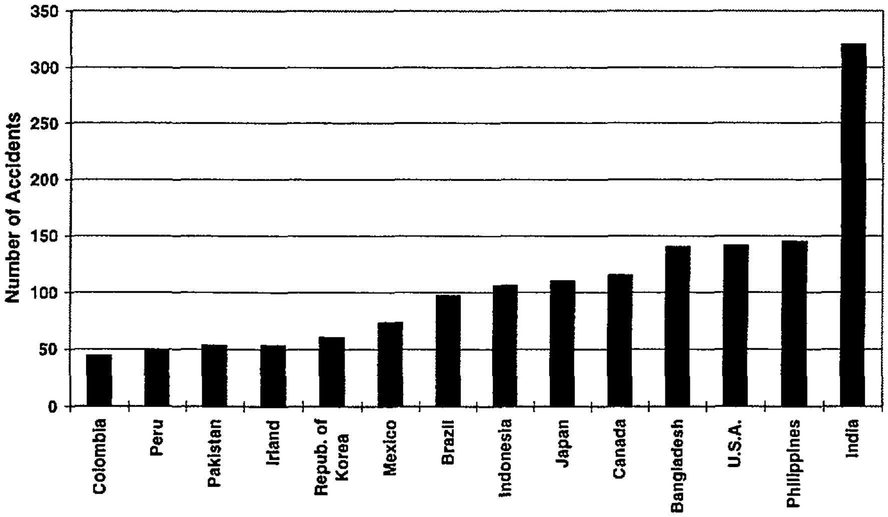


Fig. 5.4.14 Non-energy related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents during the time period 1945-1996; includes only countries with more than 42 events.

Figure 5.4.15 shows the distribution by continent of non-energy-related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for 1945-1996.

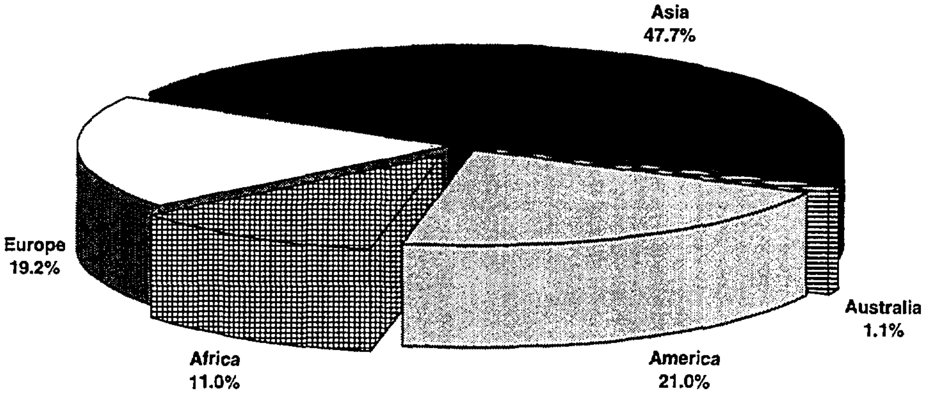


Fig. 5.4.15 Distribution by continent of non-energy-related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for the time-period 1945-1996.

Figure 5.4.15 displays that nearly half of all non-energy-related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents occurred in Asia.

Figure 5.4.16 shows the distribution by continent of non-energy man-made severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for the time-period 1945-1996. There is some increase of the relative share of non-energy-related man-made severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for the American continent in comparison with the share of the total non-energy-related accidents in the same period, with a corresponding decrease for the Asian, African and European continent.

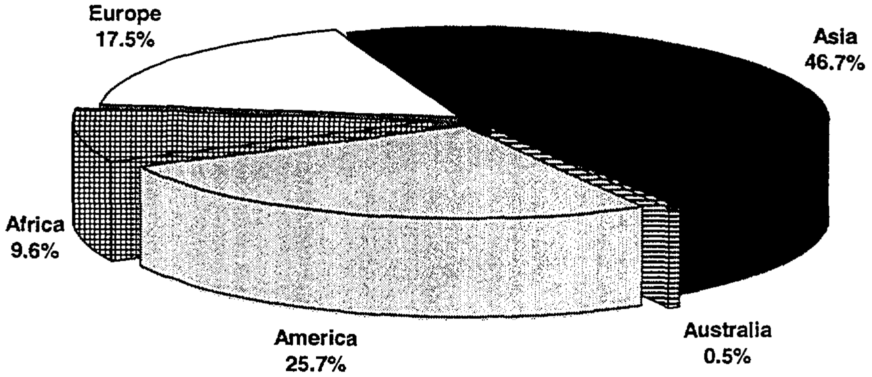


Fig. 5.4.16 Distribution by continent of non-energy-related man-made severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for the time-period 1945-1996.

5.5 Comparison of ENSAD with Other Databases

Figures 5.5.1, 5.5.2 and 5.5.3 reflect the status of the PSI database ENSAD. In Fig. 5.5.1 the number of severe accidents causing X or more fatalities ≥is given for different databases. The figure demonstrates that ENSAD contains the highest number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) man-made accidents.

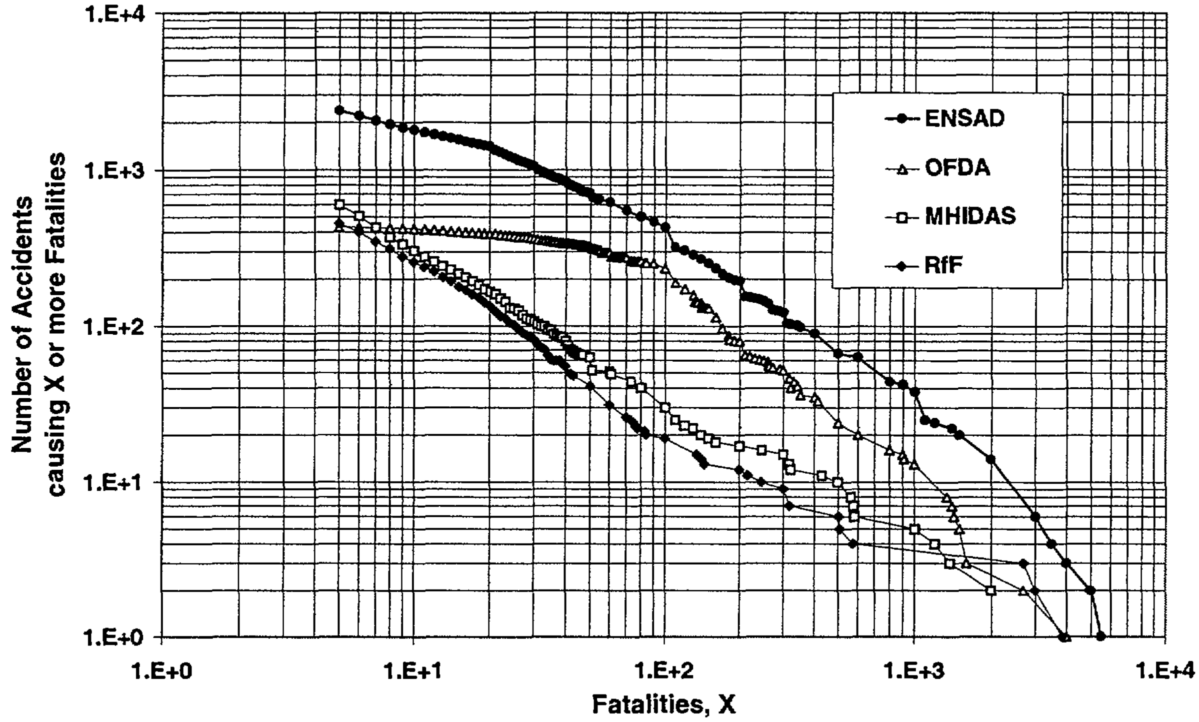


Fig. 5.5.1 Number of man-made severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents causing X or more fatalities according to different databases.

In Fig. 5.5.2 the number of severe energy-related accidents is plotted for ENSAD, SIGMA and MHIDAS. The figure shows that the number of such accidents stored in ENSAD widely exceeds the coverage in MHIDAS and SIGMA. It should be noted that the SIGMA database only covers the time period 1969-1996.

The distribution by continent for different databases is given in Fig. 5.5.3. The figure shows that ENSAD has a more balanced distribution by geographical area than the databases OFDA and RfF.

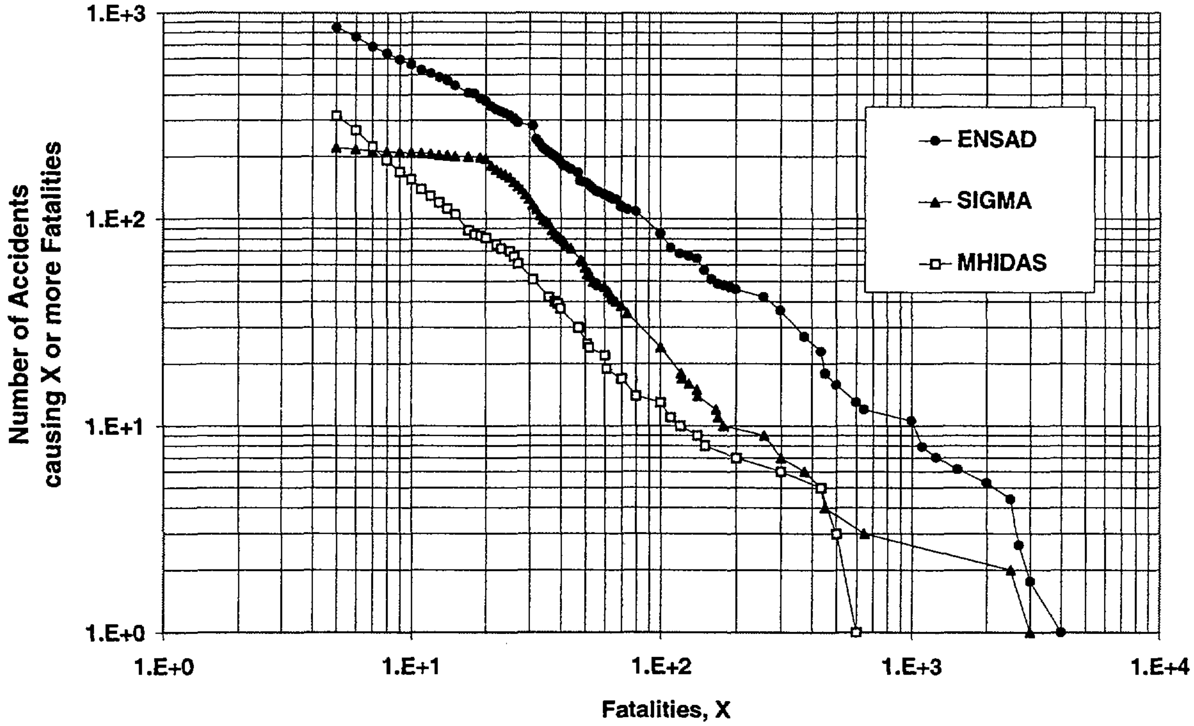


Fig. 5.5.2 Number of energy-related severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents causing X or more fatalities according to the databases ENSAD, SIGMA and MHIDAS.

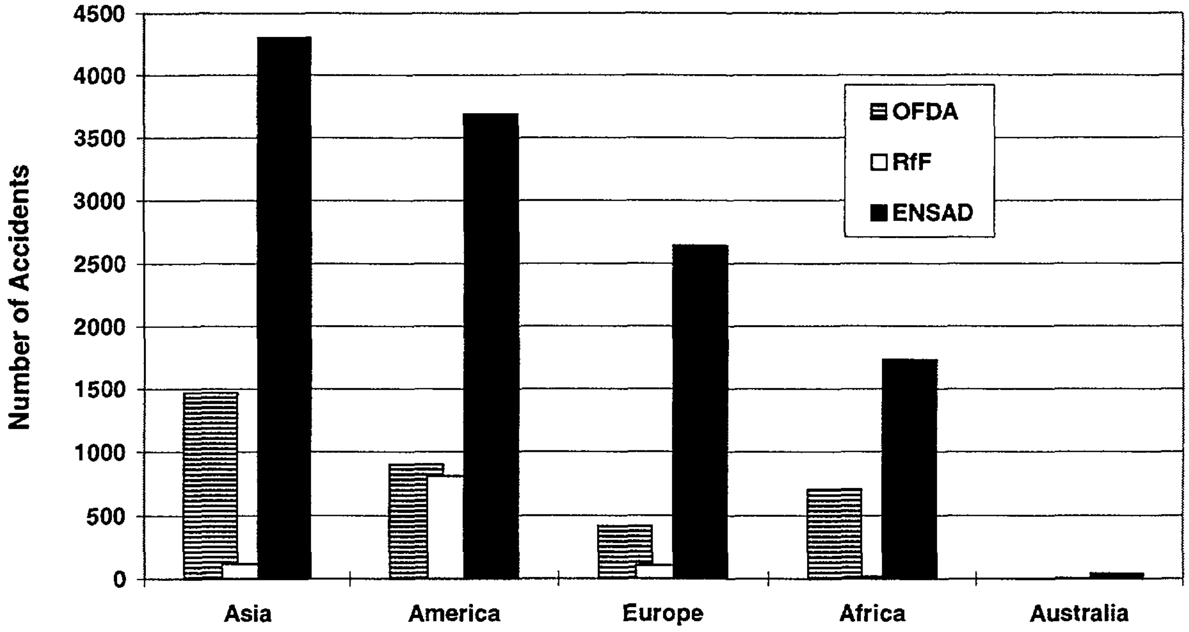


Fig. 5.5.3 Distribution of the number of accidents by continent according to different databases.

5.6 Summary

1. Data on severe accidents are coded in ENSAD using more than 50 keywords to categorise different aspects of the events.

2. The sources that provided the largest number of energy-related accidents as input to ENSAD were MHIDAS, FACTS, SIGMA, RfF and WOAD. Numerous additional sources of information were used to enhance the completeness and quality of the PSI's database.

3. Four thousand two hundred ninety energy-related accidents have been collected in ENSAD, with nearly 89.6% occurring within the time period 1969-1996.

4. Applying the definition of severe accident, established in the present work, 1943 severe energy-related accidents are stored in ENSAD. Furthermore, 846 of the energy-related accidents caused five or more fatalities per accident, with 675 of them occurring during 1969-1996.

5. Nearly one third of all man-made and natural severe accidents with five or more fatalities and nearly two thirds of all energy-related severe accidents with five or more fatalities occurred in OECD-countries.

6. Due to the use of a wide variety of information sources ENSAD enhances a balanced coverage with respect to countries and regions where the accidents took place. This resulted also in a much more extensive coverage of man-made accidents in comparison with other databases.

5.7 References

Beek, P.C. van (1994), Presentation of FACTS, A Database for Industrial Safety, held at the AC-Laboratorium in Spiez, Switzerland.

DNV (1992), World-wide Offshore Accident Databank. Det Norske Veritas Industry AS, DNV Technica, Hovik, Norway.

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1978), Book of the Year. University of Chicago.

Glickman, T. and Terry K. (1994), Using The News to Develop a World-wide Database of Hazardous Events. Center for Risk Management, Resources for the Future, Washington, D.C., USA.

IAEA (1992), Comparative Assessment of the Health and Environmental Impacts of Various Energy Systems from Severe Accidents. Proceedings of the IAEA Technical Committee Meeting, 1-3 June 1992, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna Austria.

Marshall, V. C. (1987), Major Chemical Hazards. Chichester: Ellis Horwood Limited.

Rowe, W. (1977), An anatomy of Risk. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

SRD (1993), The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service. AEA Technology, Consultancy Services (SRD), Cheshire, UK.

Swiss Re (1988), Sigma. Swiss Reinsurance Company, No. 1/2, January/February 1988.

Swiss Re (1994), Sigma. Swiss Reinsurance Company, No. 1/2, January/February 1994.

Swiss Re (1997), Sigma. Swiss Reinsurance Company, No. 1/2, January/February 1997.

TNO (1994), FACTS Database for Industrial Safety. Institute of Environmental Sciences, Energy Research and Process Innovation (TNO), Department of Industrial Safety, Apeldoorn, The Netherlands.

6 EVALUATIONS FOR SPECIFIC ENERGY CHAINS

6.1 Principles and Assumptions for Evaluation

6.1.1 Energy chain stages

The risks to the public and the environment, associated with various energy systems, arise not only within the power plant stage of the energy production. Investigations of past accidents show that accidents occur at all stages of energy chains. The stages can be categorised as: exploration, extraction, long-distance, regional and local transport, storage, power generation, heating systems, transmission, local distribution, waste treatment and waste disposal. Note that not all these stages are applicable for all energy systems. In Table 6.1.1 an overview of distinct stages for the coal, oil, gas, nuclear and hydro chains is given.

TABLE 6.1.1

Stages of different energy chains.

Stage of Energy Chain	**Energy Carriers**								
	Coal		**Oil**		**Natural Gas**		**LPG**	**Nuclear**	**Hydro**
Exploration	Exploration		Exploration		Exploration		--	Exploration	
Extraction	Mining and Coal Preparation		Extraction		Extraction and Processing		--	Mining / Milling	
Transport	Transport to Conversion Plant		Transport to Refinery		Long Distance Transport (pipeline)		--	Transport	
Processing	Conversion Plant		Refinery				• Refinery • Natural gas processing Plant	Upstream Processing [a]	
Transport	Transport		Regional Distribution		Distribution: • Long Dist. • Regional • Local		Distribution : • Long Dist. • Regional • Local	Transport [b]	
Power / Heat Generation	Power Plant	Heating Plant	Power Plant	Heating Plant	Power Plant	Heating Plant	Heating Plant	Power Plant	Power Plant
Transport								Transport to Reprocessing Plant	
Processing								Reprocessing	
Waste Treatment	Waste Treatment							Waste Treatment	
Waste Disposal	Waste Disposal							Waste Disposal	

[a] Includes: Conversion, Enrichment, Fuel Fabrication.

[b] Includes transports between the processing stages mentioned in note a.

Severe accidents attributable to raw materials and production of parts used in energy-systems (turbines, boilers, reactors) [Frischknecht et al., 1996; Dones et al., 1996], are beyond the scope of this work.

6.1.2 LPG chain

Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) chain is treated in this report as a separate energy chain although LPG is derived by refinery processes and natural gas processing plants. There are several reasons why the LPG chain is treated as an independent chain and not covered as a part of the oil chain. First, LPG is a highly hazardous substance. Large amounts of LPG represent a considerable potential danger to people, to a higher extent than any other substances derived from crude oil. An evaluation of 1000 accidents involving chemical substances showed that LPG accidents constitute 9.5% of all accidents, i.e. the dominant contributor [Bützer, 1985]. Among the world largest industrial accidents two involved LPG (Section 6.4.4). Second, the handling of LPG requires, in comparison to other products of crude oil, particularly high safety standards with special means of transport because it is flammable and asphyiant [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1990].

6.1.3 Allocation of damages to energy and non-energy uses of energy carriers

Normally an energy carrier passes through several stages before it is transformed into saleable products with defined characteristics. The new products can be used for the generation of energy but can also find application in non-energy uses. Figure 6.1.1 gives an example for the coal chain [Gerhartz, ed., 1986].

When coal leaves the mine it passes different conversion processes (combustion, gasification, liquefaction, etc.) before it reaches energy end users (electric power, heat, heating gas, automotive fuels, etc.) and non-energy end users (reducing gas, chemicals, etc.). The question which arises is as follows: Is the share of the consequences (e.g. fatalities, injured, costs, etc.), which are associated with the non-energy uses of coal and oil, so significant that this needs to be taken into account in the allocation procedure?

For the allocation of consequences to energy and non-energy uses of coal and oil the matter can be easily resolved. Figures 6.1.2 and 6.1.3 show the share of coal and oil products during the time-period 1971-1996 for OECD and Non-OECD countries.

Figure 6.1.2 displays that the non-energy use of coal does not exceed 1.2% while according to Fig. 6.1.3 the corresponding share for oil is less than 8%. Therefore, it is a reasonable approximation for the purpose of this work to treat all oil and coal accidents as energy-related ones. Thus, the accidents at the stages before and at the refinery for oil (respectively treatment plant for coal, if any) can be fully allocated to the energy sector.

In the case of natural gas the end use is practically limited to heating and power generation. Here again all accidents are allocated to energy end uses.

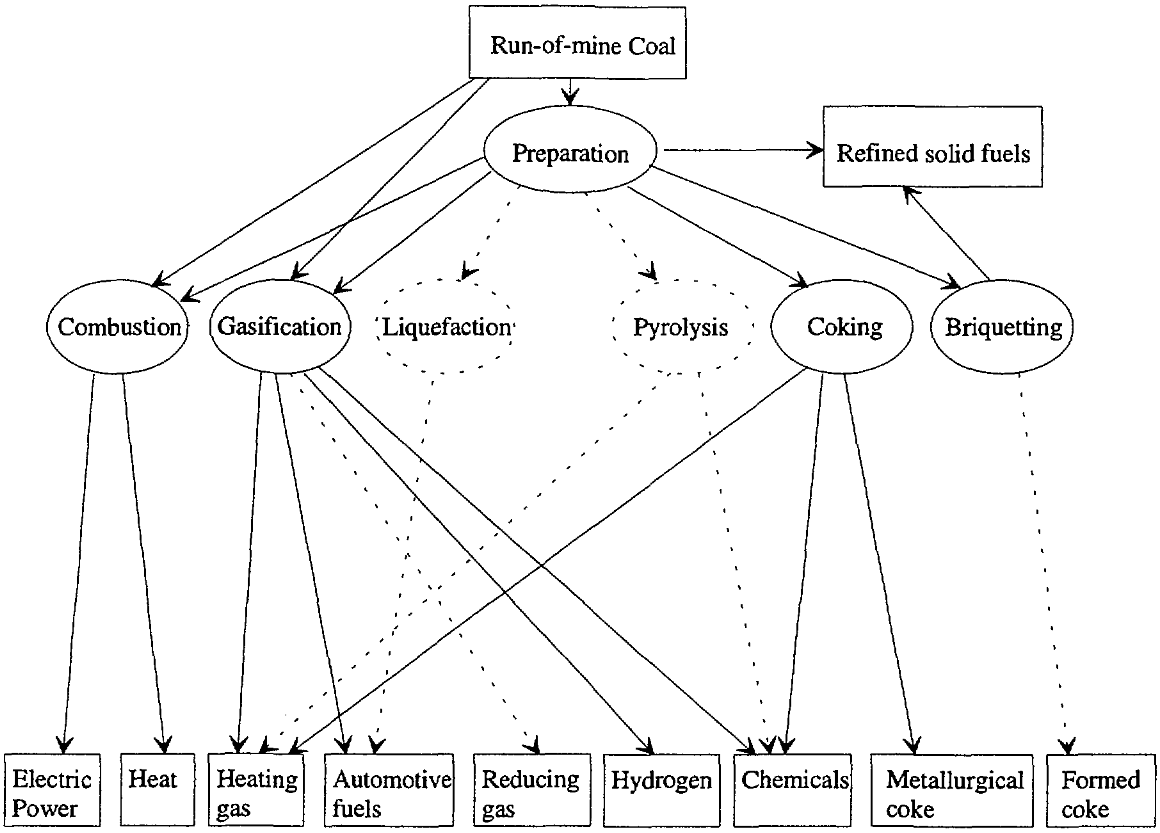


Fig. 6.1.1 Coal conversion processes and end uses.

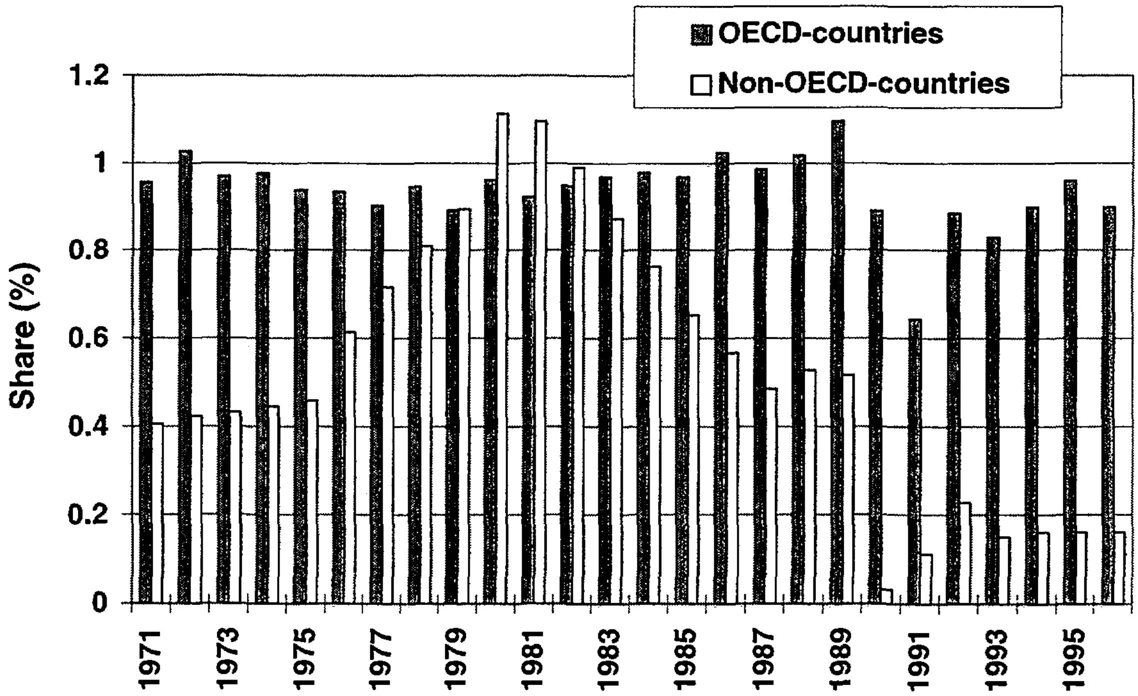


Fig. 6.1.2 Share of coal-products in non-energy applications.

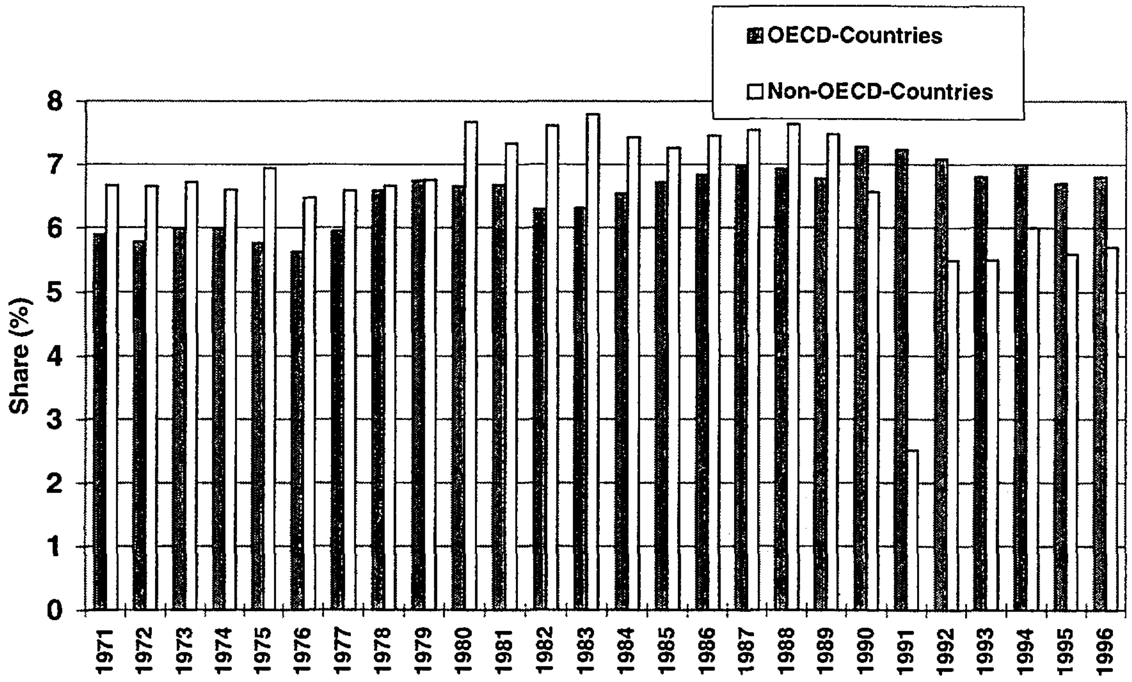


Fig. 6.1.3 Share of oil-products in non-energy applications.

LPG provides a clean fuel for cooking, heating and automobiles. LPG is also used in refining and in petroleum industries to increase the volatility and octane number of the fuel. A non-energy end application of LPG is the use as a chemical feedstock in the production of intermediates for polymers. The quantities involved are not significant. Therefore, all accidents which occurred in the LPG chain were allocated to energy uses.

In the case of nuclear and hydro chains the allocation problem mentioned above does not arise at all.

6.1.4 Allocation of damages to countries exporting or importing energy carriers

In Chapter 9 aggregated, normalised, energy-related severe accident records are compared. In this context distinction is made between OECD and non-OECD countries[1]. OECD countries import from non-OECD countries a large fraction of their total consumption of crude oil and LPG, a small fraction of natural gas and a negligible fraction of coal. Fig. 6.1.4 shows that in OECD countries the imports are higher than the indigenous production of oil for the time period 1969-1996. The net import from non-OECD countries is also relatively high for LPG but negligible for hydro and nuclear power.

---

[1] Few countries currently being members of OECD were for the purpose of this report not included among OECD countries. The most essential comparative evaluations included in this report are based on the statistical material covering a period of nearly 30 years and stretching until the end of 1996. For this reason countries which acceded OECD between 1994 and 1996, i.e. Mexico, Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland and Republic of Korea are here not included among the OECD countries.

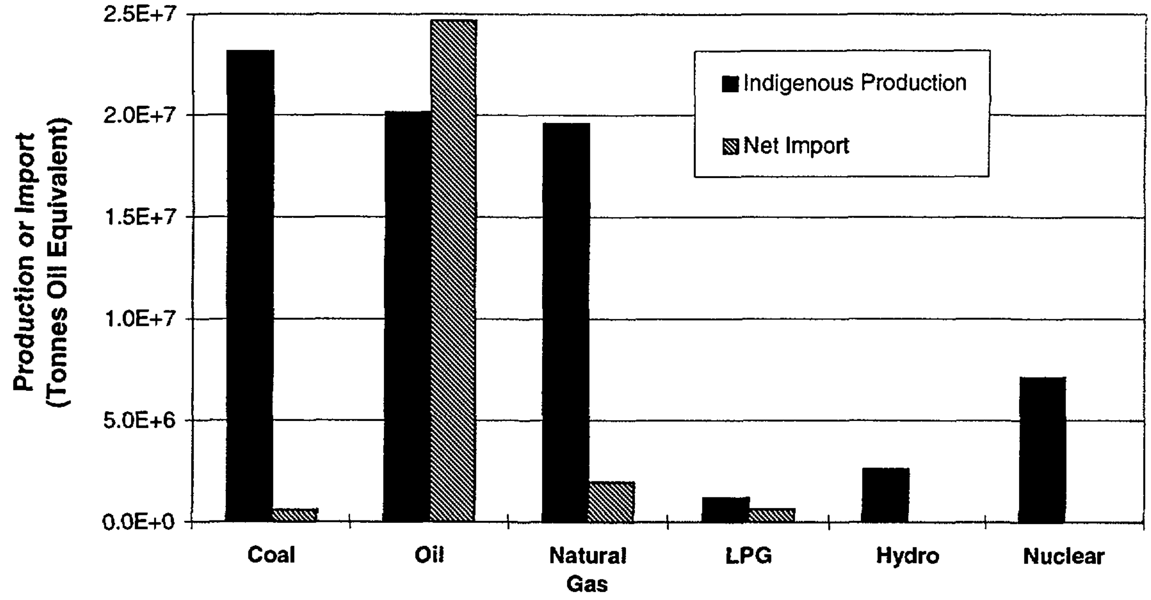


Fig. 6.1.4 Indigenous production and net import of different energy carriers in OECD-countries in the time period 1969-1996.

A difficulty which arises in comparative studies with aggregated normalised severe accident records is that a large number of severe accidents occurs in non-OECD countries at stages in the energy chain relevant for the export to OECD countries. In the case of the oil chain the stages are: “Exploration”, “Extraction”, “Transport to the Refinery” (see Section 6.3.2); “Exploration”, “Extraction”, “Long Distance Transport” for natural gas (see Section 6.4.1); and in the case of the LPG chain the stage “Refinery” and “Natural Gas Processing Plant” (see Section 6.4.1). An appropriate share of the consequences of accidents that occurred at these stages in non-OECD countries should be added to the damages which physically occurred in OECD countries, considering the net amounts of energy carriers imported to OECD countries from non-OECD countries. The consequences of accidents that occurred in non-OECD countries were allocated to the consequences in OECD countries according the following formula, which is a linear function of the amounts of imported energy carriers from non-OECD countries:

$$\bar{C}_{\mathrm{OECD}}(i) = C_{\mathrm{OECD}}(i) + C_{\mathrm{non-OECD}}(i) * \frac{I_{\mathrm{non-OECD}}(i)}{P_{\mathrm{non-OECD}}(i)} \qquad (6.1.1)$$

where:

$\bar{C}_{\mathrm{OECD}}(i)$: consequence indicator such as total number of fatalities, injured or evacuees in a time period (A, B) to be allocated to OECD countries for an energy carrier i (i = oil, natural gas or LPG) considering the imports from non-OECD countries;

$C_{\mathrm{OECD}}(i)$: consequence indicator such as number of fatalities, injured or evacuees in a time period (A, B) physically occurring in OECD countries for energy carrier i (i = oil, natural gas or LPG);

$C_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)$: consequence indicator such as number of fatalities, injured or evacuees in a time period (A, B) in non-OECD countries, occurred at the stages: “Exploration”, “Extraction”, or “Transport to the Refinery” for oil; “Exploration”, “Extraction” or “Long Distance Transport” for natural gas; and “Refinery”, “Natural Gas Processing Plant” or “Long Distance Transport” for LPG;

$I_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)$: imported amount of an energy carrier i (i = oil, natural gas or LPG) to OECD countries from non-OECD countries in time period (A, B);

$P_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)$: produced amount of an energy carrier i (i = oil, natural gas or LPG) in non-OECD countries in time period (A, B);

The total damages for non-OECD countries are then:

$$\bar{C}_{\text{non-OECD}}(i) = C_{\text{non-OECD}}(i) - C_{\text{non-OECD}}(i) * \frac{I_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)}{P_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)} = C_{\text{non-OECD}} * \left(1 - \frac{I_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)}{P_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)}\right) \tag{6.1.2}$$

The normalised damage rate (in terms of fatalities, injured or evacuees) per unit of consumed energy is then for OECD-countries:

$$R_{\text{OECD}}(i) = \frac{\bar{C}_{\text{OECD}}(i)}{F_{\text{OECD}}} \tag{6.1.3}$$

where:

$F_{\text{OECD}}(i)$: consumed amount of energy carrier i (i = oil, natural gas or LPG) in OECD countries in the time period (A, B);

and for non-OECD-countries:

$$R_{\text{non-OECD}} = \frac{\bar{C}_{\text{non-OECD}}}{F_{\text{non-OECD}}} = \frac{C_{\text{non-OECD}} * \left(1 - \frac{I_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)}{P_{\text{non-OECD}}(i)}\right)}{(P_{\text{non-OECD}} - I_{\text{non-OECD}})} = \frac{C_{\text{non-OECD}}}{P_{\text{non-OECD}}} \tag{6.1.4}$$

where:

$F_{\text{non-OECD}}$: consumed amount of energy carrier i (oil, natural gas or LPG) in non-OECD countries in the time period (A, B).

6.1.5 References

Bützer, P. (1985), Zwischenfälle mit chemischen Stoffen - eine statistische Auswertung, Chem. Labor. Betr., 235.

Dones, R., Gantner, U., Hirschberg, S., Doka, G. and Knoepfel, I. (1996), Environmental Inventories for Future Electricity Supply Systems for Switzerland. PSI Report Nr. 96-07, Paul Scherrer Institute, Würenlingen and Villigen, Switzerland, February 1996.

Frischknecht R. (Ed.) et al. (1996), Ökoinventare von Energiesystemen - Grundlagen für den ökologischen Vergleich von Energiesystemen und den Einbezug von Energiesystemen in Ökobilanzen für die Schweiz. 3rd Ed. (in German), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ) / Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI), Zurich, Switzerland, July 1996.

Gerhartz, W., ed. (1986), Ullmann's Encyclopaedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. A7. 5th Ed., VCH Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Weinheim, Germany.

Gerhartz, W. and Elvers, B., ed. (1990), Ullmann's Encyclopaedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. A15. 5th Ed., VCH Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Weinheim, Germany.

6.2 Coal Chain

6.2.1 Trends in severe accidents in the coal chain

Figure 6.2.1 shows that the number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents slightly decreased in OECD- and increased in non-OECD-countries in the last two decades. The former trend may be due to an improvement of safety regulations in OECD-countries. The latter trend may be due to the improved reporting coverage in non-OECD countries.

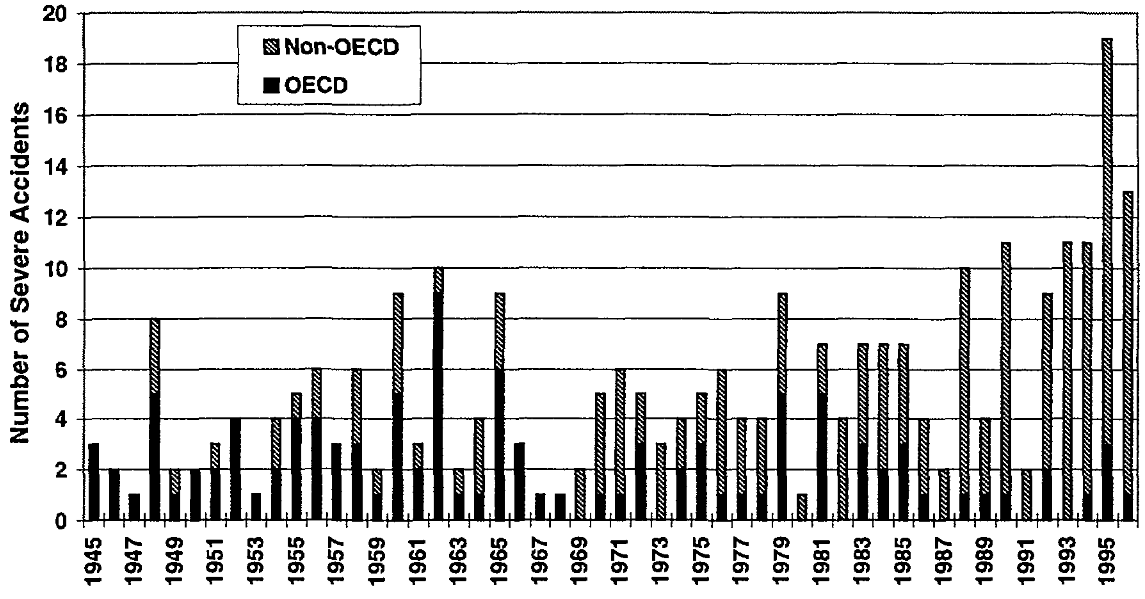


Fig. 6.2.1 Number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the coal chain in OECD- and non-OECD-countries.

The decrease of the number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in OECD-countries cannot be explained by a reduced coal production. On the contrary: in the last 20 years the total coal production increased continuously (Fig. 6.2.2) although some countries reduced their coal output and the number of employed people in the coal industry (e.g. the UK).

The reasons for the decrease of the fatality rates in OECD-countries are manifold and depend on the specific country. An overview of the fatalities which occurred in the UK mining industry in relation to the number of employees in the coal sector is given in Table 6.2.1 [Clifton, 1992].

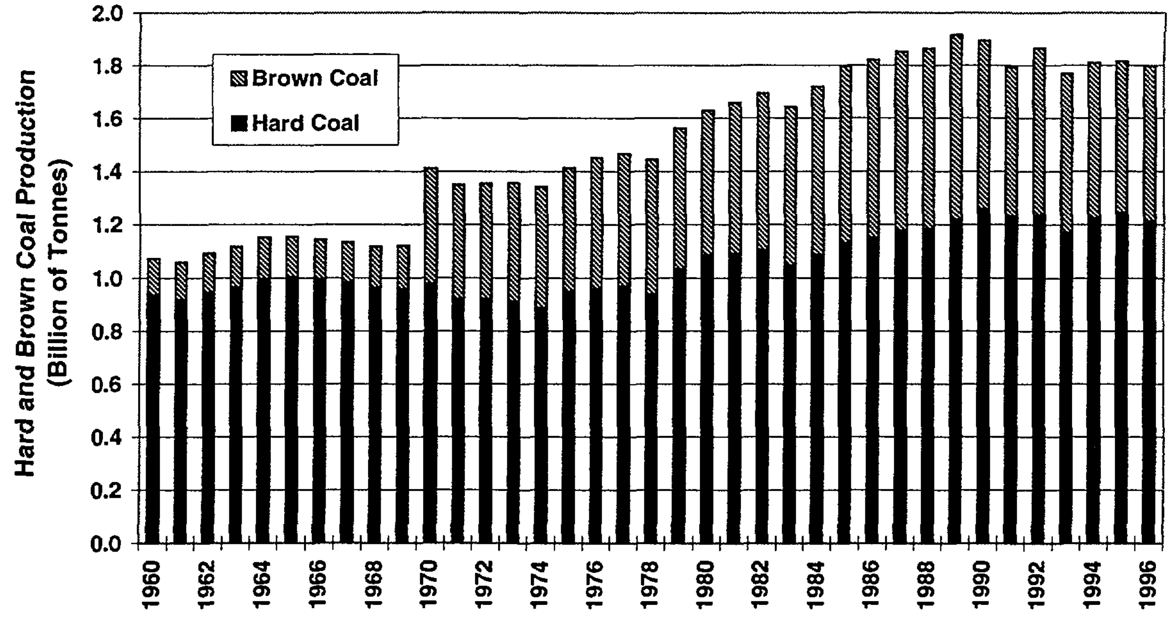


Fig. 6.2.2 Coal production in OECD-countries for the time period 1960-1996.

TABLE 6.2.1
Number of fatal accidents in relation to the number of employees by years for UK coal mines [Clifton, 1992].

Year	Thousands employed	Number of fatal accidents	Number of fatal accidents per employed
1932/33	770	877	$1.0\ 10^{-3}$
1946/47	729	618	$8.3\ 10^{-4}$
1956/57	734	396	$5.4\ 10^{-4}$
1966/67	445	151	$3.4\ 10^{-4}$
1975/76	255	50	$2.0\ 10^{-4}$
1985/86	155	28	$1.7\ 10^{-4}$
1986/87	125	15	$1.1\ 10^{-4}$
1987/88	104	9	$8.7\ 10^{-5}$
1988/89	87	18	$1.9\ 10^{-4}$
1989/90	70	18	$2.6\ 10^{-4}$

The table shows that in the last 60 years the number of employees decreased by a factor of 11 but the number of fatal accidents decreased by a factor of about 50. The fatality rate in the last column of the table decreases with increasing number of years with the exception of the years 1988/89 and 1989/90. In the UK the legislation has had a major impact on the reduction of the fatality rates along with research findings on gas and coal-dust explosions, fires and inundations; other reasons for the decrease of the fatality rates were mechanisation, use of powered supports, the employment of steel roadway-supports, training and safety programmes [Clifton, 1992; NMHSA, 1993], but also closure of old unsafe mines [Fritzsche, (1996)].

Table 6.2.2 shows the number of fatalities and the production by years for US coal mines [Coleman, 1995]. The table demonstrates how the production was increased in the last 30 years by a factor of 2.4 and the number of fatal injuries was reduced due to the impact of safety regulations by a factor of about 5. In the last column of Table 6.2.2 the fatality rate per produced tonne is given. This shows how the rate could be steadily reduced over a period of 30 years.

TABLE 6.2.2

Number of fatalities and production by years for US coal mines.

Year	Production (million tonnes)	Number of fatal accidents	Number of fatal accidents per produced tonne
1960	393.9	325	0.7
1970	555.6	260	0.5
1980	751.5	133	0.2
1990	933.3	66	0.1

For non-OECD countries the situation is different. In this case the production has increased in the last 20 years by a factor of almost 2 (Fig. 6.2.3); this increase is larger than in OECD-countries. At the same time the number of severe accidents has not been reduced.

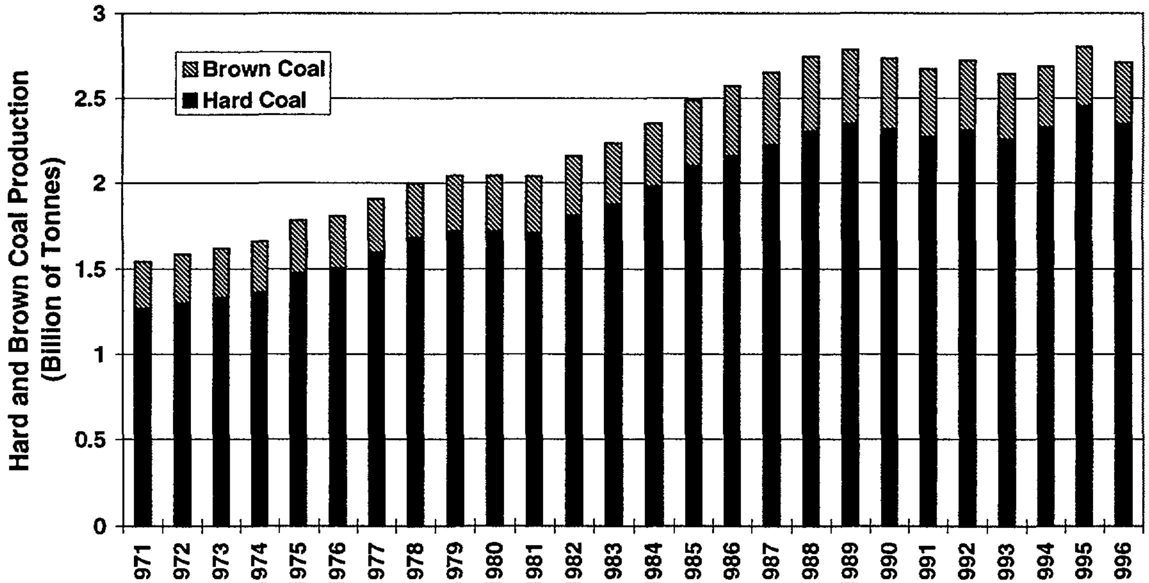


Fig. 6.2.3 Coal production for non-OECD-countries for the time period 1971-1996.

The number of fatalities due to severe accidents in non-OECD and OECD countries is given in Fig. 6.2.4. The figure shows a peak in the year 1952 when some 4000 people died of the smog in London in December 1952 due to a mixture of sulphur dioxide and coal smoke. In terms of consequences and their manifestation in time this smog catastrophe can be regarded as a severe accident. Nevertheless, one has to assure that this type of events is not double-counted by accounting for it also in the analysis of the impacts of "normal" operation. Furthermore, such extreme smog situations are currently not representative although on a smaller scale their occurrence in less developed countries cannot be excluded. Figure 6.2.4 also demonstrates that after 1965 most fatalities occurred in the coal industry of non-OECD countries.

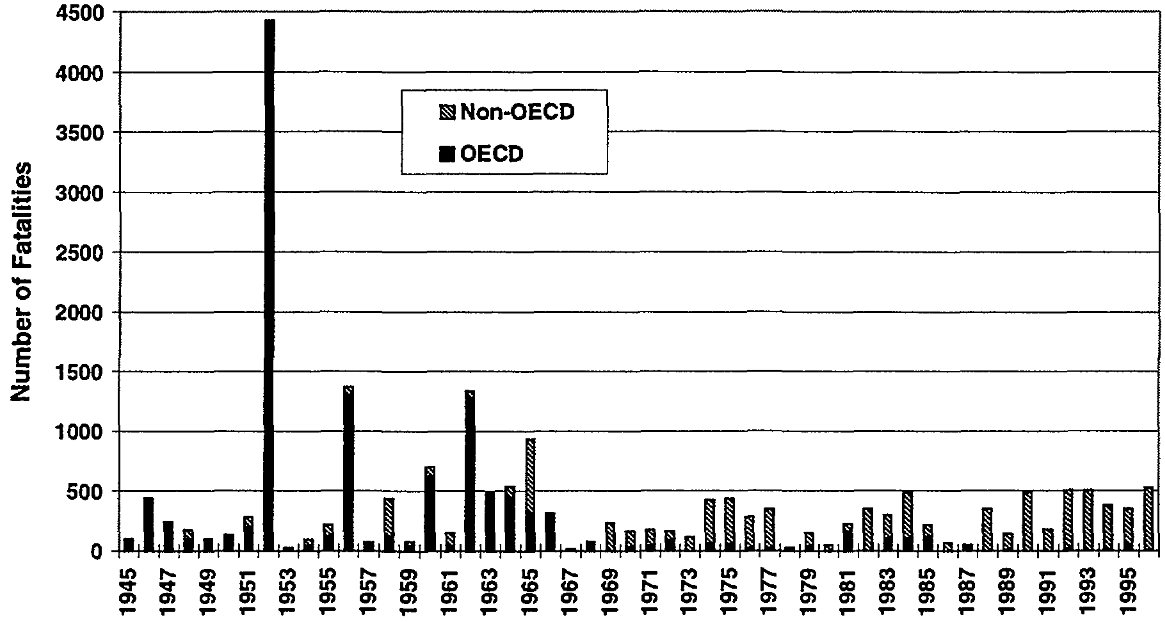


Fig. 6.2.4 Number of fatalities due to severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for the coal chain in OECD- and non-OECD-countries.

A comprehensive list of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) coal accidents collected in ENSAD is given in Appendix A. In the case of coal accidents the number of injured or economic losses associated with accidents were seldom available. The number of evacuees is in most cases practically zero. For this reason no information on evacuees is provided in the list in Appendix A.

6.2.2 Breakdown into coal chain stages

6.2.2.1 The "Exploration" and "Extraction" stages

During the exploration stage no severe accidents have been recorded. However, the total number of workers killed during the extraction stage is enormous. Records show that since 1850 over 100,000 people have been killed in the extraction stage in the UK only, as a direct result of accidents. According to recent reports in 1997 more than 10,000 workers were killed in China's coal mining industry despite of a series of government directives on occupational safety [Occupational Safety and Health Reporter, 1998]. Miners who died as a result of contracting pneumoconiosis due to the dust in coal mines are not included in this number. In Table 6.2.3 the worst accidents in coal mining are given.

TABLE 6.2.3

Some large severe accidents in coal mining.

Date	Name of colliery	Location	Number of fatalities	Number of employed people underground	Causes
12.2.1931	Fushun	Manchuria	3000	Not known	-
26.4.1942	Honkeiko	Manchuria	1527	4400	Poisoning by CO and ignitions of coal dust and methane
10.3.1906	Courrieres	Pas de Calais/France	1099	7594	Coal dust explosion
10.6.1895	Upper Silesia	Not available	550	Not known	-
9.11.1963	Mikawa	Japan	458	2080	Poisoning by CO and coal dust explosion
6.6.1972	Wankie Colliery	Rhodesia	427	Not known	Three gas explosions
7.2.1962	Luisenthal	Saar coal basin	299	Not known	Ignition of methane
3.3.1992	Turkey	Kozlu	272	Not known	Methane explosion
16.7.1984	Mei Shan	Taiwan	121	Not known	Fire in coal mine

6.2.2.2 The "Transport" stage

Accidents in the transport stage within the coal chain are rare. The worst accident occurred on February 12th 1983 and involved a coal freighter carrying 27,000 tonnes of coal; the freighter capsized and sank in storm-battered seas off the coast of Chincoteague Virginia, USA. Only three of the 36 crewmen aboard survived.

6.2.2.3 The "Conversion Plant" stage

Crude coal extracted from the mine is practically useless until it is processed. It contains various types of accompanying minerals and interstrafications which must be removed to obtain coal that complies with market demands. Only a small part of the prepared coal is directly used for heating. The largest part of coal is refined by means of thermal processes to higher valued energy carriers or coal products. The coal conversion processes may be divided into three groups: first, mechanical conversion processes include coal preparation and briquetting; second, processes for transforming coal into secondary fuels include coking, gasification, liquefaction and combustion; and third, processes for the conversion of coal for purposes other than the generation of fuels (e.g. coal tar for chemical industry and production of activated carbon [Gerhartz and Elvers, 1990].

Accidents in the processing stage rarely result in multiple fatalities. The worst recorded severe accident in terms of economic losses occurred in the UK on July 13th 1983 when a fire damaged a coal process plant. The monetary loss was 12 million pounds.

6.2.2.4 The "Heating" & "Power Station" stage

One of the worst disasters in the "Heating" or "Power Station" stage was the smog catastrophe in London in December of 1952. A warm air mass covered the city. Under this mass there was a cold layer of air containing an exceptionally great concentration of sulphur dioxide and coal smoke. More than 4000 people died of the smog and eventually another 8000 persons from its prolonged effects [Nash, 1976]. There were other episodes originating from coal-fired power stations and coal-burning devices which caused severe harm to public under adverse weather conditions. Table 6.2.4 gives an overview of the worst past accidents [ACNS, 1989].

TABLE 6.2.4

Worst catastrophes caused by coal-burning devices and coal-fired power plants emissions under adverse weather conditions.

Date	Location	Fatalities
1930	Meuse Valley, Belgium	60
1948	Donora, Pennsylvania, USA	17
1952	New York	≈360
1952	London	≈4000
1956	London	≈1000
1962	London	≈850
1962	Osaka	≈60
1966	New York	168

Severe air pollution catastrophes of this type have not occurred in industrialised countries since 1966 due to more strict emission and air pollution regulations [ACNS, 1989].

In the stage "Power Station" only two severe accidents with large number of fatalities are known. One occurred in former Democratic Republic of Germany in May 1948 when coal dust was ignited. An explosion killed 50 and injured 76 people. The other accident, an explosion that caused 45 fatalities, occurred in Shandong, in China on July 13th 1990. In Table 6.2.5 the economic consequences of some accidents in coal power plants are listed. These costs are in Table 6.2.5 also expressed in 1996 US$, used in this report for most of the cited monetary losses in order to facilitate comparisons.

Table 6.2.5

Some accidents in the stage "Power Station" with large monetary losses.

Location	Date	Monetary loss		Causes
		million US$	million 1996 US$	
USA	4.1.1975	11.5	29.4	Fire and mechanical damage
USA	17.1.1975	11.3	28.8	Fire in an air heater
USA	21.11.1976	21.3	52.0	Fire in coal conveyor
USA	07.07.1977	45.0	103.5	Computer problem
USA	14.10.1980	27.0	48.8	Explosion and fire
USA	28.07.1986	24.6	33.4	Tornado

6.2.2.5 "Waste storage and disposal" stages

Coal refuse is a waste material generated in the mining and preparation of coal. Substantial quantities of coal refuse are produced every year (roughly 150 million tonnes per year in the USA). The effective disposal of this material presents an increasingly important problem for the coal industry in terms of safety, economics and environmental acceptability [Usmen and Cheng, 1987]. One of the worst accidents at the disposal stage occurred on February 2nd 1972 at the Buffalo Creek (Tailings) Dam in West Virginia. The dam failure caused a flood that killed 125 people. The embankment which consisted of a pile of coal mine waste lacked the features of an engineered dam [Jansen, 1983]. Heavy rains made the water level rise. The water level was 0.3 meters below the crest before the dam collapsed. A flood wave estimated as high as 6 meters moved down the Buffalo Creek valley.

Very often coal waste is piled into huge slag tips. Parts of these tips can slip down the mountains and destroy villages [Clifton, 1992]. A large accident at the waste storage stage occurred in Aberfan in South Wales on September 21st 1966. The accident caused 144 fatalities due to a slag tip which slid down a slope and destroyed a primary school

[Bignell and Peters, 1977]. Tip slides are not new phenomena. Although not frequent they have happened throughout the world and particularly in South Wales [Kletz, 1993]. Another disaster at the waste storage stage occurred in 1982 when an avalanche of coal waste engulfed 284 workers in China.

6.2.3 Causes of coal accidents

An evaluation of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) coal accidents showed that the most frequent reason for severe accidents during the extraction stage was explosion of methane in mines. In non-OECD countries nearly every third severe accident during the extraction stage is a gas explosion in a coal mine (Fig. 6.2.5).

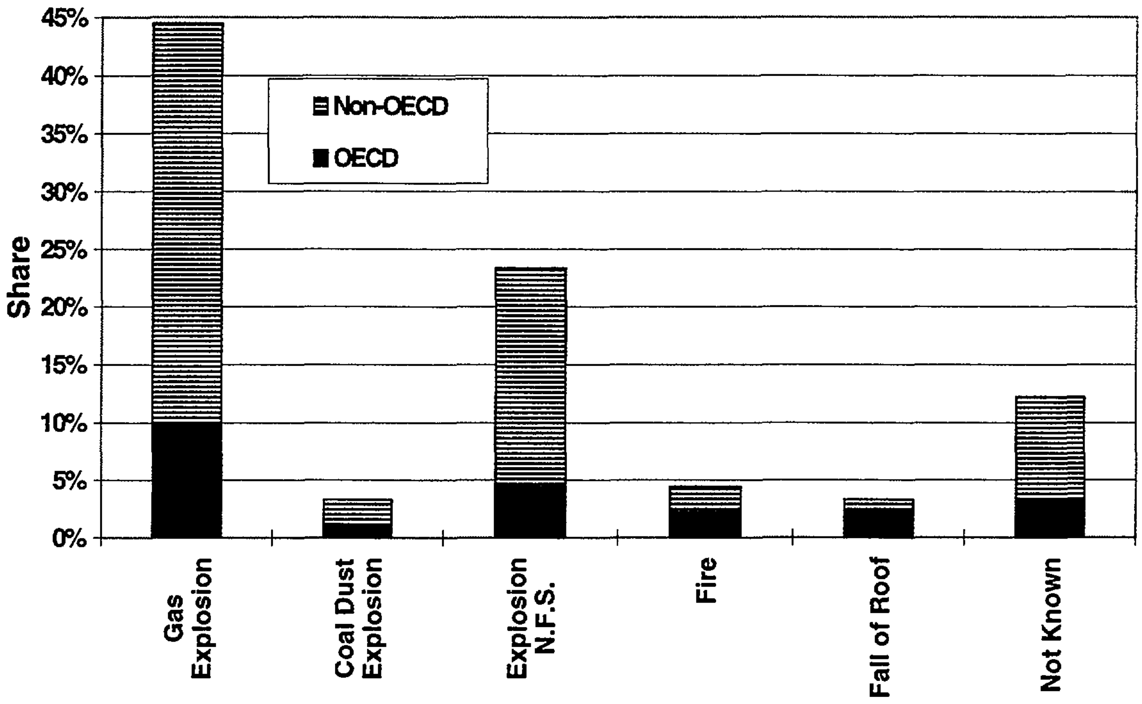


Fig. 6.2.5 Causes of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the period 1969-1996 in OECD and non-OECD countries (N.F.S. means no further specification).

For US mines gas explosions play a secondary role in causing accidents with fatalities (Fig. 6.2.6) in underground mining due to improved ventilation safety regulations in US coal mines. For comparison the causes for surface mining fatal accidents are given in Fig. 6.2.7.

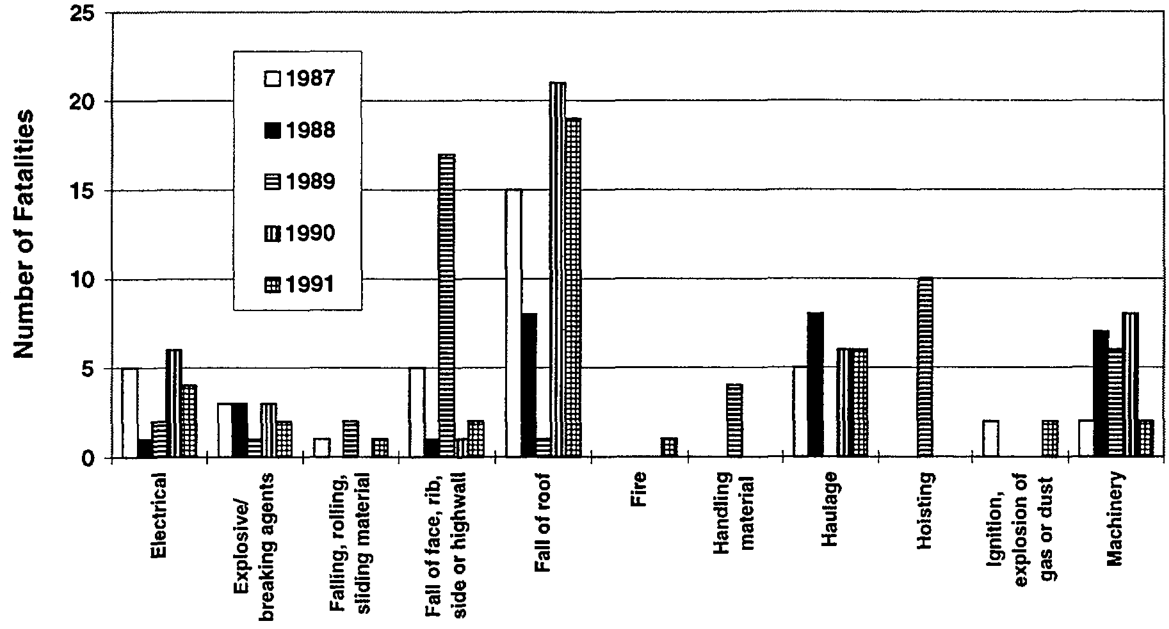


Fig. 6.2.6 Fatal US accidents in underground mining (1987-1991) and their causes [Coleman, 1992].

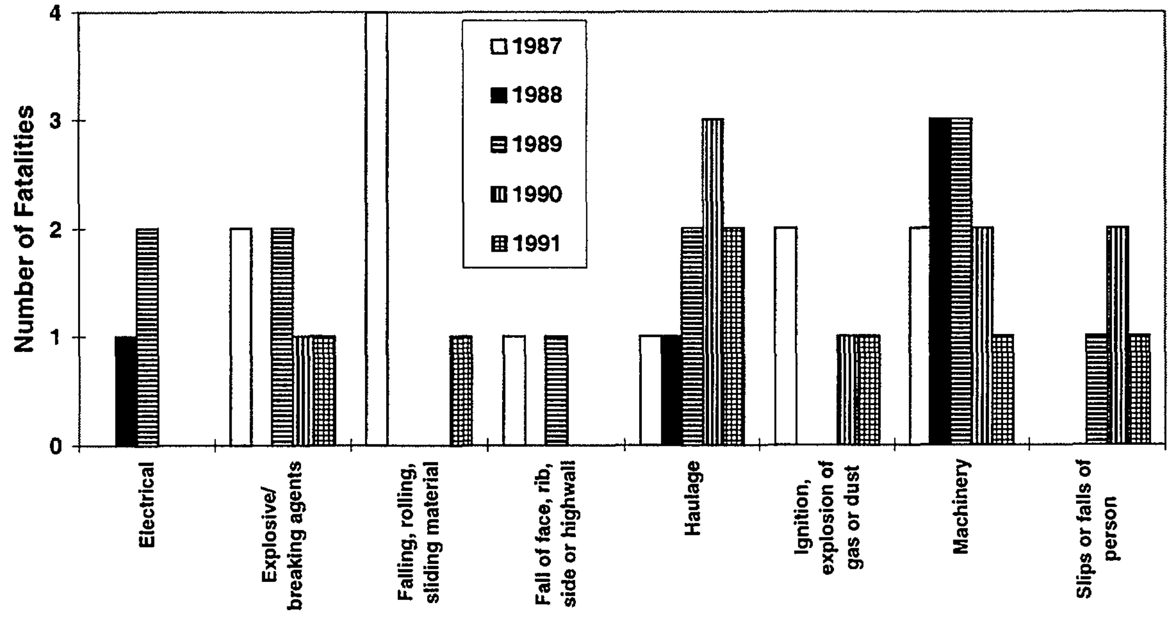


Fig. 6.2.7 Fatal US accidents in surface mining (1987-1991) and their causes [Coleman, 1992].

6.2.4 Some highlights

1. The overall number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents decreased slightly in OECD-countries in the last two decades as opposed to non-OECD countries.

2. The number of fatalities in OECD countries decreased significantly. While the coal production was increased there has been a simultaneous reduction of severe accidents due to legislation, research findings concerning the prevention of gas and coal-dust explosions, fires and inundations, as well as closure of old unsafe mines

3. The stage with by far most fatalities is "Extraction". The "Heating Plant" and "Power Plant" stages are currently relatively small contributors to severe accidents. In the industrialised world some smog catastrophes which have features of severe accidents occurred in the 50s and 60s and have not been repeated since.

4. The main cause for world-wide severe (≥ 5 fatalities) coal accidents are methane gas explosions in underground mining. Their relative contribution in OECD-countries is, however, three times lower than in non-OECD countries.

6.2.5 References

ACNS (1989), Alternative Electrical Energy Systems - A comparison of the Risks of Occupational and Public Fatalities. ACNS-10, Advisory Committee on Nuclear Safety, Ottawa, Canada.

Bignell, V. and Peters, G. (1977), Catastrophic Failures. New York: The Open University Press, Milton Keynes.

Clifton, J. J. (1992), The Historical Record of Major Accidents in the Energy Industries. Applied Energy **42** (1992) 17-32.

Coleman, L. (1992), Coal Data 1992. The National Coal Association, Washington D.C., USA.

Coleman, L. (1995), (Director Statistical Services, National Mining Association, Washington D.C., USA). Personal communication by fax.

Fritzsche A. (1996). Personal communication.

Gerhartz, W. and Elvers, B., eds. (1990), Ullmann's Encyclopaedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. A15. 5th Ed., VCH Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Weinheim, Germany.

Jansen, R. (1983), Dams and Safety, A Water Resources Technical Publication. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington D.C., USA.

Kletz, T. (1993), Lessons from Disasters. Houston: Gulf Publishing Company.

Nash, R. J., (1976), Darkest Hours. Chicago: Nelson-Hall.

NMHSA (1993), Catalog of Training Products for the Mining Industry - 1993. US Department of Labour, Mine Safety and Health Administration, National Mine Health and Safety Academy.

Occupational Safety and Health Reporter (1998), China logs one of worst safety records, 28. Jan. 1998, Vol. 27, No. 34, 1320. (Author anonymous).

Usmen, M. and Cheng S. (1987), Reliability and Risk Assessment of Coal Refuse Disposal Facilities. Published in Carlson, C., Swisher, J. (eds.), Innovative Approaches to Mined Land Reclamation, pp. 693-717, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Il., USA.

6.3 Oil Chain

6.3.1 Crude oil products and trends in consumption

Crude oil is a mixture of gaseous, liquid and solid hydrocarbons. In its crude state oil is practically useless [Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1972]. When refined it supplies fuels, lubricants, illuminants, solvents, surfacing materials and other products. Nearly 90% of oil products are used as transportation and combustion fuels [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1991]. The fuels derived from oil account for half the world's total supply of energy. Table 6.3.1 gives an overview of gas and liquid fuels and their applications.

TABLE 6.3.1

Most important oil products and their applications.

	Name	Components	Boiling range	Application
Gas fuels	Refinery gas	Methane, ethane	-	Refinery furnaces
	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	Hydrogen, propane, butane and olefins	-47-69 °C	Heating, motor fuel or other products
Liquid fuels	Motor gasolines	Light and heavy cracker and reformer gasolines	40-200 °C	Motor fuels
	Kerosene	Refined petroleum distillate intermediate in volatility between gas-line and gas/diesel oil	150-250 °C	Jet fuels, lighting oil
	Gas oils	Heavy and light oil fractions	250-350 °C	Diesel fuels
	Heavy fuel oils	Residuals from distillation and conversion processes	-	Marine fuels, power stations, industrial furnaces

In Fig. 6.3.1 trends are shown with regard to the consumption of some oil products such as LPG, gas/diesel oils, jet fuels, motor gasoline in OECD-countries (The consumption of refinery gas is not shown in Fig. 6.3.1 because it is very small in comparison to other oil products.) The figure shows an increase of the consumption of oil products in the period 1960-1979, a decrease after 1979 and a slight increase again since 1984.

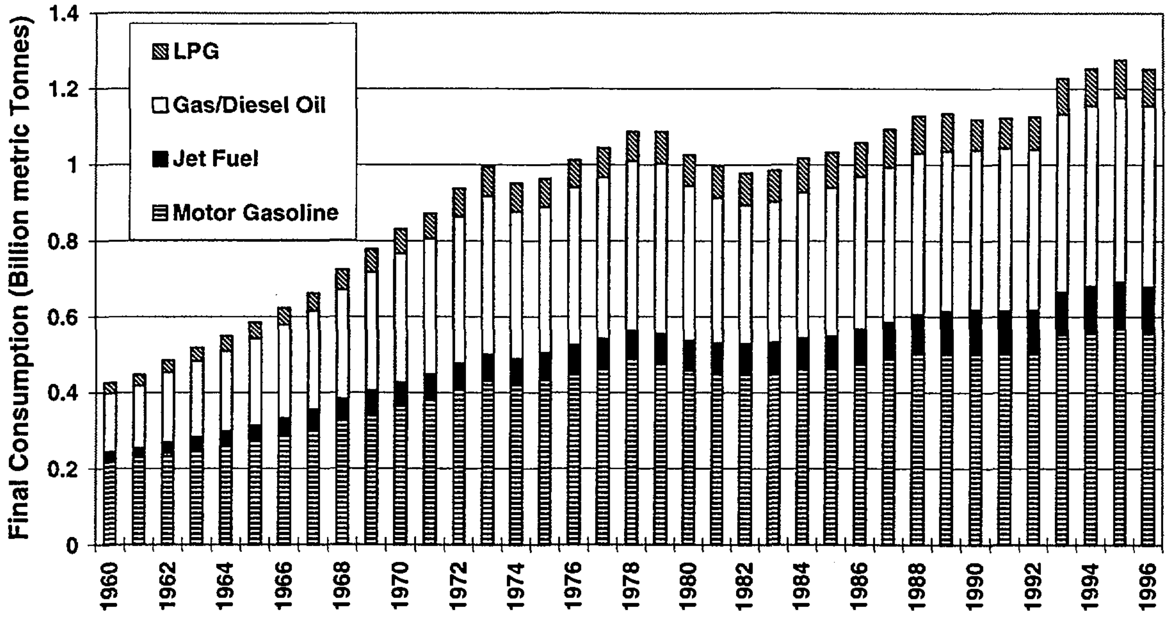


Fig. 6.3.1 Trends in final consumption of some oil products in OECD-countries.

In Fig. 6.3.2 the liquid fuel based electricity output in OECD-countries is shown for the period 1960-1996. The figure shows an increase in the period of 1960-1973 (as in Fig. 6.3.1), a stagnation between 1973-1979 due to the dramatic increase of the oil price by the OPEC cartel, a strong decrease between 1979-1985, followed by a slight increase since 1986.

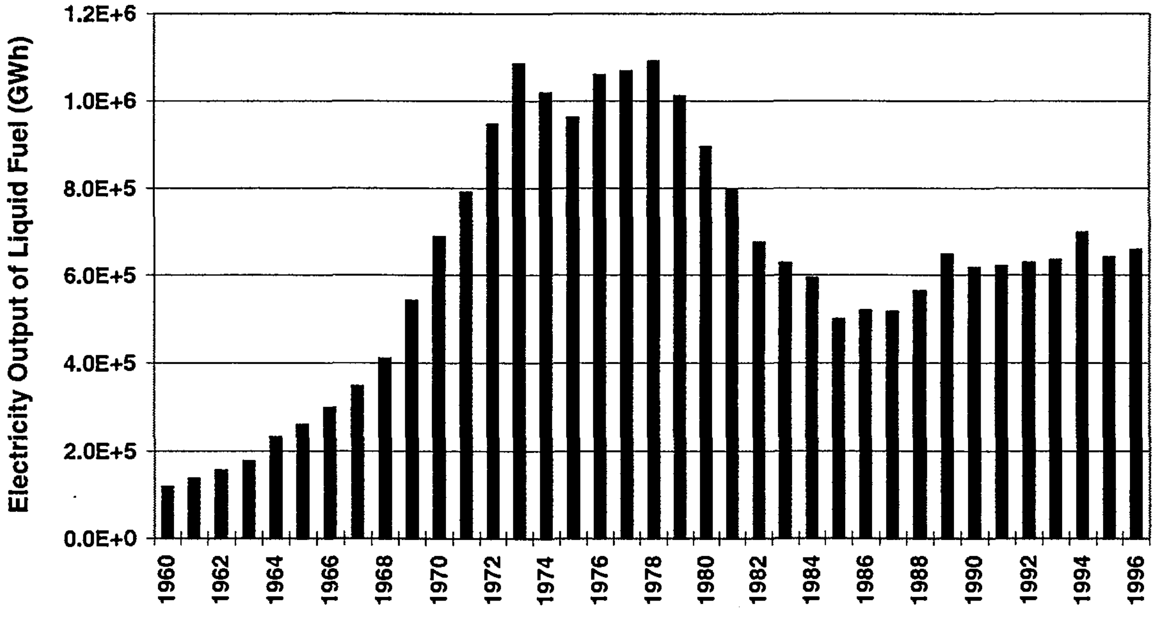


Fig. 6.3.2 Liquid fuel based electricity output between 1960 and 1996 in OECD-countries.

6.3.2 Breakdown of the oil chain into stages

Figure 6.3.3 shows the preliminary products from the fractionating tower in a refinery, the following processes or the facilities where the processes occur and the final products. The final products have non-energy end uses such as asphalt, petrochemicals, greases etc. and energy-related end uses such as LPG, bunker oil, marine diesel etc.. In the context of energy-related oil products the oil chain can be roughly characterised by Fig. 6.3.4 [Frischknecht et al., 1996]. For non-energy-related end uses of petroleum, heavy petroleum and long residue, the stage "Regional Distribution" is replaced by other stages such as "Transport to Lubricant Plant" in the case of long residue or "Transport to Petrochemical Industry" in the case of petroleum.

The transport of oil between the stages in Fig. 6.3.4 is characterised by a multitude of transport means.

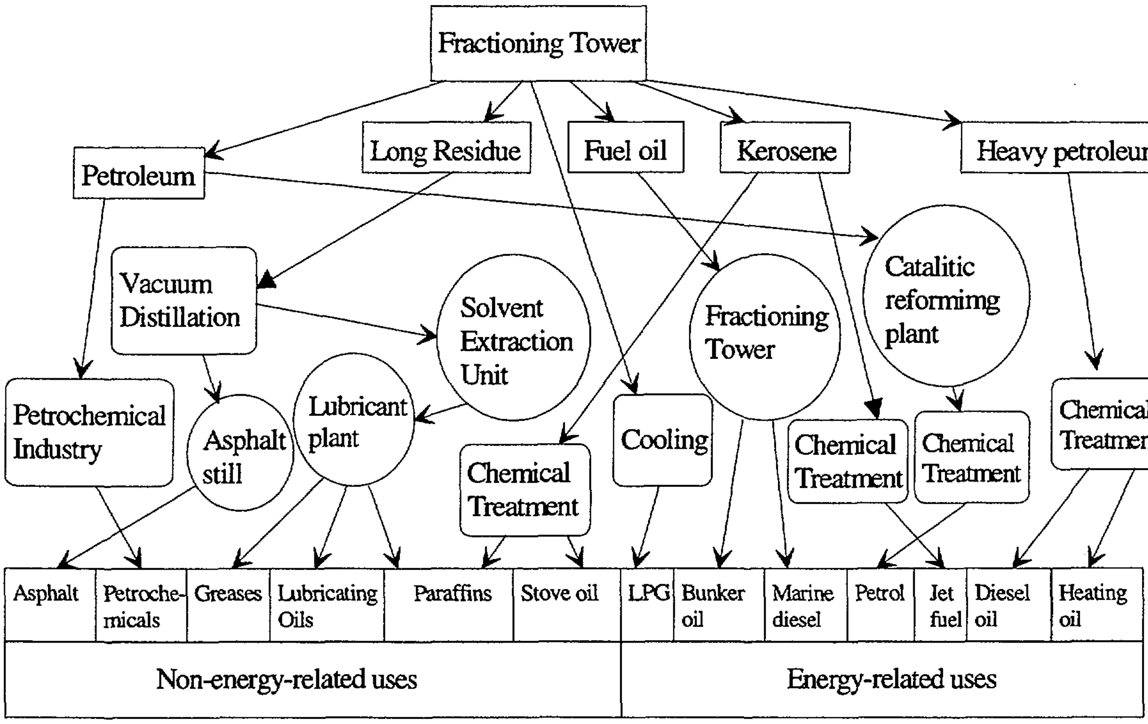


Fig. 6.3.3 Overview of products from the refinery, the subsequent processes or the facilities where the processes occur, and energy-related and non-energy-related end uses of oil products.

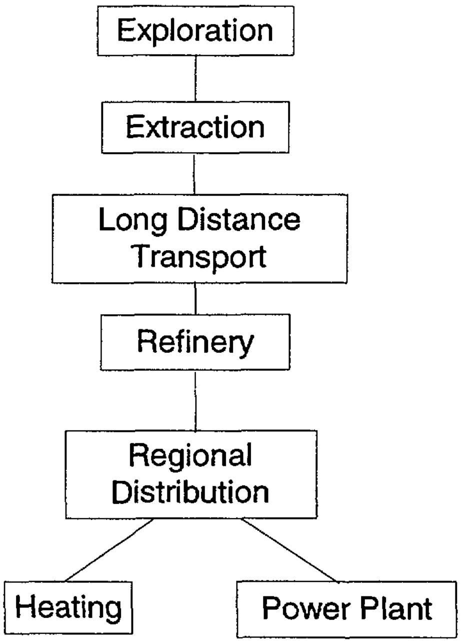


Fig. 6.3.4 Rough breakdown of the oil chain into different stages.

6.3.3 Accidents in the oil chain

6.3.3.1 Severe oil accidents involving fatalities

In Fig. 6.3.5 the number of world-wide severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the oil chain for the period 1950-1996 is shown. The figure illustrates a dramatic increase of accidents after 1965. One of the reasons could be the growing consumption of oil products since the sixties (Fig. 6.3.6), with the corresponding increase of exploration, extraction, refining and transportation activities.

A clear increase of accidents can be observed in the period of 1965-1979. The years in which the most accidents occurred were 1979, 1980 and 1989. Between 1984 and 1992 the curve begins to scatter very strongly with a clearly decreasing trend after 1992. It remains to be seen whether the number of severe oil accidents will stabilise at this lower level. One possibility is that due to the delays in the implementation the reporting completeness is less satisfactory for the last few years.

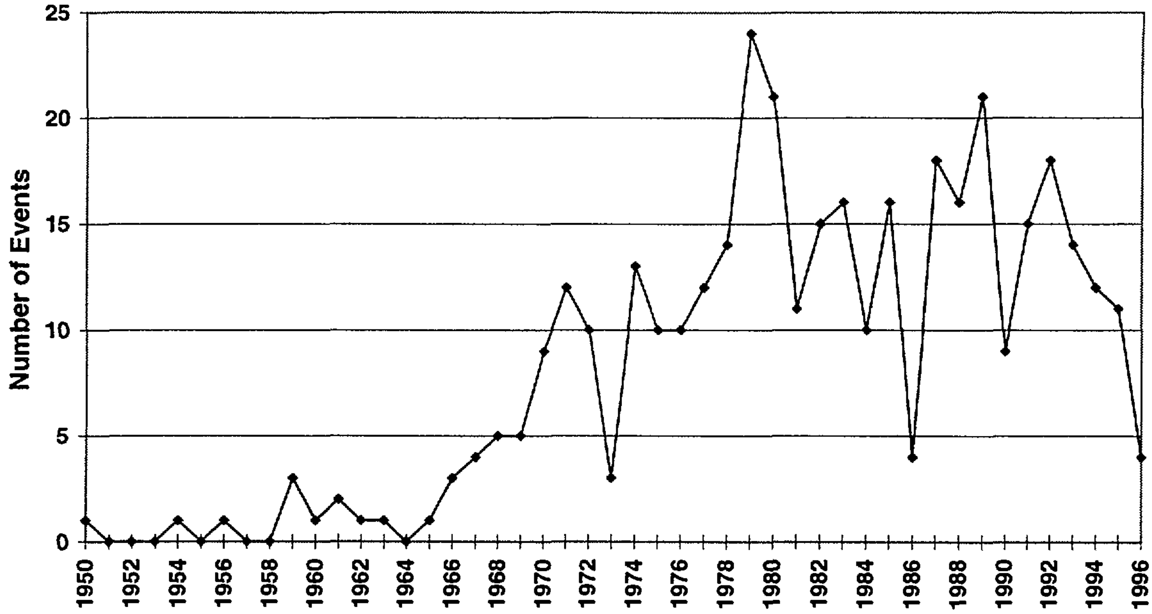


Fig. 6.3.5 World-wide number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for the oil chain in the period 1950-1996.

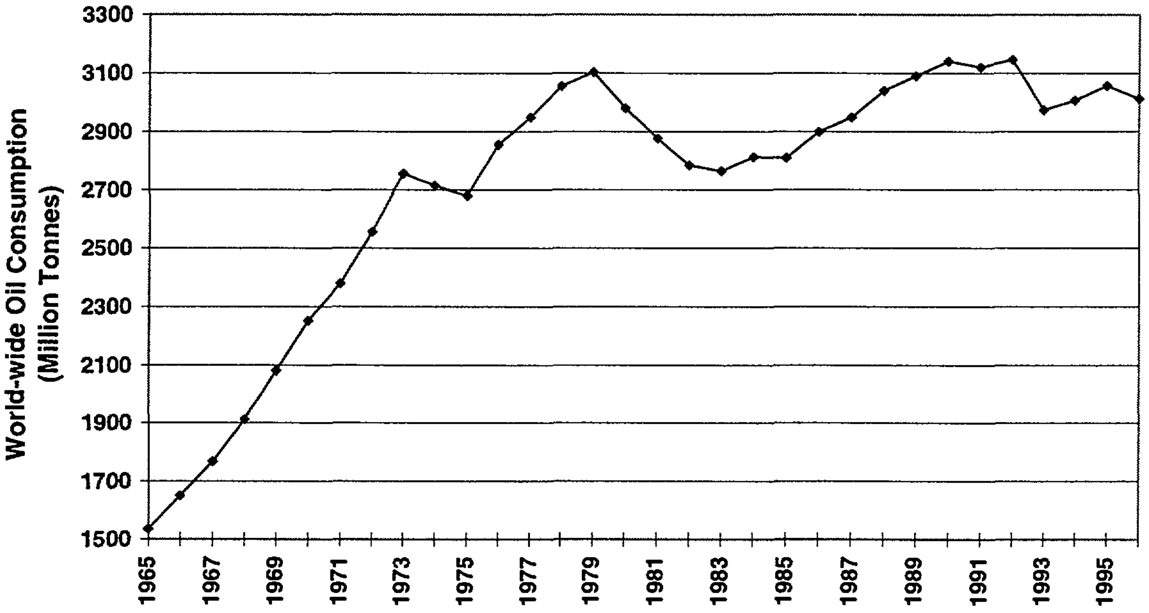


Fig. 6.3.6 Development of world-wide oil consumption.

In Fig. 6.3.7 the number of fatalities in world-wide severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents within the oil chain is shown by years.

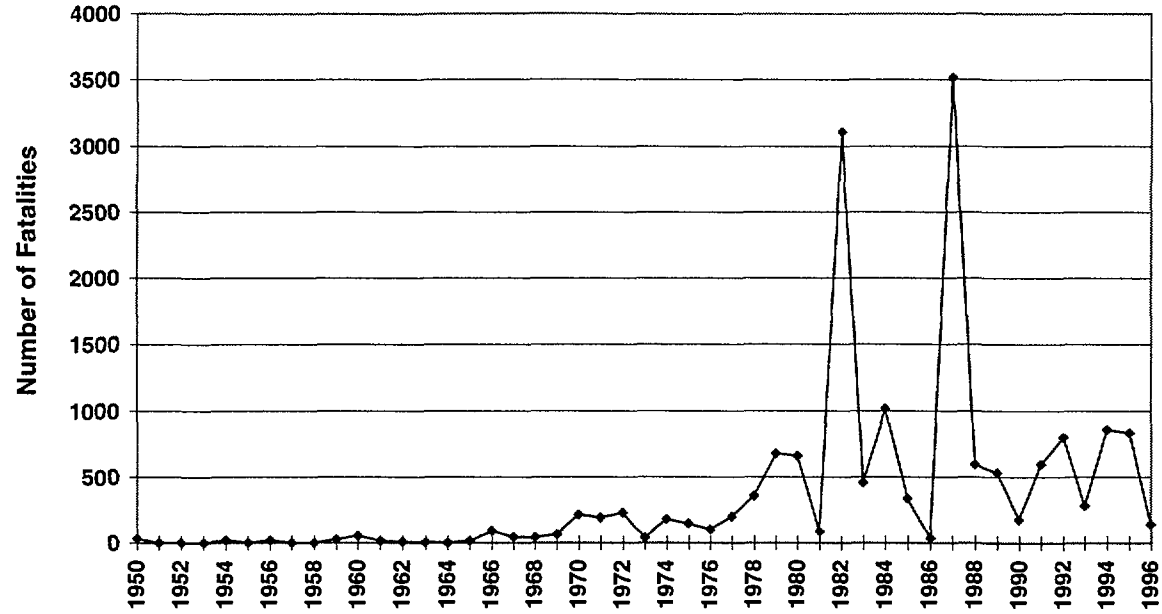


Fig. 6.3.7 World-wide number of fatalities in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents within the oil chain in the period 1950-1996.

Two extremely severe accidents are responsible for the two high peaks in Fig. 6.3.7 in years 1982 and 1987. In 1982 in Afghanistan, a collision of a Soviet fuel truck and another vehicle caused 2700 fatalities (see Section 6.3.4.2). The other extreme accident that caused 3000 fatalities in 1987 occurred off the coast of Mindoro in the Philippines (see Section 6.3.4.2).

These two events represent the largest oil accidents and have at the same time quite untypical features. This applies in particular to the accident in Afghanistan since it occurred during a war and among its victims were Soviet soldiers (along with Afghan civilians). At the same time the accident did not result from acts of war.

In Fig. 6.3.8 the number of fatalities (Data) and the trendline (Trendline) are shown with the two above mentioned disasters in 1982 and in 1987 excluded. The trendline is based on a polynomial of second degree. Eventhough in years 1981, 1986, 1990, 1993 and 1996 the number of fatalities was very low, there is a clearly growing trend.

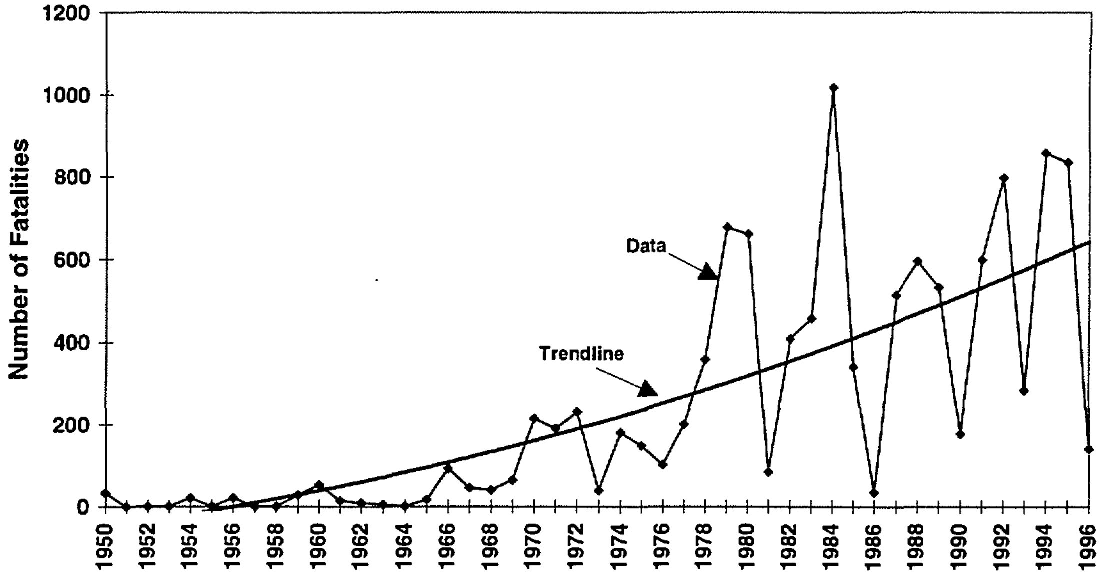


Fig. 6.3.8 World-wide number of fatalities and trendline for severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents within the oil chain in the period 1950-1996; the extreme accidents in Afghanistan and Philippines are here excluded.

6.3.3.2 Severe oil accidents involving injured

Figure 6.3.9 illustrates an increase of world-wide severe (≥ 10 injured) oil accidents since 1965. The figure shows that the average number of severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents per year amounted to 8 for the period 1976-1996.

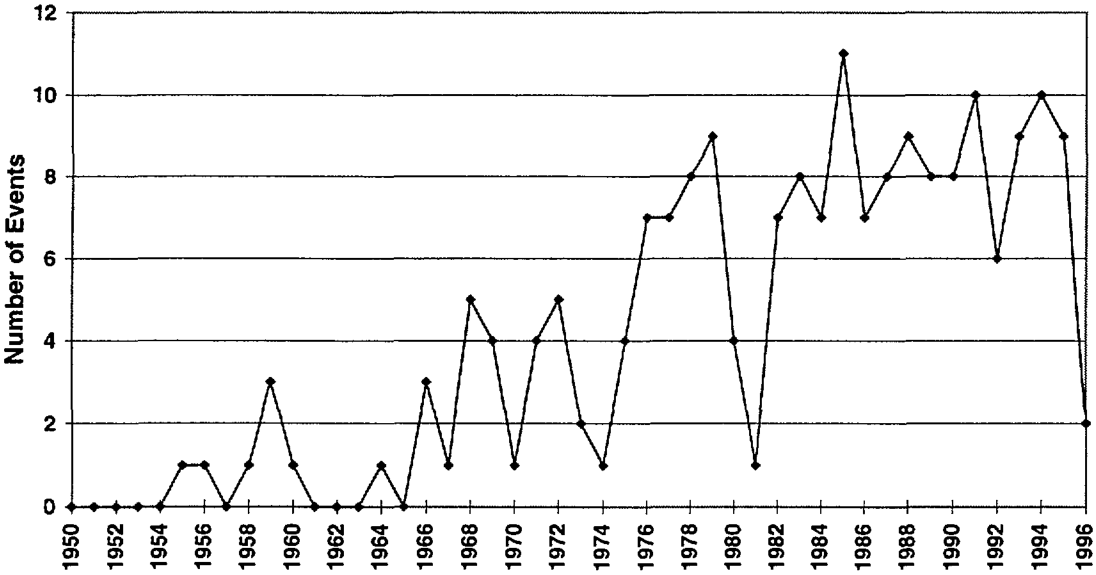


Fig. 6.3.9 World-wide number of severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents within the oil chain in the period 1950-1996.

Figure 6.3.10 shows the number of injured in severe (≥ 10 injured) oil accidents. The peak in 1980 with about 3000 injured persons corresponds to the blow out of the well Funiwa-5 off the Nigerian coast, where on January 17th 1980 apart from the injured 180 persons were killed . The figure shows that between 1982 and 1996 the number of injured scattered very strongly in comparison to other time periods.

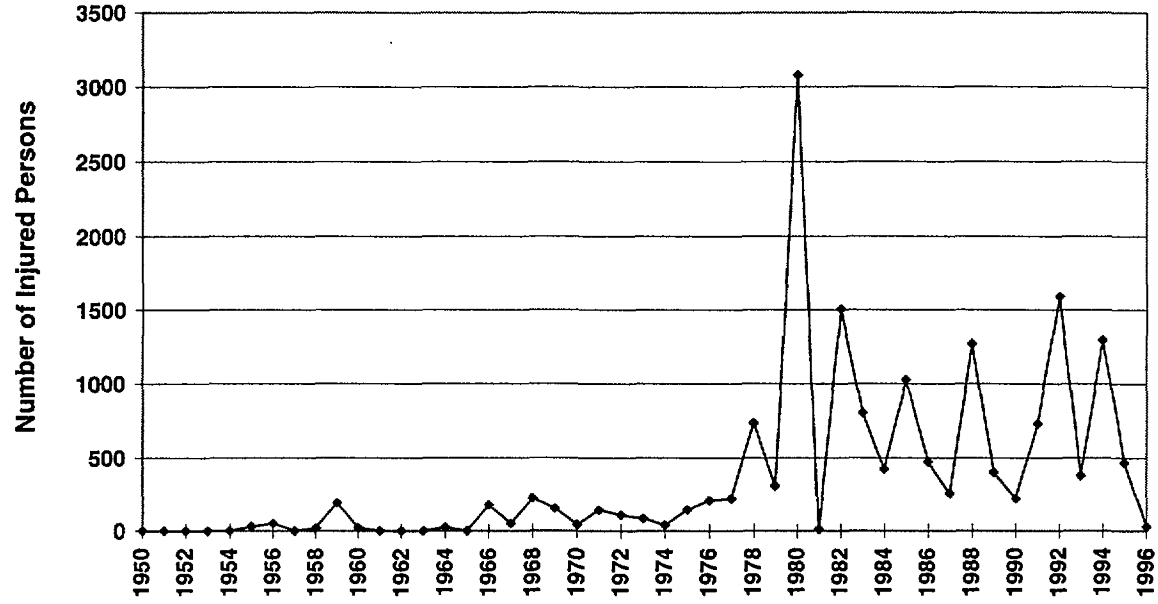


Fig. 6.3.10 World-wide number of injured in severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents within the oil chain in the period 1950-1996.

A list of severe (≥ 5 fatalities, ≥ 10 injured, ≥ 200 evacuees, ≥ 5 million US$ of economic losses) oil accidents is given in Appendix B.

6.3.4 Fatal accidents in different oil chain stages

In Fig. 6.3.11 the number of world-wide severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents for different stages in the oil chain and the period 1969-1996 is shown, including the most severe accidents which occurred in Afghanistan and in the Philippines. The figure demonstrates that "Regional Distribution" and "Transport to the Refinery" are the stages where most severe accidents occurred. This is followed by "Extraction", "Refinery" and "Exploration". "Heating" and "Power Plant" do not contribute essentially to the number of events.

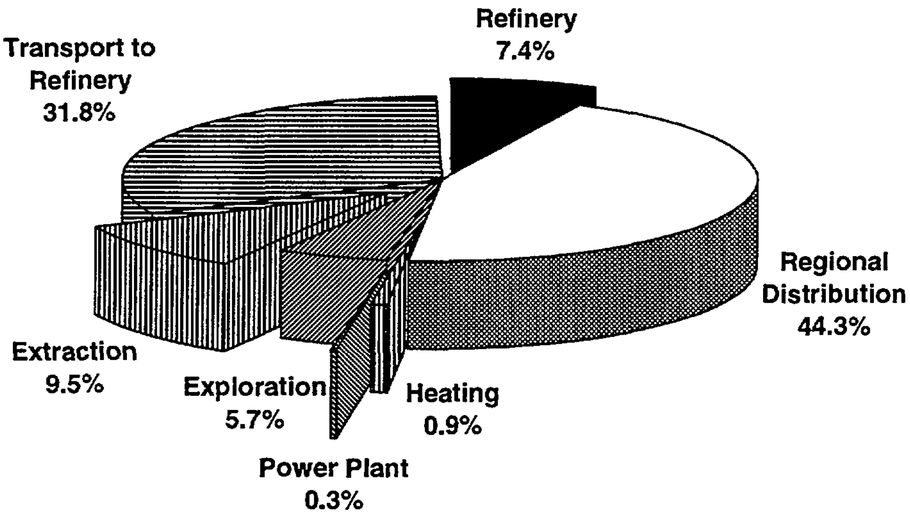


Fig. 6.3.11 Distribution of the number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents throughout the oil chain in the period 1969-1996.

In figures 6.3.12 and 6.3.13 the number of fatalities in the period between the years 1969 and 1996 is shown. In Fig. 6.3.13 the oil disasters in the Philippines and in Afghanistan mentioned in Section 6.3.3.1 have been excluded with view to their atypical character.

In conclusion the figures show that regional distribution and transport to the refinery are associated both with most events (Fig. 6.3.11) and with most fatalities (Fig. 6.3.12).

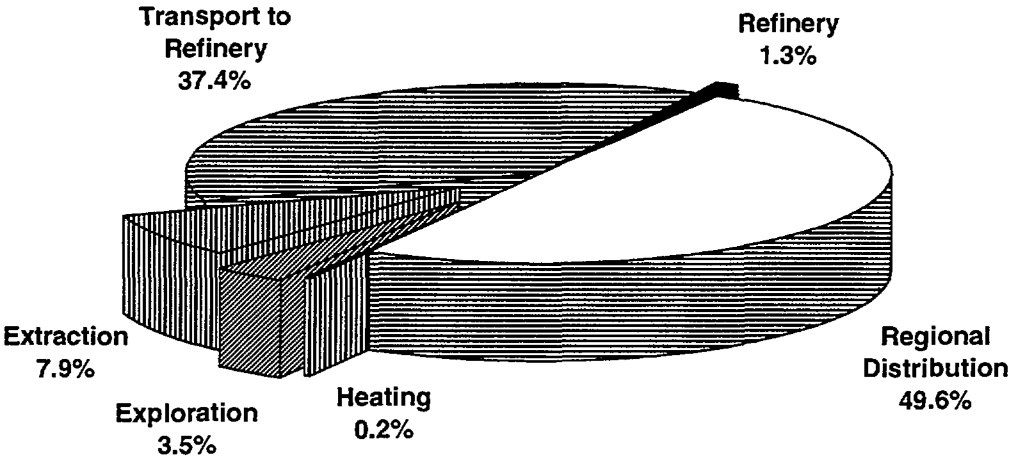


Fig. 6.3.12 Distribution of the number of fatalities in severe accidents (≥ 5 fatalities) throughout the oil chain in the period 1969-1996.

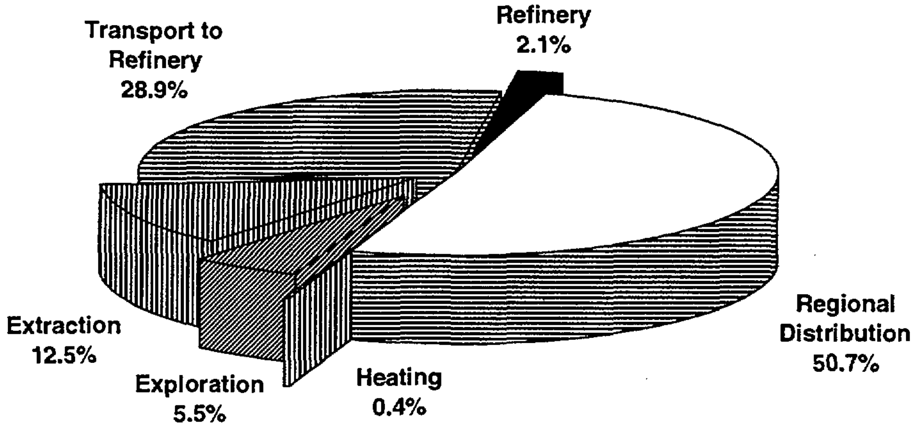


Fig. 6.3.13 Distribution of the number of fatalities in severe accidents (≥ 5 fatalities) throughout the oil chain in the period 1969-1996, excluding the two largest disasters in the Philippines and Afghanistan.

6.3.4.1 "Exploration" and "Extraction" stages

In the period between 1969 and 1996 nearly all severe accidents associated with these stages occurred offshore. There has been a clear trend of increasing offshore drilling and exploring activities since the late seventies [Brown, 1981]. A contributing reason is the longer distance from the rigs to the coast. Thus, working conditions and living accommodation for a large number of workers are being provided in an unfriendly environment.

In Table 6.3.2 the worst accidents at the "Exploration" and "Extraction" stages are given.

TABLE 6.3.2

Worst accidents in the "Exploration" and "Extraction" stages.

Date	Stage	Type of unit	Name of Unit	Number of Fatalities
6.7.1988	Extraction	Jacket	Piper Alpha	167
27.3.1980	Exploration	Semisubmersible	Alexander Kielland	123
11.3.1989	Exploration	Drilling Ship	Seacrest	91
15.2.1982	Extraction	Semisubmersible	Ocean Ranger	84
25.10.1983	Exploration	Drilling Ship	Glomar Java Sea	81
25.11.1979	Extraction	Jackup	Bohai II	72

A “Jacket” is the substructure of an oil rig. The legs of the substructure are placed on the sea bottom and fix the oil rig. Normally the substructure is built from steel. In recent years in the North Sea concrete has been used as the construction material for the “Jackets” in order to save costs. Normally jackets are used if the oil field guarantees an exploitation of at least 25 years otherwise production ships are put into action.

A “Jackup” mentioned in Table 6.3.2 is a movable installation consisting of a large deck with legs which may be jacked up. During operation, the legs are resting on the seabed, and the vessel is "jacked up", leaving the deck in secure position high above the surface of the sea. When moved, the legs are retracted and the installation floats. Normally, a “Jackup” is used as a drilling rig in water depths of maximum 100 to 120 metres and it is not equipped with own propulsion machinery.

A “Semisubmersible” is a movable installation consisting of a deck on stilts, fastened to two or more pontoons; it is usually fitted with own propulsion machinery and used in water depths of maximum 600 - 800 metres. When in operation, the pontoons are filled with water and lowered beneath the surface. The installation is normally kept in position by a number of anchors, but may also be fitted with dynamic positioning equipment (DPE).

A “Drillship” is a ship equipped with drilling rig and its own propulsion machinery. It is kept in position by DPE and operates in waters with a maximal depth of 2,000 metres.

The worst exploration accident occurred off the coast of Norway on March 27th 1980. The five-legged floating oilfield platform “Alexander Kielland” overturned in gale-force winds in the North Sea. One hundred twenty-three of the 212 people aboard drowned when one of the anchored legs gave way. The platform was being used as a hotel for oil workers.

The worst oil-production accident occurred off the east cost of Scotland on July 6th 1988. The accident started during the evening with a major gas leak in the compression module. A subsequent explosion and fire splitted the towering oil platform “Piper Alpha” into a tangle of fallen metal. Two thirds of the installation collapsed into 144 m deep water. 167 lives were lost.

In Fig. 6.3.14 the number of fatalities in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents is shown by geographical regions. The figure shows that in the North Sea where offshore oil activities are carried out under hard conditions, the number of fatalities is significantly higher than in other regions.

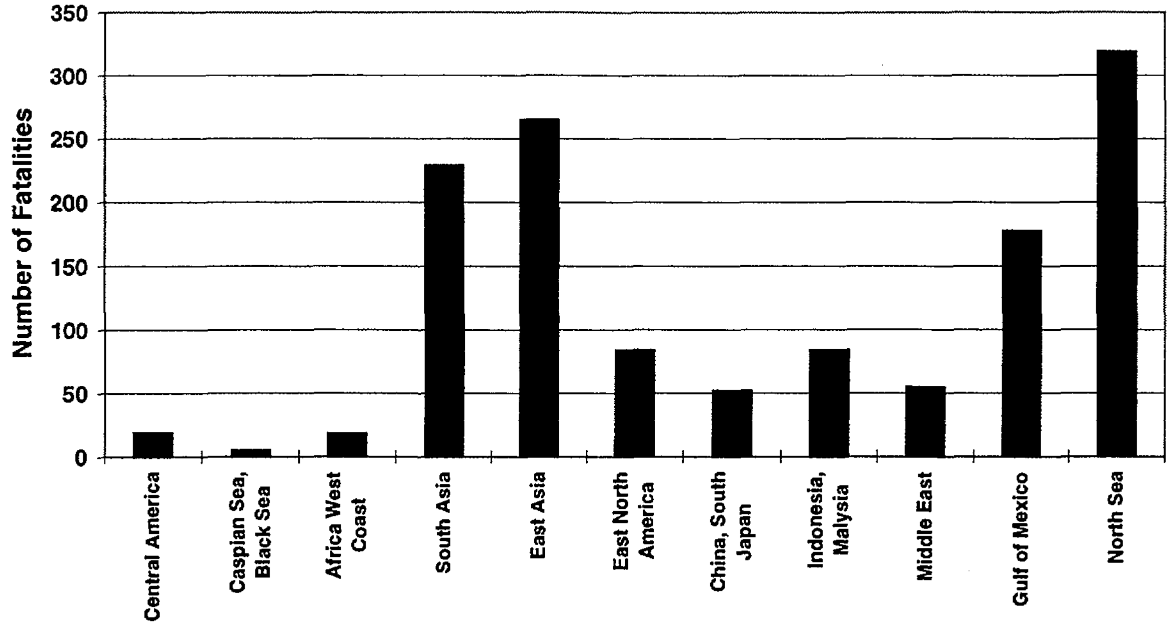


Fig. 6.3.14 Number of fatalities in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) offshore accidents in the period 1969-1996.

In Fig. 6.3.15 the causes for severe (≥ 5 fatalities) offshore accidents are shown. The figure demonstrates that blow-out, in which gas, oil or other fluids flow uncontrolled from the reservoir and collisions, constitute the main causes for the accidents.

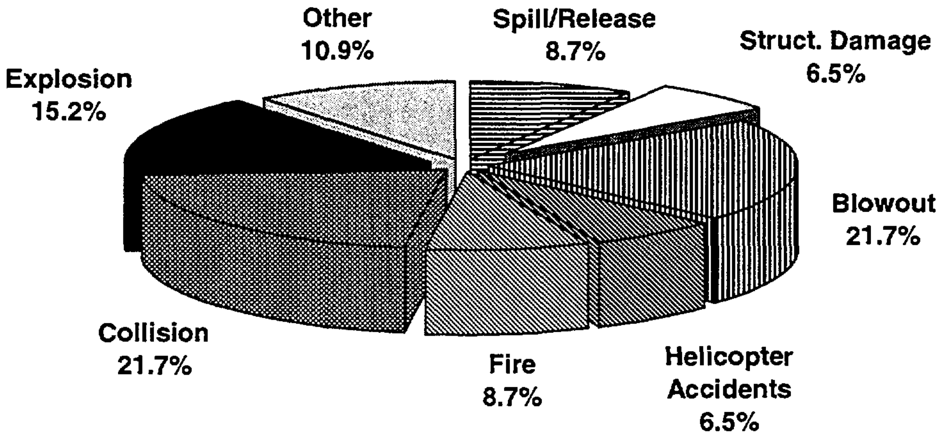


Fig. 6.3.15 Main causes for offshore severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the period 1969-1996.

6.3.4.2 "Transport to Refinery" and "Regional Distribution" stages

In Table 6.3.3 the most severe accidents in the "Transport to Refinery" and the "Regional Distribution" stages are shown. The worst severe accident in the "Transport to Refinery" stage occurred on December 12th 1987 off the coast of Mindoro in the Philippines. A ferry packed with as many as 3000 passengers and crewmen collided with an oil tanker. Both ships exploded and sank. Only 26 badly burned persons survived.

The worst severe accident in the "Regional Distribution" stage happened in early November in 1982. A Soviet fuel truck collided with another vehicle in the Salang Tunnel in the northern part of Afghanistan and exploded into flames, sending noxious fumes throughout the 2.7 km long tunnel. Soviet soldiers and Afghan civilians died from burns and asphyxiation.

TABLE 6.3.3

Worst severe (≥ 60 fatalities) accidents in the "Transport to Refinery" and "Regional Distribution" stages in 1969-1996.

Date	Country	Stage	Fatalities
20.12.1987	Philippines	Transport to Refinery	3000
01.11.1982	Afghanistan	Regional Distribution	2700
2.11.1994	Egypt	Regional Distribution	580
25.02.1984	Brazil	Regional Distribution	508
05.03.1987	Ecuador	Transport to Refinery	300
22.4.1992	Mexico	Regional Distribution	200
15.10.1984	Romania	Regional Distribution	150
10.04.1991	Italy	Regional Distribution	141
08.03.1989	Vietnam	Transport to Refinery	130
26.06.1991	Malaysia	Transport to Refinery	124
08.03.1992	Thailand	Transport to Refinery	112
12.3.1995	India	Regional Distribution	110
22.11.1978	Nigeria	Regional Distribution	100
22.11.1991	India	Regional Distribution	90
11.05.1972	Uruguay	Transport to Refinery	84
15.11.1979	Turkey	Transport to Refinery	75
24.01.1990	China	Transport to Refinery	70
12.10.1978	Singapore	Transport to Refinery	64
7.11.1993	Nigeria	Regional Distribution	60
4.11.1994	Nigeria	Regional Distribution	60

In Fig. 6.3.16 the transport modes involved in severe accidents for the oil chain stages "Transport to Refinery" and "Regional Distribution" are shown.

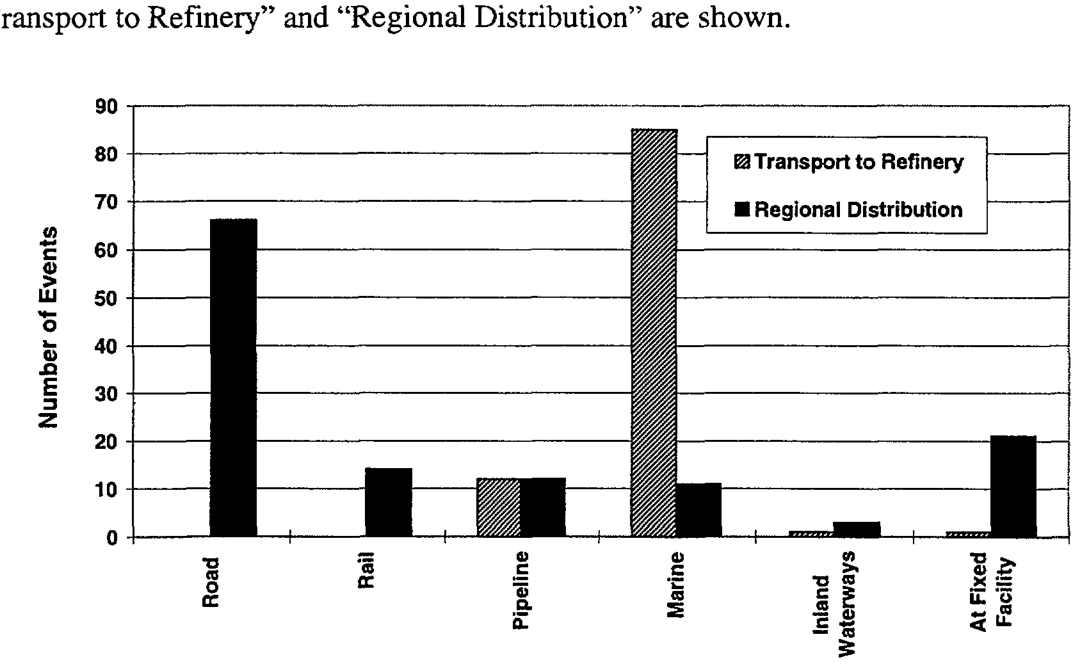


Fig. 6.3.16 Modes of transport involved in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the oil chain in the period 1969-1996.

The figure shows that the dominant accidents within the "Transport to Refinery" stage were maritime accidents. The main circumstances include tankers that exploded, caught fire, or collided with each other. For the stage "Regional Distribution" most accidents occurred on the road. The main causes of road accidents in the period of 1969-1996 were collisions of road tankers with other vehicles (52%) and overturning of road tankers (10%).

6.3.4.3 "Refinery" stage

Accidents at refineries resulted in a relatively low number of fatalities in comparison with the previously described oil stages. Table 6.3.4. depicts the most severe accidents at the "Refinery" stage during the period 1969-1996. The worst disaster occurred in 1983 in Teleajen in Romania. More than 30 persons died after an explosion. The second worst refinery accident occurred in 1988 in Shanghai, China. Explosions and fires killed 25 persons.

An examination of the refinery accidents collected in ENSAD showed that in nearly all cases an explosion was followed by fire. Explosions occurred with little warning and destroyed large areas [Munich Re, 1991]. At the centre of the explosion, there is usually total damage. A single, specific part of the refinery that gives rise to frequent accidents has not been identified. The units of the refinery, where the accidents were initiated were the desulphuring plant, pipes, pipeworks, compressor station, reformer unit, catalytic cracker unit, distillation unit and fractionating tower.

TABLE 6.3.4

Worst severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the "Refinery" stage.

Date	Country	Number of Fatalities
06.12.1983	Romania	>30
22.10.1988	Shanghai	25
08.10.1992	USA	16
01.09.1992	Greece	14
12.08.1976	USA	13
24.07.1984	USA	13
28.08.1988	Mexico	12
?.3.1984	Nigeria	10
10.07.1971	Netherlands	9
16.10.1992	Japan	9
11.11.1969	Mexico	8
3.6.1993	Italy	7
17.3.1977	USA	7
5.5.1988	USA	7
26.8.1972	France	6
12.12.1991	Netherlands	6
9.11.1992	France	6
11.8.1990	Russia	6
6.3.1969	Venezuela	5
1970	Japan	5
7.4.1972	South Korea	5
30.5.1987	Nigeria	5

6.3.4.4 "Power plant" and "Heating" stages

Only few accidents occurred at these stages. The worst accident happened in 1978 when an oil oven exploded and killed nine people.

6.3.5 Cost of oil accidents

In the following Tables 6.3.5 through 6.3.10 some major financial losses in different stages in the oil chain are shown. The costs in the tables are in applicable cases composed of damage to property, clean-up work and possibly loss of production. In the last column of the tables the costs are expressed in 1996 US$.

6.3.5.1 "Exploration" and "Extraction" stages

Table 6.3.5 shows that the recorded losses at the stage "Exploration" range up to nearly 2000 million 1996 US$ (last column in Table 6.3.5). The accident with the largest losses occurred on January 28th 1969 offshore California due to a blow-out during drilling activities. The accident with the second largest losses occurred on June 3rd 1979 offshore Mexico (see Section 6.3.7.2). The total compensation sought in the United States was in the region of 400 million US$ but the actually paid amount was about 18 million US$. The cost of the clean-up of the coast of Mexico was 34 million US$ and the cost to regain control of the well another 100 million US$.

TABLE 6.3.5

Costs of the worst (in monetary terms) accidents with costs larger than 20 million 1996 US$ in the "Exploration" stage as collected in ENSAD.

Date	Country	Facility	Name	Costs (million US$)	Costs (million 19962 US$)
28.01.1969	USA	Platform	-	560	1947
03.06.1979	Mexico	Platform	Ixtoc-I	152	310.9
15.02.1982	Canada	Platform	Ocean Ranger	86	132.2
22.10.1980	USA	Platform	Dan Prince 2	36	65.0
22.09.1990	UK	Platform	Ocean Odyssey	50	56.7
12.01.1977	Taiwan	Platform	Scan Sea	21	51.5
01.03.1976	Norway	Platform	Deep Sea Driller	18	47.1
16.08.1984	Brazil	Platform	Enchova	30	44.5
16.10.1983	South China Sea	Drilling ship	Glomar Java Sea	30	44.8
27.08.1981	Indonesia	Drilling ship	Petromar V	26	42.4
18.09.1985	Malaysia	Platform	South Sea III	24	33.1
20.03.1989	Venezuela	Well	-	20	25.1
01.08.1982	India	Exploration plant	Sagar Vikas	14	21.5

Table 6.3.6 gives the costs in US$ for some of the worst accidents in monetary terms, which occurred during the "Extraction" stage. The most expensive disaster was the explosion and fire on the Piper Alpha rig in the North Sea, followed by the disaster on the oil platform Enchova No. 1 in Brazil, where a blow-out and a fire caused 42 fatalities. The third most costly accident was the total loss of the Sleipner A oil platform due to loss of buoyancy caused by leakage of water into the unit.

TABLE 6.3.6

Costs of the worst (in monetary terms) accidents with costs larger than 12 million 1996 US$ in the "Extraction" stage according to ENSAD.

Date	Country/ Area	Facility	Name	Costs (million US$)	Costs (million 1996 US$)
07.07.1988	UK	Platform	Piper Alpha	1200-1500	1440-1800
24.04.1988	Brazil	Platform	Enchova No: 1	330	419.8
23.08.1991	Norway	Platform	Sleipner A	334.5	365.2
16.04.1978	Saudi Arabia	Gas/oil separation plant	-	54	123.1
27.03.1980	Norway	Platform	Alexander Kielland	66.2	119.5
01.10.1984	Indonesia	Oil and gas well	Bekapai Well BC7	55	81.6
01.09.1983	Australia	Platform	Key Biscayne	50	74.7
24.10.1986	USA	Platform	Mexico II	53	72.0
22.10.1980	USA	Platform	Dan Prince	36	64.9
21.04.1979	USA	Platform	Solar Energy I	26	53.2
11.12.1980	Egypt	Platform	Ocean Champion	25	45.1
28.05.1981	Angola	Platform	Sedco 250	22	36.0
15.04.1976	Iraq	-	-	12	31.5
20.08.1990	North Sea	Platform	West Gamma	24	27.2
15.08.1975	USA	Motor tanker	Globtik Sun	10	27.7
28.01.1996	Egypt	Platform	-	25.7	25.7
20.07.1988	Venezuela	Platform	-	20	25.4
22.02.1988	USA	Platform	Keyes 302	15	19.1
06.07.1993	Egypt	Platform	-	15	15.9
14.07.1982	USA	Platform	Rig 52	8	12.3

6.3.5.2 "Transport to Refinery" stage

Table 6.3.7 lists the accidents with highest economic losses at the stage "Transport to Refinery" with their corresponding costs. The most costly accident at this stage occurred on March 24th 1989, when the tanker Exxon Valdez as a result of changing the course run aground on Blight Reef near the Valdez Harbour in Alaska [Sharples, 1992]. About 35,000 tonnes of crude oil was spilled into the sea [OECD, 1991]. The ship was loaded with 158,000 tonnes crude oil. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill was the largest tanker spill in the history of United States.

TABLE 6.3.7

Costs of the worst (in monetary terms) accidents with costs larger than 20 million 1996 US$ in the "Transport to Refinery" stage according to ENSAD.

Date	Country/ Area	Facility	Name	Costs (million US$)	Costs (million 1996 US$)
24.03.1989	USA	Tanker	Exxon Valdez	1200-2000	1360-2260
11.05.1977	Saudi Arabia	Pipeline	-	100	244.9
?.?.1976	France	-	-	83	217.3
20.07.1979	Trinidad	Tankers	Aegean Captain & Atlantic Empress	100	204.6
15.03.1978	France	Tanker	Amoco Cadiz	75.0	171.1
02.09.1979	USA	Tanker	Chevron Hawaii	68	139.1
24.01.1976	Pacific	Tanker	Olympic Bravery	50	130.9
16.04.1978	Saudi Arabia	Separation plant	-	54	123.1
05.01.1993	UK	Tanker	Braer	115	121.9
06.08.1983	South Africa	Tanker	Castillo de Bellver	72	107.6
27.03.1971	USA	Tanker	Texaco Oklahoma	24	87.8
08.07.1977	USA	Pipeline	-	35	85.8
15.11.1979	Turkey	Tanker	Independenta	40	81.8
17.10.1976	France	Tanker	Boehlen	31	79.5
05.11.1973	Canaries	Tanker	Golar Patricia	22.7	75.9
22.02.1974	Pacific	Tanker	Giovanna Lolli Ghetti	23.1	69.5
20.09.1992	Indonesia	Tanker	Nagasaki Spirit	60	63.6
14.10.1982	(Black Sea)	Tanker	Unirea	39.7	61
15.12.1969	Quatar	Tanker	Marpressa	15.067	60.8
?.?.1979	Canada	Tanker	Kurdistan	30	58.3
12.05.1976	Spain	Tanker	Urquiola	18.7	49.0
03.04.1980	Tanzania	Tanker	Albahaa B.	27	48.7
24.07.1969	France	Tanker	Silja	11.6	47.1
18.02.1971	Atlantic	Tanker	Ferncastle	12.6	46.3
19.12.1972	Golf of Oman	Tanker	Sea Star	12.0	42.8
23.02.1978	Colombia	Tanker	Cassiopeia	14	31.9
15.04.1977	Papua New Guinea	Tanker	Universe Defiance	11	26.9
04.06.1977	Saudi Arabia	Loading terminal	-	11	26.9
21.03.1978	Indonesia	Tanker	Aegis Leader	9	20.6

6.3.5.3 "Refinery" stage

Table 6.3.8 lists some of the worst (in terms of economic losses) accidents in the "Refinery" stage. The most expensive refinery disaster occurred on May 30th 1987 in Nigeria. A tanker was loaded with fuel for Lagos when it was struck with a lightning as it was departing the refinery. Five crew members were killed by the explosion.

TABLE 6.3.8

Costs of the worst (in monetary terms) accidents with costs larger than 25 million 1996 US$ in the "Refinery" stage according to ENSAD.

Date	Country	Costs (million US$)	Costs (million 1996 US$)
30.05.1987	Nigeria	700	916.4
09.11.1992	France	370	392.2
28.01.1989	Nigeria	300	360
17.09.1989	USA	272	326
23.07.1984	USA	203.2	301.6
20.08.1981	Kuwait	175	286.2
05.12.1970	USA	69	266.6
10.12.1991	Germany	184.6	201.5
16.10.1992	Japan	157.8	167.3
10.12.1975	Belgium	50	137.8
24.07.1994	UK	106	106
11.03.1991	Mexico	90	102.1
22.06.1992	Spain	87	92.2
06.12.1981	UK	52	84.9
13.04.1991	USA	75	85.1
26.03.1985	USA	50.5	69.6
08.10.1992	USA	55	58.3
03.10.1978	USA	22	50.1
10.07.1971	Netherlands	13.5	49.5
04.08.1971	Italy	12.0	43.8
22.03.1987	UK	26.7	35.0
22.02.1990	France	29	32.9
25.04.1974	Romania	10.2	30.3
21.12.1985	Italy	20	27.6
03.03.1991	USA	23	26.13

6.3.5.4 "Regional Distribution" stage

Table 6.3.9 lists the worst (with regard to economic losses) accidents within the stage "Regional Distribution". The most expensive disaster occurred on November 14th 1981. Seven persons died when a truck carrying gasoline sideswiped a trailer. The truck caught fire leaving a wall of flames for 300 m.

TABLE 6.3.9

Costs of the worst (in monetary terms) accidents with costs larger than 15 million 1996 US$ in the "Regional Distribution" stage according to ENSAD.

Date	Country	Facility	Costs (million US$)	Costs (million 1996 US$)
14.11.1981	USA	Tanker	350	571.3
19.01.1981	USA	Tanker	280	457.1
24.02.1986	Greece	Tank farm	300	407.3
09.03.1972	USA	Tank vehicle	100	355.5
22.04.1992	Mexico	-	300	318
02.11.1994	Egypt	-	140	140
03.10.1993	South Korea	-	100	106
07.03.1980	France	Tanker	30	54
06.03.1993	Chile	-	50	53
10.10.1983	Nicaragua	-	25	37.4
30.08.1983	UK	Storage Plant	15	22.5
25.10.1972	USA	-	5	17.8
20.11.1969	Netherlands	Storage tank	4.9	17.1
20.10.1994	USA	-	15	15

6.3.5.5 "Heating/Power Plant" stage

Table 6.3.10 shows the worst (in monetary terms) accidents in the last stage of the oil chain. The most expensive accident occurred on December 19th 1982 in Venezuela where a violent boilover of a 240,000 barrel fixed roof tank spread burning oil over a distance of 400 m destroying nearby buildings. The total costs amounted to 61.5 million 1996 US$.

TABLE 6.3.10

Costs of the worst (in monetary terms) accidents in the "Heating/Power Plant" stage according to ENSAD.

Date	Country	Facility	Costs (million US$)	Costs (million 1996 US$)
19.12.1982	Venezuela	Power plant	40	61.5
15.02.1992	Germany	Power Plant	46.5	49.3
09.08.1985	USA	Power Plant	24.8	34.1
10.04.1982	USA	Power plant	19.7	28.9
18.07.1976	USA	Tank	25	65.5
03.02.1989	France	Power plant	11.5	14.6
01.10.1979	Germany	Storage plant	2.6	5.3

6.3.6 Oil products involved in accidents

In the "Exploration/Extraction" and "Transport to Refinery" stages the main product involved in severe accidents is crude oil. In the "Exploration/Extraction" stage the ignition of released gases such as propane, butane or methane from the well caused severe accidents in the past. For instance, the total loss of rigs such as Piper Alpha or Trintoc Atlas was caused by explosions of leaking gas. The petrochemicals that were involved in major refinery accidents were manifold. A dominant material type cannot be specified.

In Fig. 6.3.17 the share of petrochemicals, which were involved in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the period 1969-1996 is shown for the stage "Regional Distribution". The figure shows that petrol was involved in almost half of all major accidents.

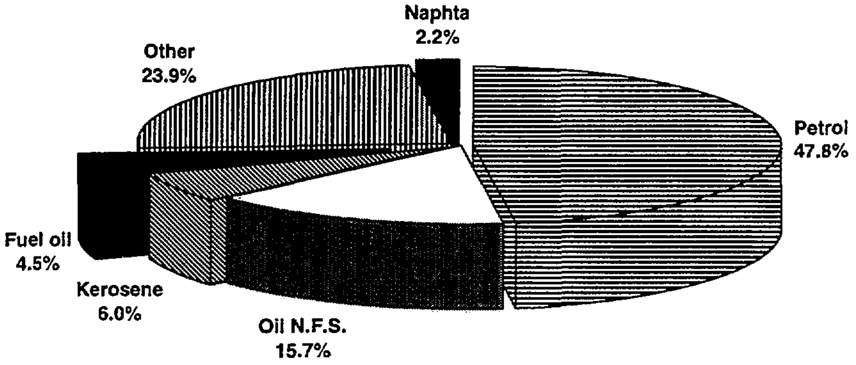


Fig. 6.3.17 Oil products involved in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the period 1969-1996 for the stage "Regional Distribution" (N.F.S. = Not Further Specified).

6.3.7 Oil spills

6.3.7.1 Oil spilled in "Exploration/Extraction" and "Transport to Refinery" stages

The largest oil spill in the stage "Exploration/Extraction" occurred on June 3rd 1979 due to the blow-out of the Ixtoc 1 well offshore Mexico (Section 6.3.7.2). The worst case of ship-borne pollution was the accident of the Greek tanker "Atlantic Empress" in 1979. The vessel sank after a disastrous collision with another tanker. The quantity of crude oil that was spilled amounted to 258,750 tonnes [Sharples, 1992]. The oil dispersed into the sea. The London insurance market paid about 100 million US$ for this loss. Two other tankers involved in extremely large oil spills were Castillo de Bellver (250,000 tonnes of spilled oil) in 1983 and Amoco Cadiz (230,000 tonnes of spilled oil) in 1978.

Figure 6.3.18 shows the number of major offshore and onshore spills of crude oil exceeding 25,000 tonnes for the period of 1969- 1996. The figure demonstrates a trend of increase of major oil spills between 1969 and 1979, followed by a decrease to at most four spills per year.

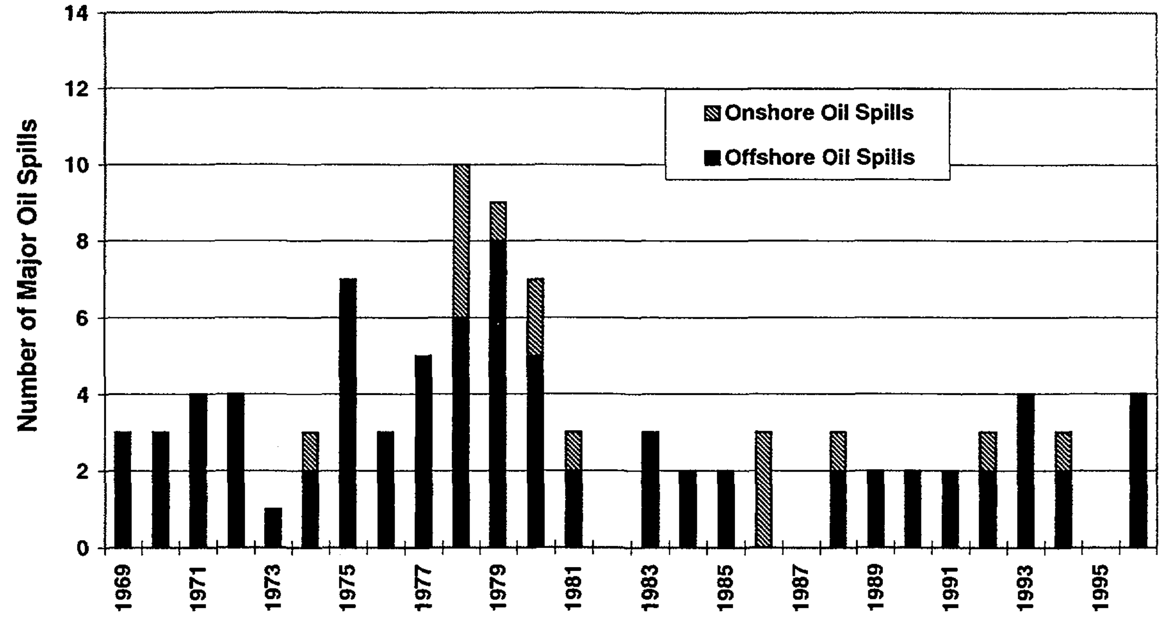


Fig. 6.3.18 Number of major offshore and onshore spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes in the period 1969-1996.

A list of major onshore and offshore oil spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes is given in Appendix B.

The total spill into the world's oceans is difficult to determine. The best estimates cite a value somewhere between 3 and 4 million tonnes per year. The major sources for oil pollution are industrial river runoff discharges, tanker operational discharges, sewage disposal, atmospheric releases and non-tanker maritime transport [OECD, 1991]; shipping accidents are quantitatively less important. Table 6.3.11 gives the shares of oil discharged into the various types of marine environment. As discussed in Section 6.3.7.3 the quantity of spilled oil is not necessarily directly correlated with the extent of the resulting damages.

TABLE 6.3.11

Oil discharged into the marine environment [OECD, 1991].

Source	**Percentage of discharged oil into the marine environment (%)**
River run-off (particularly in areas with industries along the banks)	26.1
Tanker operational discharges (reducing recently)	22.5
Natural seeps (over 200 are known; some up to 25 tonnes/day)	9.8
Atmospheric (oil released from vehicles and industry falls as rain)	9.6
Non-tanker marine transportation(bilge oil and fuel oil sludge)	7.4
Coastal, municipal, industrial waste dumping via city drains)	5.0
Non-refining industrial waste	5.0
Urban run-off	5.0
Coastal refineries	3.4
Tanker accidents (locally significant and attract media attention)	1.6
Offshore production (exploration, development and pipeline transportation)	1.2
Other	3.4

6.3.7.2 Claimed and awarded costs of oil spills

An evaluation of the costs of oil spills shows that there exists a large discrepancy between the claimed and settled costs, which can amount to more than a factor of 30. It should be noted that the real costs, which may include the partially not directly quantifiable ecological damages, may be still higher. Below two cases of oil spills are discussed with regard to the evaluation of the costs.

Ixtoc 1

The largest oil-spill recorded in history occurred after the blow-out of the Ixtoc 1 well offshore Mexico. It is estimated that 375,000 tonnes of crude oil were spilled over a time-period of 7 months into the sea. The resulting oil slick was 800 kilometres long and 80 kilometres wide. The damage to the tourist industry and commercial fishery due to the oil spill was initially estimated in the US at 2000 million US$ and 600 million US$, respectively. Months later the total damages sought in the US were in the region of about

400 million US$. Table 6.3.12 gives an overview of the components of these damages [Sharples, 1992].

TABLE 6.3.12

Sought costs by property owners for the Ixtoc 1 accident.

Property owners	Sought cost (million US$)
Fishermen, crabbers, oystermen	155
Hotel, motel, condominium, property and restaurant owners	100
Persons who own, rent, lease, operate property that depends on tourism	100
City and state entities for loss of taxes	50
US Department of Justice clean-up	6
Total	411

The settlement costs for the US ended up being 12 million US$. Thus the discrepancy between the sought and the compensation awarded by the courts amounts to a factor of 33.

The total (uninsured) cost for the oil company amounted to 152 million US$. Costs due to long-term effects which were claimed by the fishermen and compensations for suffering the smell from beaches and loss of profits were not paid. Although the courts did not recognise long-term adverse effects of the oil, there is an evidence for long-term environmental effects [Seymour, Geyer (1992)].

Amoco Cadiz

The Amoco Cadiz tanker was wrecked off the coast of Brittany and spilled 230,000 tonnes of crude oil onto the beaches of north-western France. The cost of the oil spill was according to the newspapers initially estimated at 2000 million US$. The claimed and awarded costs are summarised in Table 6.3.13 [Sharples, 1992].

In the following court proceedings claims amounted to 202 million US$. Ten years later the settlement costs were 45 million US$ plus interests. This sum was later increased by 30 million US$ because of errors in the courts' understanding of some of the accounting. In this case the discrepancy between the settled costs and the awarded costs amounts to a factor of three. The US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) launched a study of the Amoco Cadiz and concluded that the real economic losses were between 190 and 290 million US$.

TABLE 6.3.13

Summary of claimed and awarded costs of the Amoco Cadiz tanker accident(in US$) [Sharples, 1992].

Recipient	Impacts	Claimed	Awarded
Clean-up	Government	66,406,000	30,007,000
	Communes	111,582,000	8,449,000
	Bird clean-up and lost profit in bird sanctuary	668,000	54,000
Fishermen	Fishermen/oystermen	7,779,000	4,326,000
	Transport oysters, shellfish/mussels	446,000	329,000
	Restore beds	464,000	393,000
	Seaweed harvest	31,000	31,000
	Miscellaneous	172,000	112,000
	Oyster growers	1,399,000	0
Economic loss	Government (sports and leisure)	660,000	315,000
	Brittany ferries	1,493,000	360,000
	Other	8,425,000	604,000
Other	Ministry of labour (unemployment programmes)	283,000	147,000
	Ministry of industry (research)	1,915,000	585,000
	Fish products	87,000	38,000
	Total	201,810,000	45,750,000

Also Grundlach et al. [1983] investigated the effects of the oil spill of the Amoco Cadiz in 1978. The most important change was the reduction of the flatfish population. It was, however, concluded that after three years the population of flatfish reached natural variability.

6.3.7.3 Oil spills and ecological impacts

The percentage of oil discharged into the marine environment by means of tanker accidents amounts to only 1.6% of the total but the impacts to marine environment can be very disastrous and expensive. For instance, the resource damage figures of the tanker Exxon Valdez, which grounded on March 23rd 1989 indicate that over 90,000 sea birds, 1000 sea otters and 150 bald eagles perished. The costs are anticipated to be between 1.2 to 2 billion US$.

An evaluation of 18 tanker and offshore oil production accidents showed that weather and current conditions, the sensitivity to damage of coastal ecosystems and the distance to the coast were the most important factors for impacts to the marine environment. In many cases, the amount of spilled oil into the sea is of secondary importance. For instance, in the case of the Exxon Valdez tanker accident a comparatively small amount of oil was spilled into the sea (last line of Table 6.3.14) but because the accident occurred near to the coast and wind and current pushed the oil slick to the beaches the result was an ecological disaster. Oil moved along the coastline of Alaska, contaminating portions of the shoreline of Prince William Sound, the Kenai Peninsula, lower Cook Inlet, the Kodiak Archipelago, and the Alaska Peninsula. Oiled areas included a national forest, four national wildlife refuges, three national parks, five state parks, four state critical habitat areas, and a state game sanctuary. Oil eventually reached shorelines nearly 600 miles south-west from Bligh Reef where the spill occurred. An estimated 1,000 miles of shoreline was oiled.

TABLE 6.3.14

Selected major oil spills.

Shipname	Year	Location	Oil lost (tonnes)
Atlantic Empress	1979	off Tobago, West Indies	287,000
Castillo de Bellver	1983	off Saldanha Bay, South Africa	252,000
Amoco Cadiz	1978	off Brittany, France	223,000
Haven	1991	Genoa, Italy	144,000
Odyssey	1988	700 naut. miles off Nova Scotia, Canada	132,000
Torrey Canyon	1967	Scilly Isles, UK	119,000
Urquiola	1976	La Coruña, Spain	100,000
Hawaiian Patriot	1977	300 naut. miles off Honolulu	95,000
Independenta	1979	Bosphorus, Turkey	95,000
Jakob Maersk	1975	Oporto, Portugal	88,000
Braer	1993	Shetland Islands, UK	85,000
Khark 5	1989	120 naut. miles off Atlantic coast of Morocco	80,000
Aegean Sea	1992	La Coruña, Spain	74,000
Sea Empress	1996	Milford Haven, UK	72,000
Katina P.	1992	off Maputo, Mozambique	72,000
Assimi	1983	55 naut. miles off Muscat, Oman	53,000
ABT Summer	1991	700 naut. miles off Angola	51,000
Metula	1974	Magellan Straits, Chile	50,000
Wafra	1971	off Cape Agulhas, South Africa	40,000
Exxon Valdez	1989	Prince William Sound, Alaska, USA	37,000

Table 6.3.15 gives an overview of the amount of spilled oil, the distance from the place of each accident to the coast, the weather conditions, the ecological impacts and the costs. The case of the tanker Castillo de Bellver shows that farmland can be polluted by tanker accidents even if the beaches remain clean.

TABLE 6.3.15

Claimed costs, amount of spilled oil, ecological impacts, distance from the coast, and weather and current conditions for some severe oil tanker and platform accidents.

Date	Name of the unit	Spilled oil (tonnes)	Distance from the coast (km)	Weather and current conditions	Ecological impacts	Claimed Costs (million US$)
1979	Atlantic Empress	258,750	16-500	good weather conditions	Not extensive (no specific impacts known)	100
1983	Castillo de Bellver	255,000	71	wind pushed the 150 km^2 oil slick out to sea	No pollution of beaches but damaging of large areas of farmland due to black oil rain	NA
1978	Amoco Cadiz	230,000	0.5-1	Currents and wind pushed the oil slick to the beaches	Polluted beaches, fishing grounds and oyster beds	75
1979	Burmah Agate	37,500	6	Currents and wind pushed the oil slick to the coast	Pollution of 260 km of the Texas coastline	NA
1989	Exxon Valdez	32,500	0.5-1	Loss of control of the oil due to bad weather	90,000 sea birds, 1000 sea otters and 150 bald eagles perished. Polluted beaches and fishing grounds	1200-2000
1977	Ekofisk B	20,000	NA	Currents and wind pushed the oil slick to the open sea	No polluted beaches or fishing grounds	NA
1976	Argo Merchant	17,500	0.5-1	Bad weather broke up the oil slick and offshore winds dispersed the slick seaward preventing an ecological disaster	Dead sea birds	NA
1969	Santa Barbara	10,000	1-2	Currents and wind pushed the oil slick to the coast	4000 sea birds, 150 sea lions and 5 whales perished	560

NA = Not Available.

6.3.8 Some highlights

1. Along with higher oil consumption there has been a trend of increasing number of severe accidents resulting in fatalities within the oil chain.

2. The most risk prone stages in the oil chain are "Regional Distribution" and "Transport to Refinery". Slightly more than 75% of all severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the oil chain occurred in these two stages.

3. Maritime accidents are the most frequent accidents during the stage "Transport to Refinery" while road accidents are the most frequent accidents during the stage "Regional Distribution". In the latter mentioned stage petrol is the primary oil product involved.

4. The North-Sea is the most unfriendly environment for offshore activities and consequently has a high share of severe offshore accidents.

5. In the period of 1969-1996 more than 40 refinery accidents occurred. None of them caused more than 40 fatalities per accident.

6. In terms of the quantities released oil spills as a consequence of shipping and platform accidents are less significant than oil spills caused by industrial river runoff discharges, tanker operational discharges, sewage disposal and non-tanker maritime transportation. However, factors other than the quantity released (distance from the coast, weather and current conditions, time profile of the discharges and sensitivity of the areas exposed to oil pollution), contribute to and may in fact be decisive in the context of the ecological disasters caused by some tanker and platform accidents.

7. Table 6.3.16 lists the most expensive oil accidents in different stages of the oil chain, based on the information stored in ENSAD.

TABLE 6.3.16

Largest economic losses due to accidents at various stages of the oil chain.

Stage	Costs (million 1996 US$)
Exploration	1947
Extraction	1440-1800
Transport to Refinery	1360-2260
Refinery	916
Regional Distribution	571.3
Heating/Power Plant	61.5

6.3.9 References

Brown, R. (1981), Health and Environmental Effects of Oil and Gas Technologies: Research Needs. MTR-81W77, Mitre Corporation, July 1981.

Corbeil, J., Archambault A. (1992), Ponds Bildwörterbuch, Ernst Klett Verlag, Stuttgart, Dresden.

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1972). Book of the Year, Vol. 17, p. 758. University of Chicago.

Frischknecht R. (Ed.) et al. (1996), Ökoinventare von Energiesystemen - Grundlagen für den ökologischen Vergleich von Energiesystemen und den Einbezug von Energiesystemen in Ökobilanzen für die Schweiz. 3rd Ed. (in German), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ) / Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI), Zurich, Switzerland, July 1996.

Gerhartz, W. and Elvers, B., ed. (1991), Ullmann's Encyclopaedia of Industrial Chemistry. Vol. A18. 5th Ed., VCH Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Weinheim, Germany.

Grundlach, E., Boehm, P., Marchand, M., Atlas, R. and Ward, D. (1983). The Fate of the Amoco Cadiz Oil. Science, 221: 122 - 29.

Munich Re (1991), Losses in the Oil, Petrochemical and Chemical Industries - A Report. A Publication of the Munich Reinsurance Company, Munich, Germany.

OECD (1991), The State of the Environment. OECD, Paris.

Seymour, R., Geyer, R. (1992), Fates and Effects of Oil Spills. Annual Review of Energy and the Environment, Vol. 17, pp. 261-83, California, USA.

Sharples, B. (1992), Oil Pollution by the Offshore Industry Contrasted with Tankers: An Examination of the Facts. Proceedings Institutional Mechanical Engineers, **206** (1992) 3-14.

6.4 Gas Chain

6.4.1 Gas chain structure

Natural gas is a mixture of gaseous hydrocarbons and is composed mainly of methane. It passes through several treatment steps before it can be transported by pipeline [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1991]. The treatment (deposition of elemental sulphur, introduction of corrosion inhibitors, separation of liquids, mercury or nitrogen removal, etc.) can take place at the well or in centralised processing plants. Another important factor is the recovering of a proportion of the ethane and heavier component content in natural processing plants to meet product specifications which yield additional products such as ethane, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) and higher boiling hydrocarbons (natural gasoline).

A complex transportation system lies between the extraction of the natural gas deposits and the consumer. After the gas has been treated, so-called trunklines are connected with pipeline head stations. In this part the pressure amounts to 70-100 bar. Afterwards the natural gas is pumped into long distance pipelines and is transported under an average pressure of 65-70 bar to the take-over stations of the consumers. From there the gas is transported under a pressure of 25-40 bar to the control station of the regional distribution system. Next the gas goes under a pressure of 20 mbar to industrial customer(s), and/or households [Bartholomé et al., eds., 1975]. In the context of energy-related applications the natural gas chain can be roughly characterised by Fig. 6.4.1 [Frischknecht et. al., 1996].

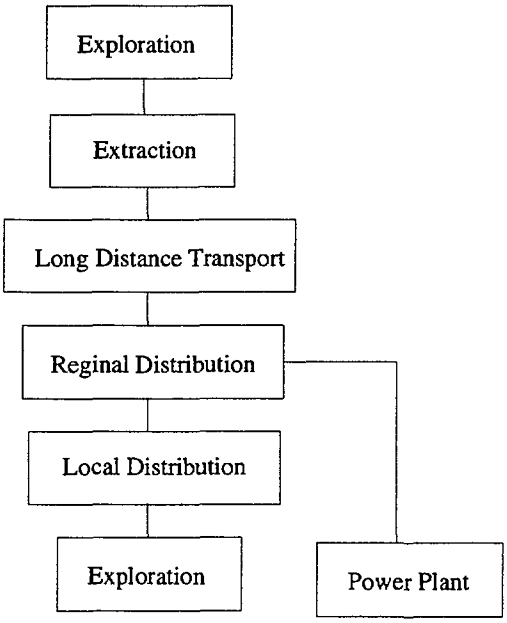


Fig. 6.4.1 Rough breakdown of the natural gas chain into different stages.

Another important gas resource is LPG. LPG can be produced primarily in two ways. The first is by extraction from crude oil and natural gas streams at or close to the point of production from the reservoir. Alternatively, LPG can also be obtained by processing crude oil in refineries [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1990]. LPG can also be produced in refinery conversion processes. LPG consists of hydrocarbons mixtures in which the main components are propane ($CH_3CH_2CH_3$), butane (C_4H_{10}), isobutane ($(CH_3)_3CH$), propene ($CH_3CH=CH_2$) and butene (C_4H_{10}) [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1990]. At a normal temperature and pressure these components and mixtures thereof are gaseous. But they can be liquefied by cooling or compression.

The transport means depend on the location of LPG production plants in relation to the markets. LPG may be transported by pipeline, sea, road or rail, in pressurised ships as well as trucks and rail cars. Large volumes, particularly within the USA, are transported by pipelines [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1990]. For transportation to the consumers cylinders and bulk vehicles of various sizes are used.

LPG may be stored in three ways pressurised storage at ambient temperature, refrigerated storage at ambient pressure or semirefrigerated partially pressurised product storage [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1990].

In Table 6.4.1 an overview of the differences in transport of natural gas and LPG is given [Bützer, 1988].

TABLE 6.4.1

Simplified representation of transport and storage systems for natural gas and LPG.

Gas	Transport stage	Transport means	Storage
LPG	Long distance	Tank wagon/Pipeline	Tankyard
	Regional	Tank wagon/Pipeline	Interim storage/ Filling stations
	Local	Road tanker	Tanks
	Customer	Pipelines	-
Natural Gas	Long distance	Large-diameter high pressure transmission pipelines	-
	Regional	High pressure pipelines	Storage pipe arrays/ Spherical gas tanks
	Local	Pressure pipelines	Storage pipe arrays/ Spherical gas tanks
	Customer	Low pressure pipelines	-

LPG finds a wide area of uses. Mainly it is used for cooking and heating. LPG is also an attractive automobile fuel because of the low exhaust emissions. LPG is employed in the refining and petroleum industries for the production of gasoline and the increase of the volatility and octane number of the fuel. Another use of LPG is in the manufacture of intermediate for polymers such as polyethylene ($(-CH_2-CH_2-)_n$), ployvinylchloride ($(-CH_2-CHCl-)_n$) and polypropylene ($(-CH(CH_3)CH_2-)_n$). In the pipeline gas industry specially propane is injected in the pipeline close to the consumer in the case when the pipeline is overloaded [Gerhartz and Elvers, 1990]. In the context of energy-related LPG applications the LPG chain can be roughly characterised as shown in Fig. 6.4.2. In contrast to natural gas no LPG is burned in power plants.

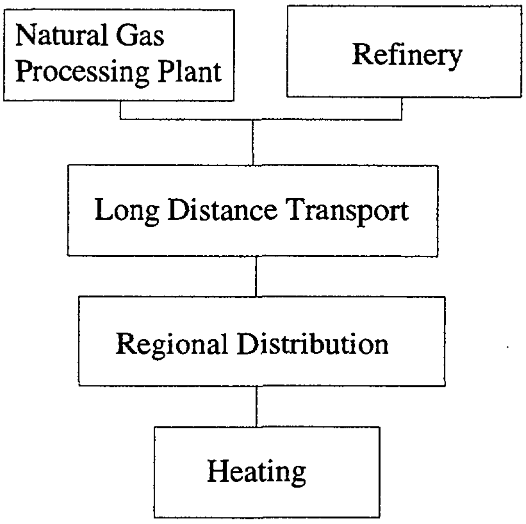


Fig. 6.4.2 Rough breakdown of the LPG chain into different stages.

Other gases that find a wide area of applications are: Gas works gas, coke oven gas and blast furnace gas. Gas works gas is produced in lighting gas factories [Falbe and Regitz, 1990]. Coke oven gas is produced as the name implies in coke ovens. The percentage of CO amounts up to 6%. The furnace gas is produced in blast furnaces. It contains 28-33% CO, 6-12% CO_2, 2-4% H_2, some methane and 55-60% N_2. Gas works, coke oven and blast furnace gases lost their importance for heating purposes and are not considered in the consequence evaluations included in the present report.

6.4.2 World-wide consumption and trends for combustible gases

In Fig. 6.4.3 the consumption of natural gas in OECD countries for the period 1960-1996 and the consumption of non-OECD countries and world-wide for the period 1971-1996 is shown [IEA, 1997]. The figure shows that for OECD-countries the consumption of natural gas doubled between 1960 and 1972 and then continued to grow at a lower rate. The figure shows also that for non-OECD countries the natural gas consumption increased constantly between 1971 and 1992 and began to decrease after 1992.

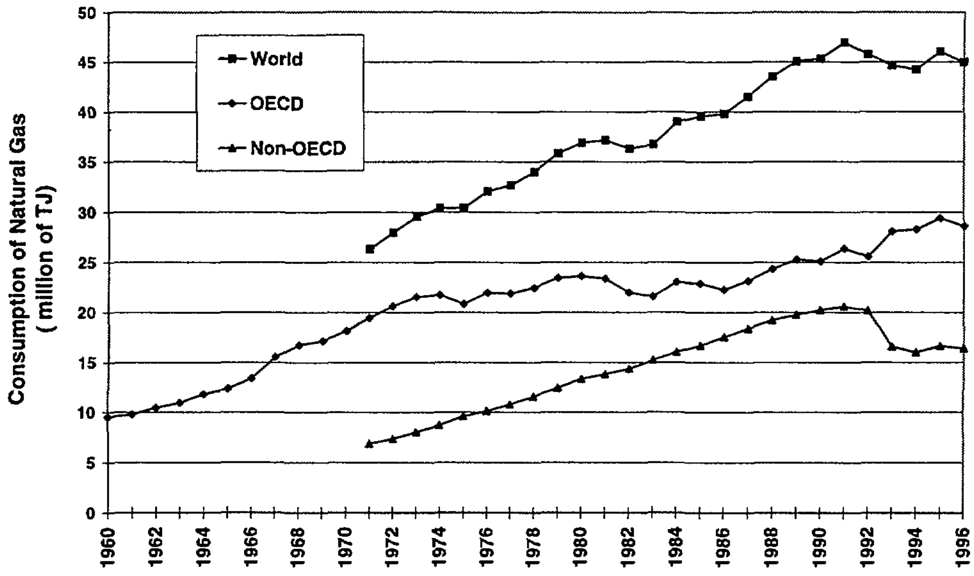


Fig. 6.4.3 Natural gas consumption in OECD and non-OECD countries [IEA, 1997].

In Fig. 6.4.4 the LPG consumption in OECD and non-OECD countries is shown. The figure demonstrates that the growth-rate of the consumption of LPG in OECD countries was higher during the period 1960-1973 than during 1974-1996. In non-OECD countries LPG is of increasing importance. In these countries the consumption of LPG was quadrupled between 1971 and 1996.

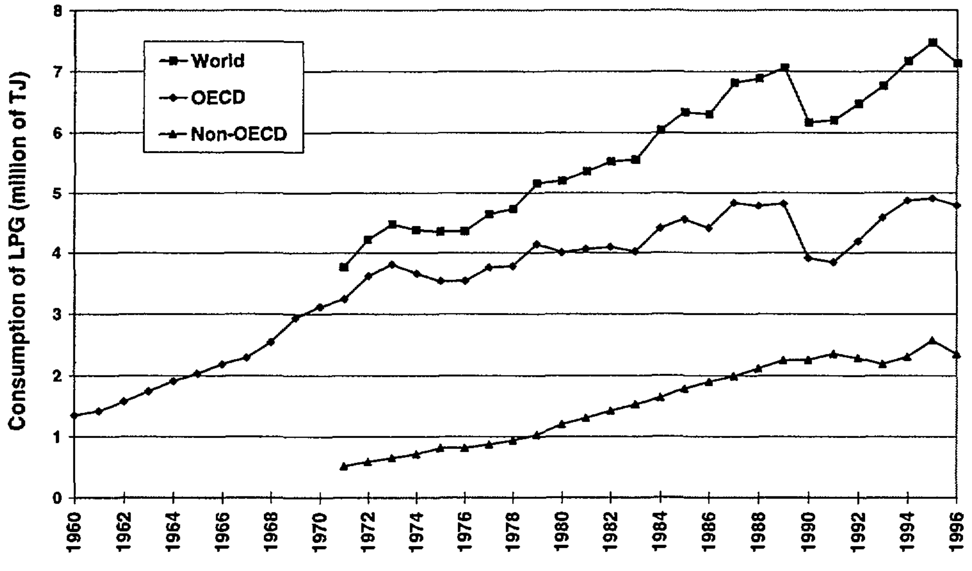


Fig. 6.4.4 LPG consumption in OECD and non-OECD countries [IEA, 1997].

The consumption in OECD countries of other gases such as gas works gas, coke oven gas and blast furnace gas is shown in Fig. 6.4.5. They partially lost their importance for heating due to their toxicity and found applications in other areas (see Section 6.4.3).

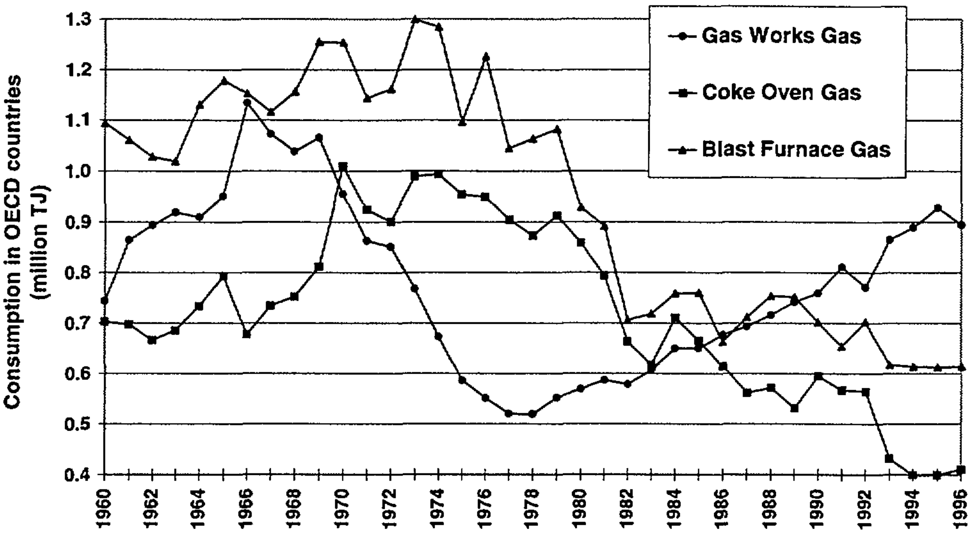


Fig. 6.4.5 Consumption of gas works gas, coke oven gas and blast oven gas in OECD countries [IEA, 1997].

For non-OECD countries only coke oven gas is of increasing importance (Fig. 6.4.6). The total consumption of gases such as gas works gas, coke oven gas and blast oven gas is lower than that of LPG. In Fig. 6.4.6, the consumption of coke oven gas shows a steep increase in 1980 when China began to report on energy consumption (the consumption prior to 1980 does not include data for China). In the same figure a large decrease in the consumption of blast furnace gas is seen because the former USSR did not report data beyond 1990.

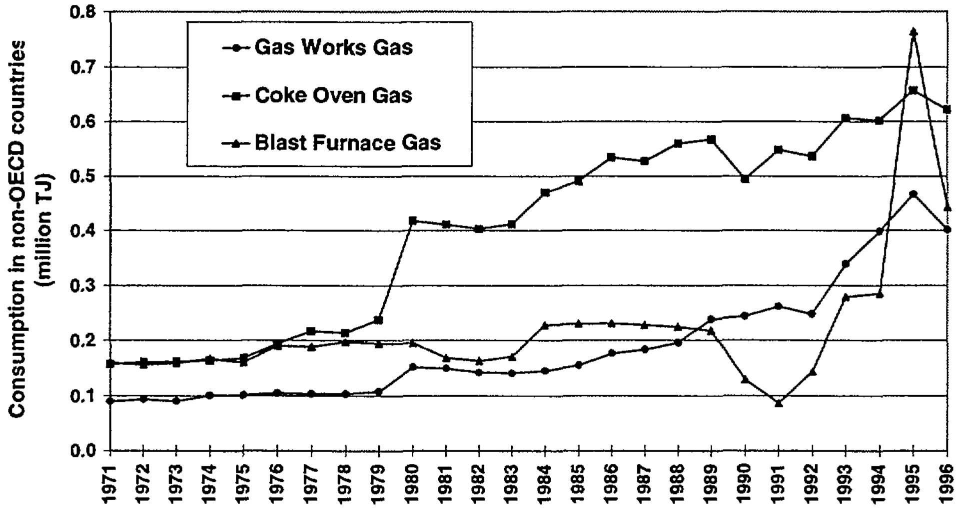


Fig. 6.4.6 Consumption of gas works gas, coke oven gas and blast oven gas in non-OECD countries [IEA, 1997].

6.4.3 Non-energy uses of various gases

Natural gas is used mainly for heating [Gerhartz and Elvers, eds., 1991]. LPG has different non-energy uses such as welding, lighting, propellant in sprays and as chemical raw material. The amount of combustible gases for non-energy uses is insignificant compared to the quantities used in energy applications [IEA, (1997)]. Therefore, it is a reasonable approximation to regard severe LPG accidents as energy-related.

Other gases such as gas works gas, coke oven gas and blast oven gas have lost their importance for heating since the seventies due to the toxicity of these gases containing a particularly great percentage of carbon monoxide. Other important application areas of these gases are the large-scale production of methanol, hydrocarbons and the reduction of ores [Bartholomé et al., eds., 1975].

6.4.4 Accidents, fatalities and injured in the gas chain

6.4.4.1 Severe natural gas and LPG accidents involving fatalities

In Fig. 6.4.7 the number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the gas chain world-wide is shown for the period 1950-1996. In the same figure a polynomial trendline of fourth degree is provided demonstrating a decreasing trend after 1984 even though the consumption of LPG and natural gas have been increasing (Section 6.4.2). The figure also shows that the yearly number of severe accidents scatters very strongly since 1970.

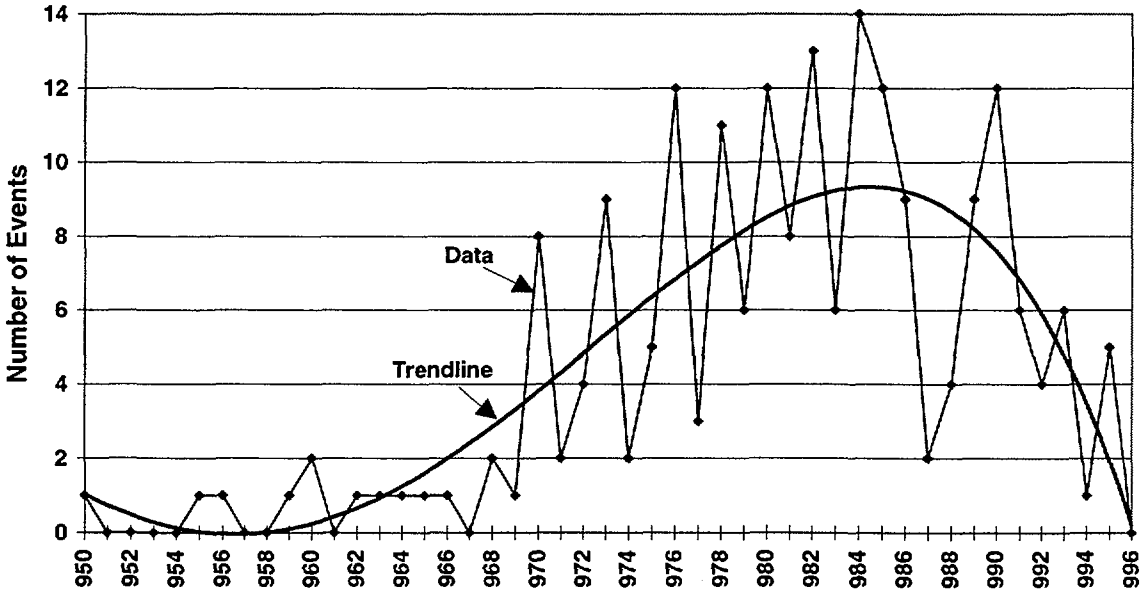


Fig. 6.4.7 World-wide number of severe (≥5 fatalities) gas accidents.

A clear explanation for this large scatter cannot be given; from Fig. 6.4.8 it can be seen that there is a large scatter from year to year in the number of severe accidents with natural gas as well as with LPG.

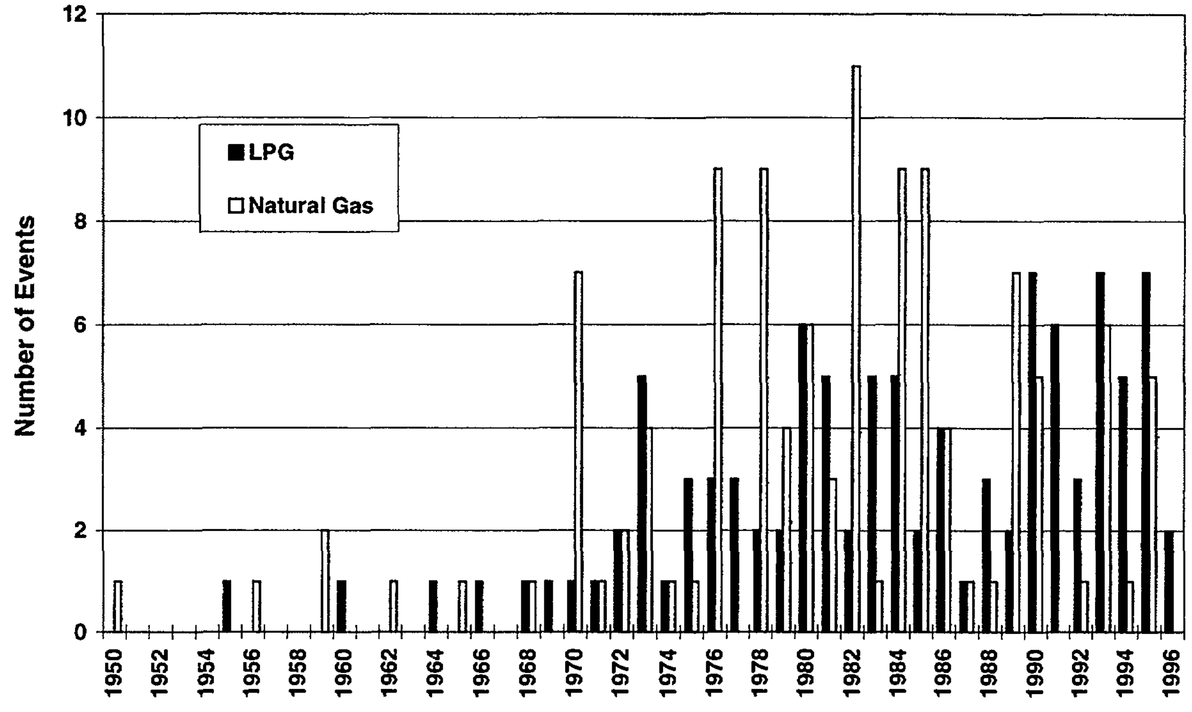


Fig. 6.4.8 World-wide number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) LPG and natural gas accidents.

The worst disaster years in terms of the number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents were 1982 for natural gas and 1990, 1993 and 1995 for LPG.

In Fig. 6.4.9 the number of fatalities in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) LPG and natural gas accidents is shown. The worst years in terms of number of fatalities were 1984 and 1989 for LPG and 1978 and 1982 for natural gas. Two among the world's largest industrial accidents involved LPG. On June 4th 1989 about 600 people were killed and more than 700 injured by the massive explosion and fire between Asha and Ufa in Russia. Sparks from a passing train ignited a gas cloud originating from a leaking pipeline carrying 30% gasoline and 70% LPG. The second largest accident with LPG occurred on November 19th 1984 in San Juan Ixhuatepec in Mexico. About 500 people were killed when leaking LPG was ignited possibly by a gas burner. Within minutes two spheres exploded simultaneously. Numerous further boiling liquid expanding vapour explosions (BLEVE) occurred in the next 75 minutes. Only 4 out of 54 vessels remained intact.

The worst disasters with natural gas occurred on December 2nd 1984 and on April 8th 1970. One of these accident happened in Tbilisi in Georgia, where a fire caused about 100 fatalities. The other occurred in Osaka in Japan, where a fire also caused about 100 fatalities.

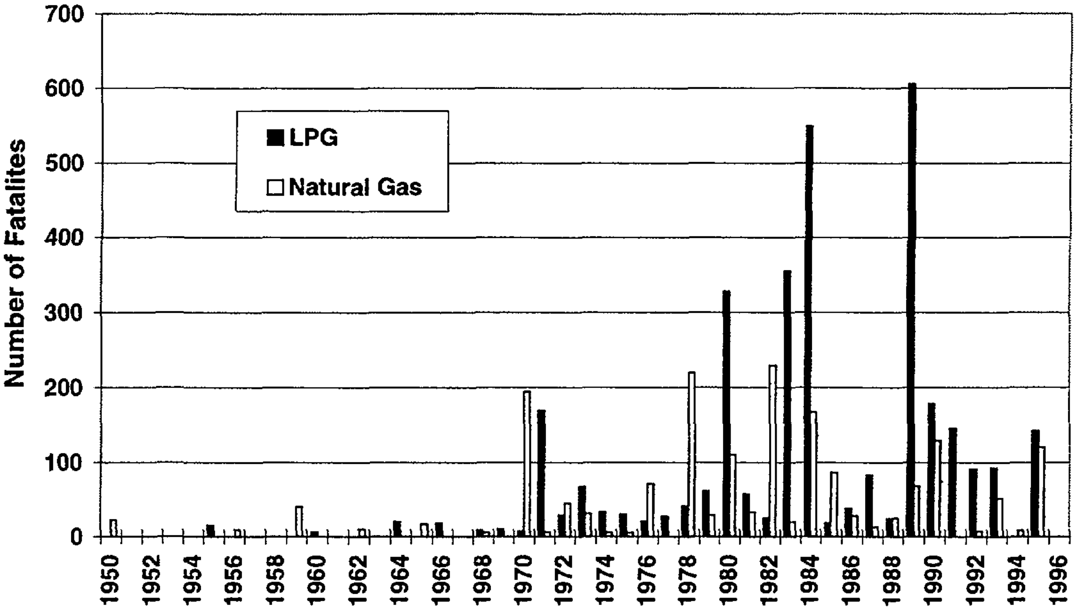


Fig. 6.4.9 World-wide number of total yearly fatalities in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) LPG and natural gas accidents.

In Appendix C lists of severe (≥ 5 fatalities, ≥ 10 injured, ≥ 200 evacuees, ≥ 5 million US$) natural gas and LPG accidents are given.

6.4.4.2 Severe natural gas and LPG accidents involving injured

In Fig. 6.4.10 the number of severe (≥ 10 injured) LPG and natural gas accidents is shown.

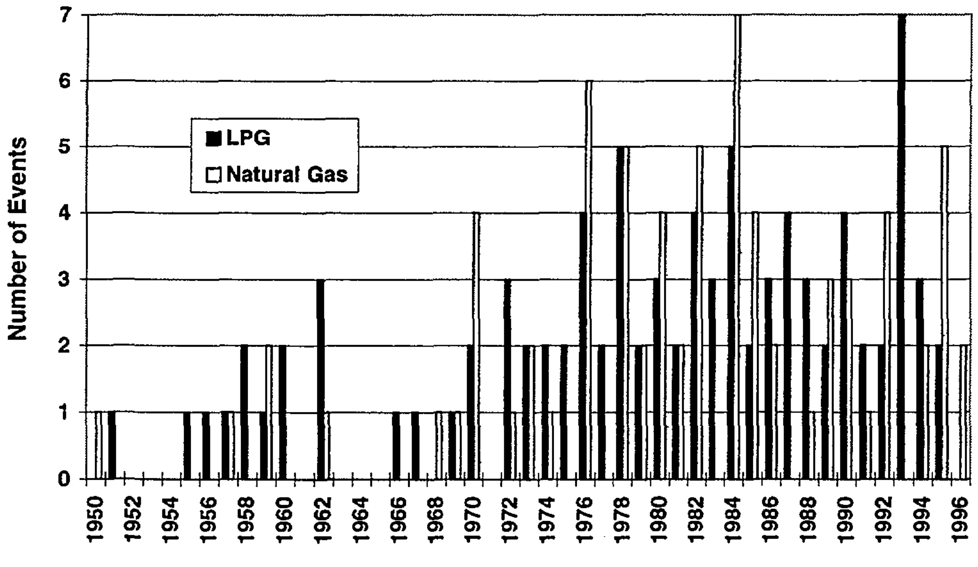


Fig. 6.4.10 World-wide number of severe (≥ 10 injured) LPG and natural gas accidents.

The figure illustrates that after 1972 severe LPG and natural gas accidents involving injured occurred more regularly. The years when most such events occurred were 1993 for LPG and 1984 for natural gas.

In Figure 6.4.11 the total yearly number of injured persons in severe (≥ 10 injured) and natural gas accidents is shown. The worst disaster year was 1984 with 7456 injured, mainly due to the LPG accident in San Juan Ixhuatepec (Mexico City) on November 19th. The number of injured persons never exceeded 1000 for other years both for natural gas and for LPG chain.

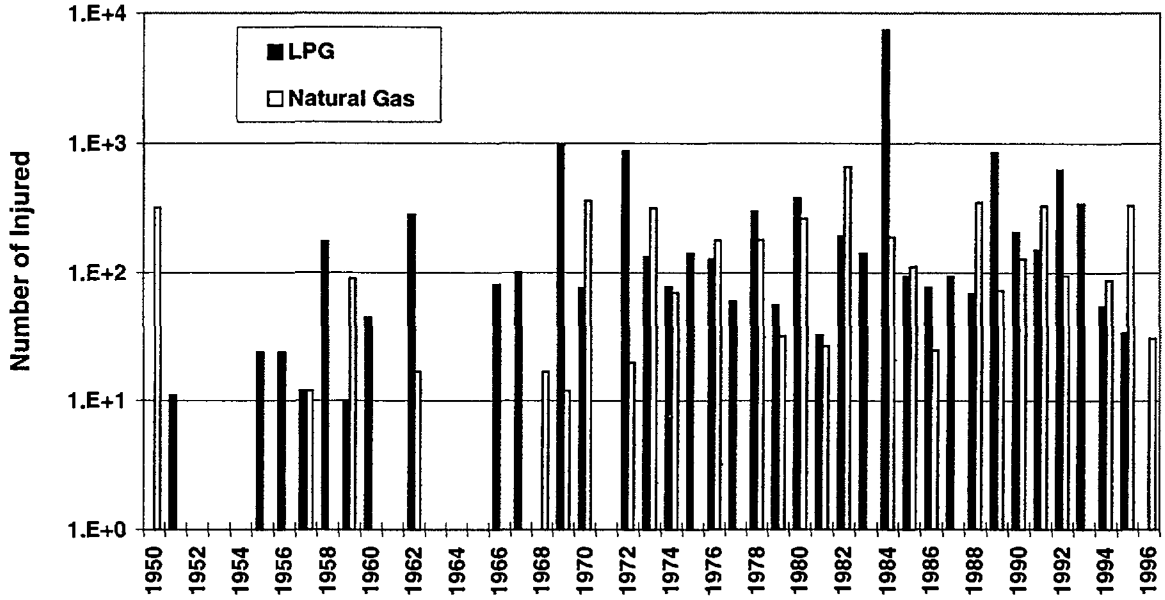


Fig. 6.4.11 World-wide number of injured persons in severe (≥ 10 injured) LPG and natural gas accidents.

6.4.4.3 Severe natural gas and LPG accidents involving evacuations

In Fig. 6.4.12 the total yearly number of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) LPG and natural gas accidents is shown. The figure demonstrates that more such accidents occurred with LPG than with natural gas.

The number of evacuees by year is given in Fig. 6.4.13. The two peaks for LPG in years 1979 and 1984 are mainly due to the accidents which happened on November 11th 1979 in Mississauga (Canada) and on November 19th 1984 in San Juan Ixhuatepec (Mexico). The first accident caused the evacuation of about 220,000 persons. In the second accident 200,000 persons were evacuated. The worst (in the evacuation context) severe natural gas accident occurred on January 20th 1982 in La Venta (Mexico) where 40,000 persons were evacuated.

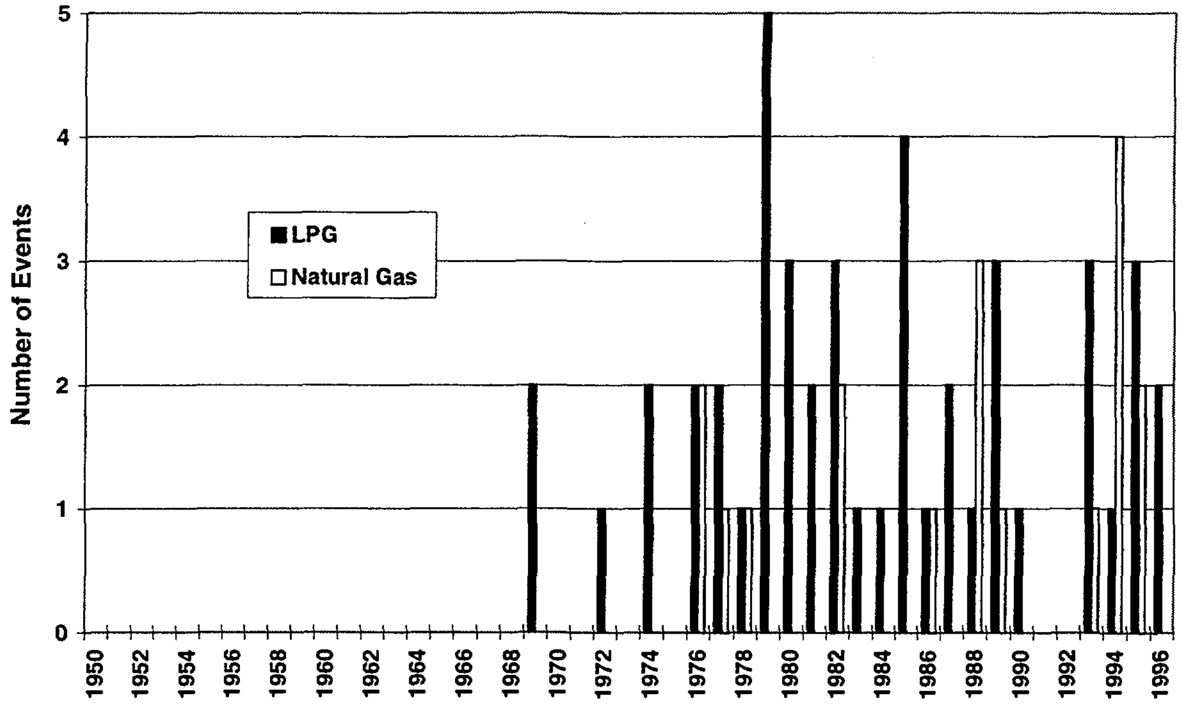


Fig. 6.4.12 World-wide number of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) LPG and natural gas accidents.

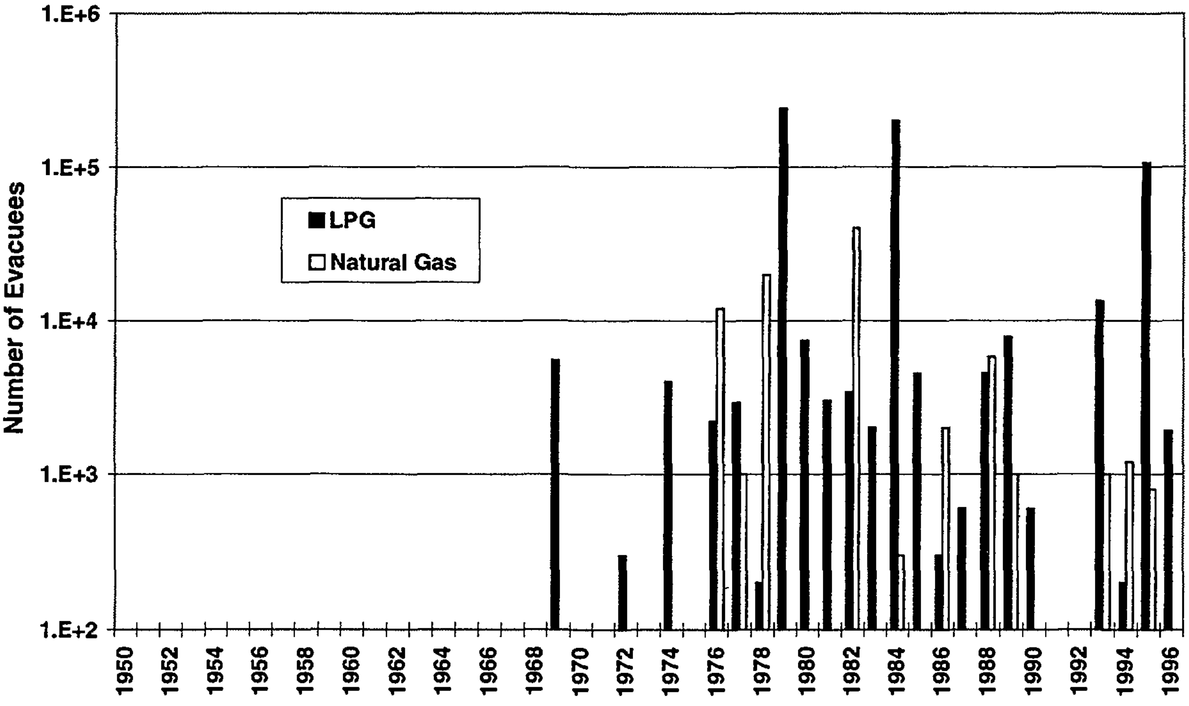


Fig. 6.4.13 World-wide number of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) LPG and natural gas accidents.

6.4.5 Breakdown into natural gas and LPG chain stages

6.4.5.1 Natural gas chain

Figure 6.4.14 shows the share of the different stages of the natural gas chain in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents. The figure illustrates that most severe accidents occur in stages “Long Distance Transport”, “Local Distribution” and “Regional Distribution”.

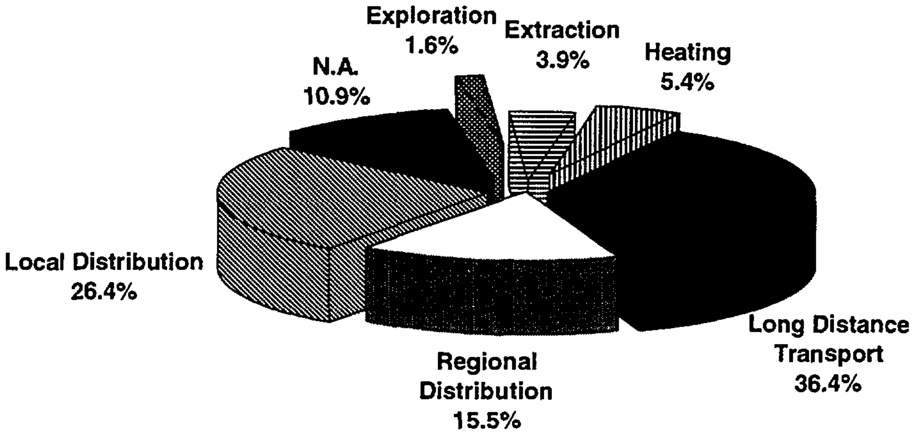


Fig. 6.4.14 Share of different stages of the natural gas chain in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the period 1969-1996 (N.A. = information not available).

It may be of interest to investigate the causes of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents which occurred in the stages “Long Distance Transport”, “Local Distribution” and “Regional Distribution” of the natural gas chain. A difficulty in this evaluation is that not all severe accidents are sufficiently well described. A closer look at 70 severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents from 1969-1996, collected and well documented in ENSAD, showed that 74% of these occurred during the transport of the natural gas through pipelines, 10% occurred during storage and 6% during the road transport with tank vehicles.

One of the main reasons for severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents due to failures of pipelines were mechanical failures and impact failures such as damage of the pipeline by vehicles or groundworks. The share of mechanical failures in all severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents with pipelines amounts to 35%. The corresponding share for impact failures is 36%. In the context of mechanical failures the main reason for the accidents was the leakage of natural gas from corroded pipelines. The escaping natural gas was ignited leading to considerable damages.

In Fig. 6.4.15 an evaluation of all 288 natural gas accidents collected in ENSAD is shown. Not all accidents are severe ones. This evaluation aims at investigating whether the same activities (transport by tank vehicles or pipelines, storage, etc.) and causes (impact, mechanical failures, etc.) dominate when all accidents are considered. Table 6.4.2 explains the terminology used in Fig. 6.4.15.

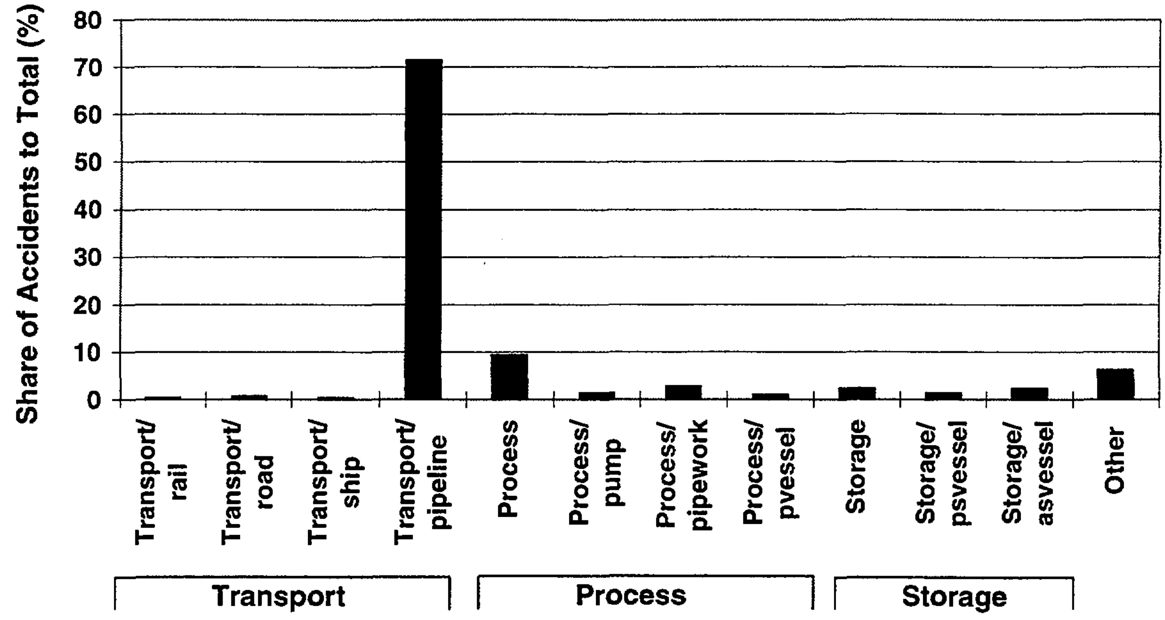


Fig. 6.4.15 Natural gas accidents and conditions of their occurrence (transport, process, storage) in the period 1969-1996.

TABLE 6.4.2

Overview of the terminology used in Fig. 6.4.15 and Fig. 6.4.18.

Abbreviation	Meaning
Dom/com	Incident originated in domestic or commercial premises
Process	Incident originated in not specified items of a process plant or in an area of a process plant
Process/pipework	Incident originated in on-plant pipes and associated valves or joints of a plant or in an area of it
Process/pump	Incident originated in any pump or compressor or ejector or fan of a plant or in an area of it
Process/pvessel	Incident originated in process vessels of a plant or in an area of it
Storage	Incident originated in a not specified part of a storage plant
Storage/asvessel	Incident originated in atmospheric pressure storage vessels of a storage plant
Storage/psvessel	Incident originated in pressurised storage vessels of a storage plant
Transfer	The incident originated during loading or unloading
Transport/pipeline	Transport in pipelines
Transport/rail	Transport in tank wagons
Transport/road	Transport in road tankers
Transport/ship	Transport in ocean going vessels
Waste	Waste storage or disposal areas

Figure 6.4.15 shows that accidents that occurred during the transport by pipelines represent the largest part of all accidents. This is fully consistent with the result that was obtained for severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents.

In Fig. 6.4.16 the main causes for pipeline accidents are shown. The figure shows that nearly 45% are mechanical and impact failures.

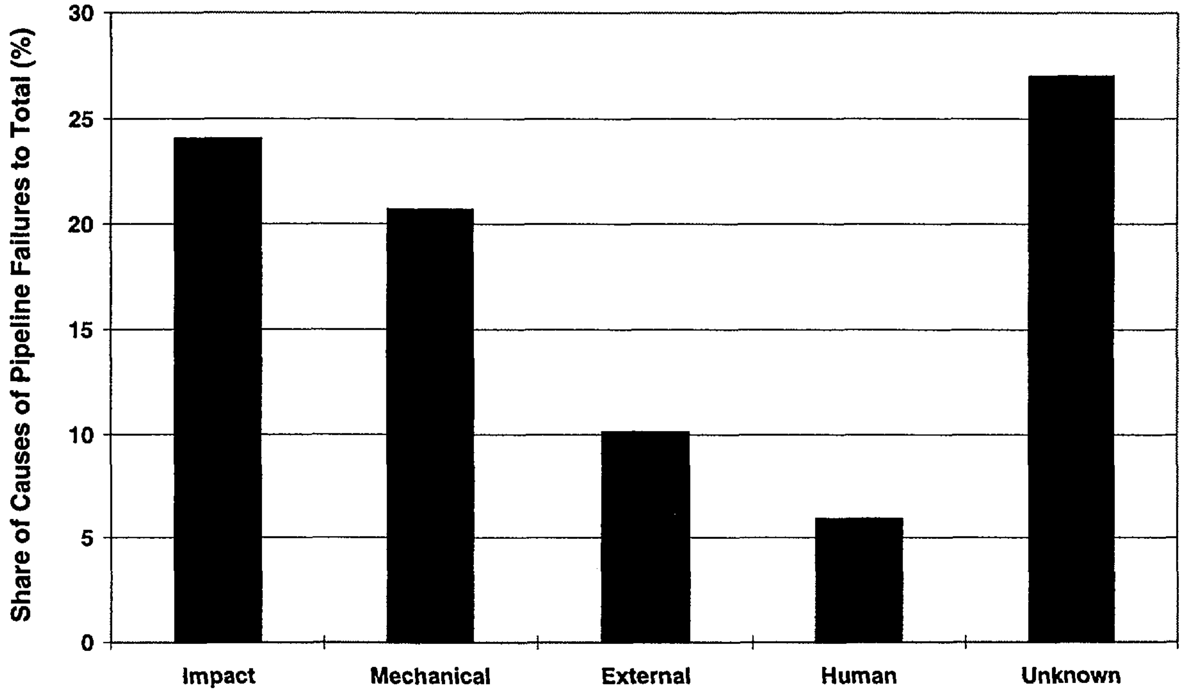


Fig. 6.4.16 Causes of pipeline failures in natural gas accidents between 1969 and 1996.

6.4.5.2 LPG chain

Figure 6.4.17 shows that nearly 65% of all severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in the LPG chain occurred in the stage "Regional Distribution" and nearly 11% in "Long Distance Transport". At the stage "Natural Gas Processing Plant" several accidents caused by fires and explosions could be found but no one was severe in the context of fatalities, injured or evacuees.

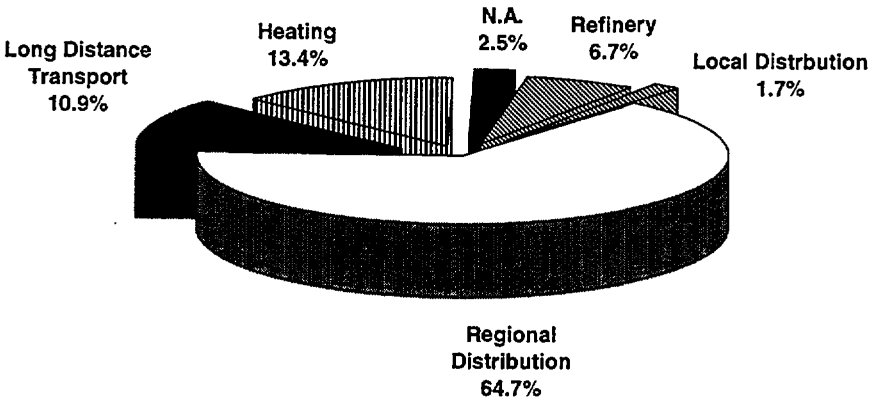


Fig. 6.4.17 Share of different stages of the LPG chain in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents (N.A. = information not available).

The database ENSAD contains 26 well documented severe (≥ 5 fatalities) LPG accidents during the period 1969-1996. For the following statistical evaluations , where different accident characteristics such as the conditions of the occurrences and the causes of the accidents are considered, this number is too small. Therefore, the whole spectrum of 165 well documented LPG accidents was evaluated, including the non-severe ones. The conditions of the occurrence of the accidents are shown in Fig. 6.4.18. Approximately 50% of all accidents occurred during transport, particularly by rail and road tankers. Other areas where accidents relatively frequently happened are storage (15.8%), process (10.3%) and transfer (15.2%). The abbreviations on the x-axis in Fig. 6.4.18 were explained in Table 6.4.2.

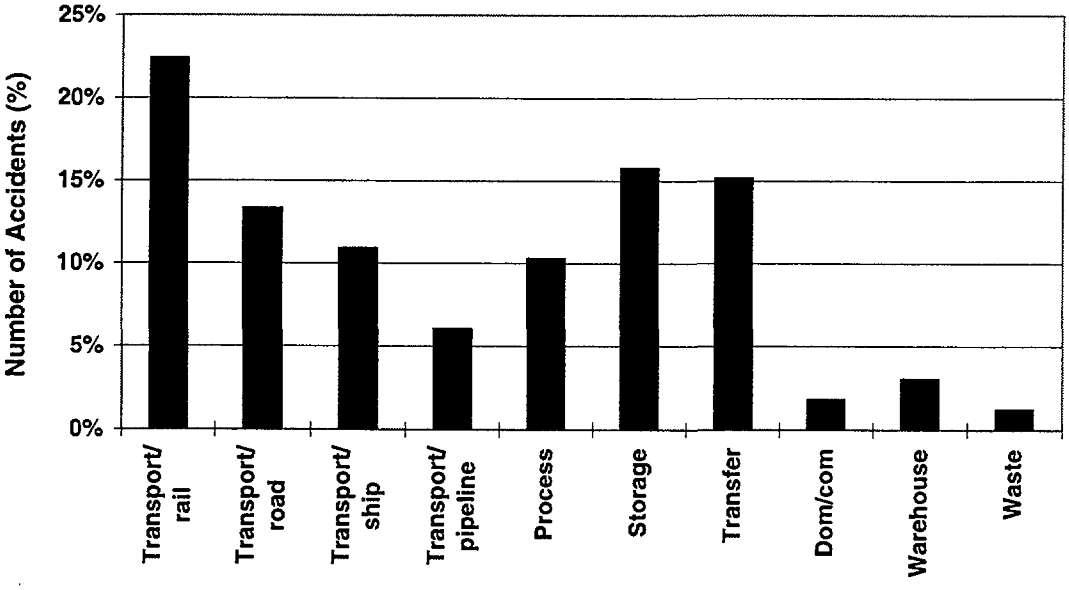


Fig. 6.4.18 LPG accidents and conditions of their occurrence (transport, process, storage, transfer, domestic or commercial premises) in the period 1969-1996.

The causes of the accidents in Fig. 6.4.18 are outlined in Fig. 6.4.19. The figure shows that impact failures are the most important cause for LPG accidents during the transport with road- and rail-tankers. Mechanical failures are the most frequent cause for LPG accidents during the process, transfer and storage activities.

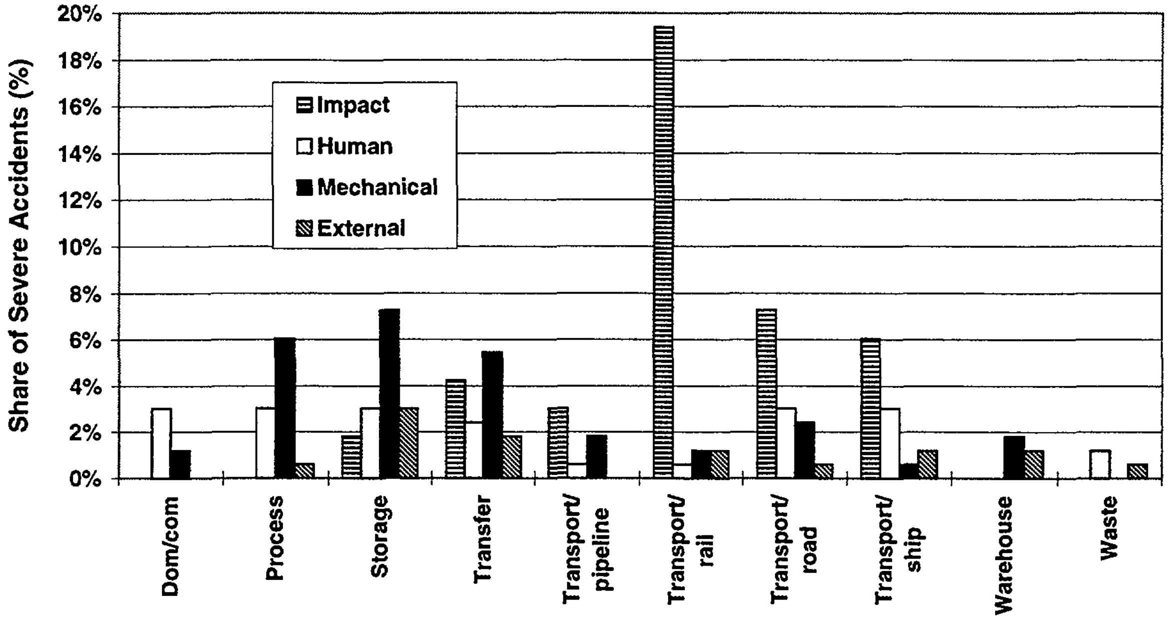


Fig. 6.4.19 Causes of accidents in the LPG chain in the period 1969-1996.

6.4.6 Country-specific distribution of severe natural gas and LPG accidents

In Fig. 6.4.20 the numbers of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents in some OECD and non-OECD countries per consumed TJ of natural gas and LPG are given. The number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents per consumed TJ of LPG or natural gas does not exceeded the value of $3.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ for OECD and non-OECD countries.

For the normalised number of fatalities a somewhat different picture is obtained (Fig. 6.4.21) for some of the countries (particularly for Mexico and the former USSR which had few LPG accidents but with a large number of fatalities involved).

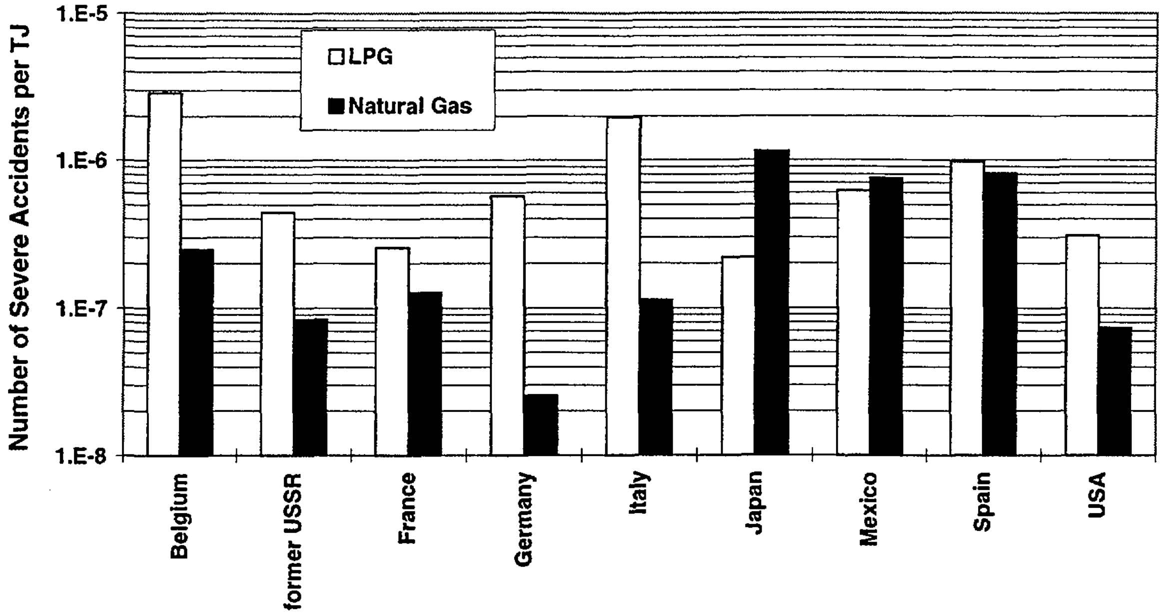


Fig. 6.4.20 Number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents per TJ of consumed natural gas and LPG in the period 1969-1996 for some OECD and non-OECD countries.

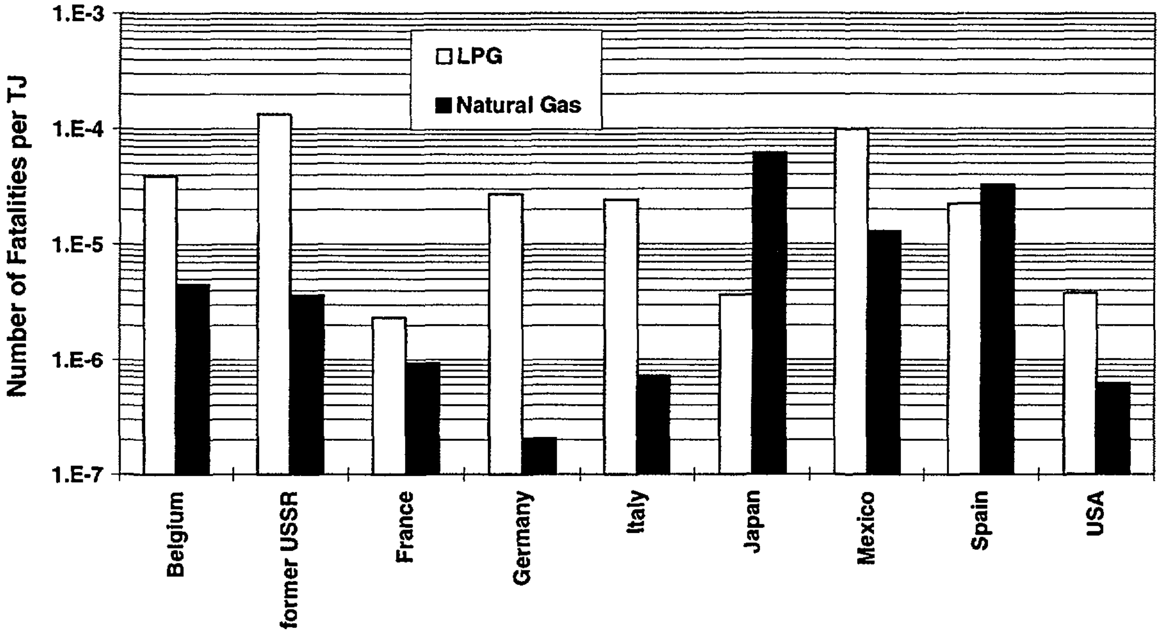


Fig. 6.4.21 Number of fatalities in severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents per TJ of consumed natural gas and LPG in the period 1969-1996 for some OECD and non-OECD countries.

6.4.7 Some highlights

1. The yearly number of LPG and natural gas severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents significantly increased after 1970. However, since 1985 there is a decreasing trend in the number of severe gas accidents. At the same time there is a large scatter in the number of accidents from year to year.

2. The stages in which most of the severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents occurred are "Long Distance Transport", "Local Distribution" and "Regional Distribution" for natural gas and "Regional Distribution" for LPG.

3. Nearly 72% of 288 natural gas accidents (not all are severe ones) which are collected in ENSAD occurred in 1969-1996 during the transport by pipelines, nearly 15% in a process plant or in an area of a process plant and only 6% in a storage plant. About 21% of all natural gas accidents involving pipelines were caused by mechanical failures and 24% by impact failures.

4. Nearly 53% of 165 LPG accidents (not all are severe ones) which are collected in ENSAD occurred in 1969-1996 during the transport by road- or rail-tankers, pipelines or by ship. The dominant cause was impact failure.

6.4.8 References

Bützer, P. (1988), Gefährdungsanalyse von Flüssiggas (Propan, Butan) und Erdgas (in German).

Bartholomé, E., Biekert, E., Hellmann, H., Ley, H. and Weigert, M., eds. (1975), Ullmann's Encyklopädie der technischen Chemie. 4th Ed., Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, Germany.

Falbe, J. and Regitz, M. (1991), Römpp-Chemie-Lexikon. Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart.

Frischknecht R. (Ed.) et al. (1996), Ökoinventare von Energiesystemen - Grundlagen für den ökologischen Vergleich von Energiesystemen und den Einbezug von Energiesystemen in Ökobilanzen für die Schweiz. 3rd Ed. (in German), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ) / Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI), Zurich, Switzerland, July 1996.

Gerhartz, W., Elvers, B., eds. (1990), Ullmann's Encyclopaedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. A15, 5th Ed., VCH Verlagsgesselschaft mbH, Weinheim, Germany.

Gerhartz, W., Elvers B., eds. (1991), Ullmann's Encyclopaedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. A17, 5th Ed., VCH Verlagsgesselschaft mbH, Weinheim, Germany.

IEA (1997), Energy Statistics and Balances, OECD (1960 - 1995), Non-OECD (1971 - 1995). International Energy Agency Diskette Service, OECD, Paris.

6.5 Nuclear Chain

This section has a somewhat different structure and content in comparison with the sections covering other energy chains. When addressing the issue of nuclear reactor accidents probabilistic technique was actively employed in addition to the consideration of past accidents. Furthermore, the much debated issue of external costs associated with hypothetical severe nuclear accidents was investigated in detail as a part of the present research. The accident-related nuclear external costs, as cited in the literature, differ by several orders of magnitude. For this reason the necessary background concerning external costs is summarised in the nuclear section although as the present study demonstrates the severe accidents issue is relevant for all major energy chains.

6.5.1 Trends in nuclear-based electricity production

Figure 6.5.1 shows the development of the nuclear electricity production in OECD and non-OECD countries in the period 1960 to 1996 inclusive. Major expansion took place in the eighties and was followed by a stagnation in the nineties. This is further illustrated by Fig. 6.5.2 showing the number of new nuclear power plants taken into commercial operation in the same period of time. After a peak occurred in 1985 with 38 new plants taken into operation, the number decreased to seven in year 1996. Without any doubt the Chernobyl accident in 1986 has had a strong impact on this development.

According to a recent press release of the IAEA [1997] 442 commercial nuclear power plants were in operation in 30 countries at the end of 1996; additional 45 are under construction in 16 countries and should go into operation in the next 14 years [IAEA, 1997]. The total installed power was 349,813 MW_e (net).

According to the same source 17 countries cover at least one fourth of their electricity demand using nuclear-based electricity; Switzerland is among them (43%). In eight countries - Lithuania (83%), France (77%), Belgium (55%), Sweden (50%), Bulgaria (48%), Slovak Republic (45%), Ukraine (44%) and Hungary (41%) - the contribution of nuclear power to the total electricity generation is over 40% [SVA, 1997].

In 1996 the world-wide nuclear electricity production was 2300 TWh, corresponding to 17% of the global electricity generation. The cumulated operational experience for nuclear power plants in operation at the end of 1996 amounted to 7259 reactor-years; the cumulated electricity production in the period 1969-1996 (here used as the evaluation period) was about 3685 GW_e*a.

6.5.2 Historical nuclear accidents

Two major accidents with high impact on the debate concerning the role of nuclear power as a major contributor to electricity generation occurred in the past, the core melts at the nuclear power plants Three Mile Island 2 (TMI-2, USA, 28 March 1979) and at Chernobyl 4 (former Soviet Union, 26 April 1986).

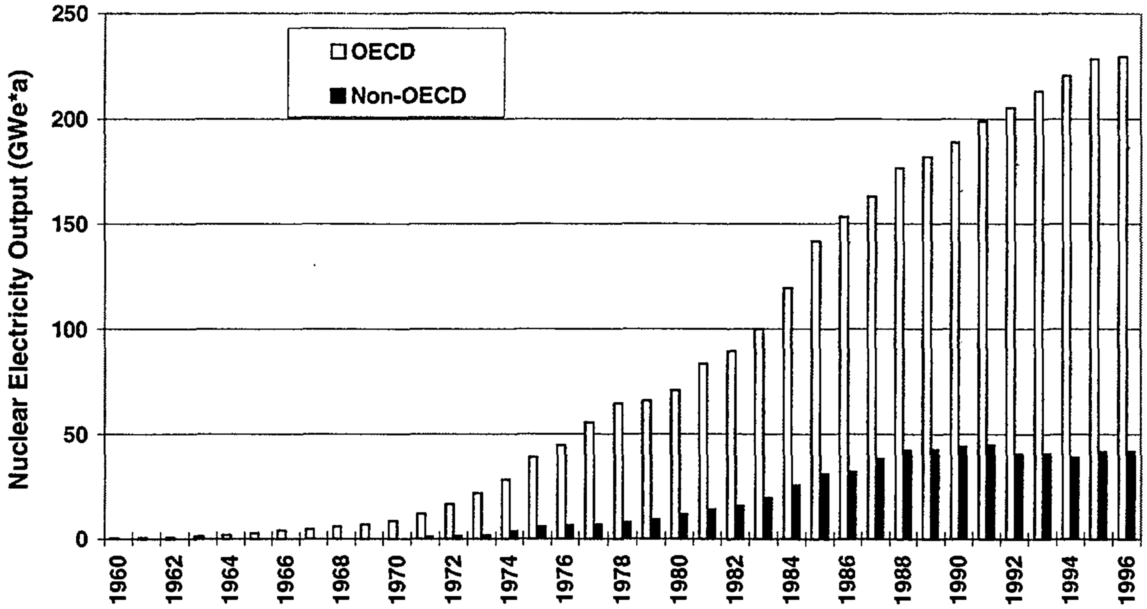


Fig. 6.5.1 Nuclear electricity production in OECD and non-OECD countries between 1960 and 1996.

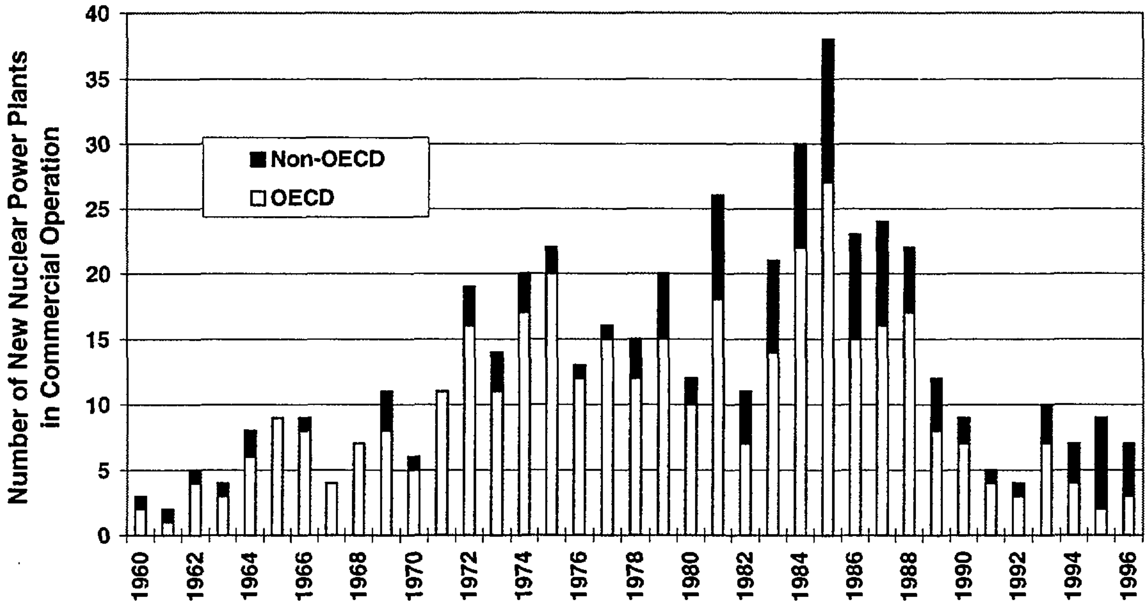


Fig. 6.5.2 New nuclear power plants taken into commercial operation in OECD and non-OECD countries between 1960 and 1996.

Appendix D provides a detailed discussion of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident and a survey of nuclear accidents (including TMI-2), as well as a number of other accidents with varying severity at nuclear power plants as well as other stages of the nuclear chain. Here only short summaries of the assessed consequences of the TMI-2 and Chernobyl accidents are provided.

The TMI-2 accident occurred at a 843 MWe PWR as a result of equipment failures combined with human errors. Due to small release of the radioactivity the estimated collective effective dose to the public was about 40 person-Sv. The individual doses to members of the public were extremely low, <1 mSv in the worst case [UNSCEAR, 1993]. On the basis of the collective dose one extra cancer fatality was estimated. 144,000 people were evacuated from the area around the plant [Sorensen et al., 1987]. Cleanup work at the site continues to date. [Komanoff, 1986] estimated the total cost of the TMI accidents to be about 130 billion US$, thereof 4 billion US$ are on-site costs due to the damage of the plant, clean-up and replacement power (under a limited period of time). The remaining 126 billion US$ are side effects of the accident on the nuclear (particularly PWR) programme in the USA. This includes the delays in plant building and financing, and the need of extra fossil fuels. Other costs may be considered as investments since they support improvements in operation, maintenance and safety. Side effects were observed world-wide in countries having nuclear power programmes; some of them adopted a moratorium on this technology. Recently, [Sørensen, 1994] estimated the cost of the TMI accident as 40 billion ECU. Also in this case side effects were included.

The Chernobyl accident happened at a 1000 MWe RBMK type of plant. The RBMK reactors are water-cooled and graphite-moderated. This type of plant is operated exclusively in some countries of the former Soviet Union. The accident revealed in an utmost dramatic way the deficiencies of the design of this reactor type, and the insufficient preparation and unsatisfactory safety culture of the plant management and staff.

The most up-to-date results concerning this accident have been emerging during the last few years. The current estimation of the consequences is as follows (primarily based on [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996]):

- 237 individuals, all belonging to the reactor crew or to the emergency team, suspected of suffering from acute radiation sickness (ARS) were hospitalised. The diagnosis of ARS was confirmed in 134 cases. In the acute phase 28 persons died due to radiation exposure, two due to non-radiation causes at the accident site and one probably due to a coronary thrombosis. After the acute phase, 14 additional patients have died over the last ten years. Their deaths do not correlate with the original severity of ARS and may therefore not be directly attributable to the radiation exposure.

- The overall response to the accident was conducted by a large number of *ad hoc* workers, including operators of the plants, emergency volunteers such as fire-fighters, and military personnel, as well as many non-professional people. These people became known as “liquidators”. Approximately 200,000 liquidators worked in the region of Chernobyl during the period 1986 - 1987, when the radiation exposures were most significant. In total some 600,000 to 800,000 persons took part in the cleanup activities.

The predicted number of potential fatal cancers due to radiation exposure in the group of 200,000 is 2000 which for this group represents an excess of 5% of the normal number of cancer deaths. Additionally, 200 cases of leukaemia were predicted, an excess of 20%. According to the current models, 150 of these 200 excess leukaemia cases among the liquidators, would have been expected to have been seen in the first ten years. However, the numbers actually observed are consistent with the spontaneous incidence of leukaemia for this period.

- 135,000 members of the public were evacuated soon after the accident to protect them against high levels of radiation. A so called "exclusion zone" of 30 km was established on the most contaminated territories, to which access was prohibited to the general public. This zone was continued into the succeeding three independent countries and covers in total 4300 km^2. The predicted number of potential excessive fatal cancers among the evacuees is 150 (0.1% excess) and the number of corresponding leukaemia cases is 10 (2% excess).

- Among the residents of the so called "strict control zone" defined by activity level exceeding 555 kBq/m^2 (typically within a few hundred kilometres of the Chernobyl plant; total number of residents 270,000), the predicted number of potential excessive fatal cancer cases is 1500 (3% excess) and the number of corresponding leukaemia cases is 100 (9% excess). In other "contaminated" areas in Belarus, Russia and Ukraine having a population of 6,800,000 the predicted number of potential excessive fatal cancers amounts to 4600 (0.4% excess) and the number of corresponding leukaemia cases is 200 (1.5% excess).

- There has been a dramatic increase in the incidence of thyroid cancer, especially in young children. Thyroid cancer in individuals who were children at the time of the accident will be the form of cancer most likely to be clearly associable with the accident. The number of reported cases in Belarus, Russia and Ukraine up to the end of 1995 are close to 1000 in children between 0 - 15 years old; nearly 400 of these cases were observed in Belarus. According to the information available in 1996 ten children died of this disease. The expected survival rate within the group is 90 - 95%. The overall estimate of the number of thyroid cancers that are likely to occur in the most affected population (about 1,000,000 children) is 4000 - 8000 cases (100 - 400 times normal), thereof 200 - 800 fatal cancers.

- Between 1990 and the end of 1995, owing to ever-increasing societal pressure and the political situation following clarification of the radiological situation, there was further resettling of people in Ukraine (about 53,000 persons), Belarus (about 107,000 persons) and Russia (about 50,000 persons). Evacuation and resettling created a series of serious social problems, linked to the hardships of adjusting to the new living conditions.

- There are significant non-radiation-related health disorders and symptoms, such as anxiety, depression and various psychosomatic disorders attributable to mental stress among the population in the region. Psychosocial effects, unrelated to radiation exposure, resulted from the lack of information immediately after the accident, the stress and trauma of compulsory relocation, the breaking of social ties, and the fear that radiation exposure is damaging and could damage their and their children's health in the future. The psycho-social effects due to the accident are extremely difficult to distinguish from effects associated with the collapse of the USSR and economic hardship.

- In comparison with other European countries, relatively high levels of contamination were recorded in Bulgaria, Austria, Greece and Romania, followed by other countries of central, south-east and northern Europe. UNSCEAR estimated that outside the former Soviet Union the highest national average first year individual dose due to the accident has been 0.8 mSv and the highest regional average committed individual dose over the 70 years to 2056 is expected to be 1.2 mSv. These doses are in absolute sense very low and any effects of the exposure would be undetectable. For perspective, the global annual average radiation dose from natural background is 2.4 mSv, with considerable geographical variation. Hence in a lifetime an individual accrues on average 2.4 x 70 = ~170 mSv.

- While the risk to individuals receiving very small doses is very small, a huge number of people in space and time is affected. When the large collective dose (resulting from summing millions of very small doses) is combined with a linear dose response function with no threshold for the individual exposure, the thus estimated health effects may become dominant. For a discussion of the aggregation problem we refer to [Hirschberg, 1996]. Using the total collective dose due to the Chernobyl accident estimated by [UNSCEAR, 1993], reducing it by the above mentioned estimate of the number of latent fatalities among the public in the former Soviet Union, and using no threshold for the radiation exposure, leads to approximately 23,000 potential additional fatal cancers among the population of the entire northern hemisphere. These cancers will not be detectable since 650 million naturally occurring cancers are expected in the same population over the next 60 years. In a recent position statement [Mossman et al., 1996] the Health Physics Society[2] points out that: (a) Biological mechanisms including cellular repair of radiation injury, which are not accounted for by the linear, no-threshold model, reduce the likelihood of cancers and genetic effects; (b) Epidemiological studies have not demonstrated adverse health effects in individuals exposed to small doses (less than 10 rem (100 mSv)). With reference to the observability of radiogenic health effects, the Society has recommended to limit the estimates of risk to individuals receiving a dose of at least 5 rem (50 mSv) in one year or a lifetime dose of at least 10 rem in addition to natural background. Below this limit zero health effects is considered the most likely outcome. The average individual doses outside of the earlier accounted of "contaminated areas" are clearly below this limit. For

---

[2] The Health Physics Society is a US-based non-profit scientific organisation dedicated exclusively to the protection of people and the environment from radiation. Since its formation in 1956, the Society has grown to more than 6800 scientists, physicians, engineers, lawyers and other professionals representing academia, industry, government, national laboratories, trade unions, and other organisations. The Society's objective is the protection of people and the environment from unnecessary exposure to radiation, and its concern is understanding, evaluating, and controlling the risks from radiation exposure relative to the benefits derived from the activities that produce the exposures.

this reason the above mentioned estimate of 23,000 potential additional fatal cancers is subject to strong reservations.

- The total estimate of the number of fatal latent cancers due to the Chernobyl accident is roughly in the range 9000 - 33,000, with the upper range including the 23,000 cases based on the aggregation of small doses. When regarding the upper range of this interval the above discussed perspective of the Health Physics Society should not be forgotten.

- The estimated costs of the Chernobyl accident cited in [Nucleonics Week, 1994] range between 20 and 320 billion US$ (the range depends on the assumed exchange rate for roubles). It is not clear which cost elements are covered by these estimates. In [Sørensen, 1994] the estimated cost of the Chernobyl accident is 600 billion ECU. As in his corresponding estimate for TMI this includes side effects and monetised health effects.

Due to the radical differences in the plant design and operational environment the Chernobyl accident is essentially irrelevant for the evaluation of the safety level of the Swiss (and most Western) nuclear power plants. More specifically we note the following major differences:

- **Engineering.** Engineering differences between Russian- and western-built nuclear power plants have been studied and clearly identified in many sources (e.g. [EU-RF, 1996]). Serious deficiencies have been identified in the Russian PWRs design in general. With regard to the graphite moderated RBMKs, the lack of stable physical behaviour under accident conditions, lack of relevant safety studies and consequently lack of knowledge about this behaviour, lack of containment, deficiencies in separation of safety systems, are some examples of the weaknesses. In contrast, the recent studies conducted by the operators and the competent Swiss authority (HSK) demonstrate the Swiss plants meet stringent safety requirements.

- **Regulatory requirements.** Until 1988-1989 there was no regulatory body in the (then) USSR. The plants had no operating license since no licensing criteria existed, nor legislation, and design/construction were of a self-regulatory nature. All Western NPPs are strictly regulated by governmental bodies, with rules which conform to the IAEA standards. Consensus on regulatory requirements is being reached [EC, 1996].

- **Safety culture.** Safety culture and quality assurance were highly problematic in (then) USSR). In addition, written Emergency Procedures (EOPs) are still not generally implemented at Russian sites, and safety in the case of a severe accidents relies heavily on individual operator experience. In Western plants EOPs are implemented at each site and reviewed by the regulators.

- **Results of PSAs.** In general, PSAs performed for Western plants show core damage frequencies in the order of 10^{-5}. Those performed for Russian designs have core damage frequencies up to 10^{-2}.

The distinctions above are also important in the context of the external costs associated with severe nuclear reactor accidents.

6.5.3 Consequences and external costs of severe nuclear reactor accidents[3]

In the following the concept of external costs is introduced and their treatment in the context of energy sources is discussed with emphasis on severe nuclear accidents. The methodology used for the assessment of physical impacts of accidents (which according to some studies are among the main contributors to the external costs), and the results obtained as a part of this work, are presented.

6.5.3.1 The concept of externalities and its implications

Background and definitions

By **externalities** we understand economic consequences of an activity (such as energy production) that accrue to society, but are not explicitly accounted for in the decision making of activity participants. In the literature externalities are alternatively called side effects, spillover effects, secondary effects and external economies/diseconomies. In economic terms detrimental consequences are called **"external costs"**; positive consequences are called **"external benefits"**.

The concept of externalities has a long tradition in the economic literature (see e.g. [Kula, 1992]), starting with [Marshall, 1890]. Marshall addressed exclusively the advantages (benefits) enjoyed by businessmen without payment and outside the market. Later [Pigou, 1920] pointed out that externalities can also be of negative character and lead to costs. Apart from the outside of the market influence on the production conditions of the third parties also the welfare of private persons can be seriously affected both in cost and benefit terms. Kapp [1950] anticipated the far reaching consequences of economic growth on the environment and introduced the concept of **"social cost"**, which is defined as all direct and indirect burdens imposed on third parties or the general public by the participants in economic activities. He explicitly mentions all costs emanating from production processes that are passed on to outsiders by way of air and water pollution, which harms health, reduces agricultural yield, accelerates corrosion of materials, endangers aquatic life, flora and fauna and creates problems in the preparation of drinking water.

Two fundamental types of externalities can be distinguished: environmental and non-environmental. Examples of environmental externalities include impacts on public and occupational health (mortality, morbidity), impacts on agriculture and forests, biodiversity effects, aquatic impacts (ground water, surface water), impacts on materials (such as

---

[3] The remaining part of this chapter is a modified and extended version of one of the authors' contribution [Hirschberg, 1995b] to the forthcoming OECD/NEA Report on Methodologies for Assessing the Economic Consequences of Nuclear Reactor Accidents.

buildings, cultural objects), and global impacts (greenhouse effect). Among non-environmental externalities are public infrastructure, security of supply of strategic goods, and government actions (such as R&D expenditures).

Externalities arise due to the imperfections and/or non-existence of markets. For instance, there is no market for clean air and water. In a system of perfect competitive markets and in the absence of externalities, prices constitute the instrument for efficient resource allocation both on the production and consumption sides of the economy. Externalities are the source of misalocation of resources thus generating welfare losses to the society. Since the central theorem of modern welfare economics is that of Pareto efficiency, the relevance of an externality may be compared with this optimality condition. Accordingly, an externality is defined to be a **Pareto-relevant externality** when the extent of the activity may be modified in such a way that the externality-affected party can be made better off without the acting party being made worse off.

From the economic point of view complete elimination of externalities is neither practical nor desirable. For example, there is an optimum level of environmental degradation and this is not at zero level. From the point of view of the society as a whole the industry should reduce its discharge of pollution to the point where the sum of the cost of pollution and cost of pollution control is a minimum. In other words, beyond some point the cost of reducing pollution exceeds the benefits.

Internalisation of external costs

The impact of every industrial activity in a society includes, on one side, external costs like pollution, and also external benefits like improvement of the standard of living, employment generation or economic development. From society's point of view the price of a product should reflect all the involved external costs and benefits. When this is the case the costs and benefits are considered as **"internalised"**.

Most attention has been directed towards internalisation of external costs. With respect to external benefits the major ones are usually considered as already internalised by the existing market processes. There is, however, no general consensus about this point of view.

OECD defined **"the polluter pays principle"** as a fundamental principle of cost allocation. According to the "Guiding Principles" [OECD, 1975] the polluters should bear the expenses of preventing and controlling pollution to ensure that the environment is in an acceptable state. The principle is conceptually not limited to pollution control. In order to correct for externalities three types of environmental policy instruments exist: (1) taxes (fees, charges) and subsidies; (2) property-rights approaches (bargaining, tradable pollution permits); (3) direct regulation. There is a widespread controversy about which approaches are to be preferred.

6.5.3.2 External Costs and Electricity Generation

Role of health and environmental externalities in the electricity sector

Electricity generation like other industrial activities is not free from health and environmental impacts. Several of these impacts are traditionally not accounted for in the price of electricity. It is only recently that the issue started to receive the attention it deserves. In fact, since the late eighties the energy sector in particular has been subject to a debate (and in some cases to specific steps) concerning internalisation of external impacts, i.e. creating conditions where the damages from production and consumption are taken into account by those who cause these effects. The current trend is clear - externalities play an increasingly important role in decision-making and planning of utilities and other actors in the energy market. For example, a number of state public utility commissions in the US have begun to implement or consider monetised externality surchargers (adders) for air emissions and other environmental impacts from power plants. These environmental externality adders are charged for emissions not already covered by current emissions standards. They are intended to give utilities an incentive to reduce emissions beyond current requirements, including in some cases, currently unregulated emissions such as carbon dioxide. Consideration of external costs is particularly beneficial for electric utilities when considering the alternatives for the future. Accounting for environmental externalities may help to avoid costs of future environmental controls and reduce the uncertainties in utility resource planning. Full Cost Accounting (FCA), which is equivalent to accounting for both internal and external costs is one of the cornerstones of Ontario Hydro's sustainable energy development strategies.

It is worth noting that prior to this development a substantial number of potential external impacts has been effectively internalised through regulation and standards to which the power industry must comply. Thus, the damages associated with power generation are implicitly minimised. However, it needs to be acknowledged that the standards applicable to the different energy sources and to the various steps of energy chains (such as extraction, processing, transportation, power generation, waste management), are not homogeneous and not everywhere implemented to the same extent. Notably, when considering a specific energy chain, these activities may be taking place in different countries.

Current state of knowledge on external costs

Four basic approaches to the estimation of environmental external costs can be distinguished (see e.g. [Krupnick et al., 1993]):

- **"Top-down"** approach (pioneered by [Hohmeyer, 1988]). For example, in order to estimate damages from fossil fuels three steps are executed: (1) Identification of other studies' estimates of the total health costs attributed to air pollution; (2) Estimation of the fraction of the total emissions that originates from electric power generation from fossil fuels; (3) Multiplication of the total health costs according to (1) by the fraction according to (2). The method is obviously quite rough, relies on previous estimates of total damages, does not account for the different steps of energy chains and has no capability to account for site-specific effects.

- **Pollution control costs as a surrogate for damages** (e.g. [Bernow et al., 1990]). The rationale for this simple and thus attractive approach are the difficulties and uncertainties associated with the estimation of damage costs. The method is based on two not generally valid (actually frequently flawed) assumptions: (1) The marginal costs of abating emissions equal the marginal damages; (2) Environmental regulation is economically efficient. The assumptions are arbitrary since the regulators can not decide on optimal policies without knowing the damage costs. Nevertheless, the approach is particularly useful in the context of analysing external costs of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions, a global problem characterised by overwhelming uncertainties when attempting to estimate the "true" damage costs. Extensive critical comments on the use of control costs are provided in [Pearce, 1995].

- **Limited "Bottom-up"** approaches (e.g. [Ottinger et al, 1990; Pearce et al., 1992]). Five steps were included in the Ottinger study (also referred to as Pace study; the study by Pearce is similar in spirit): (1) Estimate of emissions; (2) Estimate of dispersal of pollutants; (3) Determination of the population, flora and fauna exposed to the pollutants; (4) estimation of the impacts from exposure to the pollutants; (5) Calculation of the monetary cost of the impact. When calculating damages the method relies heavily on the estimates from previous studies; thus, no data are collected on the primary level. The account for different steps of energy chains is more extensive than in "top-down studies but still limited. Finally, the site-specific effects are not considered.

- **Full scope "Bottom-up"** approach of the EC/US study on external costs of energy chains ([ExternE, 1996a - 1996f; ORNL&RfF, 1992, 1994a, 1994b, 1995a - 1995e]. The damage function approach employed in these studies tracks the pathway from activities to emissions to ambient concentrations to impacts to costs. Estimation of the impacts relies almost entirely on the use of dose response functions to evaluate physical damages. The approach has been applied to specific sites (typically one or two per study for each energy source) and the different steps of energy chains were covered. Depending on the context of application of the results the single plant focus may be problematic. Different damage valuation approaches were used. These include market values, contingent valuation, travel cost and hedonic methods. The application concerns current technologies at existing (or in few cases hypothetical) sites. Lessons learned from the EC/US studies are summarised in [Krupnick et al., 1995]; the authors consider the damage function approach as superior to other methods.

Some recent studies exhibit elements from the different approaches above. One example is the Swiss study by INFRAS & PROGNOS [Ott et al., 1994] where, however, the use of the full scope "Bottom-up" approach is limited.

A number of difficulties and limitations are associated with the estimation of external costs [Hirschberg and Erdmann, 1994; Hirschberg, 1995a]:

- Estimation of physical impacts is a complicated and resource-demanding task. Among many factors affecting these estimations we may mention physical characteristics of the emissions (e.g. rate, duration, location), meteorological and topographical conditions, pollutant interactions and transformations. Dose-response functions for estimation of health and environmental effects are "known" for only few major pollutants and are frequently subject to large uncertainties.

- Transferability of results obtained for a specific environment may be questionable or not valid for the environment being examined. Ideally the full scope "bottom-up" approach should not be subject to this limitation. However, from practical point of view it may not be feasible to simulate from scratch all environmental damages for all energy chains on a location-specific basis. Consequently, it is customary to use to some extent data from different studies and attempt to correct for the differences between the source and application environments by introduction of systematic factors (scaling). Bearing in mind the complexity of the estimation (see the point above), this process is normally associated with large uncertainties.

- The effects of incremental loads may be non-linear, i.e. depending on the baseline level of environmental quality a small increment could lead to substantial damage or none at all.

- Establishment of boundary conditions, particularly time and space limits, for environmental damage estimation is not straight-forward. Thus, the time scales for manifestation of environmental damage can vary; transboundary effects and contributions of parts of energy chains in foreign countries may be very important and it is an open question how deep in the structure of energy chains one should go in order to account for all significant contributions (e.g. material manufacturing). The focus of many studies has been on the production facilities, while such parts of specific energy chains as transportation or storage may constitute potentially important, but unaccounted for contributors. The effects can be local, regional or global. Usually, local and regional impacts can be assessed with more confidence than the global ones.

- Explicit monetisation of damages allows to express the cost of a specific damage per unit of energy produced. Advantages of such representation are clear - the detrimental effects are expressed in a manner which allows direct and consistent comparisons between internal and external costs, between different contributors to external costs and between various energy chains. Monetisation is carried out using different approaches, particularly since some of the commodities are marketable and others are not. The use of discounting, i.e. placing a lower value on damages that occur in the future as compared to the present ones, is a debatable issue with large potential impact on the numerical results.

- Scope and depth of the analyses addressing the contribution of severe accidents to external costs is inadequate. This is partially due to the inhomogeneous state of knowledge concerning the risks associated with different energy chains and partially due to the use of non state-of-the-art or even flawed approaches.

Estimation of external costs is clearly subject to large uncertainties; some of them are inherent and will stay with us, other are matters of practice and are bound to be reduced with the increased state of knowledge and prospective agreements on procedures for carrying out balanced evaluations. Incidentally, treatment and representation of uncertainties, which appears to be central in the support of decision-making, is another weak point of current studies.

In no way the deficiencies and difficulties currently being experienced should be viewed as disqualifying the efforts to estimate the costs of environmental damage. Firstly, the discipline is extremely young, and tries to penetrate partially unexplored terrain. Secondly, we know for certain that environmental damages occur, although we may have difficulties in estimating them with the desired precision. Assigning to them a value of zero, as was practised in the past, appears to be the worst possible solution.

At first look the results of the different external cost studies show large discrepancies (up to orders of magnitude) between the estimates by the different authors. Earlier studies (particularly [Hohmeyer, 1988 and 1990]; to some extent [Ottinger et al., 1990]) tend to exhibit high overall results for fossil and nuclear sources; in view of his results Hohmeyer [1990] claimed that given a full account of external costs for fossil and nuclear, solar and wind energy would be fully competitive today. The latest, more detailed and comprehensive studies (EC/US study in particular) when applied to modern (i.e. clean) technologies, and excluding Greenhouse Gas effects and risk aversion to nuclear accidents, produce much more moderate estimates (in most cases clearly below 1 (US)cent per kWh). Consequently, given use of modern technologies, the ranking of the different electricity generation sources based on private costs is not much affected by consideration of external costs unless the highly uncertain and controversial costs of aversion and of potential impacts of global warming are considered.

External costs and severe accidents in the energy sector

There is no disagreement that the external costs associated with normal operation of nuclear power plants are small, i.e. typically below 0.1 cents per kWh. With regard to severe accidents the past external cost studies concentrate on hypothetical nuclear reactor accidents. Notably, accidents in energy chains other than nuclear have been mostly ignored in external cost studies or have been treated in a very simplistic manner. This is a deficiency since accidents do occur in various steps of the different energy chains as demonstrated in the present report. It needs to be said that the Chernobyl accident has a special "prominence" in this context in view of the very high number of estimated delayed fatalities and other serious health, environmental and social impacts.

Use of past experience to evaluate external costs is subject to serious limitations (further discussed in the next section). In the nuclear case the statistical material consists of only two accidents, i.e. Three Mile Island (TMI) in 1979 and Chernobyl in 1986.

In Section 6.5.2 estimates of the economic losses associated with the TMI accident were provided in [Komanoff Energy Associates, 1986; Sørensen, 1994]. Corresponding estimates for Chernobyl may be found in [Nucleonics Week, 1994; Sørensen, 1994]. Using these values and considering that the total commercial nuclear experience until the end of 1996 corresponds to about 3680 GW_e*a, we obtain the normalised cost of past nuclear accidents to be in the range of 0.3 to 2.9 cents per kWh. These numbers are provided here only as the background to the estimates based on the different approaches, presented in the next section. They are not representative for current plants with good safety standards (from design and operational point of view), since neither TMI nor Chernobyl in particular were designed to meet these standards. Moreover they contain side effects and some cost elements that already are internalised.

6.5.3.3 Studies of External Costs of Nuclear Reactor Accidents

Historical background

The primary objective of early studies was in most cases the estimation of off-site financial consequences of nuclear reactor accidents, without consideration of the probability of occurrence of such accidents. The first very rough attempt in this direction was undertaken by the US Atomic Energy Commission [USAEC, 1957]. The "Reactor Safety Study" [USNRC, 1975], on the other hand, was the first comprehensive application of Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) techniques to estimate the risks to the public from the operation of nuclear power plant. This included the assessment of economic risks using the Calculation of Reactor Accident Consequence (CRAC) model. Using an improved version of CRAC the offsite financial costs of five types of accidents for 91 nuclear power plant sites in the US were estimated in [Strip, 1982]. Economic effects labelled "property damage" included: lost wages, relocation expenses of the evacuated population, decontamination costs, loss of crops and milk, and interdicted land costs. In addition, three types of major types of public health effects were estimated, i.e. prompt fatalities, early injuries, and latent cancer fatalities; financial costs were attached to these effects using empirical values of society's willingness to expend resources to avert a death. Burke et al. [1984] developed a new set of models based on the original CRAC model, which allowed for more flexibility in operation and accuracy in supplying input data for the offsite cost estimations. The models were applied to the Surry site.

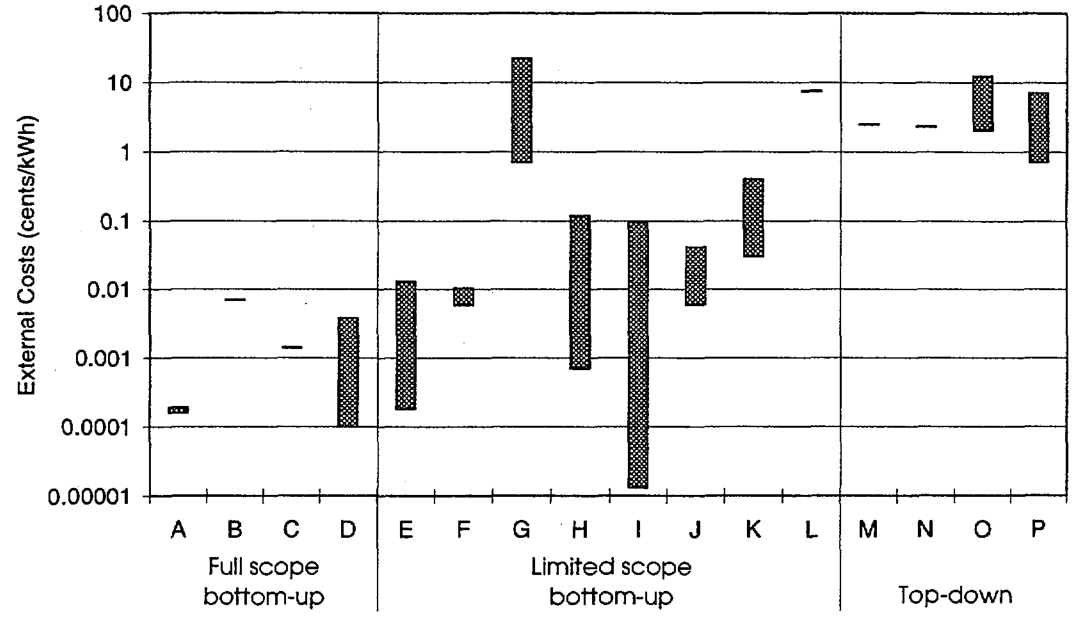
Later applications reflect the improvements in consequence modelling as well as better knowledge of source terms. Thus, code systems such as UFOMOD [Erhardt et al., 1988], MACCS [Jow et al., 1990], COSYMA [Ehrhardt and Jones, 1991], COCO-1 [Haywood et al., 1991] and MECA2 [Gallego, 1989] were developed. Economic consequence models in all these codes were expanded and upgraded in relation to the earlier approaches. With respect to source terms calculations major advancements were achieved and implemented in the latest severe accident risk study by USNRC [USNRC, 1990a], leading to less conservative source terms than these used by [Burke et al., 1984]. Economic accident consequence analyses were also carried out for non light water reactors (for example Canadian CANDU; [Lonergan et al., 1990]). This was followed by numerous calculations of external costs associated with severe nuclear accidents.

Relatively simple atmospheric dispersion models (unidimensional, without contours such as mountains) are used in all the above mentioned consequence codes. Accuracy of results beyond 70-80 km is quite poor. Although economic models have improved they rely on expert judgement. Uncertainties are treated to a limited extent, i.e. only uncertainties in releases and release frequencies are included.

In the following we concentrate on studies of external costs of severe accidents. A survey of a number of such studies can be found in [Hirschberg, 1995a]. Since additional studies have been identified an extended survey will be presented in this section.

Summary of results of external cost studies

Figure 6.5.3 shows the estimates of contributions of severe accidents to external costs of nuclear power, obtained in different studies in recent years. All costs are expressed in cents per kWh, based on exchange rates in March 1994.



A	Wheeler & Hewison (UK) 1994	B	Hirschberg & Cazzoli (CH) 1994: Zion (mean)
C	Hirschberg & Cazzoli (CH) 1994: Peach Bottom (mean)	D	Hirschberg & Cazzoli (CH) 1994: Mühleberg
E	CEPN (F) 1994	F	Fisher & Williams (USA) 1994
G	Masuhr & Oczipka (CH) 1994 (under "risk awareness")	H	Masuhr & Oczipka (CH) 1994 (under "risk neutrality")
I	ERG (Can) 1993	J	Friedrich & Voss (D) 1993
k	Pearce (UK) 1992 (risk aversion included)	L	Ferguson (UK) 1991 (risk aversion included)
M	Ewers & Rennings (D) 1992	N	Ottinger (USA) 1990
O	Hohmeyer (D) 1990	P	Hohmeyer (D) 1988

Fig. 6.5.3 Span of estimated external costs of severe reactor accidents; the estimate for Mühleberg includes external events.

The values in the figure cover a range of some six orders of magnitude. No attempt to express the prices in terms of present values was made here; this would actually, in most cases, further increase the differences.

Types of studies

The calculation of external costs associated with rare severe accidents includes the same basic steps as the estimation of external costs in general. There are, however, some specific characteristics related to the random nature of the events, which require special treatment.

The main steps are:

1. Identification of externalities (types of accidents) specific for the activity.

2. Evaluation of resulting physical impacts. For effects that originate from rare events rather than from continuous releases of pollutants this step necessarily involves the assessment of frequencies associated with consequences of different magnitudes.

3. Monetisation of damages.

As evident from point 2 above any estimate of external costs will need to use some input from Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA). This is actually the case with all studies cited in this section. However, the extent to which the PSA results have been used and consistency of the application varies significantly. For this reason the studies considered here have been grouped with respect to the weight given to PSA on the one hand and to past experience of severe nuclear accidents (equivalent to Chernobyl) on the other hand. In reality there are some mixtures of the different approaches; in applicable cases the allocation is made on the basis of the dominance of one factor over the others. Using the same categories as applied to the external cost studies in general (see Section 6.5.3.2), this leads to the following groups of studies:

A. **"Top-down"** studies, based on (and driven by) the Chernobyl-specific total dose to the population.

B. **Limited "Bottom-up"** studies, extrapolating PSA results obtained for a specific plant in a specific environment to the case of interest and/or using few PSA-based scenarios.

C. **Full scope "Bottom-up"** studies, fully based on a plant-specific PSA or on an alternative, detailed, plant-specific probabilistic consequence analysis.

Some of the results are driven by risk aversion, independently of the type of the study according to the classification above. Since the treatment of risk aversion is from the methodological point of view a central but simultaneously an open issue, it will be treated separately in Section 6.5.4.

Short survey of selected nuclear accident external cost studies

A. "Top-down" studies

- **[Hohmeyer, 1988 and 1990].** Since other studies of this type follow in their spirit the work of Hohmeyer, more space is given here to the description of his studies. Hohmeyer estimated external costs of accidents at a German plant (Biblis), using the Chernobyl-specific collective dose to the world population (pessimistic estimate, available at that time) as the starting point and upgrading it by a factor supposed to reflect the higher population density in Germany. In the study of 1990 an additional factor (of five) was introduced to represent the largest possible release for the Biblis plant. This was combined with the **total** core damage frequency which, however, was assigned to the maximum source term (whose frequency is only a share of the total); accident mitigation measures which further reduce this frequency were not credited. The upper result for a Chernobyl accident in Germany was in the 1988 study obtained as follows:

[2.4 10^6 person-Sv (collective dose from Chernobyl) x 10 (higher population density) x 100 000 cancers/10^6 person-Sv (dose-response factor) x 0.75 10^6 DM (cost of each cancer case) x 5 10^{-4} accidents/reactor-year (accident frequency)] : 7.5 TWh (energy produced/reactor-year) = 12.0 Pf/kWh

For the lower band an accident frequency lower by a factor of 10 was used, resulting in a corresponding reduction. However, the author concludes that the upper value is in his opinion closer to the expected costs of the corresponding accident in Germany. Using the current best estimate of the collective Chernobyl-specific dose, actual difference in population density and range of accident frequencies valid for a plant with good safety standard and for the Chernobyl type of accident (in terms of a comparable source term), the above estimated external costs would be reduced by three orders of magnitude. In Hohmeyer's study of 1990 the collective dose was further increased by a factor of five in order to reflect possibly higher source terms for the German plant. The resulting external costs were 3.48 - 21.0 Pf/kWh.

- **[Ottinger et al., 1990].** The approach is very similar to Hohmeyer. There is, however, no correction factor for the differences in population density and much higher monetary values are used for fatal cancers. In addition to the costs of health effects farm production losses were included. The assessed external cost is 2.3 cents/kWh.
- **[Ewers and Rennings, 1992].** Also in this case the basic approach of Hohmeyer has been adopted. The differences include somewhat lower correction factor for population density, lower dose-response factor and the accident frequency slightly lower than the lower value in the studies by Hohmeyer. This results in an external cost of 4.3 Pf/kWh.

Apart from specific problems in the implementation, common limitations of “Top-down” studies are as follows:

1. Only the “worst case” is examined while the assigned frequencies are not representative for such a case. One extreme accident which occurred at a plant with specific (flawed) design, operating in a specific environment (low safety culture) and located at a specific site, is chosen to represent the whole spectrum of hypothetical accidents with varying consequences.

2. The path leading to estimation of consequences conditional on specific releases is purely deterministic (Chernobyl case); different weather conditions, accident management strategies, sheltering conditions and evacuation practices are not considered.

B. Limited "Bottom-up" studies

- **[Friedrich and Voss, 1993].** The estimate by these authors is based on the work of [Burke et al., 1984]. Adjustments were made for the higher population density in Germany in comparison with the US sites. The authors point out that the results of Burke et al. can only be transferred to a limited extent to Germany. The basic difference between this study and the ones belonging to "Top-down" type is that instead of the Chernobyl accident a PSA (for a US plant) was used as a reference for evaluating a hypothetical accident in Germany. The resulting external costs are 0.008 to 0.07 Pf/kWh.

- **Energy Research Group, Inc. [ERG, 1993].** This study concerning CANDU plants is based on the input provided by Ontario Hydro and covering the frequencies, population doses and off-site financial damages for five categories of reactor accidents. It is stated that these categories cover the full range of design basis and catastrophic accident consequences. The frequencies and consequences used were considered to be bounding estimates, pending the publication of the results of station-specific risk assessment. The accident category representations were those used in the Darlington Probabilistic Safety Evaluation and were assumed to apply to both Pickering and Bruce plants. ERG increased all probabilities of occurrence by a factor of 2 to account for external events. High and low cases were considered based on the application of a ±20 factor of error. The range of results is between 0.000013 and 0.096 cents/kWh.

- **[Masuhr and Oczipka, 1994].** This work was a contribution to the Swiss INFRAS & PROGNOS external cost study [Ott et al., 1994]. The approach shares with "Top-down" studies the use of the Chernobyl-specific collective dose. However, the major improvement is that the lower range of consequences is based on some release frequencies from the Swiss regulatory review of the PSA for the Mühleberg plant [HSK, 1991]. The same frequencies were then applied to the other four Swiss nuclear power plants which have very different designs. An additional extremely high release category was assumed. Furthermore, an arbitrary set of much higher frequencies was postulated in order to estimate the upper range of consequences. The analysed consequences were limited to health effects and some losses in agricultural production (the latter were based on [Ottinger et al., 1990]). The results are in the range between 0.001 - 0.17 Rp/kWh. Another set of results (1.0 - 31.8 Rp/kWh) reflects the use of subjective risk aversion. This will be further elaborated in Section 6.4.

- **Centre d'étude sur l'Evaluation e la Protection dans le domaine Nucléaire [CEPN; Volume 5 in ExternE, 1996e].** CEPN postulated four different source terms, assigned a core melt probability considered representative for a large PWR, based on NUREG-1150 [USNRC, 1990a] assumed conditional containment failure or bypass probability, and carried out consequence calculations for a hypothetical site in Germany using COSYMA (i.e. the calculations concern all cost elements in COSYMA). The range of the results, 0.0023 to 0.104 mECU/kWh, corresponds to the different source terms. Health effects dominate, followed by cost of food bans, while evacuation and relocation costs are relatively small.

- **[Fisher and Williams, 1994].** This work was carried out as a part of the EC/US study on external costs of energy chains. The approach used is very similar to that employed by CEPN. A large, hypothetical Westinghouse PWR was sited at two US locations. Also in this case four accident scenarios were analysed and the conditional probability for containment failure or bypass was based on the Zion plant analysis within NUREG-1150 [USNRC, 1990a]. For consequence calculations MACCS was used. The results are 0.0059 cents/kWh for one of the sites and 0.0103 cents/kWh for the other. As opposed to CEPN, non-health effects are dominant.

Limited "Bottom-up" studies are more diversified with respect to the approaches used than the more homogenous "Top-down" studies. A common feature is use of extrapolations on different levels of the analysis. Furthermore, a very limited number of scenarios has been analysed; these scenarios are in several cases postulated rather than derived; this may or may not include the worst possible case (in terms of source terms). Some studies use hypothetical sites.

C. Full scope "Bottom-up" studies

- **[Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994].** This study, which primarily concerns the Swiss BWR plant Mühleberg, is based on a state-of-the-art full scope PSA that covers the full spectrum of initiating events (including the external ones such as fires, earthquakes, floods, aircraft crashes, etc., which frequently dominate the core damage frequency profile). The Mühleberg PSA was extended by calculations of economic consequences, using the economic effect models of the MACCS code. The consequence analysis used 31 representative source terms derived from the overall number of 3000 source terms reflecting all the credible end-states of the containment matrix for Mühleberg. The analysis includes a systematic propagation of uncertainties and an integration of the full spectrum of contributing release scenarios. The estimated external costs for Mühleberg are as follows: 0.0012 cents/kWh (mean); 0.0001 cents/kWh (5-th percentile); 0.0004 cents/kWh (50-th percentile); 0.0038 cents/kWh (95-th percentile). They are dominated by health effects and according to a sensitivity analysis are moderately sensitive to the costs of land and property. In addition to the Swiss Mühleberg plant external costs were calculated for two US plants, Peach Bottom (BWR) and Zion (PWR), using information from reports [USNRC, 1990b] and [USNRC, 1993] prepared as supporting documentation to NUREG-1150 [USNRC, 1990a]. The estimated mean value for Peach Bottom is 0.0014 cents/kWh and for Zion 0.0069 cents/kWh. Further details concerning this study will be provided in Section 6.5.3.4.

- **[Wheeler and Hewison, 1994].** The report addresses external costs related to the proposal for a PWR located at Hinkley Point in United Kingdom. Although in the available report there is no reference to a PSA, the information given indicates that plant specific accident frequencies were used as the basis for the calculations. Twelve degraded core accidents, eight containment by-pass accidents and three design basis accidents were analysed. Consequences were first estimated using the MARC-1 computer program. Later the accident consequence code CONDOR [NRPB et al., 1993] was used in order to cover two aspects not included in MARC-1 (long-term relocation of people from contaminated land and food restrictions). The total external cost based on CONDOR was 0.00011 p/kWh and 0.00013 p/kWh based on MARC-1. Health effects dominate in both cases.

Table 6.5.1 summarises the main characteristics of the studies described above. Limitations of Type C studies will be discussed in Section 6.5.3.4.

Result driving factors

It is worthwhile to consider which factors may have the primary influence on the numerical discrepancies between the different studies [Hirschberg, 1995a]:

Accident frequency. The frequencies used in the different studies were either plant-specific, adopted from other plants, or considered generic. There are cases where relatively high frequencies were allocated to specific very severe consequences (corresponding to the Chernobyl accident), possibly due to misunderstanding of the reference set of data used. Only this can explain differences of three orders of magnitude.

Magnitude of consequences. The amount of radioactivity released was either assumed, estimated on plant-specific basis or simply adopted from the Chernobyl accident. The extent of the consequences was then either calculated for the specific location or extrapolated using results obtained for other plants. Alternatively, Chernobyl-specific consequences were used with very limited adjustments for site-specific characteristics. In some cases the implementation of extrapolations and adjustments is subject to errors.

Scope. The scope of the different studies ranges from consideration of one specific accident (typically Chernobyl) to systematic modelling of the full spectrum of hypothetical accidents; the latter approach, when properly implemented, provides a set of consequences with specific magnitudes and the associated frequencies. Some studies are limited to coverage of only one type of consequence, i.e. radiation-induced health effects, other also provide estimates of costs of a wide spectrum of short- and long-term countermeasures (including the related effects such as losses of land and property).

Risk integration. Risks are integrated by combining the consequences with specific magnitude and the associated frequencies. In most cases the so called "product formula" was used, where frequency of an accident is simply multiplied by the magnitude of its consequences. Some studies consider risk aversion by explicit or implicit allocation of extra weights to events with very large consequences. As an example, the results of Masuhr and Oczipka [1994] show an increase by two to three orders of magnitude when such an approach is adopted.

Economic parameters. Depending on the scope of the economic analysis the results are particularly sensitive to the monetary values assigned to loss of life, land and property. The degree of sensitivity may in turn be highly dependent on the plant-specific spectrum of accidents and on local conditions. In recent studies quite similar values were used for loss of life.

TABLE 6.5.1

Characteristics of selected studies of external costs of nuclear reactors.

Type of Study	Author(s)	Object	Estimated External Costs	Some Key Analysis Characteristics	Risk Aversion Considered	External Events Included	Uncertainty Propagation	Full Set of Source Terms	Computer Code for Uncertainty Analysis	Cost Elements	Remarks
"Top-down"	Hohmeyer (1988 and 1990)	Biblis, Germany (PWR)	1.2 - 12.0 3.48 - 21.0 (Pf/kWh)	Use of Chernobyl consequences (further increased) CDF= "Worst" case freq.	No	No	No (two CDFs used)	"Worst" case	Not applicable	Health effects	Correction for population density (overestimated)
"Top-down"	Ottinger (1990)	US plant (unspecified)	2.3 (cents/kWh)	Same as Hohmeyer (1988)	No	No	No	"Worst" case	Not applicable	Health effects and farm production losses	-
"Top-down"	Ewers and Rennings (1992)	Biblis, Germany (PWR)	4.3 (Pf/kWh)	Same as Hohmeyer (1988)	No	No	No	"Worst" case	Not applicable	Health effects	Correction for population density (lower than Hohmeyer's)

Table 6.5.1 continues on the next page.

Table 6.5.1 (continued)

Type of Study	Author(s)	Object	Estimated External Costs	Some Key Analysis Characteristics	Risk Aversion Considered	External Events Included	Uncertainty Propagation	Full Set of Source Terms	Computer Code for Uncertainty Analysis	Cost Elements	Remarks
Limited "Bottom-up"	Friedrich and Voss (1993)	German plant	0.008 - 0.07 (Pf/kWh)	Based on PSA analysis for a US plant (Burke et al., 1984)	No	Yes	No	Yes (for US plant; conservative)	CRAC (in Burke et al., 1984)	Broad set of health effects and countermeasures	Correction for population density
Limited "Bottom-up"	ERG (1993)	Darlington, Bruce and Pickering, Canada (CANDUs)	0.000013 - 0.096 (cents/kWh)	Five categories of accidents for Darlington (frequencies assumed to represent bounding estimates)	No	Yes (arbitrary factor of two)	No (arbitrary factor of 20 included)	No (but bounding cases represented)	Not clear	Health effects and property damage	Extrapolation of Darlington results to Bruce and Pickering
Limited "Bottom-up"	Masuhr and Oczipka (1994)	Swiss plants (BWRs and PWRs)	0.001 - 0.17 1.0 - 31.8 (Rp/kWh)	Use of Chernobyl consequences as reference value; Mühleberg source term freq. for lower bound and arbitrary for higher	Yes, in the second case	Yes (implicit)	No (arbitrary set of frequencies postulated to reflect uncertainty)	No (but bounding cases represented)	Not applicable	Health effects and some losses in agricultural production	Mühleberg source term freq. used for all other Swiss plants

Table 6.5.1 continues on the next page.

Table 6.5.1 (continued)

Type of Study	Author(s)	Object	Estimated External Costs	Some Key Analysis Characteristics	Risk Aversion Considered	External Events Included	Uncertainty Propagation	Full Set of Source Terms	Computer Code for Uncertainty Analysis	Cost Elements	Remarks
Limited "Bottom-up"	CEPN (1994)	French PWR	0.0023 - 0.104 (mECU/kWh)	Assumed CDF and rough conditional containment failure probabilities; based on US PWR (NUREG-1150); hypothetical site in Germany	No	No	No	No (four source terms)	COSYMA	Full set in COSYMA	Dominance of health effects
Limited "Bottom-up"	Fisher and Williams (1994)	Large hypothetical US PWR	0.0059 - 0.0103 (cents/kWh)	CDF and containment probabilities as in CEPN analysis; two sites in US	No	No	No	No (four source terms)	MACCS	Full set in MACCS plus health effects	Dominance of non-health effects

Table 6.5.1 continues on the next page.

Table 6.5.1 (continued)

Type of Study	Author(s)	Object	Estimated External Costs	Some Key Analysis Characteristics	Risk Aversion Considered	External Events Included	Uncertainty Propa.-gation	Full Set of Source Terms	Computer Code for Uncertainty Analysis	Cost Elements	Remarks
Full scope "Bottom-up"	Hirschberg and Cazzoli (1994)	Mühleberg, Switzerland (BWR)	0.0012 (mean) 0.0001 (5-th) 0.0004 (50-th) 0.0038 (95-th) (cents/kWh)	Fully based on state-of-the-art Level 3 PSA	No	Yes	Yes (LHS method)	Yes	MACCS	Full set in MACCS plus health effects	Dominance of health effects
		Peach Bottom, US (BWR)	0.0014 (mean) (cents/kWh)	As above	No	No	Yes (but not fully available)	Yes	MACCS	As above	As above
		Zion, US (PWR)	0.0069 (mean) (cents/kWh)	As above	No	No	As above	Yes	MACCS	As above	As above
Full scope "Bottom-up"	Wheeler and Hewison (1994)	Hinkley Point, UK (proposed PWR)	0.00011 - 0.00013 (p/kWh)	Plant-specific (unclear origin)	No	Unclear	No	Broad (23 source terms)	CONDOR and MARC-1	Full set in CONDOR Limited set in MARC-1	Dominance of health effects

6.5.3.4 State-of-the-art Methodology and its Limitations

Approach overview

The state-of-the-art approach encompasses two elements:

- Use of a well-established, reviewed, full scope plant-specific PSA; the PSA should preferably cover a very broad range of initiating events, including the external ones. Propagation of uncertainties through the model (normally using a Monte Carlo method) is highly desirable. The rationale for the preference for using a plant-specific PSA as the most relevant basis for estimating the economic consequences of nuclear accidents is the demonstrated strong dependence of the results on plant-specific features (including site characteristics).
- Use of economic models of established consequence codes such as COCO-1, CONDOR, COSYMA, MACCS or MECA2. Improvements/extensions of these models are desirable and in several cases are being implemented.

An open point is whether risk aversion should be incorporated into the assessment of external costs. For this reason risk aversion is addressed separately. Also the limitations of the current state-of-the-art methodology are discussed towards the end of this section.

The basic steps involved in a Level 3 PSA include:

- Assessment of Plant Damage States (PDS) frequencies
- Accident progression evaluation for these PDSs
- Source terms evaluation for each of the end-states of the accident progression
- Conditional consequence evaluation for a representative set of source terms
- Integration of risk measures

Figure 6.5.4 shows the overview of the PSA methodology as applied in the study for the Swiss plant Mühleberg, including the flow of data in the entire process. The approach is similar to the methodology applied in the NUREG-1150 studies [USNRC, 1990a].

The starting point of a PSA is the establishment of a set of initiating events (about 80 in the Mühleberg case). In the next step millions of accident sequences were generated, based on event trees developed for the different initiating events. The sequences add to the **total core damage frequency**. Among them 8000 (those having frequencies exceeding 10^{-10} per reactor-year) were binned into 20 **plant damage states**, defined by a list of descriptors that identify the characteristics important to containment failure and radionuclide transport (e.g. status of the primary system and the containment, pressure in the primary system at time of core degradation, pressure and temperature in the containment at the time of core degradation, status of AC power, status of heat removal). The Level 2 calculation was performed with all 20 plant damage states. The accident progression event tree constructed for the Level 2 analysis led to several thousands sequences binned into 15 to 20 **release categories** (i.e. groups having similar accident progression histories).

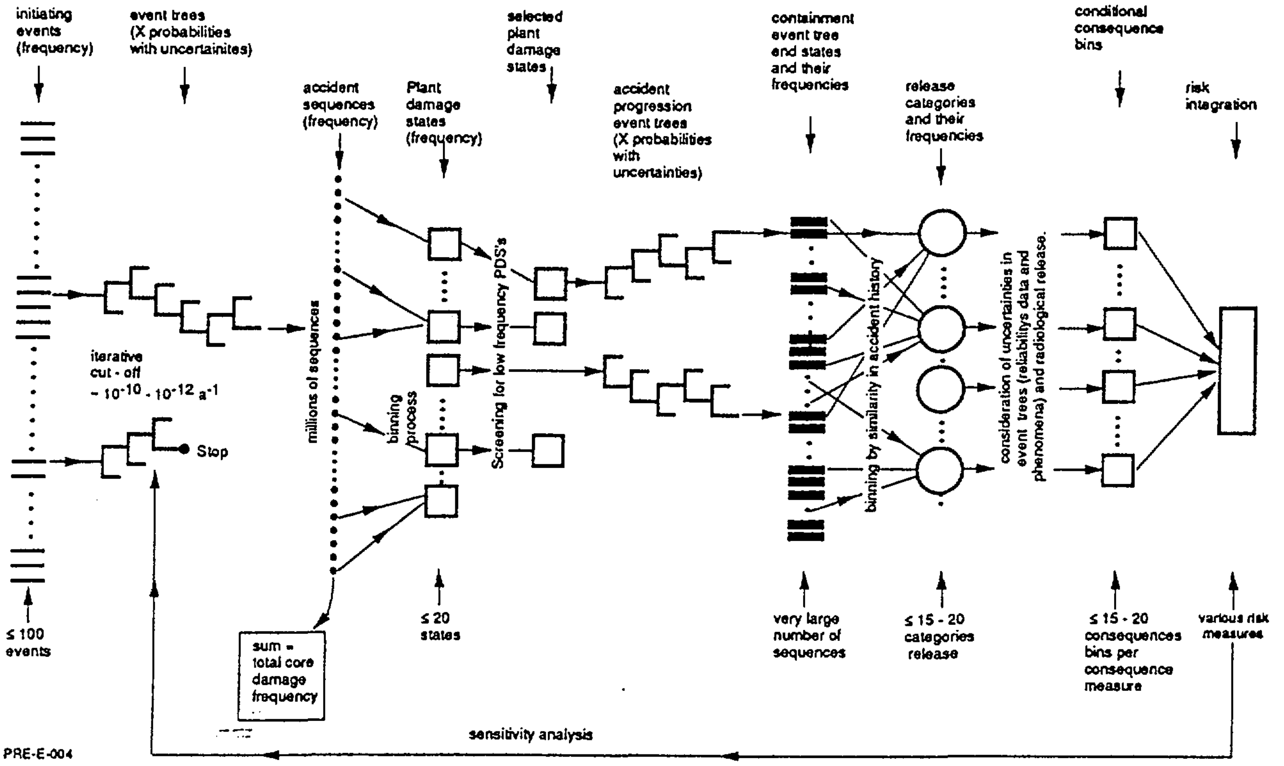


Fig. 6.5.4 PSA methodology [Cazzoli et al., 1993a].

A set of "source term clusters" was then established taking into account physical and chemical phenomena acting after the containment failure. The **source terms** and the associated frequencies constitute the input to the consequence analysis which together with the preceding steps constitutes Level 3 PSA. Conditional consequences are calculated for a representative set of the source terms. Finally, the risk measures are integrated.

The elements of probabilistic consequence assessment are depicted in Figure 6.5.5. The main types of release and site specific input data are shown on the left of the figure, whilst the more general input data requirements are shown to the right. In the centre of the figure, the main calculational steps are identified. The following comments on the tasks within probabilistic consequence analysis are based on [NEA, 1994].

For the radionuclide **dispersion** (i.e. transport and diffusion processes) calculations, the Gaussian plume model is widely used in Level 3 PSAs; the Gaussian shape of the concentration profile has been found to be approximately valid in many situations. Typically, the Gaussian dispersion model will be run around a hundred or more times with different weather samples and, in some cases, each plume profile is rotated over a number of azimuthal sectors to generate a large statistical set of consequence estimates. Deposition mechanisms ("dry and wet") for removal of radioactive material from the plume are considered in consequence calculations.

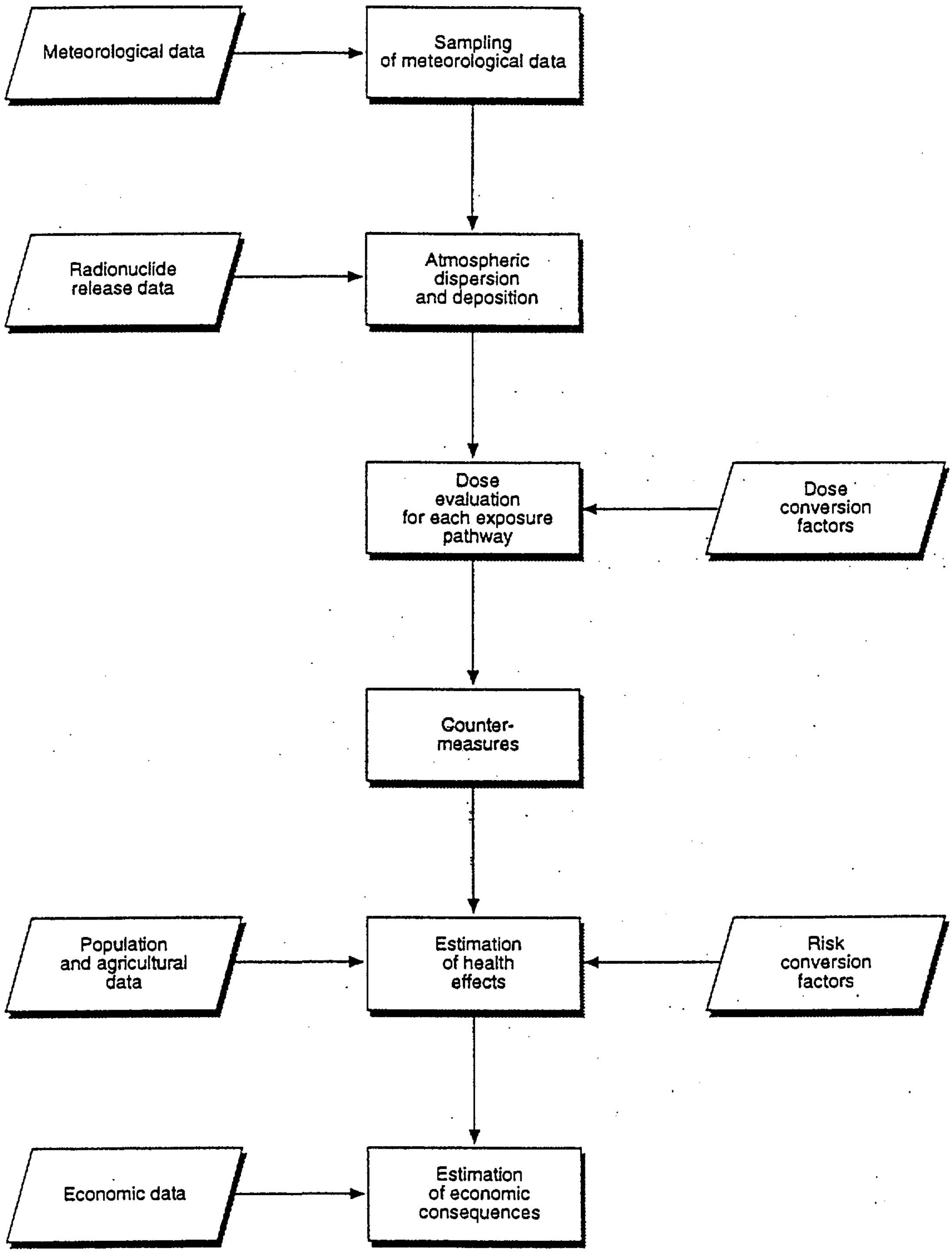


Fig. 6.5.5 Basic elements of probabilistic consequence assessment (from [NEA, 1994]).

The choice of **meteorological data** often represents a compromise between the ideal, the available and what is adequate for a particular assessment. Thus, normally data from the meteorological station nearest to the release point are used but also data compiled at other stations may be used if they are found representative. Data from one or more years is sampled and a representative set of weather sequences is selected, each of these having an assigned probability of occurrence.

The **exposure pathways** by which people can accumulate a radiation dose after an accidental release are:

- **external irradiation** from radioactive material in the passing plume, deposited on the ground, or deposited on the skin and clothing
- **internal irradiation** from radioactive material inhaled directly from the passing plumed, inhaled following resuspension of the ground deposit, or ingested due to contamination of foodstuffs or drinking water

For each pathway a **dosimetric model** is used to convert the distribution of radioactive material in the atmosphere and on the ground, to distributions of dose in man.

Data on the **spatial distribution of population** and **agricultural production** are necessary for evaluating the collective dose and health effects, and if required for calculating the economic impact of implementing countermeasures, such as relocation and food bans.

Typical **offsite consequences** calculated in Level 3 PSA include:

- number of early (acute) fatalities and injuries
- number of latent (chronic) cancer fatalities
- total population dose from all pathways
- individual risk of death and individual probability of latent cancer fatality
- interdicted and condemned land area

The cost elements to be included in the economic consequence analysis are associated with early protective (emergency response) actions, long-term protective actions and costs resulting from these actions. They specifically include:

- Cost of countermeasures
    a) population movement (transport away from the affected area, temporary accommodation and food, loss of income, loss of capital)
    b) agricultural restrictions and countermeasures (e.g. food bans)
    c) decontamination (e.g. cleaning process, labour, health effects induced in workforce)

- Cost of radiation-induced health effects (early cancers, hereditary)
  a) direct health care costs
  b) indirect costs (lost income)

Indirect or secondary effects as well as intangible effects will be further commented in the context of the limitations of the current methodology.

Swiss-specific application

In the following the approach that has been used in the present work to estimate the external costs of nuclear reactor accidents is further commented on and the results are presented in more detail (this part was originally published in [Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994].

As an extension of the authority reassessment of the Mühleberg PSA [PLG, 1990], a Level III risk study was also performed, using a Mühleberg-specific site model (in [Cazzoli et al., 1993b]). The methodology adopted for the analysis is similar to the one employed in the NUREG-1150 study [USNRC, 1990a]. Uncertainties of relevant parameters are propagated using a Monte Carlo method (LHS), starting from the frequencies of Plant Damage States (PDS), then evaluating the accident progression for these PDSs, source terms for each of the end-states of the accident progression, and finally conditional consequences for a representative set of the source terms. In the final step of the analysis, the risk measures are integrated. Conditional consequences for all source terms have been calculated with the MACCS computer code [Chanin et al., 1987], developed at Sandia National Laboratories. The Mühleberg-specific weather and population data have been used. For the emergency countermeasures conditions best approximating the current Swiss offsite protective action strategies have been modelled.

A number of different types of offsite consequences were calculated. Figures 6.5.6 through 6.5.10 show frequency of exceedance of: population dose to 800 km, number of latent cancer fatalities to 800 km, risk of individual latent cancer fatalities to 20 km, interdicted area[4] and condemned area[5], respectively. In Table 6.5.2 estimated mean risk measures are shown; for comparison the corresponding measures are also given for two US plants, based on the results provided in NUREG-1150 [USNRC, 1990a]. In the context of latent cancer fatalities, the old dose-response factor implemented in the available version of MACCS, was used for all three plants; this means that in order to compensate for the associated underestimation the corresponding risk measure should be multiplied by roughly a factor of three [ICRP, 1990].

---

[4] Interdicted area is defined as an area interdicted for up to 30 years following the accident.

[5] Condemned area is defined as an area which can not be decontaminated before 30 years.

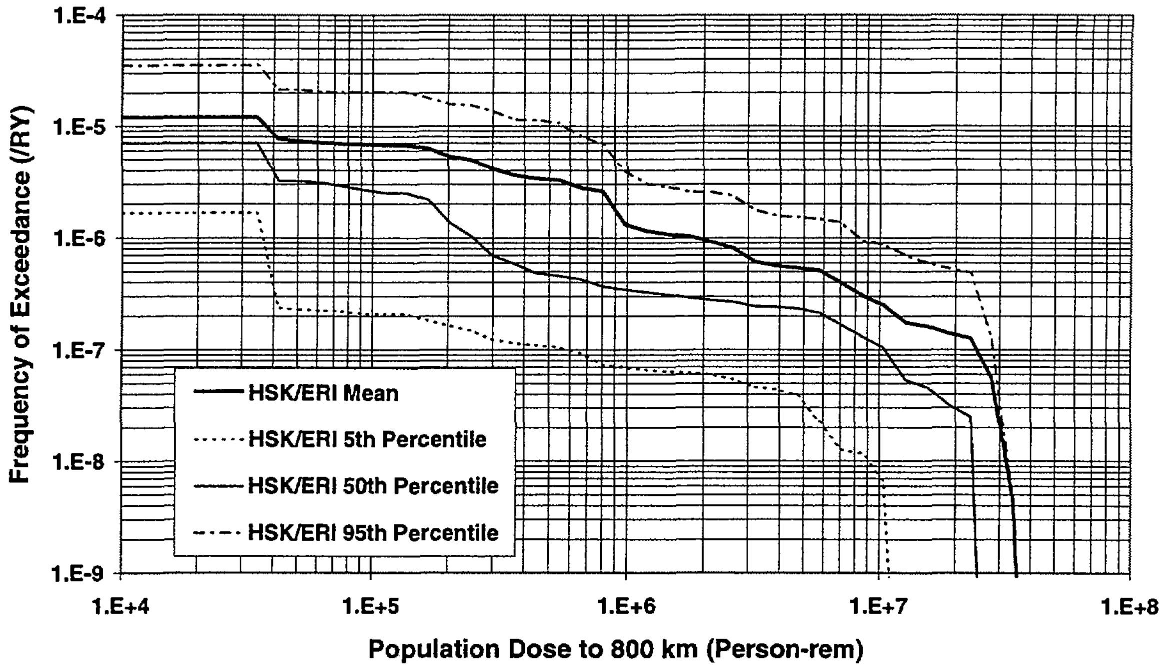


Fig. 6.5.6 Frequency of exceedance of population dose to 800 km [Cazzoli et al., 1993b].

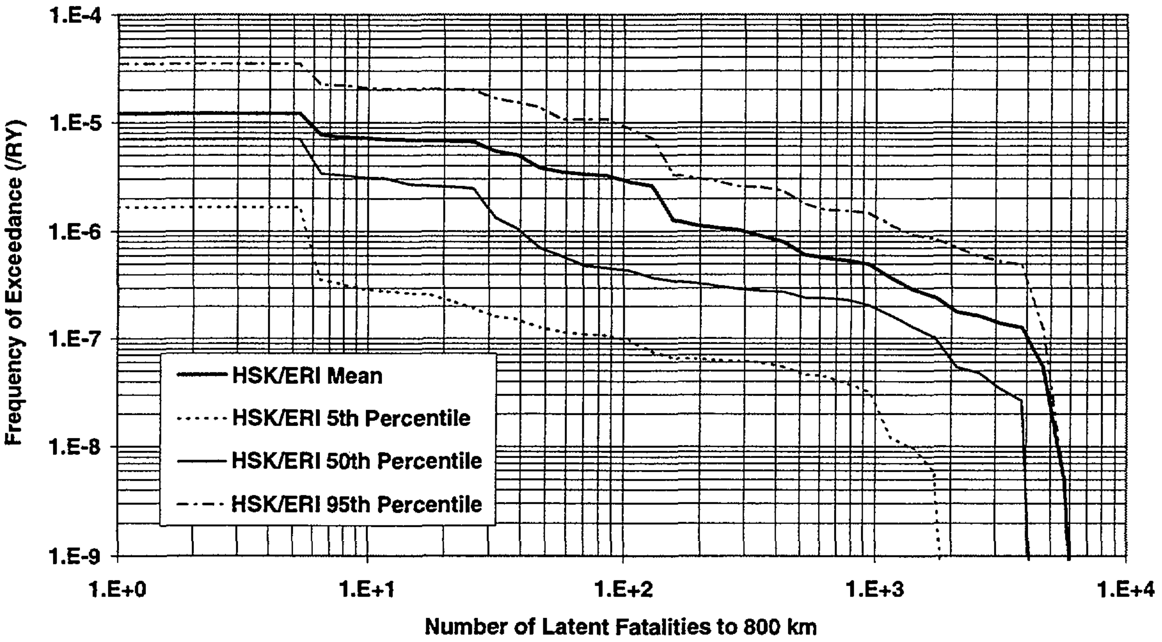


Fig. 6.5.7 Frequency of exceedance of latent cancer fatalities to 800 km [Cazzoli et al., 1993b].

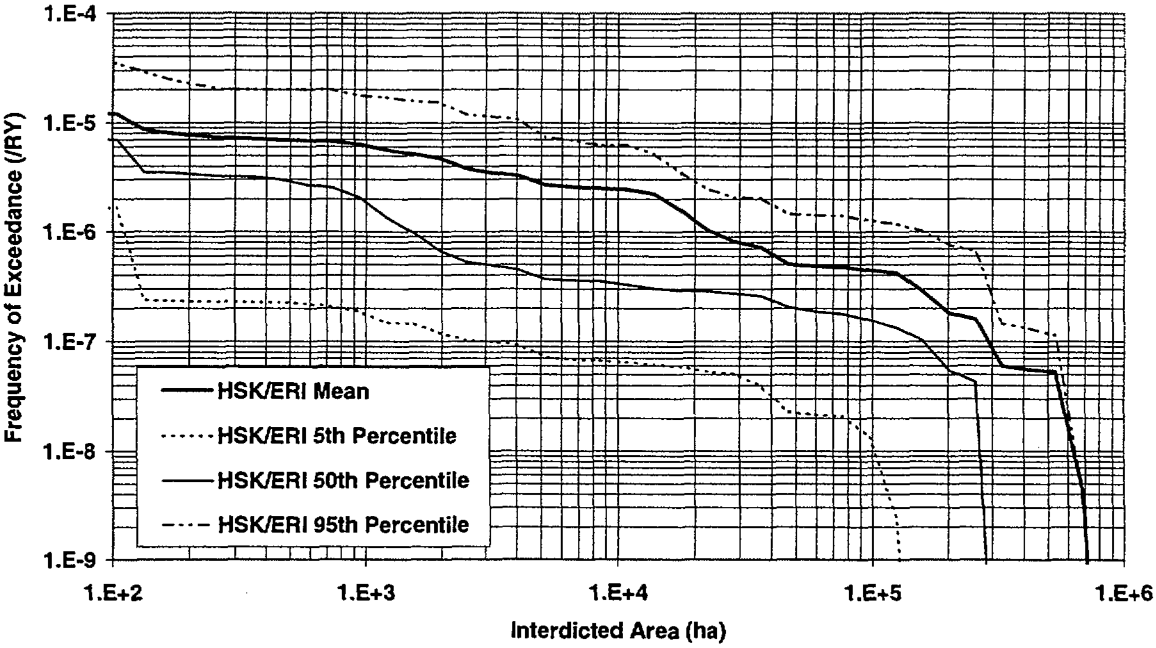


Fig. 6.5.8 Frequency of exceedance of interdicted area [Cazzoli et al., 1993b].

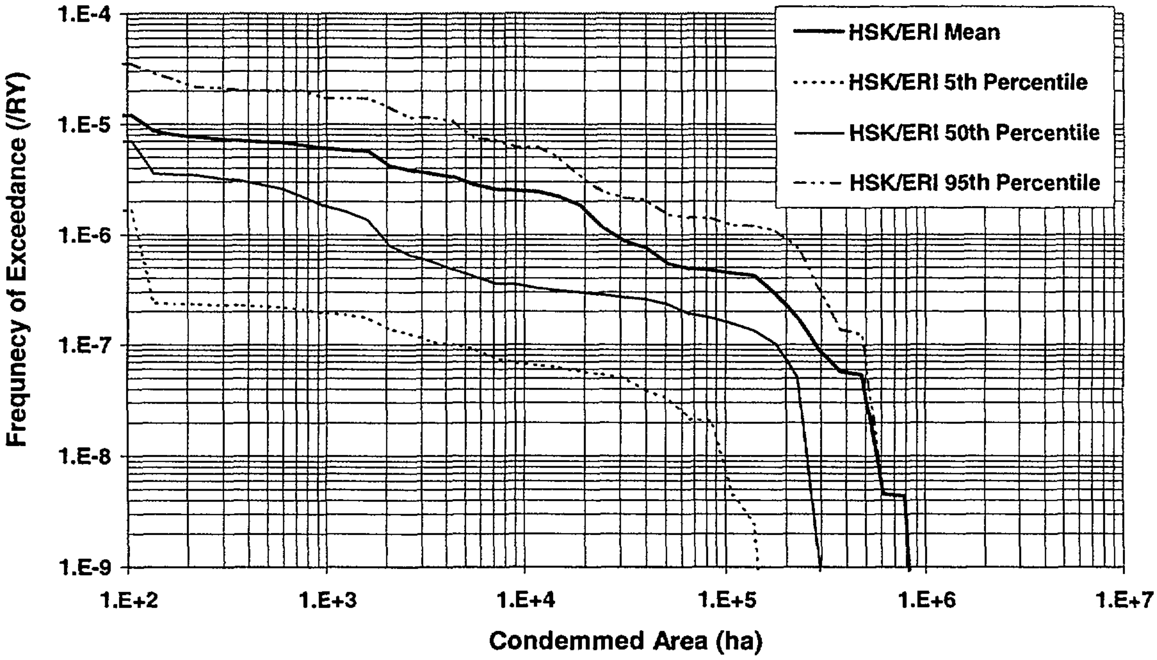


Fig. 6.5.9 Frequency of exceedance of condemned area [Cazzoli et al., 1993b].

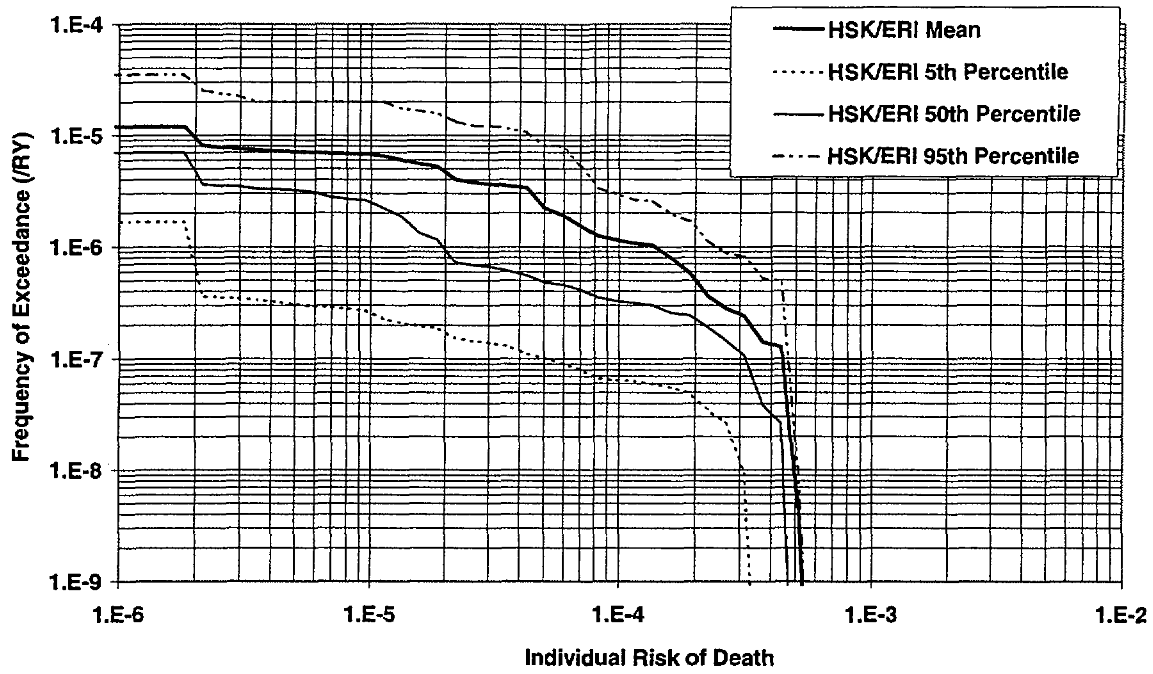


Fig. 6.5.10 Frequency of exceedance of individual latent cancer fatalities to 20 km [Cazzoli et al., 1993b].

Since the results given for Mühleberg include the contributions from external events, it is worth noting that in this particular case the internal events contribute roughly 50% to the total risk measures. To illustrate the uncertainty in the estimation, in the case of the Mühleberg plant the 5-th and 95-th percentiles for latent cancer fatalities to 800 km are 1.7×10^{-4} and 7.2×10^{-2} per $GW_e a$, respectively; here the current dose-response factor according to [ICRP, 1990] was used.

Economic consequences of hypothetical severe accidents were calculated for Mühleberg by the authors, using the economic effect models in MACCS. US economic data for 1980 were used; for land value the highest data applicable to USA were chosen to represent the Swiss-specific conditions. However, for these conditions this may still be an underestimation whose effects will be addressed below. The rationale for using data from 1980 was the consistence with the Swiss population data (employed in the health consequence analysis), which originate from the 1980 census.

TABLE 6.5.2

Examples of estimated mean risk measures based on plant-specific PSAs.

Mean Risk Measure (per GW_ea)	**Mühleberg**	**Peach Bottom***	**Zion***
Early fatalities	$<10^{-12}$	$3.5x10^{-8}$	$1.0x10^{-5}$
Latent cancer fatalities to 800 km	$6.7x10^{-3}$	$6.2x10^{-3}$**	$2.4x10^{-2}$**
Population dose to 800 km (person-rem)	40.4	40.2**	161.8**
Individual risk of cancer death	$1.6x10^{-9}$	$6.7x10^{-10}$	$9.4x10^{-9}$
Condemned area (km^2)	$5.9x10^{-3}$	$1.5x10^{-2}$***	$1.2x10^{-1}$***
Risk of large release	$<1x10^{-9}$	$1.3x10^{-9}$	$7.5x10^{-7}$

* Only internal events ** Calculation to 1600 km

***Not shown in NUREG-1150; calculation based on extrapolation.

Two types of costs are modelled in MACCS: costs resulting from early protective (emergency response) actions and costs resulting from long-term protective actions. The following specific costs are covered:

- food and lodging costs for short-term relocation of people who are evacuated or relocated during the emergency phase of the accident,
- decontamination costs for property that can be returned to use if decontaminated,
- economic losses incurred while property (farm and nonfarm) is temporarily interdicted by a period of time following decontamination to allow for radioactive decay to reduce ground concentrations to acceptable levels,
- economic losses resulting from milk and crop disposal, and
- economic losses due to permanent interdiction of property.

The estimation of costs associated with the number of radiation-induced deaths, injuries, and cancers has not been included in the MACCS economic model.

Figure 6.5.11 shows the frequency of exceedance of external costs for Mühleberg, based on the total core damage frequency obtained for the full spectrum of internal events (including external ones), and calculated to 800 km.

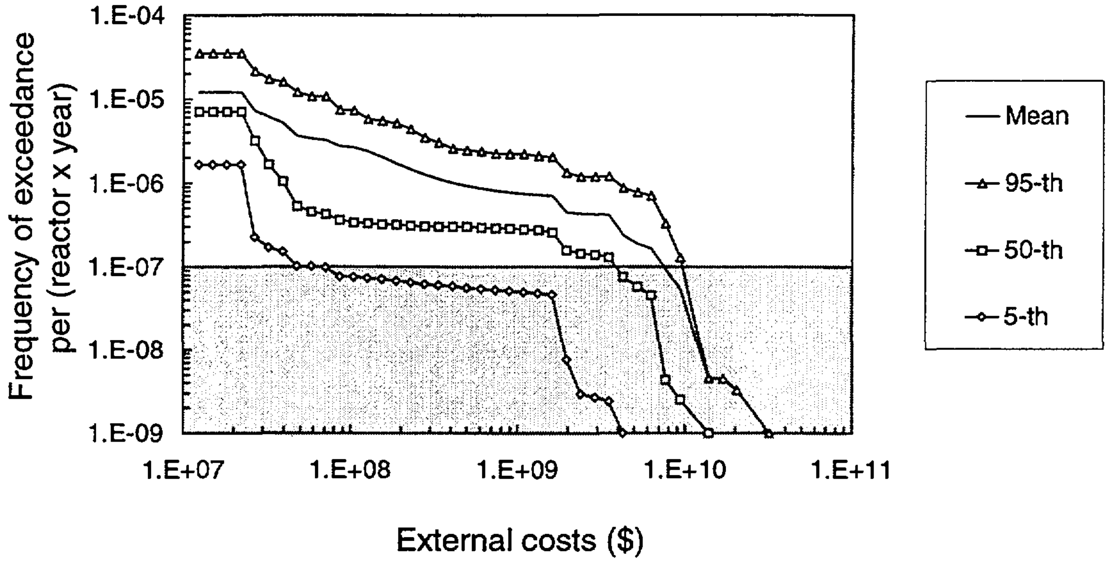


Fig. 6.5.11 Mühleberg-specific frequency of exceedance of external costs of severe accidents with radiation-induced health effects excluded [Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994]. The mean can be regarded as the main reference, while the 95-th percentile can be interpreted as providing a bounding value.

A line was introduced over the shadowed area at the frequency level of 10^{-7}/year, in order to emphasise that the large damages predicted at and below this level are associated with extremely small probability of occurrence. The resolution and completeness of PSA-technique in this domain are disputable. In fact, some experts (e.g. [Farmer, 1990]) advocate the use of cut-off values at the level of 10^{-7}/year or even 10^{-6}/year in non-engineering PSA applications (assessment of external costs belongs to this category). The main argument for a cut-off at this level is the heavy burden to demonstrate validity when the probabilities become extremely small.

Table 6.5.3 summarises the external costs (excluding radiation-induced health effects), calculated for Mühleberg and for the two US plants, Peach Bottom and Zion. The results for US plants were derived using information from reports prepared as a support to NUREG-1150, but published later. Also for the US plants MACCS economic model was used.

The estimated external costs are apparently very low in the absolute sense but in spite of the use of the same evaluation methodology and application to plants of "western" design, the relative differences are substantial. The differences would be further amplified were the external events for the US plants and the radiation-induced health effects for all plants included.

TABLE 6.5.3

External costs of severe accidents for three nuclear power plants (radiation-induced health effects not included).

Plant	**External costs (cents/kWh)**			
	5-th	**50-th**	**Mean**	**95-th**
Mühleberg	0.00002	0.00006	0.0002	0.0005
Peach Bottom*	NA**	NA**	0.0004	NA**
Zion*	0.00007	0.0006	0.003	0.006

* Only internal events

** NA = Data not available

In order to arrive at the total external costs the costs of radiation-induced health effects (totally dominated by latent cancers) were quantified separately and added to those implicitly covered in Figure 6.5.11 and explicitly given in Table 6.5.3. For the value of statistical life 4 million US$ was assigned (based on hedonistic price analysis) and for each non-fatal cancer or case resulting in genetic effects 400 thousands US$ (based on human-capital-method). Most of the current external cost studies (including [ExternE, 1996a - 1996f; Hohmeyer, 1988 and 1990 ORNL&RfF, 1992, 1994a, 1994b, 1995a - 1995e; Ott et al., 1994; Ottinger et al., 1990]) adopted similar or identical values; consequently, these parameters are of secondary importance when addressing the discrepancies between the results of the different studies. Using these values, the current dose-response factors [ICRP, 1990], the population dose to 800 km (mean value given in Table 6.5.2) and the numbers given in Table 6.5.3, we obtain the following estimates of the external costs associated with hypothetical severe accidents at Mühleberg:

5-th percentile:	0.0001 cents/kWh
50-th percentile:	0.0004 cents/kWh
Mean:	0.0012 cents/kWh
95-th percentile:	0.0038 cents/kWh

For comparison the external costs associated with hypothetical severe accidents at two US plants were estimated as a part of the present work. The results are based on a similar approach. However, the work was in this case only limited to processing of the relevant information available in Appendices to the NUREG-1150 report [USNRC, 1990a; USNRC, 1990b; USNRC, 1993]. The mean values are: 0.0014 cents/kWh for Peach

Bottom (BWR) and 0.0069 cents for Zion (PWR). As opposed to the Mühleberg results, the values given for the US plants do not cover the contributions from external events, which may dominate the risk profile. Given the monetisation parameters used for health effects, this part dominates the estimate (particularly in the Mühleberg case). Based on the detailed specification of the contributors to the economic costs, provided in MACCS, the land-related costs constitute in the Mühleberg case roughly 50% of the costs given in Table 6.5.3. Thus, an increase of land values by a factor of ten leads to a corresponding increase of the Mühleberg-specific costs (health effects excluded) by a factor of five. This would in turn lead to an increase of the total (including monetised health impacts) external costs associated with hypothetical severe accidents at Mühleberg by less than a factor of two. Consequently, the above mentioned uncertainties in economic parameters assigned to property values do not have a dramatic impact on the results. However, the presently used values are probably underestimated and should be revised.

Role and quantification of risk perception and aversion

Expert-based risk estimates (using for example PSA techniques) ignore public perception of risks. Thus, in the PSA context risks are integrated by simple multiplication of consequences with specific magnitude by the corresponding frequencies; all such terms are then added to obtain the overall risk. In reality, subjective aversion towards the possibility of very high damages/losses can have a substantial influence on the behaviour of individuals. Economists and social scientists emphasise the relevance of risk aversion by pointing out to the empirical evidence. Thus, in the context of financial investments the strategy chosen by individuals is clearly affected by the extent of possible losses and not only by the expectation value of the gains.

The issue of risk aversion is definitely important when discussing the role of nuclear power. Extreme nuclear accidents which potentially could lead to severe land contamination of long duration, would also result in social detriment beyond the quantifiable components of health and economic detriments. Considerations of the societal dimensions related to post-accident situations with large scale and heavy land contamination are discussed in [Lochard and Prêtre, 1993]. Figure 6.5.12 illustrates symbolically the possible relative importance of the different types of detriments as a function of accident severity. Obviously, the currently used economic models do not cover the social detriment. Some analysts view the explicit inclusion of risk aversion in the estimate of the economic consequences of accidents as a compensation (or surrogate) for lack of representation of the social dimension. Clearly, such a compensation is artificial.

The forthcoming IAEA Guidelines for the Comparative Assessment of Health and Environmental Impacts of Electrical Energy Systems [IAEA, to be published 1998] discusses the role of the experts' estimates of the probability of an accident and of the accounting for public perception. It is pointed out that these two perspectives are **complementary** and should **not** be considered as **alternative** views. From an engineering standpoint, the expected damage approach provides the most scientifically justifiable estimate of the risk. It is further stated that the "analysts may wish to consider the issue of public perception and aversion in a comparative assessment but are cautioned to keep impacts associated with perceived risks separate from the engineering-based estimates of risk. Any such approach should be careful to ensure consistent application to all risks for which it may be relevant. It should also be recognised that the same opinions and perceptions may influence any subsequent decision process on alternative energy systems to which the results of comparative assessment provide input."

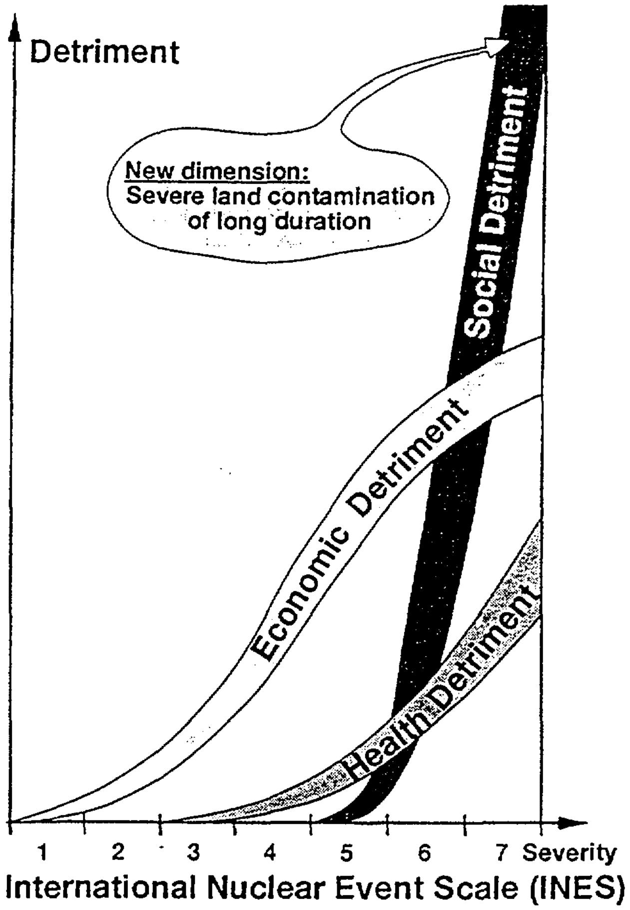


Fig. 6.5.12 Possible relative significance of social and other detriments versus accident severity [Lochard and Prêtre, 1993].

Some studies account for risk aversion by explicit or implicit allocation of extra weights to events with very large consequences. Per definition, aversion factors, when expressed as exponents of the magnitude of consequences, are equal or greater than one and in most published cases smaller or equal to two. Taking the "square" approach one event causing 10 deaths is valued the same as 100 events with one death each.

Quantification of risk aversion remains to be a controversial matter. A complete review of the different approaches to the quantification of risk aversion is beyond the scope of this report. Here we predominantly limit the scope to some approaches which have been employed in the context of external cost studies. Thus, aversion has been quantitatively addressed in [Ferguson, 1991; Pearce, 1992; Masuhr and Oczipka, 1994]. Ferguson employed the "square" rule while Pearce used different functions including a multiplication factor (as opposed to an exponent) of 300. There is no empirical foundation for these functions and factors.

Masuhr and Oczipka [1994] considered the standard deviation of the damages as a measure of aversion. Zweifel and Nocera [1994] referred to the "revealed preference analysis" developed in [Pratt, 1964; Arrow, 1974] and pointed out that following the spirit of this method PROGNOS should have used the variance instead of the standard deviation as well as individual willingness to pay rather than collective. Given this correction and employing an empirical "price for risk" parameter[6] based on conditions on capital and insurance markets, external cost of nuclear accidents (including risk aversion) estimated by Zweifel and Nocera amounts to 1.1 Rp/kWh for the upper bound case (31.8 Rp/kWh in the PROGNOS study). The approach assumes that the probability distribution for the monetised losses is symmetrical (which does not apply). Another concern is the applicability of parameters reflecting the conditions on financial markets to quantify the aversion towards accidents. Erdmann [1997] discusses a number of methodological problems associated with applications of the revealed preference approach to large scale energy risks. In this context he provides an estimate of external costs for Mühleberg (including aversion) in the range 0.03 to 0.06 Rp/kWh, using the identical set of values for the economic consequences as in the PROGNOS study.

Recently, an approach which accords with economic theory and aims at estimating the difference between the results based on the "expert expected damage" (EED) approach and on the "expected utility" (EU) approach was proposed [Krupnick et al., 1993]. The term "expected utility" is used because individuals are assumed to maximise the expected value of their utility over a state with, and a state without the accident while accounting for the probability of each state occurring ("ex ante" approach). In the EED approach one estimates the loss in satisfaction from the consequence of an accident if it occurred with certainty and then multiplies the amount by the probability that the accident will occur ("post ante" approach). The authors show that the ratio between the results based on the EU approach and the EED approach is greater the greater the risk aversion, the smaller the probability of the event and the greater the loss if the event occurs. Also in this case reliable empirical information is lacking, particularly with regard to the appropriate utility function and degree of risk aversion.

Limitations of current methodology

The following limitations have been identified [Hirschberg, 1995a]:

- **Limitations of PSA techniques.** Specific limitations of PSA methodology and the progress achieved in handling them have been discussed elsewhere (see for example

---

[6] This parameter represents the degree of acceptance of variance (uncertainty) on the part of decision makers. [Masuhr and Oczipka, 1992] used two extreme values of this parameter, i.e. zero (corresponding to risk neutrality) and one (corresponding to total aversion).

[Hirschberg, 1992]. Some specific issues concern reliability data, common cause failures, human interactions, external events, phenomena related to accident progression and source terms, and containment performance. Nevertheless, the physical impact models employed in the state-of-the-art PSAs are by and large adequate as a basis for estimation of external costs.

- **Limitations of economic models.** The current economic models connected to the consequence codes are still relatively primitive. Consideration of ecological damages is limited to agriculture while recreational value of land or impacts on tourism are not considered. Generally, the analyses performed in the context of external cost estimations are limited to the land areas that are directly affected by the accident. For accidents which lead to long disruption periods there will be impacts on other areas and many sectors of the economy are likely to be affected. To simulate such effects, both at regional and national level, the input-output methodology that accounts for the interactions between the economic sectors, could be employed. A recent example of such application is the Spanish analysis of an agricultural scenario [Hidalgo et al., 1994]; other scenarios in mainly industrial and tourist areas are being assessed. Applications of the input-output approach are in turn subject to limitations associated with standard problems of input-output analysis and the difficulties to achieve compatibility between the regional economic data and the area impacted by the accident.

  Within the limited scope of the economic consequence models that have been applied, the most important cost-driving parameters in the case of an accident with very extensive external consequences are: the value of life and the price of interdicted/condemned land. Both these parameters may be assigned according to different principles and the absolute levels are disputable. There is a particularly large potential variability with respect to the assigned prices of rural and urban land. In this context it is important to emphasise that cost parameters may be interdependent. For example, based on success of decontamination within a given period of time, land may be classified as habitable (relocation is necessary for a short period of time), temporarily interdicted (relocation is necessary for a protracted time), or permanently interdicted (condemned, the population will not be able to return for an indefinite period). Given a relatively low price of land (typical for rural land), high contamination levels and high decontamination costs, cost effectiveness criterion (as employed in several models) will lead to abandonment of the decontamination effort and condemnation of the land from the beginning. On the other hand, for more expensive land (such as urban areas), the habitability criterion is going to weigh very heavily in the definition of interdiction and condemnation.

- **Limitations in the treatment of subjective risks.** The issue of risk aversion in the context of external costs associated with severe accidents remains unresolved. The empirical foundation for aversion factors that have been employed remains to be weak and needs to be strengthened. This is necessary independently of the debate on external costs. While risk aversion certainly plays a role in the public debate (acceptability of specific technology), there is no general consensus that it should be reflected in external cost estimates.

6.5.4 Some highlights

1. In the historical experience of nuclear reactor accidents two events are clearly dominant, namely the TMI-2 and Chernobyl accidents. While the first mentioned accident had practically negligible health and environmental consequences, the latter resulted in disastrous impacts. Current, preliminary estimates of these impacts are provided in the present report. Having in mind their partially latent nature the definite assessment cannot be made at this stage.

2. Due to the radical differences in the plant design and operational environment the Chernobyl accident is essentially irrelevant for the evaluation of the safety level of the Swiss (and most western) nuclear power plants.

3. Use of a plant-specific PSA, if available, is the most rationale basis for the estimate of consequences of severe accidents and the associated external costs. The results obtained from such an approach are by definition representative for the case being studied. In addition, it enables treatment of uncertainties in a transparent and disciplined way. In case this approach is not feasible, any extrapolation of results obtained for a specific plant in a specific environment must be done with great care; the reference case should be carefully selected with view to similarities in the design philosophy and in the operating environment. Some earlier published applications do not exhibit such a care.

4. Estimates of external costs of severe nuclear accidents show the largest discrepancies in the past studies and are considered controversial. Independently of the numerical results, use of the Chernobyl accident as the only reference for the assessment of environmental consequences is more than questionable. Generally, state-of-the-art, rationale and defensible methodological approaches, based on full scope PSAs, have not been used extensively in this context.

5. The results obtained for western plants using predominantly PSA-based approaches show low (<u>quantifiable</u>) contributions of severe accidents to external costs of nuclear power. This contrasts with some estimates based on simplistic, limited in scope and arbitrary approaches discussed in this work. Low (absolute) contributions are to be expected as a reflection of the defence in depth design philosophy. In the particular case of Mühleberg the early offsite risks are negligible due to relatively low radionuclide inventory and low population density in the immediate proximity of the plant. The extensive backfitting has been generally efficient in terms of reduction of the applicable risk measures. Generalisations should, however, be avoided - the indication is applicable to plants with good safety standards and within the limited boundaries of the analyses performed. The <u>relative</u> differences between the various applications can still be large since the risks are expected to be strongly plant- and site-specific.

6. External costs associated with rare severe accidents are of interest primarily for comparison, which in turn may support the decision-making process. There appears to be a disputable rationale behind internalisation of costs of events which with a very high probability will not occur during the life-time of the plants being examined. In contrast, detrimental impacts associated with normal operation and with operational incidents, are not hypothetical but deterministic.

6.5.5 References

Arrow, K. J. (1974), Essays in the Theory of Risk Bearing. Amsterdam: North Holland.

Bernow, S., Biewald, B. and Marron, D. (1990), Environmental Externalities Measurement: Quantification, Valuation and Monetization. Tellus Institute, Boston, Massachussets, USA.

Burke, R. P., Aldrich, D. C. and Rasmussen, N. C. (1984), Economic Risks of Nuclear Power Reactor Accidents. NUREG/CR-3673, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C.,USA.

Cazzoli, E., Khatib-Rahbar, M., Schmocker, U., and Isaak, H. P. (1993a), Approach to Quantification of Uncertainties in Probabilistic Safety Assessment. Proceedings of the European Safety and Reliability Conference, 10 - 12 May 1993, Munich, Germany.

Cazzoli E. et al. (1993b), A Regulatory Evaluation of the Mühleberg Probabilistic Safety Assessment, Volume II: Level 2. ERI/HSK 93-304, HSK 11/356 (Limited Distribution).

Chanin D. I. et al. (1987), MACCS Accident Consequence Code System, Vol. I User's Guide. NUREG/CR-4691, Sandia National Laboratories, USA.

EC (1996), 1995 Consensus Document on Safety of European LWR. Report EUR 16803EN, European Commission, Nuclear Science and Technology.

EC/IAEA/WHO (1996), EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: “One Decade after Chernobyl - Summing up the Consequences of the Accident”, 8 - 12 April 1996, Vienna, Austria.

Erdmann, G. (1997), Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Risk under Risk Aversion. Jahrestagung Kerntechnik ‘97, 13 - 15 May 1997, Aachen, Germany.

ERG (1993), Calculation of Environmental Externalities for Ontario Hydro’s Nuclear Power Plants. Energy Research Group, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA.

Erhardt, J., Burkhart, K., Hasemann, I., Matzerath, C., Panitz, H.-J. and Steinhauer, C. (1988), The Program System UFOMOD for Assessing the Consequences of Nuclear Accidents. Report KfK 4330, Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe.

Erhardt, J. and Jones, J. A. (1991), An Outline of COSYMA, a New Program for Accident Consequence Assessments. Nuc. Tech., Vol. 94, No. 2 (1991) pp. 196.

ExternE (1996a), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 1: Summary. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996b), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 2: Methodology. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996c), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 3: Coal & Lignite. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996d), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 4: Oil & Gas. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996e), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 5: Nuclear. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, Luxemburg.

ExternE (1996f), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 6: Wind & Hydro. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, Luxemburg.

EU-RF (1996), Joint EU-RF Analysis of European Challenges and Solutions in Nuclear Safety (Phase 1 and 2). RISKAUDIT Report No. 34, EDF/MINATOM, February 1996.

Ewers, H.-J. and Rennings, K. (1992), Abschätzung der Schäden durch einen sogennanten "Super-GAU"; in: Prognos-Schriftenreihe Identifizierung und Internalisierung externer Kosten der Energieversorgung, Band 2, Prognos, Basel, Switzerland.

Farmer, R. (1990), An Appreciation of the Santa Fe Workshop Contribution to the Question of Cut Off Criteria for Low Probability Sequences (and Numbers). In Final Report to CSNI, Note on the Outcome of a Workshop on "Applications and Limitations of Probabilistic Safety Assessment", 4 - 6 September 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA.

Ferguson, R. (1991), Environmental Costs of Energy Technologies - Accidental Radiological Impacts of Nuclear Power (Draft Report).

Fisher, S. E. and Williams, K. A. (1994), Social Costing Approach for Nuclear Power Plant Accidents. Proceedings of ANS Winter Meeting, 13 - 17 November 1994, Washington D.C., USA.

Friedrich, R. and Voss, A. (1993), External Costs of Electricity Generation. Energy Policy, 21 (1993) pp. 114 - 122.

Gallego, E. (1989), MECA2. Model for Economic Consequence Assessment, Version 2. Reference Guide. Report CTN-43/92, Catedra de Tecnologia Nuclear, Universidad Politecnica de Madrid, Spain.

Haywood, S. M., Robinson, C. A. and Heady, C. (1991), COCO-1: Model for Assessing the Cost of Offsite Consequences of Accidental Release of Radioactivity. Report NRPB-R243, National Radiological Protection Board, UK.

Hidalgo, A., Gallego, E., Munoz, A., Pavón, J. (1994), Evaluacion del Impact Economico Externo de los Accidentes Nucleares (in Spanish). Catedra de Economia, Catedra de Tecnologia Nuclear, Universidad Politecnica de Madrid, Spain.

Hirschberg, S. (1992), Prospects for Probabilistic Safety Assessment. Nuclear Safety, Vol. 33, No. 3, (1992) pp. 365 - 380.

Hirschberg, S. (1995a), External Costs of Electric Power Generation: Are Accidents Adequately Treated? (in German) Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt, Nr. 20, 11 May 1995, pp. 469 - 473.

Hirschberg, S. (1995b), External Costs of Nuclear Reactor Accidents, 28 pp., November 1995. Contribution to the OECD/NEA Report on Methodologies for Assessing the Economic Consequences of Nuclear Reactor Accidents (to be published 1998).

Hirschberg, S. (1996), Key Methodological Issues, 33 pp., March 1996. Contribution to the IAEA Guidelines for the Comparative Assessment of Health and Environmental Impacts of Electrical Energy Systems (to be published 1998).

Hirschberg, S. and Cazzoli, E. (1994), Contribution of Severe Accidents to External Costs of Nuclear Power. ENS Topical Meeting on PSA/PRA and Severe Accidents '94, 17 - 20 April 1994, Ljubljana, Slovenia.

Hirschberg, S. and Erdmann, G. (1994), Wie hoch sind die Kosten der Stromproduktion? Die Bewertung externer Kosten als heikle Aufgabe (in German). Neue Zürcher Zeitung, No. 192, 6 October 1994.

Hohmeyer, O. (1988), Social Costs of Energy Consumption: External Effects of Electricity Generation in the Federal Republic of Germany. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Hohmeyer, O. (1990), Latest Results of the International Discussion on the Social Costs of Energy - How Does Wind Compare Today? The European Commission's Wind Energy Conference, September 1990, Madrid, Spain.

HSK (1991), Gutachten zum Gesuch um unbefristete Betriebsbewilligung und Leistungserhöhung für das Kernkraftwerk Mühleberg (in German). Bericht HSK 11/250 (KSA 11/150). Hauptabteilung für die Sicherheit der Kernanlagen, Würenlingen.

IAEA (1996), Press Release, 19 April 1996. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

IAEA (to be published 1998), Guidelines for the Comparative Assessment of Health and Environmental Impacts of Electrical Energy Systems. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

ICRP (1990), Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection. Oxford, New York.

Jow, H.-N., Sprung, J. L., Rollstin, J. A., Ritchie, L. T. and Chanin, D. I. (1990), MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System (MACCS). Model Description. Report NUREG/CR-4691 (SAND86-1562), Vol. 2, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA.

Kapp, K. W. (1950), The Social Costs of Private Enterprise. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Komanoff Energy Associates (1986), Costs of the Three Mile Island Accident. In Le vrai coût d'un accident nucléaire, Science et Vie, No. 829 (1986) pp. 36 - 39.

Krupnick, A., Burtraw, D. and Palmer, K. (1995), The Social Benefits of Social Costing Research. Prepared for the European Commission, International Energy Agency and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Workshop on the External Costs of Energy, 30 - 31 January 1995, Brussels, Belgium.

Krupnick, A., Markandya, A., Lee, R. and Valette, P. (1993), The Evaluation of External Costs from Energy Sources: The EC-US Fuel Cycle Study. Proceedings of International Symposium on Power Generation Choices: Costs, Risks and Externalities, 23 - 24 September 1993, Washington D.C., USA.

Krupnick, A. J., Markandya, A. and Nickell, E. (1993), The External Costs of Nuclear Power: Ex Ante Damages and Lay Risks. American Journal of Agricultural Economics, 75 (1993) pp. 1273 - 1279.

Kula, E. (1992), Economics of the Natural Resources and the Environment. London, New York, Tokyo, Melbourne, Madras: Chapman&Hall.

Lochard, J. and Prêtre, S. (1995), Return to Normality after a Radiological Emergency. Health Physics, Vol. 68, No. 1 (1995) pp. 21 - 26.

Lochard, J. and Prêtre, S. (1993), Intervention after Accident: Understanding the Social Impact. In Radiation Protection on the Threshold of the 21st Century, Proceedings of the NEA/OECD Workshop, 11 - 13 January 1993, Paris, France, pp. 197 - 209.

Lonergan, S. C., Goble, R. L. and Cororaton, C. (1990), Estimating the Financial Consequences of a Severe Nuclear Accident in Canada. Energy, Vol. 15, No. 6 (1990) pp. 507 - 522.

Marshall, A. (1890), Principles of Economics. London: Macmillan.

Masuhr, K. P. and Oczipka, T. (1994), Die externen Kosten der Stromerzeugung aus Kernenergie (in German). Materialen zu PACER, Bericht 724.270.2d, Bundesamt für Konjunkturfragen, Bern, Switzerland.

Mossman, K. L., Goldman, M., Massé, F., Mills, W. A., Schiager, K. J. and Vetter, R. J. (1996), Health Physics Society Position Statement: Radiation Risk in Perspective. HPS Newsletter, Volume XXIV, Number 3, March 1996.

NEA (1994), Probabilistic Accident Consequence Assessment Codes, Second International Comparison. Overview Report. Paris: OECD/NEA.

NRPB et al. (1993), CONDOR 1: A Probabilistic Consequence Assessment Code Applicable to Releases of Radionuclides to the Atmosphere. NRPB (NRPB-R258), AEA (SRD R598), Nuclear Electric (TD/ETB/REP/7021).

Nucleonics Week (1994), Outlook on International Nuclear Liability. Special Report to the Readers of Nucleonics Week, Inside N.R.C., and Nuclear Fuel. Nucleonics Week, 29 September 1994, Inside N. R. C., 3 October 1994, Nuclear Fuel, 10 October 1994.

OECD (1975), The Polluter Pays Principle. Paris: OECD.

ORNL&RfF (1992), U.S. - EC Fuel Cycle Study: Background Document to the Approach and Issues. Report No. 1, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. ORNL/M-2500, Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, USA.

ORNL&RfF (1994a), Estimating Fuel Cycle Externalities: Analytical Methods and Issues. Report No. 2, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1994b), Estimating Externalities of Coal Fuel Cycles. Report No. 3, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995a), Estimating Externalities of Natural Gas Fuel Cycles. Report No. 4, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (199b), Estimating Externalities of Oil Fuel Cycles. Report No. 5, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995c), Estimating Externalities of Hydro Fuel Cycles. Report No. 6, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995d), Estimating Externalities of Biomass Fuel Cycles. Report No. 7, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

ORNL&RfF (1995e), Estimating Externalities of Nuclear Fuel Cycles. Report No. 8, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Resources for the Future. Washington D.C.: McGraw-Hill/Utility Data Institute.

Ott, W. et al. (1994), Externe Kosten und kalkulatorische Energiepreiszuschläge für den Strom und Wärmebereich (in German). Bericht 724.270 D, Bundesamt für Konjunkturfragen, Bern, Switzerland.

Ottinger, R. L., Wooley, D. R., Robinson, N. A., Hodas, D. R. and Babb, S. F. (1990), Environmental Costs of Electricity. Pace University Center for Environmental Legal Studies, New York: Oceana Publications.

Pearce, D., Bann, C. and Georgiou, S. (1992), The Social Costs of Fuel Cycles. Centre for Social and Economic Research on the Global Environment, University College London, UK.

Pearce, D. (1995), The Development of Externality Adders in the United Kingdom. Prepared for the European Commission, International Energy Agency and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Workshop on the External Costs of Energy, 30 - 31 January 1995, Brussels, Belgium.

Pigou, A. C. (1920), The Economics of Welfare. London: Macmillan.

PLG (1990), Mühleberg Level 2 Probabilistic Safety Assessment. Prepared for Bernische Kraftwerke AG, PLG-0744, November 1990.

Pratt, J. W. (1964), Risk Aversion in the Small and in the Large. Econometrica, 32 (1964) pp. 19 - 22.

Strip, D. R. (1982), Estimates of the Financial Consequences of Nuclear Power Reactor Accidents. Report NUREG/CR-2723, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

Sorensen, J. et al. (1987), Impacts of Hazardous Technology - The Psychosocial Effects of Restarting TMI-1. State University of New York Press.

Sørensen, B. (1994), Impacts of Major Nuclear Accidents. Private Communication to N. Eyre, M. Dreicer and A. Rabi.

SVA (1997), Kernkraftwerke der Welt. Schweizerische Vereinigung für Atomenergie, Bern, Switzerland.

USAEC (1957), Theoretical Consequences of Major Accidents in Large Nuclear Power Plants. Report WASH-740, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

USNRC (1975), Reactor Safety Study. Report NUREG-075/14, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

USNRC (1990a), Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants. Final Summary Report. Report NUREG-1150, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

USNRC (1990b), Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks: Peach Bottom, Unit 2. Report NUREG/CR-4551, Appendices, Vol. 4, Rev. 1, Part 2, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

USNRC (1993), Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks: Zion, Unit 1. Report NUREG/CR-4551, Vol. 7, Rev. 1, Part 2B, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

UNSCEAR (1993), 1993 Report to the General Assembly, with Scientific Annexes. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, United Nations Sales Publication E.94.IX.2, New York, USA.

Wheeler, G. and Hewison, R. C. (1994), The External Costs of Accidents at a UK PWR. Report IS3538-2, Version 2.0, Intera Information Technologies, Oxfordshire, UK.

Zweifel, P. and Nocera, S. (1994), Eine Replik. Was kostet die Vermeidung von Atomrisiken? Fundierte Grundlagen zur Bewertung externer Kosten (in German). Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Nr. 274, 23 November 1994.

6.6 Hydro Chain

The risks associated with hydro power may arise during dam construction and during operation. Here only the risk of severe accidents is addressed although the construction and normal operation of dams result in environmental impacts. Stored water covers large areas, changes the natural water balance, disturbs existing ecosystems and can induce earthquakes [König, 1984; Gupta, 1992]. On the other hand, hydro power dams can protect villages and towns from floods [Neue Zürcher Zeitung, 1985]. They can also be used for water supply and irrigation.

6.6.1 Trends in the production of electricity by hydro power

The production of electricity by hydro power increased in OECD-countries in the period 1971-1983 and stagnated afterwards. (Fig. 6.6.1). For non-OECD countries the trend is different. In the period 1971-1996 the electricity output from hydro power has been steadily growing.

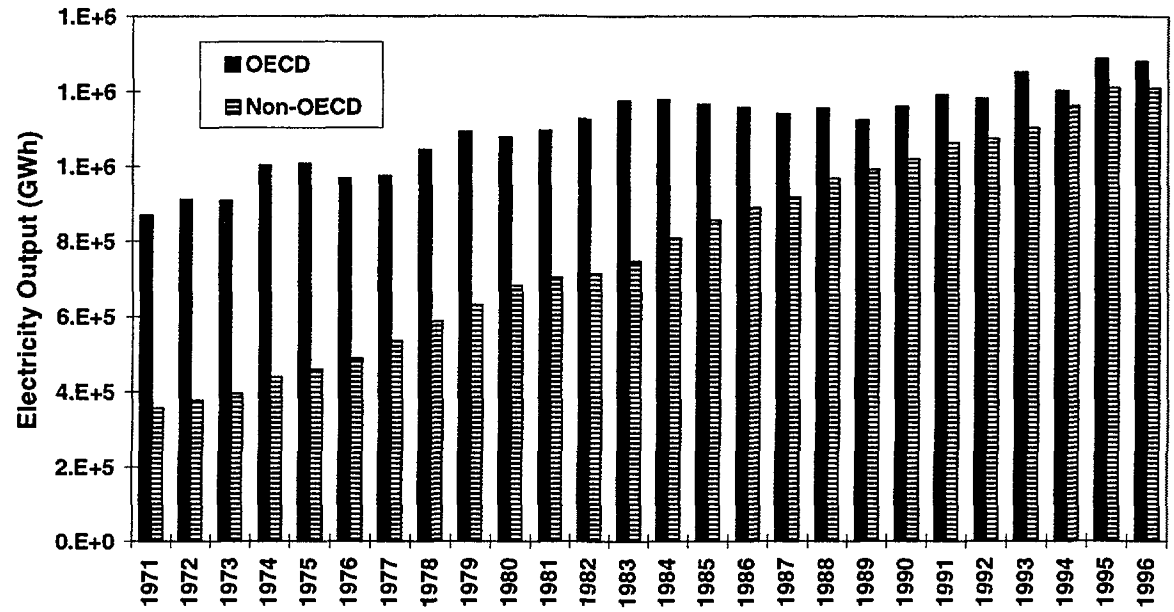


Fig. 6.6.1 Hydro power electricity output for OECD and non-OECD countries. The output includes contributions from dams and run-of-river plants.

6.6.2 Trends in the construction of hydro power dams by type

The number of hydro power dams built each year remained roughly constant during the period 1960-1971, at an average number of 120 dams a year, and decreased in the period 1972-1987 for all dam types with the remarkable exception of year 1984 (Fig. 6.6.2).

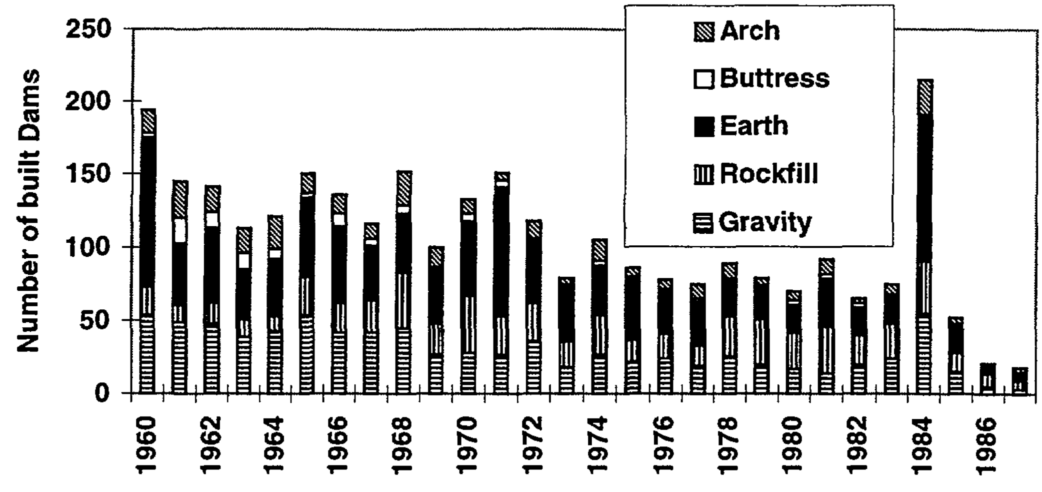


Fig. 6.6.2 World-wide number of hydro power dams of different types built each year [ICOLD 1984, 1988].

Dams of type earth or rockfill are embankment dams whose fill material is earth or rock. They are placed with sloping sides and their length is greater than the height. An embankment is generally higher than a dike. Dams of type gravity are constructed of concrete and/or masonry which rely on their weight for stability. An arch dam is built of concrete or masonry which are curved in plan so as to transmit the major part of the water load to the abutments. A dam of buttress type consists of a watertight part supported at intervals on the downstream side by a series of buttresses. Buttress dams can take many forms. Table 6.6.1 provides a list of dam purposes and the associated abbreviations for later use in this section.

TABLE 6.6.1

Abbreviations for dam types and dam purposes.

Dam Type		**Dam Purpose**	
Abbreviation	**Meaning**	**Abbreviation**	**Meaning**
Te	Earth	H	Hydro power
Er	Rockfill	I	Irrigation
Pg	Gravity	C	Flood control
Pg(M)	Gravity dam built of masonry	S	Water supply
Va	Arch	N	Navigation
Cb	Buttress	R	Recreational purposes
Mv	Multi-Arch	-	-

Dams of mixed type such as Arch/Earth or Earth/Rockfill were accounted for in Fig. 6.6.2 as one arch and one earth dam in the first case, and as one earth and one rockfill dam in the latter. There exist also dams of mixed type with three different sections such as Gravity/Rockfill/Earth. In this case they were accounted three times as one gravity, one rockfill and one earth dam. However, dams with a higher number than two of different types are very rare. Dams of mixed type are composed of different sections strung end-to-end to control a wide river. The mid-section may be a gravity part containing the power station and the spillway; this may be combined with long earth or rockfill wings. An example of a dam of mixed type is the Itaipu dam at the border between Brazil and Argentina. The type classification of this dam is Pg/Er/Te. In this case one wing is of the gravity type (Pg) containing the spillway and the power plant; the middle section is of the rockfill type (Er) and the other wing is of the earth type (Te). Another example for a dam of mixed type is the Roselend Va/Cb dam in France. Its both wings are of the buttress type (Cb) and the middle section is of the arch type (Va).

In Fig. 6.6.3 the total number of world-wide hydro power dams is depicted for the period 1920-1988. The abbreviations in Fig. 6.6.3 such as Cb, Er, Mo, Mv, etc. were explained in Table 6.6.1.

In Fig. 6.6.3 the X-axis defines the type of the main part of the dam; the Y-axis specifies the other type of the same dam. Pg/Pg, Cb/Cb, Te/Te, etc. mean just Pg-, Cb-, Te-dams, respectively. As illustrated by Fig. 6.6.3 the most common hydro power dam types are gravity dam followed by earth dam.

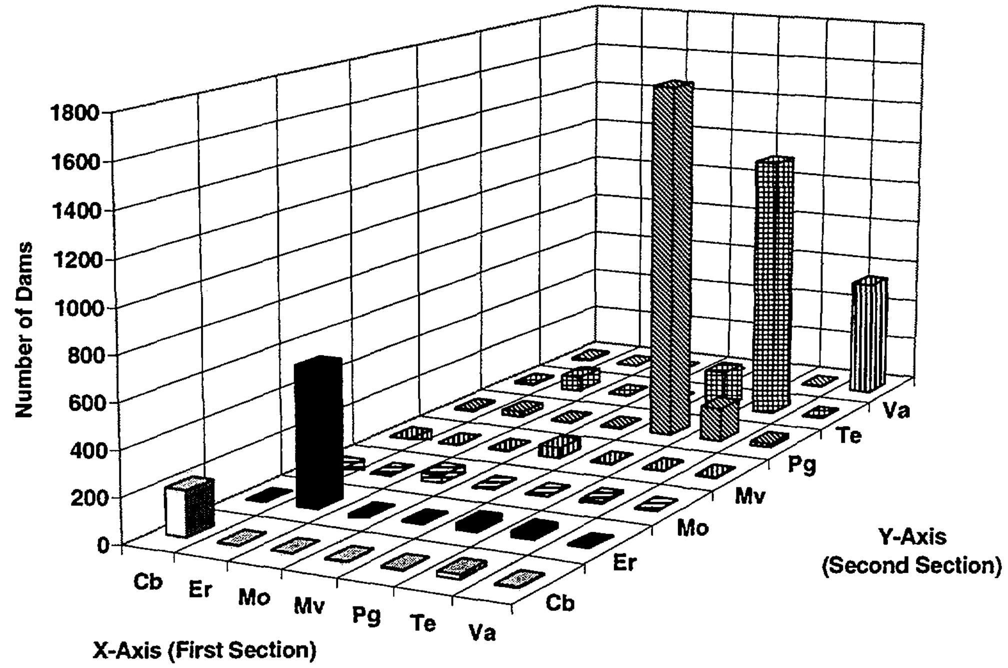


Fig. 6.6.3 Number of large hydro power dams of different types built world-wide in the period 1920-1987 [ICOLD 1988].

6.6.3 Dam accidents and dam failure rates

6.6.3.1 Risk of accidents during the construction of dams

A risk to the workers and to the public may arise during the building phase of dams, because of the extreme conditions (mudslides, avalanches, falling rocks) in mountainous areas. In Table 6.6.2, a list is given of some accidents which involved fatalities during the construction phase of dams or hydro power schemes including dams.

Table 6.6.2 shows that in most cases the reasons for the death of the dam workers were pure external initiators such as typhoons, mudslides or as in the case of Mattmark an ice slide. It is clear that from the point of view of the judicial responsibility the causes of such accidents are external events. Nevertheless, it is the construction of the dam which necessitates the presence of the workers at the site. According to the evaluation principles applied in this work to all energy chains, the consequences of such accidents were attributed to hydro power.

In some countries, accidents during the construction phase of dams have been a quite significant contributor to the overall risk. [Charles and Boden 1985] mention that 17% of all dam accidents in the UK happened during construction.

6.6.3.2 Evaluation of dam failure rates on the basis of historical data

There are two basic ways to estimate risks associated with dam failure :

1) Statistical studies based on historical failure records. The validity of such studies depends on the availability of data and their transferability.

2) Probabilistic analysis of accident scenarios leading to a dam failure (e.g. earthquakes, landslides or floods causing a dangerous overtopping), and of possible damages to property and people.

[Serafim, 1981] pointed out that statistical studies based on the historical records of dam failures could lead to incorrect conclusions because the data are not homogenous. He emphasised that dam design and construction have improved in the course of the years. Therefore, dams are not directly comparable. Furthermore, in many cases, the causes of dam failures were difficult to determine because either the information available from different sources was contradictory or it was missing. On the other hand, use of probabilistic technique to estimate dam failure risks also faces difficulties. [Baecher et al., 1980] state, that dams can fail through an infinite number of modes, which cannot be fully enumerated. Although the approach to determine the probability of a dam failure based on historical frequencies is subject to limitations, this technique has been used by different organisations like Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Reclamation in the USA or Basler & Hofmann in Switzerland. In the present study the effort was made to take into account the type of dams and the technological developments in dam construction.

TABLE 6.6.2

Selected incidents occurring during construction of dams or hydro power schemes including dams resulting in fatalities[a].

Name/ Project	Country	Year of failure or construction period	People killed	Injured Persons	Cause	Reference
Mauvoisin	Switzerland	1954	6	not available	Tower crash	Private communication with an employee of Mauvoisin
Vorderrhein	Switzerland	1956-1961	22	not available	Avalanches, falling rocks	[Kraftwerke Vorderrhein, 1963]
Oros	Brazil	1960	40	not available	Flood	[Schweizerischer Wasserwirtschaftsverband, 1986]
Limmern	Switzerland	1960-1963	19	not available	not available	[Kraftwerke Linth Limmern, 1965]
Mattmark	Switzerland	1965	88	not available	Ice slide	[Engineering News Record, 1965]
Torrejon Tajo	Spain	1965	30	not available	Tunnel gate failure	[Babb and Mermel, 1968]
Hongrin	Switzerland	1966	6	not available	Gas in hydro tunnel	[Engineering News Record, 1966]
Sempor	Indonesia	1967	200	not available	Monsoon, poor foundation	[Engineering News Record, 1967]
Sarganserland	Switzerland	1974	≥2	not available	not available	[Kraftwerke Sarganserland, 1978]
Guavio	Colombia	1983	70	33	Two mudslides	[Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1984]

[a] Construction accidents are considered here following the general principles established in the present work for the comparison of severe accidents associated with all energy chains. This means that the severe accidents (if any), occurring within all stages of the chains and within all phases of the life cycles of the relevant facilities are considered. In the table above the Swiss accidents are clearly over-represented. This is due to the availability of information and due to the particular interest of this study for the Swiss conditions. Nevertheless, the Swiss construction accidents have in practice no impact on the final results of the comparative evaluations (Chapters 7 and 9) since their occurrence was almost exclusively prior to the chosen evaluation period.

6.6.3.3 Earlier dam failure studies based on historical records

In the past, several dam safety studies based on historical records of dam accidents have been published [Schnitter, 1976], [Basler & Hofmann, 1978], [Baecher et al., 1980], [Hoffmann et. al., 1984]. Table 6.6.3 shows some failure rates for dam accidents, where water was partially or completely released, based on historical events. For comparison, in the last three rows of the table the probability of dam failures due to different causes are provided; these results originate from analytical risk assessment. [Gruetter and Schnitter (1982)] assessed the probability for a gravity or arch dam in an alpine region whereas [Johansen et al. (1997)] and [Hartford and Lampa (1997)] estimated the probability for specific dams in Norway respectively in Canada.

TABLE 6.6.3

Examples of dam failure rates according to different sources.

Author/Company	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Cause of failure	Dam type	Region/ Country
[Basler & Hoffmann (1978)]	$3 \cdot 10^{-5}$ - $3 \cdot 10^{-4}$	not specified	Gravity, Arch	Europe
[Baecher et. al. (1980)]	$2 \cdot 10^{-4}$-$5 \cdot 10^{-4}$	not specified	all types	USA
[Baecher et. al. (1980)]	$4 \cdot 10^{-5}$	not specified	all types	Japan
[Baecher et. al. (1980)]	$6 \cdot 10^{-4}$	not specified	all types	Spain
[Baecher et. al. (1980)]	$2 \cdot 10^{-4}$	not specified	all types	World
[Gruetter and Schnitter (1982)]	$1.8 \cdot 10^{-5}$	overtopping	Gravity, Arch	alpine region
[Johansen et al. (1997)]	$6.3\ 10^{-5}$-$5.6\ 10^{-4}$	hydrologic, seismic, internal erosion	Rockfill	Norway
[Hartford (1996)]	$2.8\ 10^{-6}$-$6.9\ 10^{-6}$	hydrologic	Earth	Canada

The International Commission On Large Dams (ICOLD) sent, in 1986, questionnaires to national committees world-wide with the intention of collecting data on dam failures and clarifying their causes. The resulting list of failed dams was reported in [ICOLD, 1995]. Using this material, knowledge about the processes causing dam failures could be improved. The list contains occurrences of dam failures but no consequences such as fatalities, injured, evacuees or costs of accidents. No specification of the purpose of the failed dams (such as irrigation, flood control, water supply, hydro power) is provided.

As a part of the present study many organisations and individuals (including a number of chairmen of national committees of ICOLD), as well as numerous books and journals dealing with dam construction and safety, were consulted to establish the consequences of historical dam failures. Frequently, the consequences cited in specific source(s) needed to be compared with other information sources since inconsistencies were observed or suspected. For instance, in [Jansen, 1983] it is mentioned that overtopping of the Swiss dam Palagnedra caused 24 fatalities. Later investigations which among other sources utilised national and local newspapers showed that the 24 fatalities were caused by floods in Italy and Switzerland on the same date and should not be attributed to overtopping of Palagnedra.

The dam purposes were in most cases identified from the "World Register of Dams" issued by ICOLD [ICOLD, 1984, and 1988].

In some cases allocation problems arise in the context of the evaluation. For instance, the Macchu II dam had multiple purposes namely irrigation, hydro power and water supply. In August 1979 the dam failed due to overtopping during exceptionally high floods. The loss of human life during the ensuing flood caused by the dam failure was about 2500 fatalities. To which extent should the fatalities be attributed to the various dam purposes? In this study all 2500 fatalities were fully attributed to hydro power. Consequently, the generic assessment of hydro power specific fatality rates is in this respect conservative. On the other hand, for a number of historical hydro power accidents the consequences were not accounted for due to lack of information, which should balance this particular conservatism.

Lists of dam failures represented in ENSAD with the corresponding dam purposes, dates of the accidents, consequences in terms of fatalities and economic losses is given in Appendix E.

6.6.3.4 Boundaries in the evaluation of dam accident rates on the basis of historical data

Failed dams exhibit a wide variation in terms of the level of engineering design, maintenance, control and other factors such as type, purpose, height, capacity. Care must be also taken in the context of failure definition. Some failure listings define "failure" as an accident that destroys the dam and renders the dam useless. In other surveys "failure" means a catastrophic accident which releases most or all of the impounded water. In the following subsections the boundaries used in the evaluations of failure rates are presented.

Geographical area

The detailed evaluations of dam failure rates were in the present work restricted to dams in countries in the Western World(here defined as USA, Canada, Western Europe, Australia and New Zealand). The reasons for this restriction are good failure reporting systems in this area and similarities to the conditions characteristic for Switzerland with respect to the technology and regulatory requirements.

Definition of a large dam

In the enquiry launched by the ICOLD to obtain a catalogue of all dam failures around the world, only large dams are considered.

A large dam is defined in [ICOLD, 1974] as:

1) *Height above 15 m measured from the lowest portion of the general foundation area to the crest;*

or

2) *Height between 10 - 15 m and at least one of the following conditions:*

    a) length of crest not less than 500 m;

    b) capacity of the reservoir not less than 1 million cubic metres;

    c) maximum flood discharge more than 2000 cubic metres per second;

    d) dam of unusual design;

    e) dam with special foundation problems.

Definition of a failure

In the ICOLD catalogue a failure is defined as follows [ICOLD, 1995]:

Collapse or movement of part of a dam or its foundations so that the dam cannot retain the stored water.

This definition does not address partial dam failures. The dam is considered failed when <u>all</u> stored water is released. Complete dam failures represent the largest threat to the population living downstream the dam.

Within this work the evaluation of the frequency of dam failures was based on consideration of complete dam failures only. However, this restriction does not apply to the generic evaluation of the consequences of accidents, where the full spectrum of historical data was used.

The catalogue issued by ICOLD also contains information about dam accidents during construction. They are considered as failures when:

1) a large amount of water was released downstream by a river flood which caused partial or total destruction of the dam. The height of the dam in construction when the overtopping began should have at least a height of 15 m;

or

2) reservoir filling had commenced before dam completion.

Dam types and point of time of failure

From Fig. 6.6.4 it can be seen that there are large differences with respect to the numbers of operating dams of various types. This is also reflected in the shares of the different dam types among the failed dams. Therefore, a differentiation by dam type is essential. In the figure the share of constructed dams of specific types is given for the Western World and Switzerland for comparison, too. This shows that Switzerland has a different distribution of dam types with a relatively small share of Earth/Rockfill dams and much higher percentage of Gravity and Arch dams. It should be noted that for the estimation of failure rates the central parameter is not the number of dams of a certain type but rather the corresponding operation time.

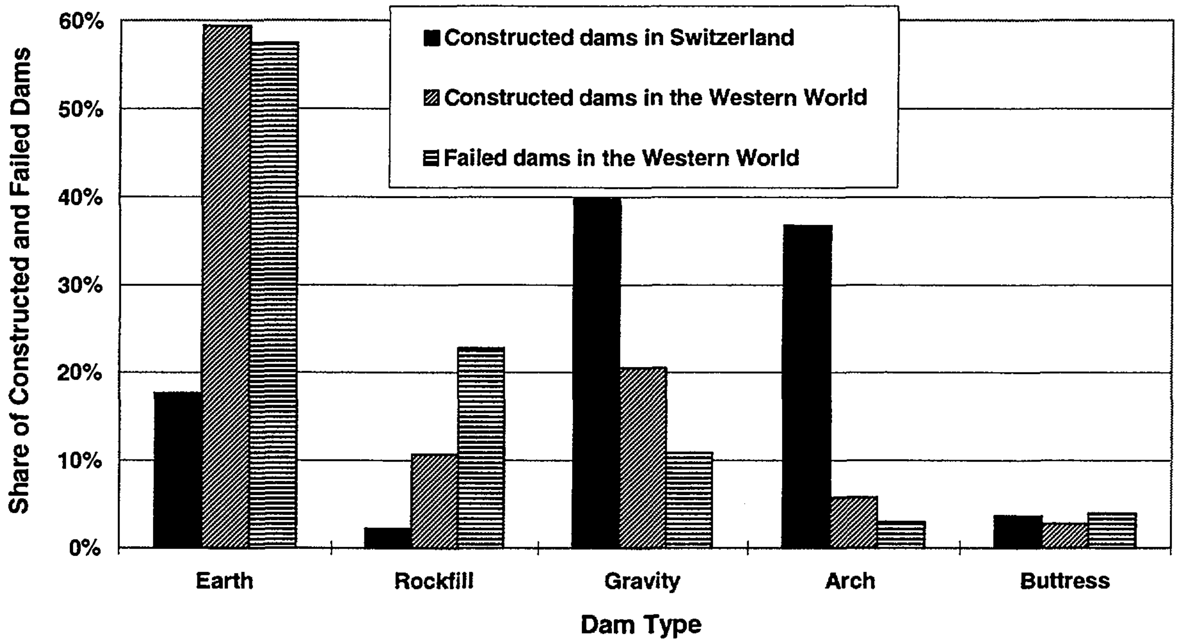


Fig. 6.6.4 Share of constructed and failed dams to the total by dam type in the Western World (USA, Canada, Western Europe, Australia and New Zealand). The time period is 1850-1996.

Another important characteristics is the point of time at which the failure occurred. Four occasions of failure are distinguished in ICOLD. These are [ICOLD, 1995]:

1) During construction;

2) During the first filling;

3) During the first five years of operation;

4) After five years of operation;

Figure 6.6.5 shows the occasions of failure occurred world-wide for two periods 1850-1996 and 1930-1996. The figure shows that roughly 50% of the failures occur before, during or within five years after the first filling.

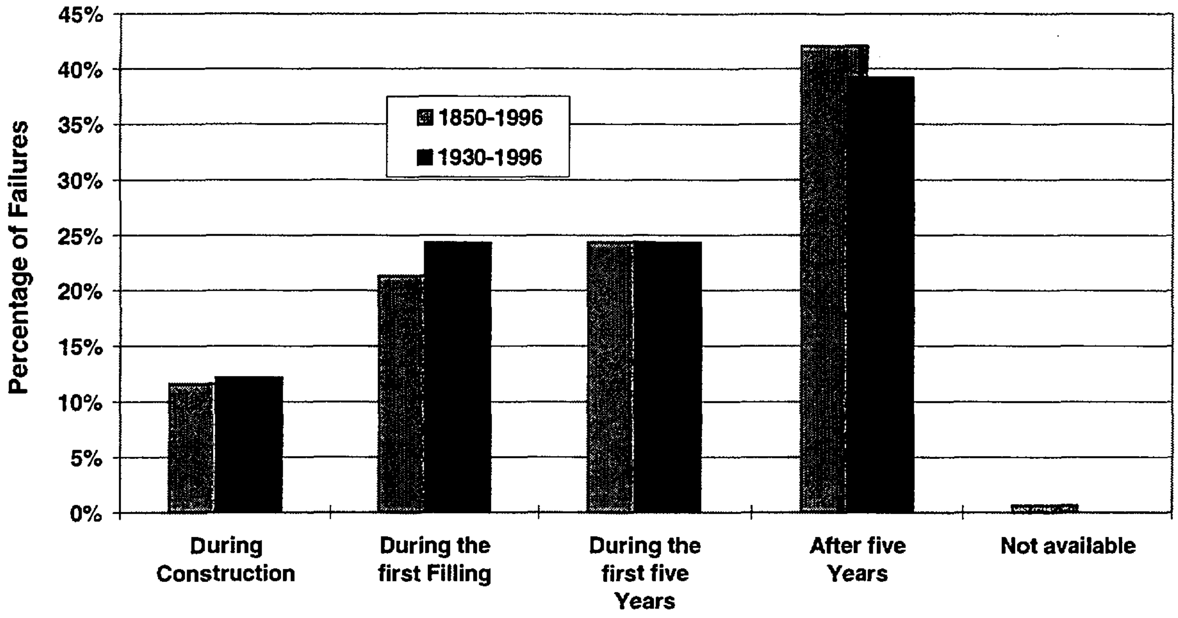


Fig. 6.6.5 Percentage of dams constructed and failed in 1850-1996 and 1930-1996. The failures occurred at different points of time dam life cycle, based on world-wide experience.

Most Swiss dams were built before the seventies and no failure of a large dam occurred during the first five years of operation or during the first filling. Therefore a for the purpose of the present study a differentiation between failures which occurred within the first *5 years after the first filling* on the one hand, and those which occurred later was made. Other characteristics like dam height or capacity were not taken into consideration.

6.6.3.5 Failure rates and years between failures for different dam types, time periods and times of failure

In the next subsections the failure rate (per dam-year) (*fr*) and the mean time between failures (*MTBF*), are calculated for:

1) Different dam types (Earth, rockfill, arch, gravity and buttress);

2) Different time periods (1850-1996 and 1930-1996);

3) Different times of failure (no restriction and 5 years after the first dam filling).

The failure rate fr_k is given by:

$$fr_k = \frac{k}{OT_k} \qquad (6.6.1)$$

where:

k: failure number given in the first column of Tables 6.6.4 through 6.6.21
(If in the same table for the same year several accidents occurred, the total number of accidents was taken into account until the next year with failures.)

OT_k: operation time

The operation time (OT_k) is defined as :

OT_k = Operation time in years of all dams between 1850 (or 1930) and the year of the k-th failure

The mean time between failures *(MTBF)* is calculated as:

$$OT_k \approx \frac{ND_k}{2} \cdot k \cdot MTBF_k \tag{6.6.2}$$

where:

ND_k = *total* number of constructed dams beginning from 1850 (or 1930) up to the year of the k-th failure; this number is divided by factor 2 to obtain the average number of dams operating during these periods; thus it is assumed that the number of dams grows linearly in time.

Combining eq. (6.6.1) and eq. (6.6.2) fr_k can be written as:

$$fr_k = \frac{k}{OT_k} \approx \frac{k}{\left(\frac{ND_k}{2} \cdot k \cdot MTBF_k\right)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{ND_k}{2} \cdot MTBF_k\right)} \tag{6.6.3}$$

or from eq. (6.6.3):

$$MTBF_k \approx \frac{1}{fr_k \cdot \frac{ND_k}{2}} \tag{6.6.4}$$

In cases when the operation time cannot be reasonably well approximated by eq. (6.6.2), eq. (6.6.4) can lead to inconsistent results.

In Appendix E (Table E.1) a list of failed dams in North America, Western Europe, Australia and New Zealand is given. The information in this list served as a basis for the evaluation of failure rates. The purposes, types of the dams and the number of fatalities due to floodwaters after dam failure are listed in the table. In some cases, the exact number of fatalities is not known. Apart from general reporting uncertainties the reason is that intense rainstorms can also cause floodwaters which result in deaths. After a dam failure it is then often very difficult to attribute the correct number to the floodwater deaths caused by the dam failure [Jansen, 1983]. Therefore, both the recorded maximum and minimum number of fatalities caused by the dam failure are given.

Several issues arise when evaluating the material. First, in order to carry out the evaluations the operation time of dams is needed. Both World Register of Dams [ICOLD 1984 and 1988] list dams whose completion years were up to 1983 and 1987, respectively. Therefore, approximation curves for the operation time and number of dams were used for all dam types and the period 1987-1996. It was found that a polynom of second order was adequate to approximate both operation time and number of dams.

Another issue is the inexplicable removal of all US dams less than 30 m of height in the new registers [ICOLD 1984, 1988] although this is not consistent with ICOLD's definition of large dams. All US large dams have been catalogued in [ICOLD 1973 and 1977] for the period 1850-1976. For these reasons the operation time and the number of US dams were approximately determined for US dams during the period 1977-1996 by a polynom of second order.

As shown in Fig. 6.6.4 gravity dams form the most common dam type in Switzerland. Not all failures in Table E.1 of Appendix E are applicable to the Swiss conditions. In Switzerland, all gravity, arch and buttress dams were built using concrete; in no case masonry, a weaker material than concrete, was used. On the other hand, in [ICOLD, 1984 and 1988] there are no details provided which would allow to decide whether in applicable cases concrete or masonry were used. According to a number of sources (e.g. [Hauenstein, 1995]), starting from about 1930 most dams of type Pg, Va and Cb world-wide were built using concrete. Therefore, within the evaluation period 1930-1996 masonry dams were excluded.

Sometimes the types of dams are mixed, such as for example Pg/Er, Te/Pg or Te/Pg/Er. In these cases the question arises to which dam type the failure should be assigned. If a dam of type Pg/Er failed, because the earth section of the dam was destroyed, then the failure was classified as an Er dam failure. The description of the accident must be studied carefully before a decision can be taken.

In the statistical evaluation of failure rates the Lower Bound (5%) and Upper Bound (95%) were calculated based on the records (number of failures and total operational time) at the end of year 1996, and using the Gamma distribution. The mean value was then obtained using direct estimation (total number of failures/total operation time) or employing the Lognormal approximation whenever the number of failures is 0.

Failures of gravity (Pg) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1850-1996).

In Table 6.6.4, gravity dam failures used for the evaluations are shown for all occasions of failure during the period 1850-1996. In the last two columns the failure rate and the estimated mean years between failures (rounded to full digit) are given. The last row of the table provides the estimate at the end of 1996.

TABLE 6.6.4

Failures of dams of type gravity (Pg) in the Western World; the failed dams were built of masonry (Pg(M)) or concrete and the evaluation period is 1850-1996.

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Austin I	Pg(M)	1893	675	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	51	26
2	France	Bouzey	Pg(M)	1895	782	$2.6\ 10^{-3}$	61	13
3	USA	Bayless	Pg	1911	2641	$1.0\ 10^{-3}$	235	9
4	USA	Elwha River	Pg	1912	2876	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	262	5
5	USA	St. Francis	Pg	1928	9633	$5.2\ 10^{-4}$	675	6
6	Italy	Zerbino	Pg	1935	15095	$4.0\ 10^{-4}$	886	6
7	Spain	Xuriguera	Pg	1944	23732	$3.4\ 10^{-4}$	1056	6
8	USA	Gallinas	Pg(M)	1957	39730	$2.8\ 10^{-4}$	1526	5
9	USA	Hauser Lake II	Pg	1969	60677	$1.5\ 10^{-4}$	1989	7
10	USA	Lower Idaho Falls	Er/ Pg(M)	1976	75128	$1.2\ 10^{-4}$	2150	8
	-	-	Pg or Pg(M)	1996[a]	120625	$8.3\ 10^{-5}$	2300	10.5/5.2[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $5.1\ 10^{-5}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $1.4\ 10^{-4}$.

For the time period 1987-1996 an approximation polynom of second order was used for the operation time (eq. 6.6.5) and for number of dams (eq. 6) of type Pg :

$$OT = 7.0 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 2050 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 62593 \qquad (6.6.5)$$

where:

OT = Operation time of dams in the Western World for type Pg built from concrete or masonry

x = Year of construction ($x \geq 1987$)

$$ND = -0.44 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 21.8 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 2027 \qquad (6.6.6)$$

where:

ND = Number of dams
x = Year of construction ($x \geq 1987$)

Table 6.6.4 shows that the failure rate has decreased with time down to $8.3 \cdot 10^{-5}$ at the end of 1996.

Failures of gravity (Pg) dams built of concrete for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1930-1996).

In the next step, Pg-dams completed during the time period 1930-1996 were chosen. Only dams built of concrete were considered. For the dams Zerbino, Xuriguera, Hauser Lake II in Table 6.6.4 the failures occurred after 1930. However, they are not listed in Table 6.6.5 because these dams were completed before year 1930. In addition, the dams Gallinas and Lower Idaho Falls in Table 6.6.4 are not considered because these dams were built of masonry. Therefore in Table 6.6.5 no specific dam is listed.

TABLE 6.6.5

Gravity (Pg) dam failures (evaluation period 1930 - 1996).

Number of failures	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
0	-	-	Pg	1996[a]	62814	$1.3\ 10^{-5}$	1620	95.0/47.5[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $8.2\ 10^{-7}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $4.8\ 10^{-5}$.

For evaluations after 1987, the following polynomial approximations of second order for the operation time (eq. 6.6.7) and the number of dams (eq. 6.6.8) up to 1996 are used:

$$OT = 7.0 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 1341 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 23216 \qquad (6.6.7)$$

$$ND = -0.33 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 20.44 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 1322 \qquad (6.6.8)$$

Failures of gravity (Pg) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Table 6.6.6 shows the dam failures taken from Table 6.6.4 but restricted to the accidents that occurred after the first five years following the first filling. The approximations for the number of dams and operation time were the same as those used for Table 6.6.4.

TABLE 6.6.6

Failures occurred later than 5 years after the first filling of dams of type gravity (Pg) in the Western World; the building material was masonry (Pg(M)) or concrete (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	France	Bouzey	Pg(M)	1895	782	1.3 10^{-3}	61	25
2	Italy	Zerbino	Pg	1935	15095	1.2 10^{-4}	886	19
3	Spain	Xuriguera	Pg	1944		1.3 10^{-4}	1056	7
4	USA	Gallinas	Pg(M)	1957	39730	1.0 10^{-4}	1526	13
5	USA	Hauser Lake II	Pg	1969	60677	8.1 10^{-5}	1989	12
6	USA	Lower Idaho Falls	Er/ Pg(M)	1976	75128	8.0 10^{-5}	2150	12
-	-	-	Pg or Pg(M)	1996[a]	120625	5.0 10^{-5}	2300	17.4/8.7[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is 2.7 10^{-5} and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is 9.8 10^{-5}.

Failures of gravity (Pg) dams built of concrete and whose failures occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

The results for failure rates and years between failures for the case where the time period 1930-1996 was chosen is the same as in Table 6.6.5.

Failures of arch (Va) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1850 - 1996).

Table 6.6.7 shows the selected failures of dams of type Va. In general all Va dams are built of concrete.

For the operation time, *OT*, and the number of dams *ND*, the following approximations were used:

$$OT = 1.9 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 565 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 13579 \qquad (6.6.9)$$

$$ND = -0.06 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 5.0 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 562 \qquad (6.6.10)$$

TABLE 6.6.7

Failures of dams of type arch (Va) in the Western World; the failed dams were built of concrete (evaluation period 1850 - 1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Moyie River	Va	1926	952	$1.1\ 10^{-3}$	97	19
2	USA	Vaughn Creek	Va	1926	952	$2.1\ 10^{-3}$	97	10
3	France	Malpasset	Va	1959	8213	$3.7\ 10^{-4}$	405	13
-	-	-	Va	1996[a]	29553	$1.0\ 10^{-4}$	651	30.7/15.4[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $4.6\ 10^{-5}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $2.6\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of arch (Va) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1930-1996).

In the next step the period 1930-1996 is chosen to account for the improved technical developments in concrete dam construction.

TABLE 6.6.8

Failures of dams of type arch (Va) in the Western World; the failed dam was built of concrete (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	France	Malpasset	Va	1959	3243	$3.1\ 10^{-4}$	282	23
-	-	-	Va	1996[a]	20032	$5.0\ 10^{-5}$	528	75.8/37.9[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $1.8\ 10^{-5}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $2.4\ 10^{-4}$.

For the operation time, OT, and the number of dams, the following approximations were used:

$$OT = 1.9 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 442 \cdot (x-1970) + 7256 \qquad (6.6.11)$$

$$ND = -0.06 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 5.0 \cdot (x-1970) + 439 \qquad (6.6.12)$$

Failures of arch (Va) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

The failure at Malpasset is not included in Table 6.6.9 because it occurred within 5 years after the first filling. Therefore the value for the failure rate based on year 1996 is lower than the value calculated in Table 6.6.7.

TABLE 6.6.9

Arch (Va) dam failures, occurred later than 5 years after first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Number of failures	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
0	-	-	Va	1996[a]	29553	2.8 10^{-5}	651	110.0/55.0[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is 1.7 10^{-6} and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is 1.0 10^{-4}.

Failures of arch (Va) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

During 1930-1996 no failure occurred after the first filling.

TABLE 6.6.10

Arch (Va) dam failures, occurred later than 5 years after first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Number of failures	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
0	-	-	Va	1996[a]	20032	4.2 10^{-5}	528	90.2/45.1[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is 2.6 10^{-6} and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is 1.5 10^{-4}.

The failure rate in 1996 is somewhat higher than that calculated in Table 6.6.9 due to the shorter time interval.

Failures of buttress (Cb) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1850-1996).

In Table 6.6.11 the failures of dams of buttress type are shown. Most failures occurred at dams built of masonry. The approximations for the operation time and the number of dams were:

$$OT = 0.70 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 283.32 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 6928 \qquad (6.6.13)$$

$$ND = -0.046 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 2.20 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 281 \qquad (6.6.14)$$

TABLE 6.6.11

Failures of dams of buttress type (Cb) in the Western World; the dams were built of concrete (Cb) or masonry (Cb(M)) (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Ashley	Cb	1909	40	$2.5\ 10^{-2}$	8	10
2	USA	Austin II	Cb(M)	1915	168	$1.2\ 10^{-2}$	37	5
3	Sweden	Selfors	Cb(M)	1943	2055	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	103	13
4	Spain	Vega de Terra	Cb(M)	1959	4247	$7.1\ 10^{-4}$	204	14
-	-	-	-	1996[a]	14759	$2.7\ 10^{-4}$	307	24.1/12.1[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $1.3\ 10^{-4}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $6.2\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of buttress (Cb) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1930 - 1996).

In the next step the period 1930-1996 is chosen to reflect the technical improvements in dam construction. During this period no applicable failure occurred. (Selfors and Vega de Terra of Table 6.6.11 are excluded in this part of analysis because they are built of masonry). The approximations for the operation time and the number of dams during 1987-1996 are:

$$OT = 0.70 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 211.32 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 3100 \quad (6.6.15)$$

$$ND = -0.045 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 2.20 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 209.41 \quad (6.6.16)$$

TABLE 6.6.12

Buttress (Cb) dam failures (evaluation period 1930 - 1996).

Number of failures	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
0	-	-	-	1996[a]	9067	9.3 10^{-5}	236	91.1/45.6[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is 5.7 10^{-6} and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is 3.3 10^{-4}.

Failures of buttress (Cb) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

In Table 6.6.13 the failures of dams of type Cb are shown. During the period 1850-1996 there is only the Austin failure.

TABLE 6.6.13

Failures of dams of type Buttress (Cb) in the Western World; the dams were built from concrete(Cb) or masonry (Cb(M)) (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Number of failures	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
0	-	-	-	1996[a]	14759	5.7 10^{-5}	307	114.3/57.1[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is 3.5 10^{-6} and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is 2.0 10^{-4}.

Failures of buttress (Cb) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

The results are the same as calculated in Table 6.6.12.

Failures of earth (Te) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1850-1996).

In Table 6.6.14 the failures of earth (Te) dams are shown. For evaluations beyond 1986 the following approximations for the operation-time (*OT*) and the number of dams (*ND*) until 1996 are used :

$$OT = 32.77 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 4718 \cdot (x-1970) + 101073 \qquad (6.6.17)$$

$$ND \approx 5704 \qquad (6.6.18)$$

TABLE 6.6.14

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	UK	Rhodesworth	Te	1852	23	$4.3\ 10^{-2}$	15	3
2	UK	Torside	Te	1854	54	$3.7\ 10^{-2}$	21	3
3	UK	Dale Dike	Te	1864	367	$8.2\ 10^{-3}$	46	5
4	USA	Cuba	Te	1868	579	$6.8\ 10^{-3}$	67	4
5	USA	South Fork	Te/Er	1889	3645	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	233	6
6	USA	Chambers Lake I	Te	1891	4122	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	251	5
7	USA	Avalon I	Te/Er	1893	4634	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	265	5
8	USA	Snake Ravine	Te	1898	6044	$1.3\ 10^{-3}$	312	5
9	USA	Lake Francis I	Te	1899	6356	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	317	4
10	USA	Utica	Te	1902	7344	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	355	4
11	USA	Avalon II	Te/Er	1904	8069	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	381	4
12	USA	Greenlick	Te	1904	8069	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	381	4

Table 6.6.14 continues on the next page.

TABLE 6.6.14

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World (evaluation period 1850-1996). *(continued)*

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOt_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
13	USA	Chanbers Lake II	Te	1907	9280	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	444	3
14	USA	Zuni	Te/Er	1909	10187	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	480	3
15	USA	Jumbo	Te	1910	10667	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	505	3
16	USA	Hatchtown	Te	1914	12851	$1.2\ 10^{-3}$	608	3
17	USA	Hebron I	Te	1914	12851	$1.3\ 10^{-3}$	608	2
18	USA	Horse Creek	Te	1914	12851	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	608	2
19	USA	Owen	Te	1914	12851	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	608	2
20	USA	Lyman	Te	1915	13459	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	624	2
21	USA	Lake Toxaway	Te	1916	14083	$1.6\ 10^{-3}$	638	2
22	USA	Lookout Shoals	Te	1916	14083	$1.6\ 10^{-3}$	638	2
23	USA	Sweetwater Main	Te	1916	14083	$1.7\ 10^{-3}$	638	2
24	USA	Mammoth	Te	1917	14721	$1.7\ 10^{-3}$	644	2
25	USA	Schaeffer	Te	1921	17365	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	696	2
26	Canada	Log Falls	Te	1923	18772	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	735	2
27	USA	Apishaba	Te	1923	18772	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	735	2
28	USA	Graham Lake	Te	1923	18772	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	735	2
29	USA	McMahon Gulch	Te	1925	20260	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	777	2
30	USA	Lake Hemet	Te	1927	21840	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	835	2
31	USA	Balsam	Te	1929	23543	$1.3\ 10^{-3}$	891	2
32	USA	Corpus Christi	Te	1930	24434	$1.3\ 10^{-3}$	925	2
33	USA	Lake Francis II	Te	1935	29309	$1.1\ 10^{-3}$	1064	2

Table 6.6.14 continues on the next page.

TABLE 6.6.14

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World; (evaluation period 1850-1996). *(continued)*

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOt_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
34	USA	Wagner Creek	Te	1938	32600	$1.0\ 10^{-3}$	1169	2
35	USA	Anaconda	Te	1938	32600	$1.1\ 10^{-3}$	1169	2
36	USA	Hebron II	Te	1942	37466	$9.6\ 10^{-4}$	1298	2
37	USA	Sinker Creek	Te	1943	38764	$9.5\ 10^{-4}$	1318	2
38	USA	Fred Burr	Te	1948	45493	$8.4\ 10^{-4}$	1425	2
39	USA	Torenson	Te	1953	53267	$7.3\ 10^{-4}$	1793	2
40	Canada	Battle River	Te	1956	58879	$6.8\ 10^{-4}$	2060	1
41	USA	Mill Creek	Te	1957	60939	$6.7\ 10^{-4}$	2166	1
42	USA	Alamo Royo Site2	Te	1960	67808	$6.2\ 10^{-4}$	2598	1
43	Australia	Lake Cawndilla	Te	1962	73168	$5.9\ 10^{-4}$	2959	1
44	USA	Baldwin Hills	Te	1963	76127	$5.8\ 10^{-4}$	3130	1
45	USA	Little Deer Creek	Te	1963	76127	$5.9\ 10^{-4}$	3130	1
46	USA	Swift	Te/Er	1964	79257	$5.8\ 10^{-4}$	3295	1
47	USA	English W. Supply	Te	1965	82552	$5.7\ 10^{-4}$	3502	1
48	USA	Wesley E. Seale	Te	1965	82552	$5.8\ 10^{-4}$	3502	1
49	USA	Emery	Te	1966	86054	$5.7\ 10^{-4}$	3679	1
50	USA	Sheep Creek	Te	1970	101919	$4.9\ 10^{-4}$	4324	1
51	USA	Lake Barcroft	Te	1972	110719	$4.6\ 10^{-4}$	4642	1

Table 6.6.14 continues on the next page.

TABLE 6.6.14

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World (evaluation period 1850-1996) *(continued).*

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOt_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
52	USA	Whitewater Brook Upper	Te	1972	110719	$4.7\ 10^{-4}$	4642	1
53	USA	Caulk Lake	Te	1973	115361	$4.6\ 10^{-4}$	4843	1
54	USA	Walter Bouldin	Te	1975	125226	$4.3\ 10^{-4}$	5122	1
55	USA	Teton	Te/Er	1976	130348	$4.2\ 10^{-4}$	5236	1
56	Canada	Hinds Lake	Te	1982	162578	$3.4\ 10^{-4}$	5523	1
57	Sweden	Noppikoski	Te	1985	179250	$3.2\ 10^{-4}$	5611	1
58	USA	Quail Creek	Te	1988	196187	$3.0\ 10^{-4}$	5689	1
-	-	-	Te	1996[a]	245803	$2.4\ 10^{-4}$	5704	2.7/1.4[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $1.9\ 10^{-4}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $2.9\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of earth (Te) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1930-1996).

In Table 6.6.15 the time period 1930-1996 was selected for the evaluation. Consequently, both dam failures before 1930 and failures of dams constructed before 1930 are excluded. For evaluations beyond 1986 the following approximations for the operation-time (*OT*) and the number of dams (*ND*) are used:

$$OT = 32.76 \cdot (x\text{-}1970)^2 + 3827 \cdot (x\text{-}1970) + 40999 \qquad (6.6.19)$$

$$ND \approx 4813 \qquad (6.6.20)$$

TABLE 6.6.15

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Corpus Christi	Te	1930	34	$2.9\ 10^{-2}$	34	2
2	USA	Fred Burr	Te	1948	5021	$4.0\ 10^{-4}$	534	9
3	USA	Battle River	Te	1956	11279	$2.7\ 10^{-4}$	1169	6
4	USA	Alamo Royo Site 2	Te	1960	16644	$2.4\ 10^{-4}$	1707	5
5	Australia	Lake Cawndilla	Te	1962	20222	$2.5\ 10^{-4}$	2068	4
6	USA	Baldwin Hills	Te	1963	22290	$2.7\ 10^{-4}$	2239	3
7	USA	Little Deer Creek	Te	1963	22290	$3.1\ 10^{-4}$	2239	3
8	USA	Wesley E. Seale	Te	1965	26933	$3.0\ 10^{-4}$	2611	3
9	USA	English Water Supply	Te	1965	26933	$3.3\ 10^{-4}$	2611	2
10	USA	Sheep Creek	Te	1970	41845	$2.4\ 10^{-4}$	3433	2
11	USA	Whitewater Brook Upper	Te	1972	48863	$2.3\ 10^{-4}$	3751	2
12	USA	Caulk Lake	Te	1973	52614	$2.3\ 10^{-4}$	3952	2
12	USA	Walter Bouldin	Te	1975	60697	$2.0\ 10^{-4}$	4231	2
13	USA	Teton	Te/Er	1976	64928	$2.0\ 10^{-4}$	4345	2
14	Canada	Hinds Lake	Te	1982	91812	$1.5\ 10^{-4}$	4632	3
15	Sweden	Noppikoski	Te	1985	105811	$1.4\ 10^{-4}$	4720	3
16	USA	Quail Creek	Te	1988	120075	$1.3\ 10^{-4}$	4798	3
-	-	-	Te[a]	1996[a]	162647	$9.8\ 10^{-5}$	4813	4.2/2.1[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $6.7\ 10^{-5}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $1.5\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of earth (Te) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

The failures which occurred 5 years after the first filling are shown in Table 6.6.16.

TABLE 6.6.16

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Cuba	Te	1868	579	$1.7\ 10^{-3}$	67	17
2	USA	South Fork	Te	1889	3645	$5.5\ 10^{-4}$	233	16
3	USA	Chambers Lake I	Te	1891	4122	$7.3\ 10^{-4}$	251	11
4	USA	Utica	Te	1902	7344	$5.4\ 10^{-4}$	355	10
8	USA	Avalon II	Te/Er	1904	8069	$9.9\ 10^{-4}$	381	5
9	USA	Chambers Lake II	Te	1907	9280	$9.7\ 10^{-4}$	444	5
10	USA	Jumbo	Te	1910	10667	$9.4\ 10^{-4}$	505	4
11	USA	Hatchtown	Te	1914	12851	$8.6\ 10^{-4}$	608	4
13	USA	Sweetwater Main	Te	1916	14083	$9.2\ 10^{-4}$	638	3
14	USA	Lake Toxaway	Te	1916	14083	$9.9\ 10^{-4}$	638	3
15	USA	Schaeffer	Te	1921	17365	$8.6\ 10^{-4}$	696	3
16	USA	Lake Francis II	Te	1935	29309	$5.8\ 10^{-4}$	1064	3
17	USA	Wagner Creek	Te	1938	32600	$5.5\ 10^{-4}$	1169	3
18	USA	Anaconda	Te	1938	32600	$5.8\ 10^{-4}$	1169	3
19	USA	Hebron II	Te	1942	37466	$5.3\ 10^{-4}$	1298	3

Table 6.6.16 continues on the next page.

TABLE 6.6.16

Failures of dams of earth (Te) type in the Western World occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996) *(continued).*

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
20	USA	Sinker Creek	Te	1943	38764	$5.4\ 10^{-4}$	1318	3
21	USA	Torenson	Te	1953	53267	$4.1\ 10^{-4}$	1793	3
22	USA	Mill Creek	Te	1957	60939	$3.8\ 10^{-4}$	2166	2
23	USA	Baldwin Hills	Te	1963	76127	$3.2\ 10^{-4}$	3130	2
24	USA	Swift	Te/Er	1964	79257	$3.2\ 10^{-4}$	3295	2
25	USA	Wesley E. Seale	Te	1965	82552	$3.1\ 10^{-4}$	3502	2
26	USA	Emery	Te	1966	86054	$3.1\ 10^{-4}$	3679	2
27	USA	Lake Barcroft	Te	1972	110719	$2.5\ 10^{-4}$	4642	2
28	USA	Whitewater Brook Upper	Te	1972	110719	$2.6\ 10^{-4}$	4642	2
29	USA	Caulk Lake	Te	1973	115361	$2.6\ 10^{-4}$	4843	2
30	USA	Walter Bouldin	Te		125226	$2.5\ 10^{-4}$	5122	2
31	Sweden	Noppikoski	Te	1985	179250	$1.8\ 10^{-4}$	5611	2
32	-	-	Te	1996[a]	245803	$1.3\ 10^{-4}$	5702	2.7/1.3[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $9.5\ 10^{-5}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $1.7\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of earth (Te) dams occurred 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

In Table 6.6.17 the time period 1930-1996 was selected. Six failures occurred.

TABLE 6.6.17

Failures of dams of type earth (Te) in the Western World occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Baldwin Hills	Te	1963	22290	$4.5\ 10^{-5}$	2239	20
2	USA	Wesley E. Seale	Te	1965	26933	$7.4\ 10^{-5}$	2611	10
3	USA	Whitewater Brook Upper	Te	1972	48863	$6.1\ 10^{-5}$	3751	9
4	USA	Caulk Lake	Te	1973	52614	$7.6\ 10^{-5}$	3952	7
5	USA	Walter Bouldin	Te	1975	60697	$8.2\ 10^{-5}$	4231	6
6	Sweden	Noppikoski	Te	1985	105811	$5.7\ 10^{-5}$	4720	7
-	-	-	Te	1996[a]	162647	$3.7\ 10^{-5}$	4813	11.2/5.6[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $2.0\ 10^{-5}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $7.3\ 10^{-5}$.

Failures of rockfill (Er) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1850-1996).

In Table 6.6.18 the failures of dams of type rockfill (Er) are shown. For evaluations beyond 1986 the following approximations for the operation-time (*OT*) and the number of dams (*ND*) until 1996 are used:

$$OT = 12.56 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 607 \cdot (x-1970) + 11997 \qquad (6.6.21)$$

$$ND = -0.40 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 31.52 \cdot (x-1970) + 599.82 \qquad (6.6.22)$$

TABLE 6.6.18

Failures of dams of rockfill (Er) type in the Western World for all occasions of failures (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	English	Er	1883	185	5.4 10^{-3}	12	31
2	USA	Wallnut Grove	Er	1890	281	7.1 10^{-3}	17	17
3	USA	Goose Creek	Er	1900	497	6.0 10^{-3}	27	12
4	USA	Lake Vera	Er	1905	643	6.2 10^{-3}	35	9
5	USA	Wisconsin Dells	Er	1911	898	5.6 10^{-3}	57	6
6	USA	Lower Otay	Er	1916	1220	4.9 10^{-3}	72	6
7	USA	Overholser	Er	1923	1754	4.0 10^{-3}	89	6
8	Canada	Scott Falls	Pg/Er	1923	1754	4.6 10^{-3}	89	5
9	USA	Littlefield	Er	1929	2344	3.8 10^{-3}	112	5
10	Australia	Briseis	Er	1929	2344	4.3 10^{-3}	112	4
11	USA	Castlewood	Er	1933	2818	3.9 10^{-3}	124	4
12	USA	Stockton Creek	Er	1950	5484	2.2 10^{-3}	191	5
13	USA	Jennings Creek 3	Er	1963	8842	1.5 10^{-3}	375	4
14	USA	Jennings Creek 16	Er	1964	9217	1.5 10^{-3}	391	3
15	USA	Hell Hole	Er	1964	9217	1.6 10^{-3}	391	3
16	USA	Swift	Er	1964	9217	1.7 10^{-3}	391	3
17	USA	Cazadero	Er	1965	9608	1.8 10^{-3}	423	3
18	Spain	Odiel	Er	1968	10962	1.6 10^{-3}	525	2

Table 6.6.18 continues on the next page.

TABLE 6.6.18

Failures of dams of rockfill (Er) type in the Western World for all occasions of failures (evaluation period 1850-1996) *(continued).*

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
19	USA	Van Norman Lake	Er	1971	12631	$1.5\ 10^{-3}$	628	2
20	USA	Lower Idaho Falls	Er	1976	16097	$1.2\ 10^{-3}$	769	2
21	New Zealand	Ruahihi	Er	1981	20185	$1.0\ 10^{-3}$	909	2
22	Spain	Tous	Er	1982	21094	$1.0\ 10^{-3}$	634	3
-	-	-	Er	1996[a]	36270	$6.1\ 10^{-4}$	1150	2.8/1.4[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $4.3\ 10^{-4}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $8.7\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of rockfill (Er) dams for all occasions of failure (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Table 6.6.19 summarises the results. Several dams of Table 6.6.18, which failed after 1930 are not listed in Table 6.6.19 because they were built before 1930. For evaluations beyond 1986 the following approximations for the operation-time (*OT*) and the number of dams (*ND*) are used:

$$OT = 12.56 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 495 \cdot (x-1970) + 5061 \tag{6.6.23}$$

$$ND = -0.40 \cdot (x-1970)^2 + 31.52 \cdot (x-1970) + 487.77 \tag{6.6.24}$$

TABLE 6.6.19

Failures of dams of rockfill (Er) type in the Western World for all occasions of failures (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Stockton Creek	Er	1950	788	$2.5\ 10^{-3}$	191	4
2	USA	Jennings Creek 3	Er	1963	2690	$1.1\ 10^{-3}$	375	5
3	USA	Jennings Creek 16	Er	1964	2953	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	391	4
4	USA	Hell Hole	Er	1964	2953	$1.7\ 10^{-3}$	391	3
5	Spain	Odiel	Er	1968	4250	$1.6\ 10^{-3}$	525	2
6	USA	Lower Idaho Falls	Er/Pg	1976	8489	$1.1\ 10^{-3}$	769	2
7	New Zealand	Ruahihi	Er	1981	12017	$8.3\ 10^{-4}$	909	3
8	Spain	Tous	Er	1982	12814	$8.6\ 10^{-4}$	934	2
-	-	-	Er	1996[a]	26422	$3.0\ 10^{-4}$	1037	6.4/3.2[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $1.8\ 10^{-4}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $5.5\ 10^{-4}$.

Failures of rockfill (Er) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Table 6.6.20 shows the failures of dams of type rockfill (Er) within the above specified boundaries.

TABLE 6.6.20

Failures of dams of rockfill (Er) type in the Western World occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1850-1996).

Failure No. K	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
1	USA	Lake Vera	Er	1905	643	1.6 10^{-3}	35	37
3	USA	Castle-wood	Er	1933	2818	1.1 10^{-3}	124	15
4	USA	Cazadero	Er	1965	9608	4.2 10^{-4}	423	11
5	USA	Van Norman Lake	Er	1971	12631	4.0 10^{-4}	628	8
6	USA	Lower Idaho Falls	Er/Pg	1976	16097	3.7 10^{-4}	769	7
-	-	-	Er	1996[a]	36270	1.7 10^{-4}	1150	10.2/5.1[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is 9.1 10^{-5} and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is 3.3 10^{-4}.

Failures of rockfill (Er) dams occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

In this period no failure occurred (Table 6.6.21).

TABLE 6.6.21

Rockfill (Er) dam failures occurred later than 5 years after the first filling (evaluation period 1930-1996).

Number of failures	Country	Dam name	Type	Year of failure	Operation time ΔOT_k [years]	Failure rate [per dam-year]	Number of dams	Years between failures
0	-	-	Er	1996[a]	26422	$3.2\ 10^{-5}$	1037	30.1/60.3[b]

[a] No failure occurred in 1996; the reliability parameters are here calculated at the end of 1996.

[b] Two different times between failures are given. The first is based on the average number of operating dams during the evaluation period while the second is a projected time based on the assumption that the population of dams of specific types will remain at the same level as in 1996.

For 1996 the 5% Lower Bound (LB) is $1.9\ 10^{-6}$ and the 95% Upper Bound (UB) is $1.1\ 10^{-4}$.

6.6.3.6 Summary of the study of dam failures in the Western World

Figure 6.6.6 shows the failure rates for different dam types (Pg, Va, Cb, Te, Er), time periods (1850-1996, 1930-1996) and manifestations of failures (five years after the first filling of the reservoir or before).

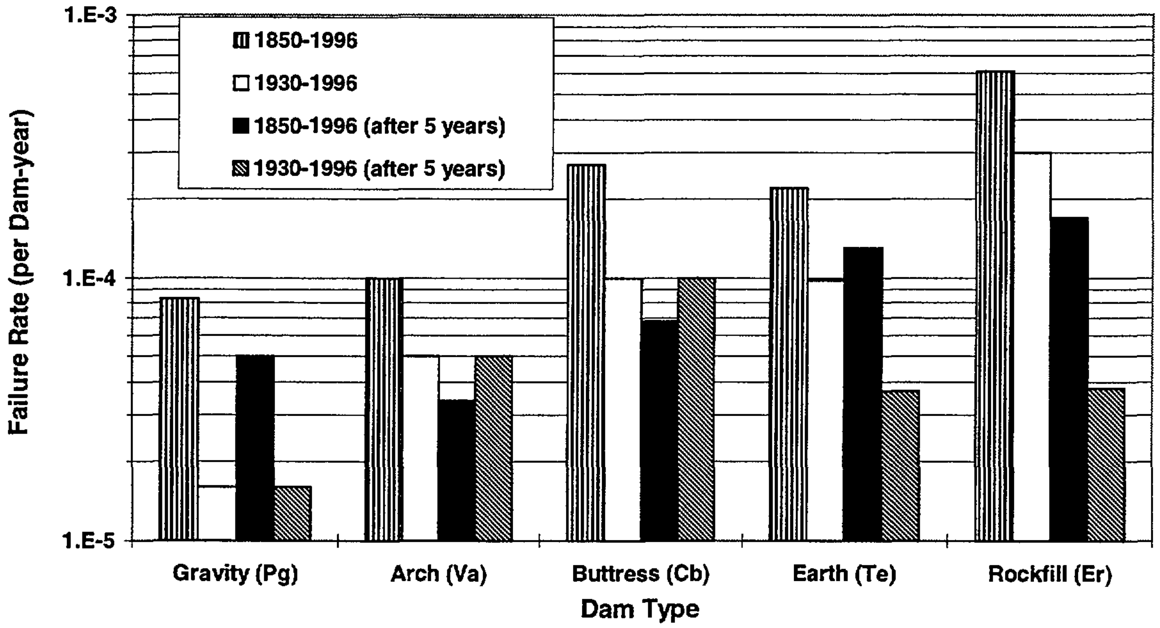


Fig. 6.6.6 Failure rates for different dam types and time periods.

The figure shows that for gravity, earth and rock fill dam types, and for all occasions of failure the failure rate decreases significantly when the evaluation is limited to the time period 1930-1996. This does not apply to arch and buttress dam failures that occurred later than 5 years after the first filling. In these cases the failure rate increases for the period 1930-1996 in comparison to 1850-1996. The reason is that no dam failure occurred for these two dam types during the period 1850-1996 and under the restriction to the time beyond 5 years after the first filling. Due to the longer operation time the failure rate is then smaller for the period 1850-1996 in comparison to 1930-1996.

The figure indicates also that within the evaluation period 1850-1996 most failures occurred before the dam had a lifetime of five years. For the period 1930-1996 and with the boundary condition to account only for the failures that occur later than five years after the first filling, the failure rates for gravity, arch, buttress and rockfill dams are based on zero failures (and substantial but varying operation times); this leads to the correspondingly large confidence intervals (not shown in the figure).

6.6.4 Characteristics of and accidents at Swiss dams

The calculation of risk of dam failure for Swiss conditions, on the basis of historical world-wide failures, encounters several difficulties:

a) Data on world-wide dams which failed are not homogeneous. Design features, quality of materials used for dam construction, and degree of control and supervision can vary from dam to dam.

b) Swiss dams show somewhat different characteristics than typical failed dams in other countries.

6.6.4.1 Supervision

In the past, many dam failures occurred because there was no or poor inspection. Several failed dams represented a significant and unacceptable danger to people living downstream and were erected regardless of theory or practice [Moore, 1912]. For this reason laws were passed in many countries in order to assure adequate protection. The state should exercise jurisdiction over the design, construction, operation, alteration and repair to prevent the construction of any insecure dams.

An example of how supervision and careful design of dams could lead to a considerable reduction of dam failures follows. In Great Britain before 1930, the reservoir building owner could choose anyone he liked as dam engineer. After failures of three small dams occurred in 1925 and 19 persons lost their lives, the British Government enacted the "Reservoirs Safety Provisions Act". One of its provisions [British National Committee on Large Dams, 1983] was that design, construction and statutory inspections must be under the direction of a qualified engineer appointed to one of the Panels created under the Act. After this legislation, no other dam failure resulting in loss of life has ever been reported in Great Britain.

In 1929, the collapse at St. Francis, where floodwaters killed 420 people, led the Government of California to introduce a similar legislation. The State of California regulates the design, construction, repair and surveillance of all legally built dams. Several foreign countries followed, enacting laws for the supervision of the safety of dams. The results are noteworthy. Since 1930, a remarkable decrease in the failure rate of dams is noticeable [Blind, 1983].

In Switzerland, all dams are supervised during the construction and operation [Schnitter and Mörgli, 1995]; over 200 dams are under the surveillance of the Swiss government. The ambitious safety concept for dams as applied in Switzerland is described in [Biedermann, 1997]. This emphasises the question whether it makes sense to consider dam failures from the past that occurred in countries which at the time of failure had poor or none dam supervision.

6.6.4.2 Dam types at Swiss reservoirs

As already discussed in Section 6.6.3.4 Swiss dams have a different distribution than dams in other countries around the world with respect to type, height and capacity. Fig. 6.6.7 shows the distribution of three ratios (T_1^k, T_2^k, T_3^k) for different dam types (k ε {earth, rockfill, gravity, buttress, arch, multi-arch}); here world-wide dam population is used as the reference while Fig. 6.6.4 was based on the situation in the Western World. The ratios are :

T_1^k : *(Number of dams of type k in Switzerland) / (Total number of dams in Switzerland)*

T_2^k : *(Number of world-wide existing dams of type k) / (Total number of world-wide dams)*

T_3^k : *(Number of dams failed world-wide of type k) / (Total number of failed dams)*

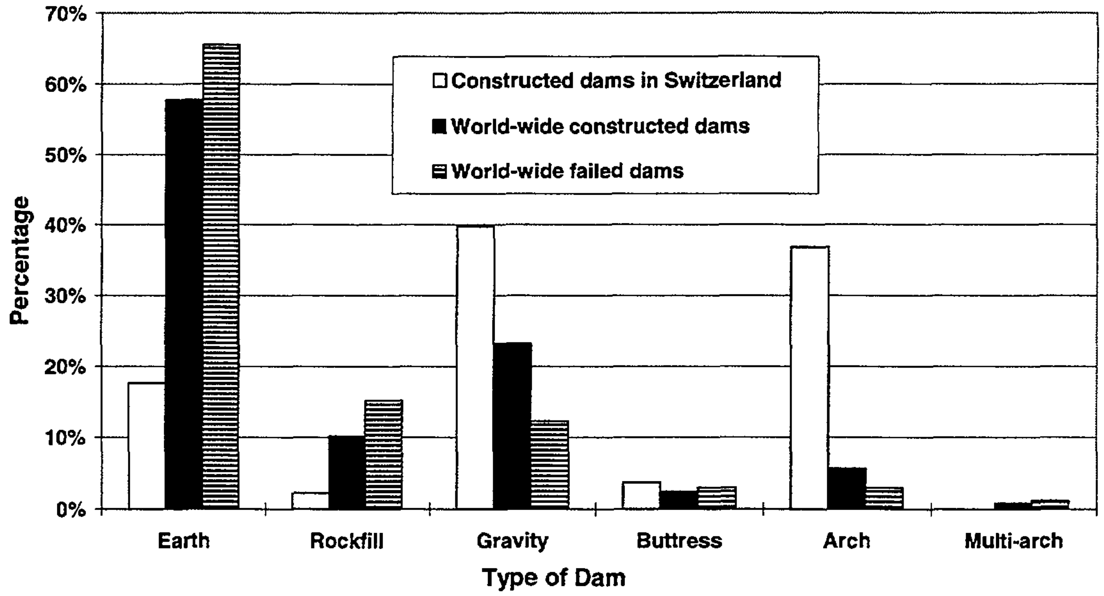


Fig. 6.6.7 Percentage of constructed dams by type world-wide and in Switzerland versus failed dams world-wide in 1850-1996.

Figure 6.6.7 shows that the ratio, for world-wide constructed and failed dams are roughly the same for every dam type, and that the world-wide failed dams are mostly of the embankment type (earth and rockfill). On the other hand, Switzerland has a completely different distribution of dam types, with more than 70% being concrete dams of the gravity and arch types.

6.6.4.3 Heights of Swiss dams

Swiss dams are higher than most dams around the world. In Fig. 6.6.8, three ratios are shown:

R_1^c : *(Number of dams of height h in Switzerland / (Total number of dams in Switzerland)*

R_2^c : *(Number of dams of height h world-wide) / (Total number of dams world-wide)*

R_3^c : *(Failed dams of height h world-wide) / (Total number of failed dams)*

where **c** stands for three selected categories :

a) $h < 30m$ *b)* $30m \leq h < 60m$ *c)* $h \geq 60m$

According to the figure about 70% of the failed dams had a height lower than 30 m. In Switzerland roughly two thirds of all dams are higher than 30 m.

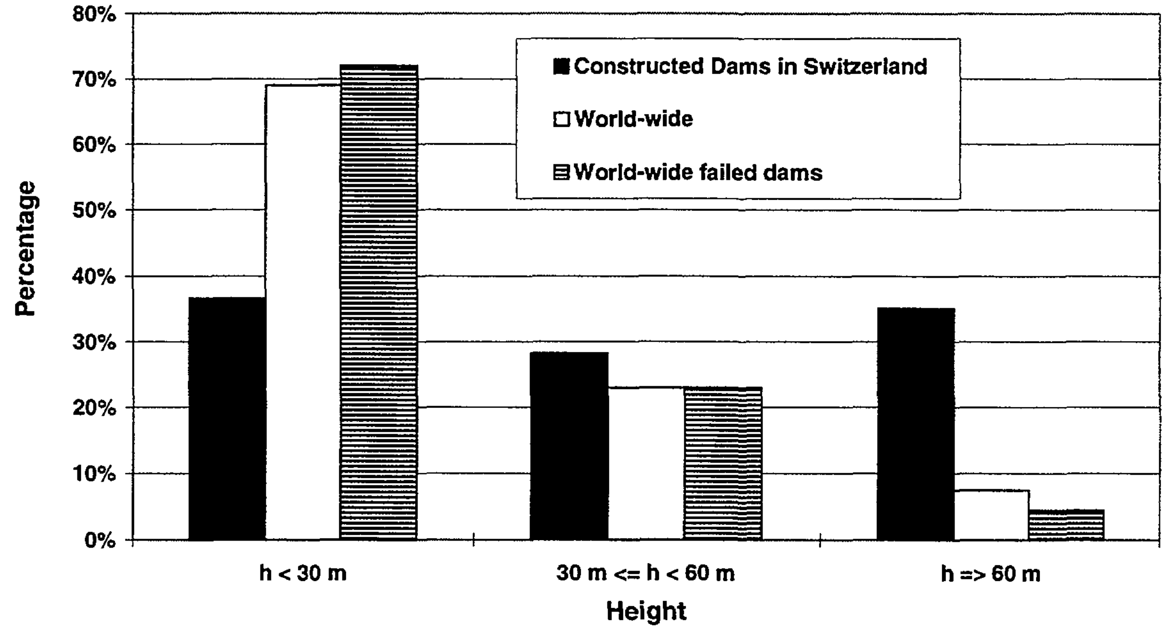


Fig. 6.6.8 Percentage of constructed dams in Switzerland and world-wide and world-wide failed dams as a function of dam height in the period 1850-1996.

6.6.4.4 Capacities and influxes of Swiss reservoirs

In 1978, anomalous deformations and, later, cracks in the "Zeuzier" dam were observed. Thanks to continuous monitoring and rapid emptying of the reservoir, failure was avoided [Schweizer. Wasserwirtschaftsverband, Kraftwerke Brusio, 1986]. This example shows that the capacity of a dam and the amount of river water influx play an important part in dam safety. If both quantities do not exceed certain limits, rapid emptying of a reservoir is possible. The capability of emptying a reservoir quickly, before a possible incident, is an essential safety feature. Many failed dams outside Switzerland had higher reservoir capacities than those of existing Swiss dams. Figure 6.6.9 shows the distribution of the capacities of failed earth dams around the world and of the present Swiss earth dams. The x-axis is divided into capacity intervals in million m^3. The figure shows that the distributions are completely different. Thus, one has to be aware that the probability of dam failure leading to very severe consequences could for a Swiss earth dam be significantly lower than the generic values, due to continuous monitoring and differences in capacity.

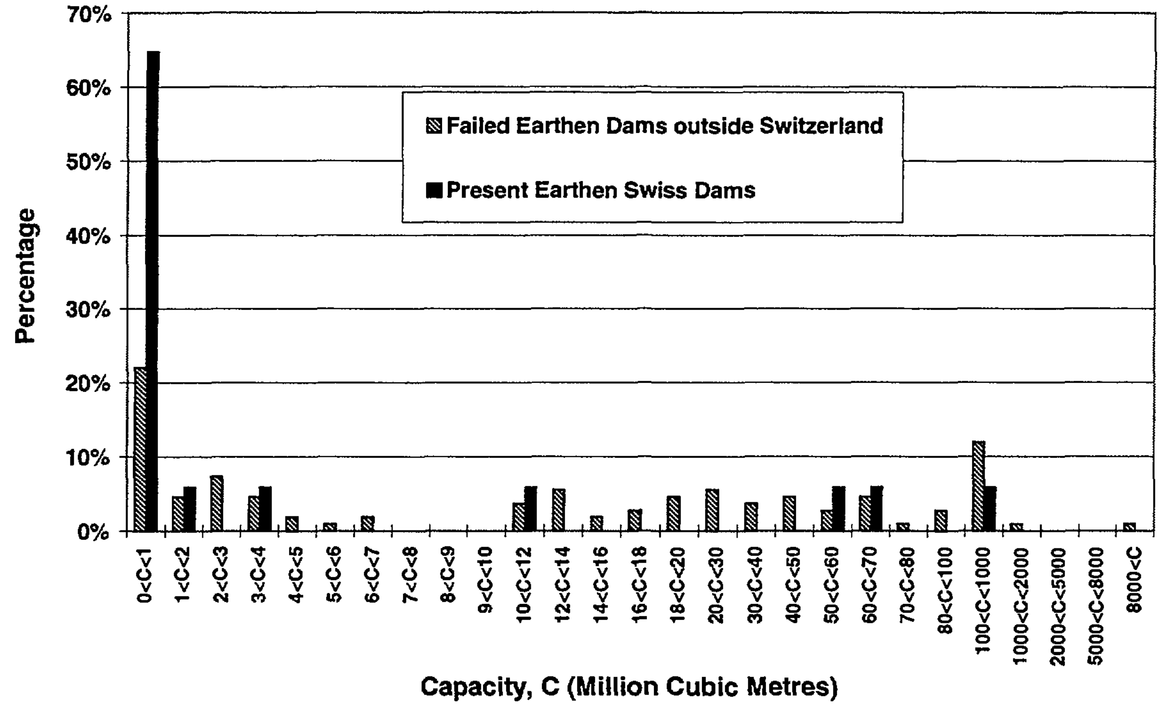


Fig. 6.6.9 Dam capacity distribution for the Swiss earth dams versus world-wide failed dams over the time period 1850-1996.

Figure 6.6.9 shows that more than 60% of all Swiss earth dams have a reservoir capacity not exceeding 1 million m^3. More than 50% of failed dams world-wide, however, had capacities higher than 10 million m^3.

These comparisons demonstrate that Swiss dams have atypical characteristics in terms of dominant dam types dam heights and reservoir capacity.

6.6.4.5 Dam incidents and accidents in Switzerland

Table 6.6.22 gives an overview of events that occurred in the past 120 years. As may be seen, in Switzerland, the most serious accidents to people occurred not after the bursting of dams but during construction; this is due to the difficult working conditions in the Alps. The cases of dam accidents where water was partially or completely released were Joux-Verte, Baslerweiher, Crapaly, Lac Rond, Prafleuri, Risi, Grob, and Oberalpsee. It must be mentioned that none of these dams is large, according to the definition given in Section 6.6.3.4. The only dangerous situation for a large dam, which could have resulted in dam failure, was the overtopping at Palagnedra in 1978, where a side wall of the dam could have been destroyed by the flood [Martini, publication year unknown]. Table 6.6.22 also shows that most of the dams which experienced incidents were earth dams.

6.6.4.6 Applicability of historical data to the Swiss conditions

In the preceding sections failure rates and projected years to the next failure were calculated for different dam types, time periods and times of failure. Under which restrictions can these results be applied to Swiss dams? In Switzerland, dams are thoroughly supervised. Concrete and not masonry is the generally used construction material. Furthermore, no serious failure of a large dam has occurred during operation since 1930 after the first 5 years of operation. Therefore, the corresponding failure rates for Western World dams, time period 1930-1996, failures occurring later than 5 years after the first filling were chosen as the most representative for the Swiss gravity, earth and rockfill dams. For the Swiss arch and buttress dams the value of the failure rate for Western World dams within the period 1850-1996, again excluding the accidents occurring within 5 years after the first filling, is considered more representative due to the features of the statistical data (Table 6.6.13). The failure rates are listed in the second column of Table 6.6.23. The third column of the table reports the number of dams of the corresponding type in Switzerland. The projected years between failures, given in the last column in Table 6.6.23, are calculated using only *ND* and not *ND/2* because the number of dams in Switzerland is currently not increasing with time but remains roughly constant.

The failure rates given in Table 6.6.23 may be regarded as Swiss generic values based on the experience. It should be noted that these (mean) values are relatively close to the estimated upper bounds (95%), while the lower bands (5%) are up to two orders of magnitude lower for all dams except those of earth type. Thus, given the continued error-free operation of the Swiss dams the best estimates (which are mostly based on zero failures) may be significantly reduced. At the same time it cannot be excluded that some dams among those operating in Switzerland may have higher failure rates. As mentioned in Section 6.6.4.4, for many Swiss dams, due to their rather low capacities, the option of rapid emptying can be implemented as emergency measure thus preventing serious consequences which may occur following a hypothetical dam failure.

TABLE 6.6.22

Dam incidents and accidents in Switzerland[a] (GP: Gravel pit; WT: Wood transport, FF: Fish farming; GW: Gravel washing; H: Hydroelectric; S: Water supply; C: Flood control).

Dam name	Type	Height (m)	Year of completion	Year of failure	Fatalities	Type of failure	Purpose	Sources
Albigna	Pg	115	1959	1962	0	Crack	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Arnensee	Te	17	1942/56	NA[b]	0	Seepage	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Baslerweiher	Te	10	NA[b]	1871	0	Overtopping during construction	S, C	[Wackernagel, 1981]
Crapaly	Te	5	1877	1877	0	Inner erosion	FF	[Salis, 1877]
Gigerwald	Va	147	1976	1974	≥ 2	Accident during construction	H	[Kraftwerke Sarganserland, 1978]
Grob	Te	5	NA[b]	1987	0	NA[b]	GP	[Schnitter, 1994]
Joux-Verte	Va	13	1695	1945	0	Flood	WT	[Schnitter, 1994]
Klöntal	Te	21.5	1910	NA[b]	0	Seepage	NA[b]	[ICOLD, 1983]
Kraftwerke Vorderrhein (Napls, Curnera, Sta. Maria)	Va	127	1962	1958-1962	22	Accidents during construction	H	[Kraftwerke Vorderrhein, 1963]
Lac Rond	Te	NA[b]		1951	0	Overtopping by flood	NA[b]	[Wasser u. Energiewirtschaft, 1956]
Les Toules	Va	86	1963	NA[b]	0	Seepage	NA[b]	[ICOLD, 1983]
Limmern [c]	Va	145	1963	1960-1963	19	Accident during construction	H	[Kraftwerke Linth-Limmern, 1965]
Maggia project	NA	NA[c]	1950	1966	17	Gas in tunnel	H	[Eng. News Record, 1966]
Mattmark	Te	NA[c]	1967	1965	88	Ice fell on workers	H	[Eng. News Record, 1965]

[a] Construction accidents are included in the table. For the rationale of this scope and the overall impact of this inclusion on the comparative results we refer to the footnote to Table 6.6.2.

[b] NA: not available

[c] The only hydropower scheme, where the total number of fatalities during construction is available.

Table 6.6.22 continues on the next page

TABLE 6.6.22

Dam incidents and accidents in Switzerland[a] (GP: Gravel pit; WT: Wood transport; FF: Fish farming; GW: Gravel washing; H: Hydroelectric; S: Water supply; C: Flood control) *(continued).*

Dam name	Type	Height (m)	Year of completion	Year of failure	Fatalities	Type of failure	Purpose	Sources
Mauvoisin	Te	237	1957	1954	6	Accident during construction	H	Personal communication
Oberalpsee	Pg	5	1961	1965	0	Foundation Failure	H	[Babb and Mermel, 1968]
Palagnedra	Va/Pg /Te	72	1952	1978	0	Overtopping	H	[Charles and Boden, 1985]
Parfleuri	Te	8	1954	1963	0	Failure	GW	[Schnitter, 1994]
Punt Dal Gal	Va	130	1969	NA[b]	0	Seepage	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Räterichsboden	Pg	94	1950	1962	0	Overtopping	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Riau	NA[b]	NA[b]	NA[b]	1950	0	Erosion		[Babb and Mermel, 1968]
Risi	Te	8	1983	1985	0	Sliding	GP	[Schnitter, 1994]
Santa Maria	Va	118	1968	NA	0	Formation of foundation	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Sonzier	NA[b]	10	NA[b]	1888	5	NA[b]	S	[Mantel, 1888]
Spitallamm	Va/ Pg	114	1931	NA[b]	0	Seepage	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Zevreila	Va	151	1957	NA[b]	0	Break in foundation	H	[ICOLD, 1983]
Zöt	Va	37	1967	NA[b]	0	Foundation problems	H	[ICOLD, 1983]

[a] Construction incidents and accidents are included in the table. For the rationale of this scope and the overall impact of this inclusion on the comparative results we refer to the footnote to Table 6.6.2. Furthermore, it should be noted that the vast majority of the events in this table did not lead to failure of the dam walls as such. According to our knowledge the only exceptions are: Crapaly, Joux-Verte, Lac Rond, Parfleuri, Risi and Sonzier.

[b] NA: not available

TABLE 6.6.23

Failure rates and projected years between failures for different dam types for Switzerland, based on generic estimates for the Western World and time period 1930-1996.

Dam type	Failure rate $[\text{dam year}]^{-1}$	Number of dams in Switzerland	Projected years between failures
Gravity (Pg)	$1.3 \cdot 10^{-5}$	53	1451
Arch (Va)	$2.8 \cdot 10^{-5}$	50	714
Buttress (Cb)	$5.7 \cdot 10^{-5}$	5	3508
Earth (Te)	$3.7 \cdot 10^{-5}$	24	1126
Rockfill (Er)	$3.2 \cdot 10^{-5}$	3	10417

6.6.5 Frequency-consequence curves for dam accidents

6.6.5.1 Fatalities

The Table E.1 in Appendix E was taken as a basis for generating frequency-consequence curves for dam accidents. It should be noted that this material reflects exclusively dam failures in the Western World, with associated **total** loss of stored water. The percentage of dam failures leading to X or more fatalities is shown in Fig. 6.6.10 for the two periods 1900-1969 and 1900-1996. The points in the graph correspond to actual accidents. There are only a small differences between the data sets. This reflects the fact that in the last 30 years no dam failure with total loss of the stored water led to large consequences in the Western World. The same is not true for a number of accidents involving partial loss of water.

In Fig. 6.6.11 the corresponding frequency-consequence curves are shown. As expected, when the consequences of accidents are normalised by the operation time the effect of the absence of major accidents with total loss of the stored water in the last 30 years is clearly manifested in the curve for the period 1900-1996.

In Fig. 6.6.12, the number of accidents causing X or more fatalities is shown for the Western World and Asia together with Africa, over two time-periods. The figure demonstrates a decrease of the frequencies for the time-period 1900-1996, showing that dams have become safer. The figure also shows that the frequencies for western countries are lower for consequences larger than 40 fatalities. This difference is certainly underestimated since the completeness of the records on dam accident consequences in Asia and Africa is not satisfactory. The accident with 230,000 fatalities in Fig. 6.6.12 corresponds to the failures of the Banqiao and Shimantan dams in China on 5th August 1975. Estimates of the immediate death toll ranged from the official count of 85,600 to the unofficial count of 230,000 [Qing, 1998]. [Human Rights Watch/Asia, 1995] said that separate publications refer up to 230,000 deaths.

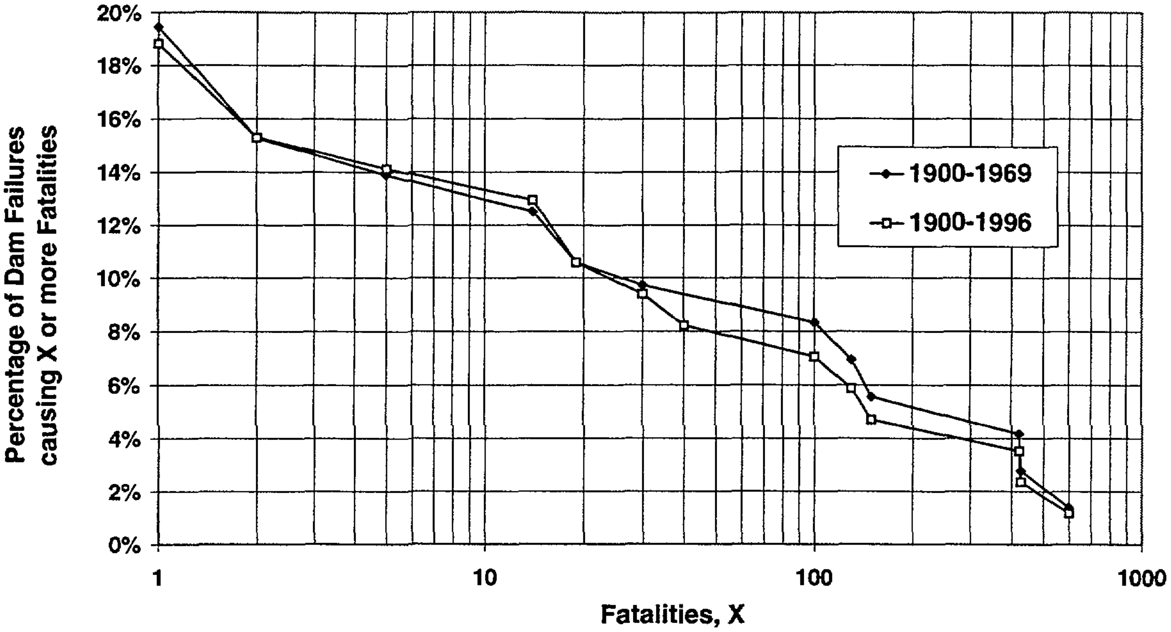


Fig. 6.6.10 Percentage of accidents involving fatalities based on dam failures in the USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Western Europe. All dam types and two time periods are covered; only accidents with **total** loss of stored water are considered.

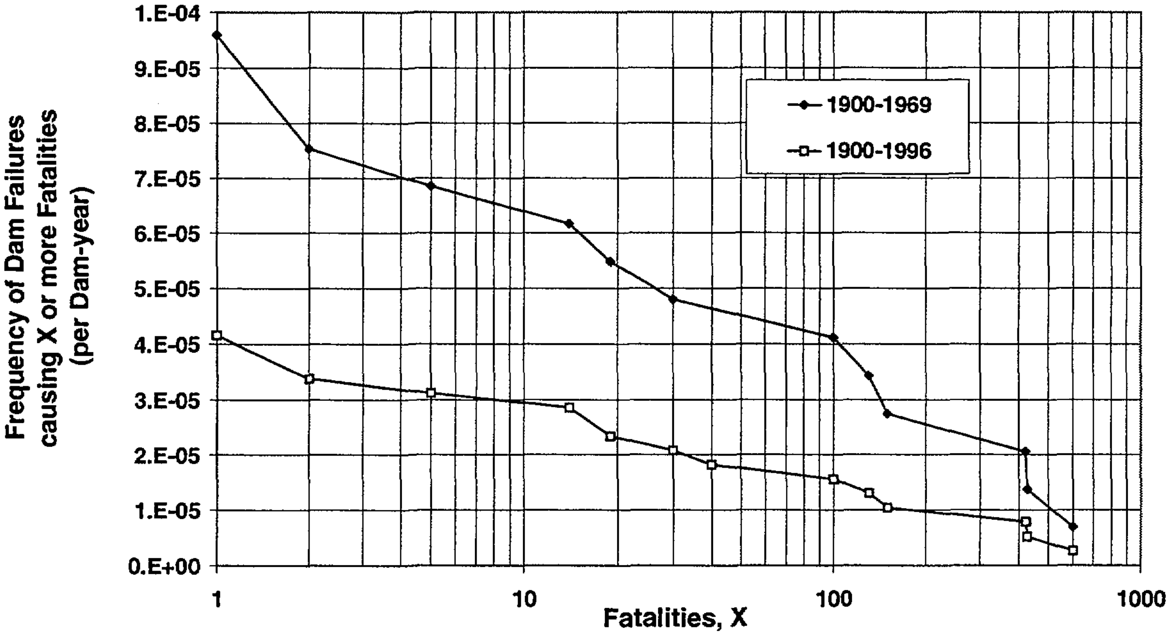


Fig. 6.6.11 Frequency-consequence (fatalities) curves for dam failures in the USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Western Europe for all dam types. All dam types and two time periods are included; only accidents with **total** loss of stored water are considered.

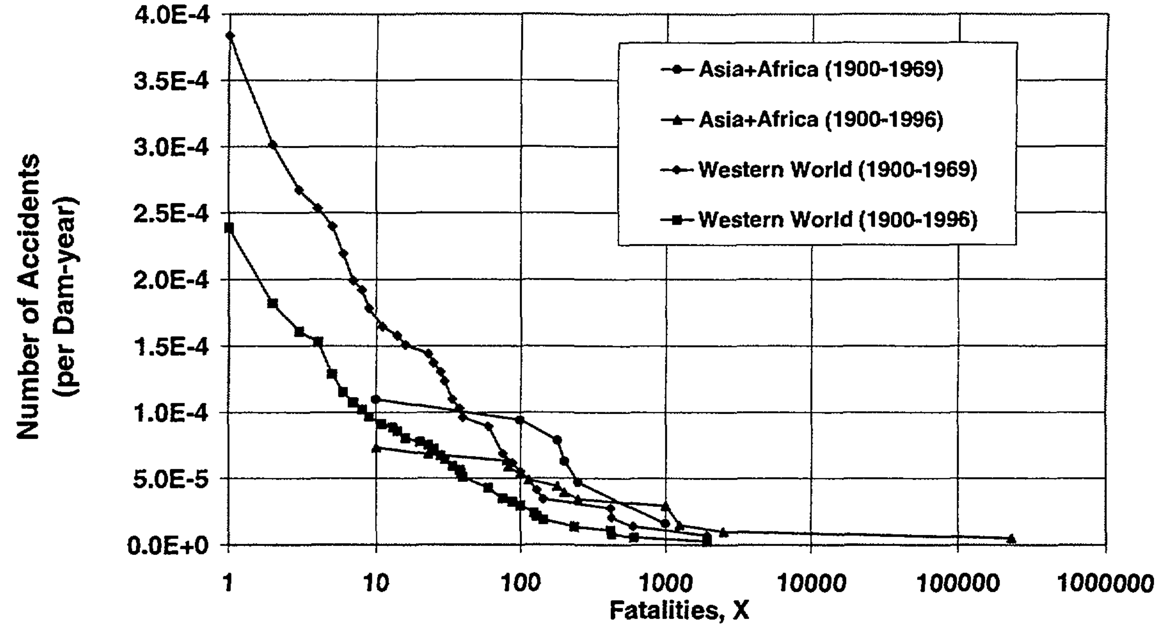


Fig. 6.6.12 Percentage of dam accidents causing X or more fatalities for two time periods and two geographical areas (Asia+Africa and Western World excluding South America).

In Fig. 6.6.13, the percentage of dam failures causing X or more fatalities is shown, using data from [Schnitter, 1976] and data collected in ENSAD for the period 1900-1969. Additionally, in the same figure the results for the time-period 1900-1996 for data assembled in ENSAD are also included.

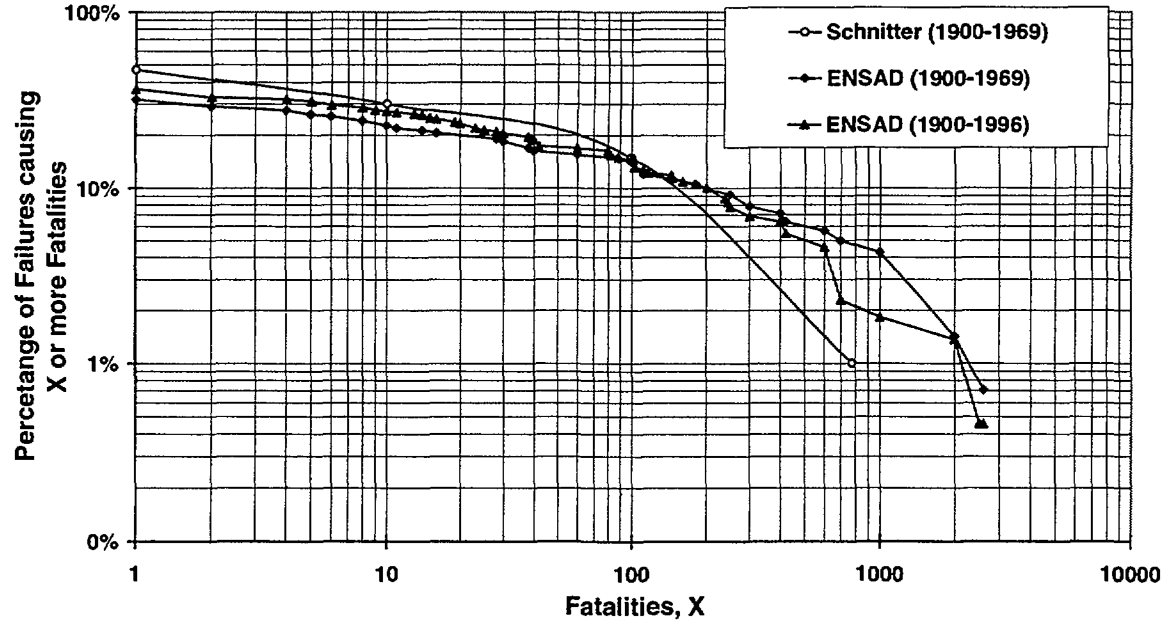


Fig. 6.6.13 Comparison of three sets of data on dam failures causing X or more fatalities; world-wide experience is used as the basis.

For the two curves obtained using the data assembled in ENSAD only the maximal numbers for consequences of the accidents were considered. The figure shows that, for accidents world-wide causing less than 100 fatalities, all three sets of data lead to similar results. Only for accidents causing more than about 200 fatalities does the data diverge.

6.6.5.2 Costs of dam failures

This section provides some estimates of the average costs to property of severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) dam accidents. In these costs the rebuilding costs of the failed dam are included. Other costs such as temporary interruptions of income to individuals due to the inundated commercial, agricultural and industrial areas are not considered. Losses to cultural heritage or environmental damage are not included either.

In the case of hydro power the loss of power during the repair outage of the dam can cost as much as the costs to property after the failure. For instance, in the case of the failure of the Walter Bouldin dam, the reconstruction of the dam has been estimated to cost about 40 million US$. The loss of about 1840 million kWh of electric energy during the 4-year outage of the dam corresponds to an estimated cost of 60 million US$ [Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 1978].

In Table E.5 of Appendix E a list of world-wide severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) dam accidents collected in ENSAD is given. The period covered is 1900-1996. In the third column of this table the economic losses in 1996 US$ are depicted.

Figure 6.6.14 gives the frequency-consequence (costs) curve for the period 1945-1996. The figure is a partial evaluation of the list in Table E.5. In the same figure a trendline, calculated as the least squares fit through the points, is provided. It is based on the following function:

$$y = 114.54 \cdot x^{-0.602} \tag{6.6.25}$$

where:

x: Costs in million 1996 US$
y: Number of accidents causing x or more costs

Other regression trendlines were tried, such as the linear, logarithmic, polynomial or exponential equation [Microsoft Excel, 1993]. However, the above power function gave the best fit.

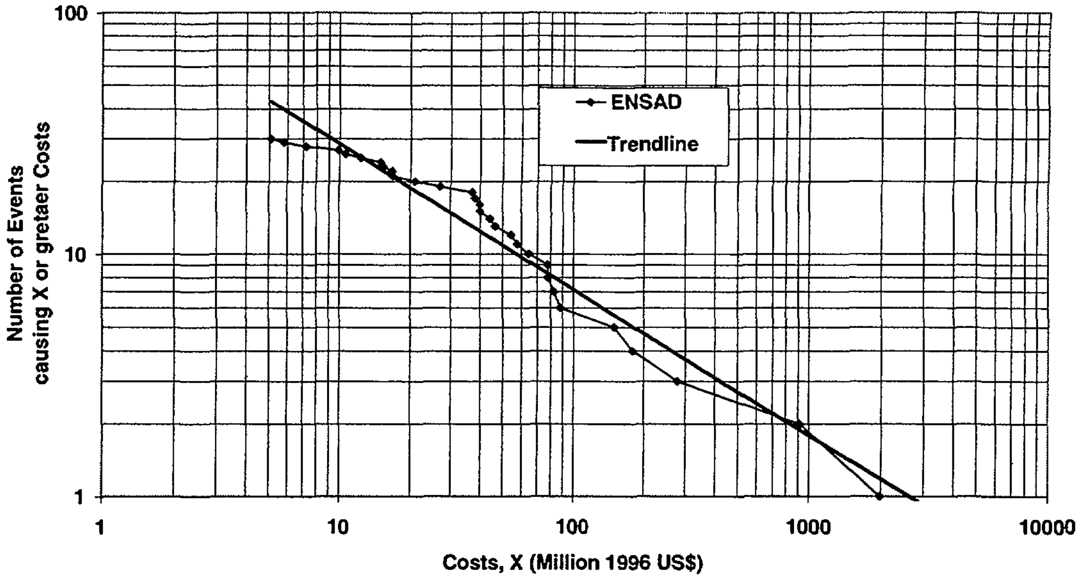


Fig. 6.6.14 Number of events causing X or more costs (in 1996 US$).

6.6.6 Are hydro power dams safer than dams with other purposes?

Figure 6.6.15 shows that the average frequency of dam failures where the dam cannot retain all the stored water in the Western World to some extent depends on the purpose of the dams. The lowest frequency applies to dams used for flood control, followed by hydro power, irrigation and water supply dams. The figure is based on the list of dam failures given in Table E.1. The time period covered in the figure is 1930-1996.

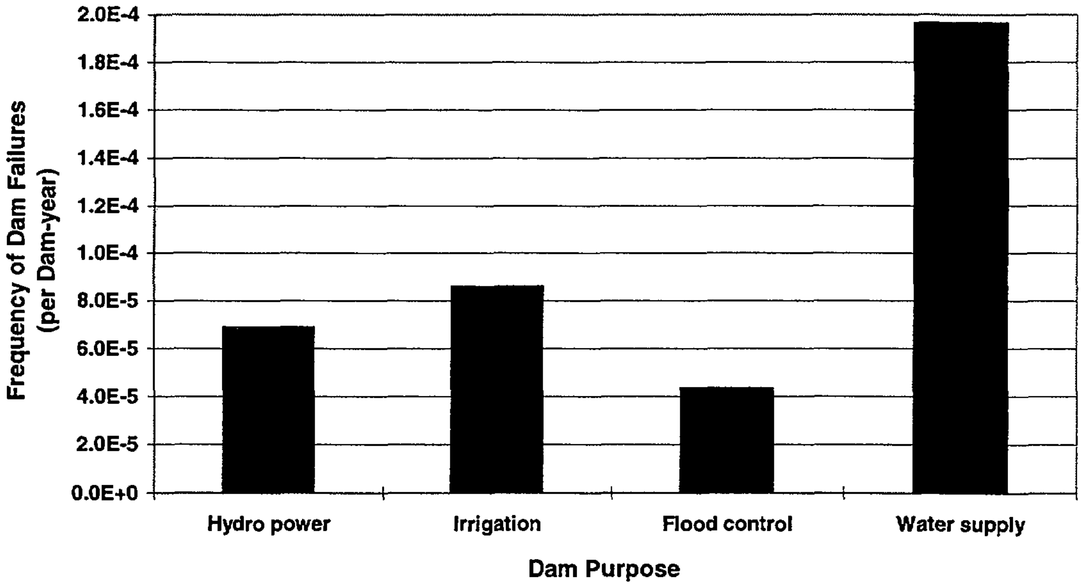


Fig. 6.6.15 Frequency of dam failures (where the dam cannot retain all the stored water) by purpose for dams in the in the Western World and time period 1930-1996. The dams were constructed in the same time period.

More details are provided in Fig. 6.6.16. Here the frequency of failures by type (rockfill, earth, gravity, arch, buttress and multi-arch) and purpose is given. In addition to reflecting the same perspective as Fig. 6.7.15 this figure shows also that for a given dam type the failure rates are of the same order independently of the purpose. It should be noted that here in cases with no statistical evidence of failure for the specified boundary conditions of the evaluation a zero failure rate was assigned (in contrast to the approach used in Section 6.6.3.5). This explains zero failure rate estimates for gravity and buttress dams.

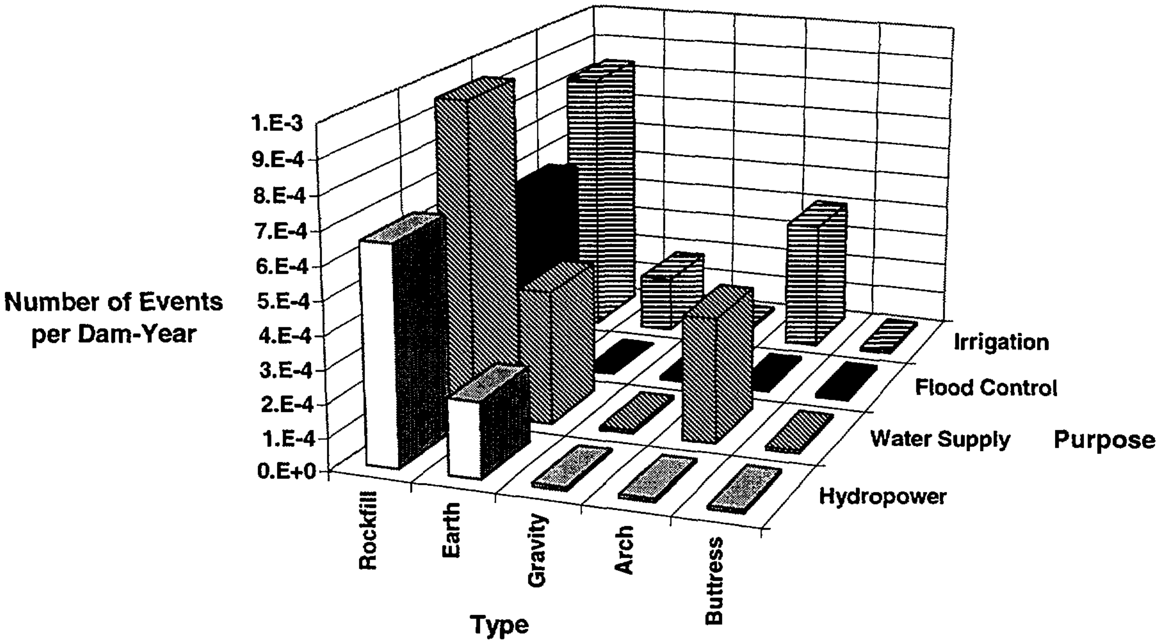


Fig. 6.6.16 Frequency of failures by type (rockfill, earth, gravity, arch, buttress) and purpose (hydro power, water supply, flood control, irrigation) for the Western World and the period 1930-1996.

6.6.7 Some highlights

1. Tables 6.6.24 and 6.6.25 summarise dam failure rates obtained for all occasions of failures and for operation later than five years after the first filling. The estimates are based on historical evidence of total loss of the stored water in dams for all purposes in the Western World. Failure rates considered as generically applicable to Switzerland are given in bold.

   Depending on the evaluation time period and the related boundary conditions the variation between the failure rates (mean values) for the different dam types corresponds to a factor of 6 to 23.

   With only few exceptions, the dam failure rates have decreased significantly in time. This is due to a combined effect of technological developments (including replacement of masonry by concrete as the primary construction material around 1930 and on) and the impact of regulatory requirements.

TABLE 6.6.24

Dam failures rates[a] [per dam-year] for all failure occasions, various dam types and two time periods.

Time period	Dam type				
	Gravity (Pg)	Arch (Va)	Buttress (Cb)	Earth (Te)	Rockfill (Er)
1850 - 1996	MV: 8.3 10^{-5} LB: 5.1 10^{-5} UB: 1.4 10^{-4}	MV: 1.0 10^{-4} LB: 4.6 10^{-5} UB: 2.6 10^{-4}	MV: 2.7 10^{-4} LB: 1.3 10^{-4} UB: 6.2 10^{-4}	MV: 2.4 10^{-4} LB: 1.9 10^{-4} UB: 2.9 10^{-4}	MV: 6.1 10^{-4} LB: 4.3 10^{-4} UB: 8.7 10^{-4}
1930 - 1996	MV: 1.3 10^{-5} LB: 8.2 10^{-7} UB: 4.8 10^{-5}	MV: 5.0 10^{-5} LB: 1.8 10^{-5} UB: 2.4 10^{-4}	MV: 9.3 10^{-5} LB: 5.7 10^{-6} UB: 3.3 10^{-4}	MV: 9.8 10^{-5} LB: 6.7 10^{-5} UB: 1.5 10^{-4}	MV: 3.0 10^{-4} LB: 1.8 10^{-4} UB: 5.5 10^{-4}

[a] MV = Mean Value; LB = Lower Bound (5%); UB = Upper Bound (95%)

TABLE 6.6.25

Dam failures rates[a] [per dam-year] for operation five years after the first filling, various dam types and two time periods.

Time period	Dam type				
	Gravity (Pg)	Arch (Va)	Buttress (Cb)	Earth (Te)	Rockfill (Er)
1850-1996	MV: 5.0 10^{-5} LB: 2.7 10^{-5} UB: 9.8 10^{-5}	**MV: 2.8 10^{-5}** **LB: 1.7 10^{-6}** **UB: 1.0 10^{-4}**	**MV: 5.7 10^{-5}** **LB: 6.7 10^{-5}** **UB: 1.5 10^{-4}**	MV: 1.3 10^{-4} LB: 9.5 10^{-5} UB: 1.7 10^{-4}	MV: 1.7 10^{-4} LB: 9.1 10^{-5} UB: 3.3 10^{-4}
1930-1996	**MV: 1.3 10^{-5}** **LB: 8.2 10^{-7}** **UB: 4.8 10^{-5}**	MV: 4.2 10^{-5} LB: 2.6 10^{-6} UB: 1.5 10^{-4}	MV: 1.0 10^{-4} LB: 3.5 10^{-6} UB: 2.0 10^{-4}	**MV: 3.7 10^{-5}** **LB: 2.0 10^{-5}** **UB: 7.3 10^{-5}**	**MV: 3.2 10^{-5}** **LB: 1.9 10^{-6}** **UB: 1.1 10^{-4}**

[a] MV = Mean Value; LB = Lower Bound (5%); UB = Upper Bound (95%)

In most cases there is a significant decrease in failure rates when the first five years of operation after filling the dam are excluded from the evaluation. This observation is important since a majority of current dams have long operating history, far beyond five years.

2. The Swiss dams exhibit a number of favourable safety-related features. Of particular importance are the typically relatively low capacity of earth dams which is a positive factor for the mitigation of accidents and for the limitation of the extent of potential damages.

   The generic estimates (mean values) provided in Table 6.6.25 considered as the most representative for the Swiss conditions (in bold), show a variation by a factor of at most 4.3 between the various dam types. The lowest estimate was obtained for gravity dams. For gravity, arch, buttress and rockfill dams the mean values are close to the estimated upper bounds, while lower bands are up to two orders of magnitude lower. The available statistical material is most comprehensive for earth dams.

3. Dam failure rates are not only subject to variation with respect to the type of dam but depend also to some extent on the purpose of the dam. This may partially reflect the different safety standards within the various areas of dam applications but is also a result of the differences in the distributions of dam types within these diverse applications. In this context flood control and hydro power dams appear on average to be the best performers. The water supply dams have the highest average failure rates.

6.6.8 References

Babb, A. and Mermel, T. (1968), Catalog of Dam Disasters, Failures and Accidents. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C., USA.

Baecher, B., Paté, M. E. and de Neufville R. (1980), Risk of Dam Failure in Benefit-Cost Analysis. Water Resources Research, **16** (1980), **pp.** 449-456.

Basler & Hofmann (1978), Überlegungen zur Autretenswahrscheinlichkeit von Talsperrenbrüchen (in German). Report TB 645-ASK-14, Basler & Hofmann, Zurich, Switzerland, July 1978.

Biedermann, R. (1997), Safety Concept for Dams: Development of the Swiss Concept since 1980. Wasser, Energie, Luft - Eau, Énergie, Air, 89. Jahrgang, Heft 3/4, pp. 55-63.

Blind, H. (1983), The Safety of Dams. Water Power & Dam Construction, pp. 17-20, May 1983, London, UK.

British National Committee On Large Dams (1983), Dams In The UK, 1963-1983. The Institution of Civil Engineers, London, UK.

Charles. J. and Boden, J. (1985), The Failure of Embankment Dams in the United Kingdom. Earthwork Failures and Repair, pp. 133-153.

Engineering News Record (1965), Glacier Smashes Swiss Damsite. Engineering News Record, pp. 30-31, 9 September 1965.

Engineering News Record (1966), Mysterious Gas Kills 17 In Swiss Hydro Tunnel. Engineering News Record, p. 19, 24 February 1966.

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1984), Book of the Year. University of Chicago.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (1978), Walter Bouldin Dam Failure and Reconstruction, DOE/FERC-0017, Office of Electric Power Regulation, Washington, D.C., USA.

Gruetter, F. and Schnitter, N.J. (1982), Analytical Risk Assessment for Dams. Q.52, R.039, Vol. 1, ICOLD 14, International Commission on Large Dams, Rio de Janeiro, 1982.

Gupta, H. K. (1992), Reservoir Induced Earthquakes. New York: Elsevier.

Hartford (1996), Risk-based Safety Evaluation of Wahleach Dam Spillway, BC Hydro, Report No. MEP 11-4, March 1996.

Hauenstein W. (1995), Schweizerisches Komitee für grosse Talsperren. Personal Communication.

Hoffmann, H.-J., Oedekoven, L. and Ott, K. O. (1984), Statistical Trend Analysis of Dam Failures Since 1850. Special Report No. 245, Kernforschungsanlage Jülich, Jülich, Germany.

Human Rights Watch/Asia (1995), The Three Gorges Dam in China: Forced Resettlement, Suppression of Dissent and Labor Rights Concerns, Vol. 7, No. 2.

ICOLD (1973), World Register of Dams. International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1974), Lessons from Dam Incidents. International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1977), World Register of Dams (update). International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1983), Deterioration of Dams and Reservoirs. Members of the Committee on Deterioration of Dams and Reservoirs, International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1984), World Register of Dams. International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1988), World Register of Dams (update). International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

ICOLD (1995), Dam Failures Statistical Analysis. Bulletin 99, International Commission on Large Dams, Paris, France.

Jansen R.(1983), Dams and Public Safety. US Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., USA.

Johansen P., S. Vick, C. Rikartsen (1997), Risk Analyses of three Norwegian Rockfill Dams, Hydropower'97, Broch, Lysne, Flatabo & Helland-Hansen (eds) © 1997 Balkema, Rotterdam, ISBN 90 54 10 888 6.

Kraftwerke Linth-Limmern AG (1965), Die Kraftwerke Linth-Limmern im Kanton Glarus, p. 58.

Kraftwerke Sarganserland AG (1978), Die Kraftwerke Sarganserland im St. Galler Oberland, p. 8.

Kraftwerke Vorderrhein AG Disentis (1963), Die Kraftwerke Vorderrhein im Bündner Oberland, p. 28.

König, M. (1984), Geologische Katastrophen und ihre Auswirkungen auf die Umwelt : Vulkane, Erdbeben, Bergstürze (in German). Ott Verlag Thun.

Mantel, G. (1888), Die Stabilitätsverhältnisse des Reservoirs in Sonzier (in German). Schweizerische Bauzeitung, Vol. 12, 1988.

Martini O. (publication year unknown), Die Hochwasserkatastrophe 1978 am Ausgleichungsbecken Palagnedra (in German). Maggia Kraftwerke AG, Locarno, p. 6.

Microsoft Excel (1993), User's Guide, Version 5.0. Microsoft Corporation.

Moore, J. (1912), Safe Dam Construction in New York. Engineering News, 27 June 1912, p. 1235.

Neue Zürcher Zeitung (1985), Acht Tage nach der Umwetterkatastrophe im Tessin. Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Nr. 187, p. 23.

Qing Dai (1998), The River Dragon Has Come! The Three Gorges Dam and the Fate of China's Yangtze River and its People. Probe International. International Rivers Network. M.E. Sharpe, Armonk, New York, London, England.

Salis (1877), Jahresbericht der naturforsch. Gesellschaft Graubündens (1877/1878), p. 3 (in German).

Schnitter, N. (1976), Statistische Sicherheit von Talsperren (in German). Wasser, Energie, Luft - Eau, Énergie, A ir, 68. Jahrgang, Heft 5, pp. 126-129.

Schnitter N. (1994). Personal Communication.

Schnitter, N. and Mörgeli, H (1995), Staumauern und Staudämme (in German). Schweizerisches Nationalkommitee für grosse Talsperren, Verband Schweizerischer Elektrizitätswerke, Informationsstelle für Elektrizitätsanwendung.

Schweizerischer Wasserwirtschaftsverband, Kraftwerke Brusio AG (1986). Sicherheit von Schweizer Talsperren (in German), Baden, Schweiz.

Serafim, J. (1981), Safety of Dams Judged from Failures. Water Power & Dam Construction, p. 32.

Wackernagel, A., (1981), Longterm Behaviour of a Dam in a Period of 108 Years. 10thInt. Congr. Soil Mech. and Foundation Engineering, Stockholm, Sweden, **3** (1981) pp. 561-563.

Wasser und Energiewirtschaft (1956), p. 251, Schweizerisches Monatsschrift, Guggenbühl & Huber, Zürich.

7. COMPARATIVE EVALUATIONS

This chapter provides the numerical comparisons of severe accident risks associated with the energy systems covered in the present report. Limitations of the approach used will be addressed in Chapter 8. The results of the comparison and their implications are extensively discussed in Chapter 9 where also qualitative aspects and issues in comparative assessment of severe accidents are covered.

7.1 Scope of and Prerequisites for Comparative Evaluations

The evaluations presented in the following concern different severe accident indicators such as the number of accidents, fatalities, injured, evacuees and the extent of monetary damages. Other consequence categories (such as released amounts of hydrocarbons and chemicals, or enforced clean-up of land and water) can not be compared over all systems since they are either associated with a subset of the analysed systems or the completeness of data differs so much between the systems that a comparison does not appear to be meaningful given the present state of knowledge. For this type of consequences the relevant energy source-specific sections in Chapter 6 should be consulted.

In fact, it needs to be acknowledged that for some of the categories that are compared in this chapter the completeness is quite heterogeneous across the various options. In relative terms the fatality records show the best completeness and are reasonably homogeneous in this respect. Probably the least complete and perhaps the most uncertain information concerns costs of accidents. Furthermore, in this context the material is not consistent due to the partially uncontrolled differences in the cost definition, coverage (frequently not specified in the original sources) and interpretation (e.g. claimed, settled and real costs). The cost elements that have been included in the various estimates may include different components, which makes the comparison quite unbalanced.

Nevertheless, the authors decided to include also comparisons of economic losses since they reflect the current state of knowledge. The above reservations should, however, be kept in mind when viewing the results.

All comparisons were carried out using two time periods for the evaluations, namely 1969 to 1986 and 1969 to 1996. There are three reasons for choosing year 1969 as the lower time limit for the evaluation. First, going further back in time would create problems with respect to the applicability of the data (at least for some of the energy sources) to the present situation. Second, as demonstrated in Chapter 5, the number of recorded energy-related accidents started to increase at the end of the sixties as a result of the improved reporting as well as due to the increasing volume of energy-related activities. Third, a major recent comparative study of severe accidents[1] [Chadwick, ed., 1991], conducted by a number of international organisations under the leadership of United Nations, covered the

---

[1] The study (based on [Fritzsche, 1988 and 1989]) is limited to comparison of fatality rates and does not address other consequence categories. When citing results directly adopted in [Chadwick, ed., 1991] from [Fritzsche, 1989] we will here used the latter work as the (original) reference. The results derived in [Chadwick, ed., 1991] using accident data from [Fritzsche, 1989] as input will be referred to as "UN-estimate".

period 1969-1986. This explains also the choice of the upper time limit for one of the periods studied here; in this way comparisons with the previous work are possible. Furthermore, presenting the results for the two periods enables identification of possible changing trends (if any) as the result of the inclusion of additional years of operational experience.

An essential parameter used for the normalisation of the results is the total energy produced by each energy source. For comparison purposes the data in terms of number of accidents, various indicators for accident consequences and cumulative frequency distribution of consequences were normalised on the basis of the unit of electricity production for the different energy sources. For nuclear and hydro power the normalisation is straight-forward since in both cases the generated product is electrical energy. In the case of coal, oil, natural gas and LPG the thermal energy was converted to an equivalent electrical output using a factor of 0.35.

The results of the comparison are presented below in form of diagrams. The exact numbers behind the figures are provided in Appendix F. It should be noted that while most severe accidents result in simultaneous damages of various types (e.g. fatalities, injuries, economic losses, etc.), the following presentation describes these effects in separate sections.

7.2 Severe Accidents Involving Fatalities

7.2.1 Number of severe accidents

In Fig. 7.2.1 the number of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents associated with the various energy sources (coal, oil, natural gas, LPG, hydro power and nuclear) is shown for the two time periods examined. For comparison, the results from [Fritzsche, 1989] are shown.

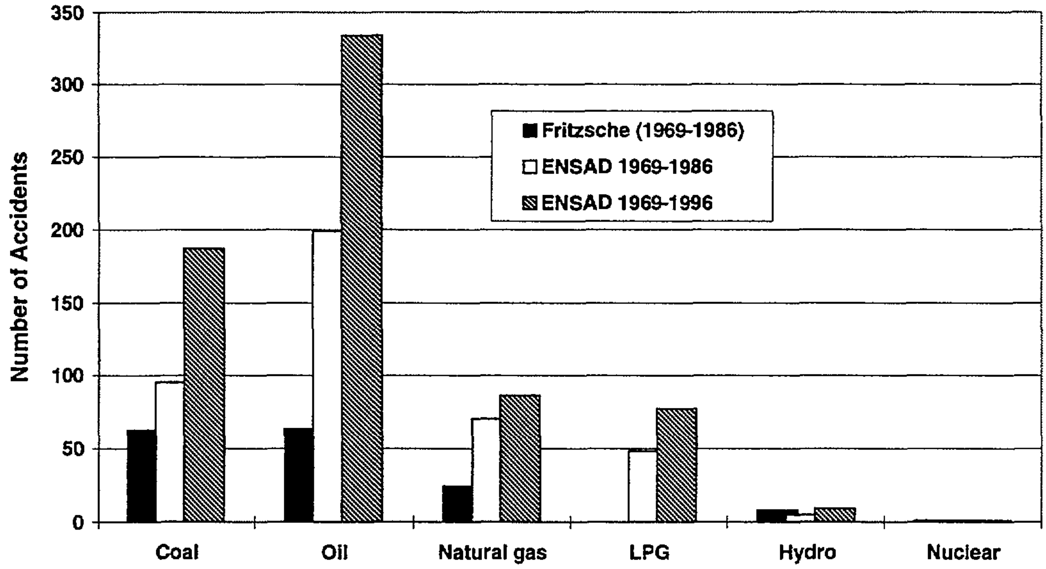


Fig. 7.2.1 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: Total number of events in examined time periods according to ENSAD and [Fritzsche, 1989].

According to ENSAD the largest number of severe accidents involving fatalities occurred in the oil chain, followed by coal, natural gas, LPG, hydropower and nuclear chains.

In contrast to coal, oil and to a smaller extent LPG, severe accidents involving natural gas show only a small increase within the period 1987-1996.

The figure reflects the better coverage of ENSAD in comparison to [Fritzsche, 1989]. Particularly dramatic are the improvements of the completeness of the records for oil and gas accidents. But also significantly larger number of coal accidents has been identified in the current work.

According to the present findings some severe accidents attributed to the natural gas chain in [Fritzsche, 1989] did not in fact involve natural gas. For instance, the failed lorry which caused more than 200 fatalities in an accident near San Carlos in Spain in 1978 transported propylene [SRD, 1993] and not natural gas. Another major gas accident which occurred on June 4th 1989 between Asha and Ufa (Russia) and caused about 600 fatalities, involved LPG instead of natural gas [SRD, 1993].

In the case of hydropower two dam accidents cited in [Fritzsche, 1989] are either not associated with hydro power or have been double-counted [Jansen, 1983]. The first of these accidents occurred on June 9th 1972 in Rapid City (USA); about 200 people drowned. In this case the purpose of the dam was other than power generation. The second accident cited in [Fritzsche, 1989] occurred in India in 1979 and caused about 15,000 fatalities. The latter accident seems to have been mixed up with the Machhu II accident in the state Gujarat in India which caused about 2500 fatalities. Correction for these two cases explains why the ENSAD-based bar for hydro power and the period 1969-1986 in Fig. 7.2.1 is smaller than that based on [Fritzsche, 1989].

In the case of the nuclear energy chain the Chernobyl accident represents the single case accounted for in Fig. 7.2.1.

7.2.2 Number of immediate fatalities

Fig. 7.2.2 shows the number of **immediate** fatalities associated with energy-related severe accidents in the period 1969-1986. For the ENSAD-based results the minimal and maximal number of reported fatalities is given in the figure.

As shown, the oil chain had the highest number of **immediate** fatalities, followed by coal, hydro, LPG and natural gas. Delayed fatalities, particularly relevant for the Chernobyl accident, will be discussed separately in the context of comparisons of fatality rates normalised by the electricity-equivalent output.

The difference of about 3300 fatalities between the minimum and maximum number of immediate fatalities for the oil chain is mainly due the oil accident in Afghanistan in November 1982. The database of Resources for the Future [RfF, 1993] gives for the immediate fatalities caused by this accident a number ranging between 100 and 2700 fatalities.

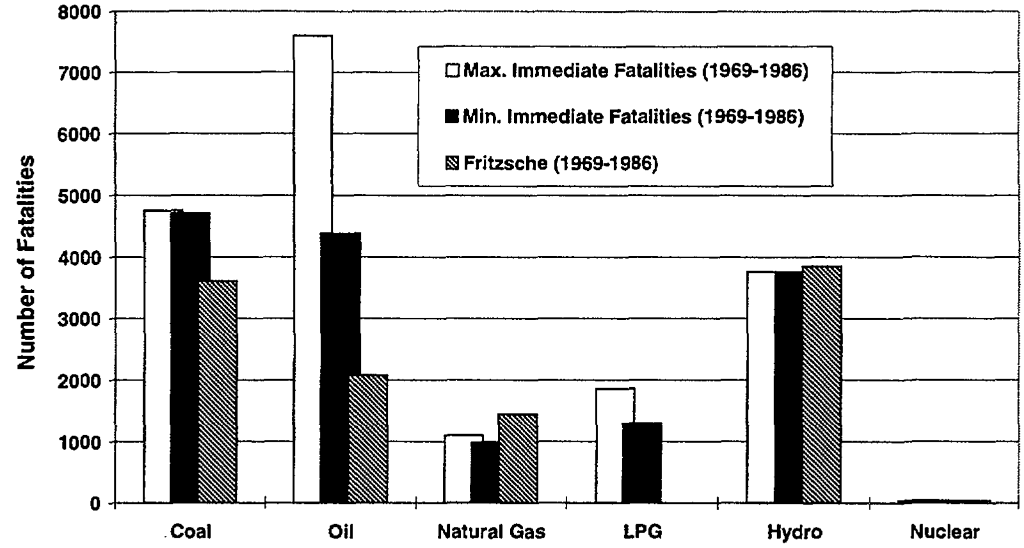


Fig. 7.2.2 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: Total number of **immediate** fatalities in 1969-1986 according to ENSAD and [Fritzsche, 1989].

The similarity between the results for natural gas according to ENSAD- and [Fritzsche, 1989] is due to a pure coincidence. The reason seems to be the earlier mentioned allocation of propylene and LPG accidents to the natural gas chain, as implemented in [Fritzsche, 1989].

Fig. 7.2.3 shows the minimum and maximum number of immediate fatalities in severe accidents for two time periods. The fatalities associated with oil and coal accidents increased drastically in the relatively short period 1987-1996. For natural gas, LPG and hydro power chains there has been a relatively small to moderate increase of fatalities.

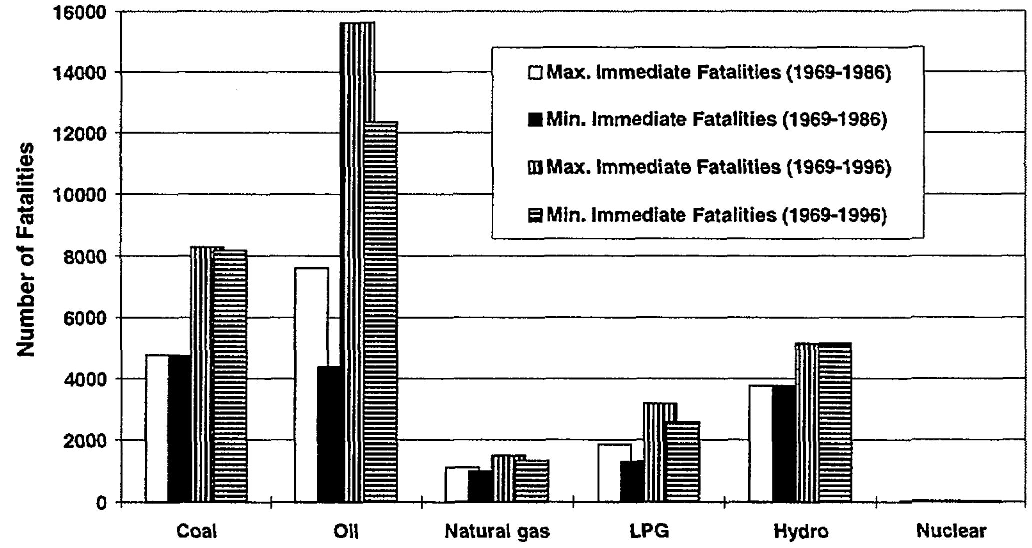


Fig. 7.2.3 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: Total number of **immediate** fatalities in 1969-1986 and 1969-1996 according to ENSAD.

7.2.3 Number of immediate fatalities per event

Figures 7.2.4 and 7.2.5 show the number of **immediate** fatalities per event for the time periods 1969-1986 and 1969-1996, respectively. Hydro power exhibits by far the highest number of **immediate** fatalities per event (but it is decreasing with time), followed by coal, LPG and oil, nuclear and natural gas.

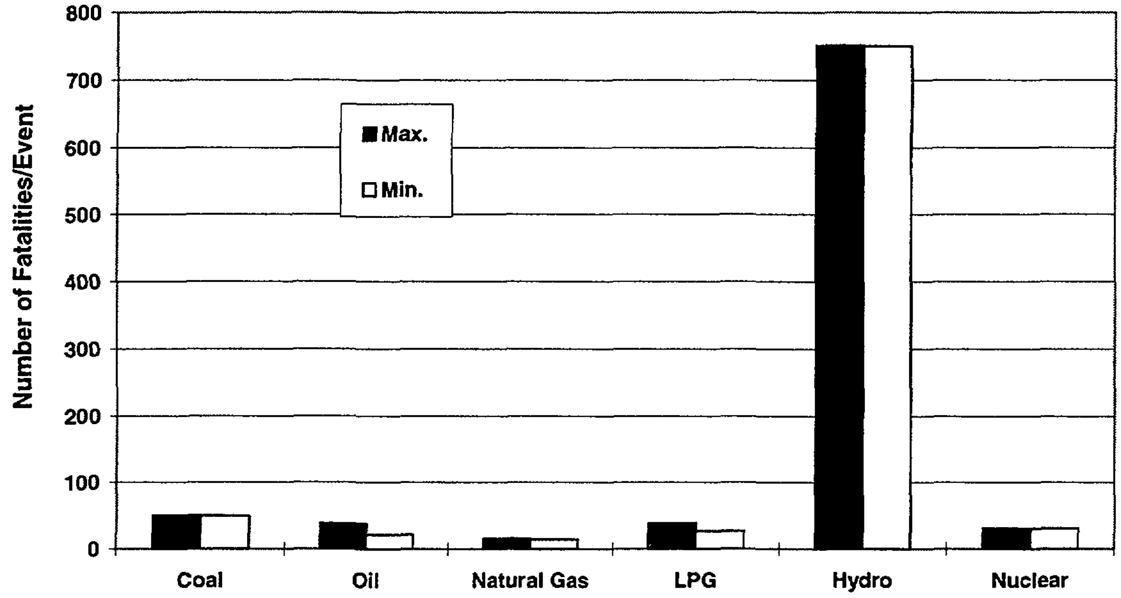


Fig. 7.2.4 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: Number of **immediate** fatalities per event in the period 1969-1986 according to ENSAD.

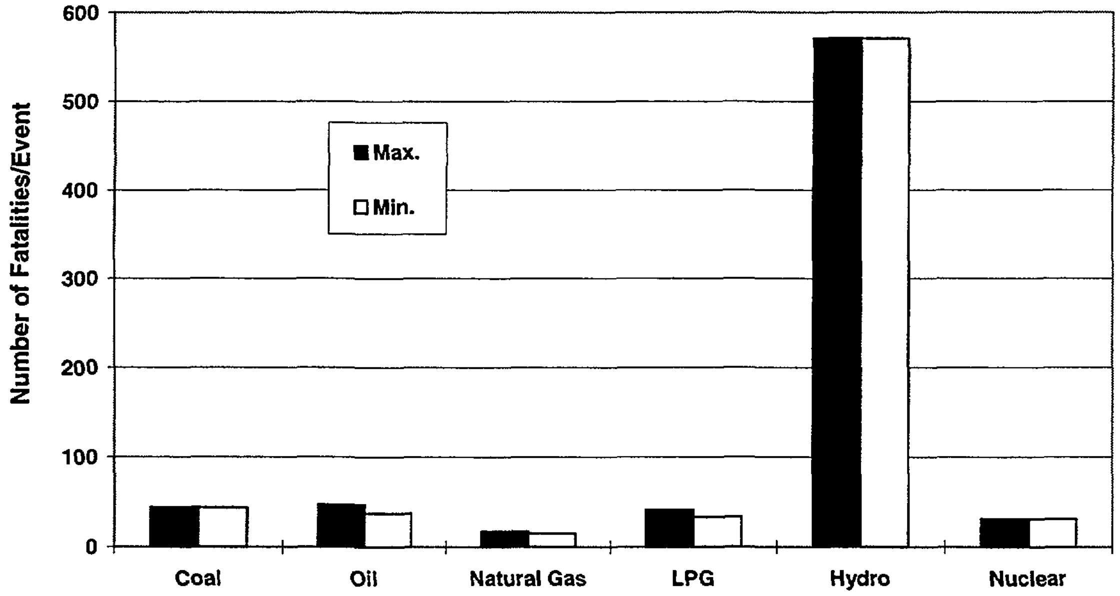


Fig. 7.2.5 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: Number of **immediate** fatalities per event in the period 1969-1996 according to ENSAD.

7.2.4 Immediate fatality rates

The indicators provided in the preceding sections are of limited value for comparative studies since they do not take into account the production volume characteristic for the various energy sources. For this reason the fatality rates based on the normalisation of the accident records by the energy produced are shown here. The approach used in this context was explained in Section 7.1.

In Fig. 7.2.6 the **immediate** fatality rates per "gigawatt(electric)-year" (denoted as GWe*a in figures)[2] are given for different energy options. The values estimated in [Chadwick, ed., 1991] are provided for comparison.

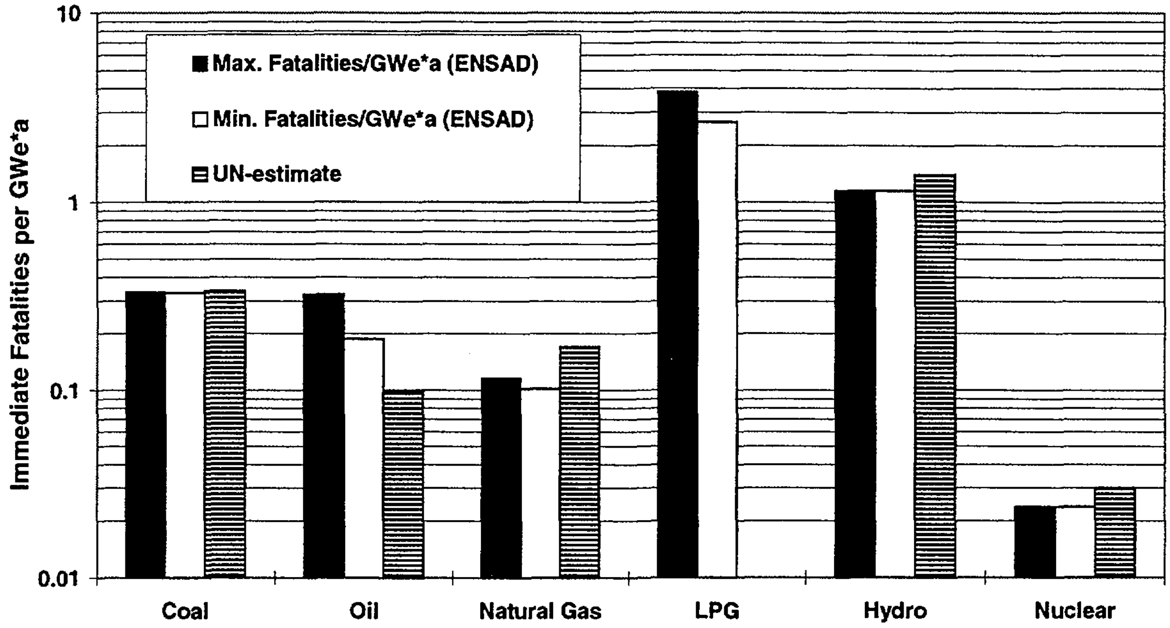


Fig. 7.2.6 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: **Immediate** fatality rates in the period 1969-1986 according to ENSAD and [Chadwick, ed., 1991].

The figure shows that according to ENSAD, LPG has the highest **immediate** fatality rate, followed by hydro power, coal and oil, natural gas and nuclear.

For oil, the ENSAD-based number of immediate fatalities per GWe·a is significantly higher than the UN-estimate; this is clearly due to improved completeness in the present work. For coal and natural gas the ENSAD-based numbers are slightly lower. In the case of coal an evaluation of the statistical energy reviews of BP [BP, 1994] and IEA [IEA, 1993] showed that the total world coal consumption amounted to 1.4 GWe·a instead of 1 GWe·a, which was used to generate the UN-estimate. Therefore, the ENSAD number for **immediate** fatalities per GWe·a for coal is slightly lower than that in [Chadwick, ed., 1991], in spite of a significantly larger number of coal accidents stored in

---

[2] Note that some references use the equivalent notations GWe·a, GWe-a, GWe-yr.

ENSAD. In the case of natural gas the **immediate** fatality rate according to the present work is lower than the UN-value due to the allocation problems discussed earlier. The same explanation applies also to the differences in the estimates obtained for hydro power.

The normalisation was also performed for the period 1969-1996 as shown in Fig. 7.2.7. The figure demonstrates that the **immediate** fatality rate per GWe·a has increased in the case of the oil chain in comparison to the period 1969-1986, decreased for the natural gas, LPG and hydro and nuclear chains, while the results for coal remain quite stable. The immediate fatality rate for the nuclear chain decreased due to absence of catastrophic events with large number of fatalities during the period 1987-1996.

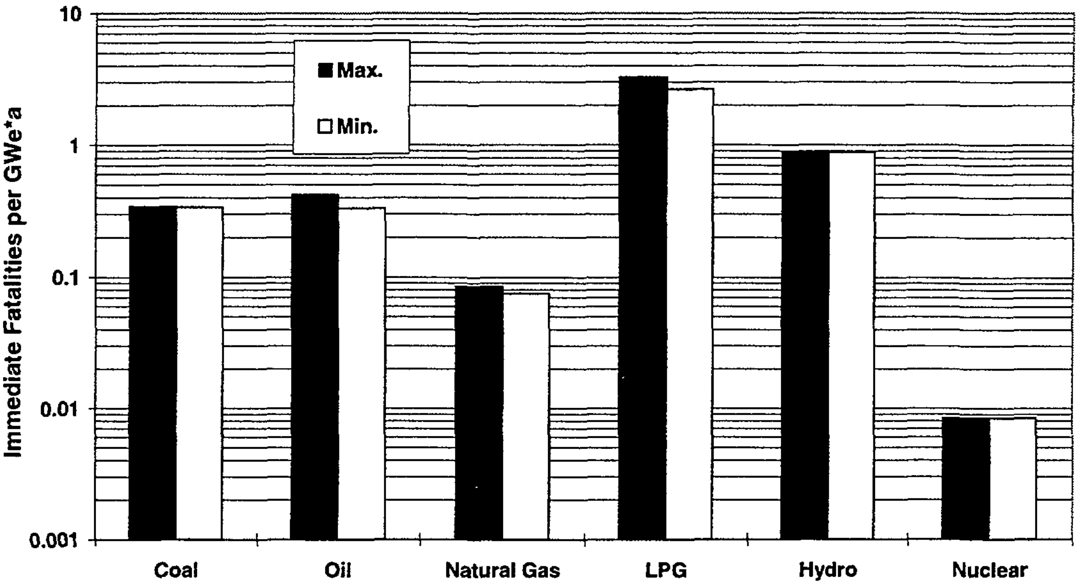


Fig. 7.2.7 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: **Immediate** fatality rates in the period 1969-1996 according to ENSAD.

7.2.5 Delayed fatality rates

The **delayed** fatalities are particularly relevant for nuclear power as manifested by the Chernobyl accident (the **immediate** 31 fatalities associated with this accident are reflected in the figures provided in the preceding sections of this chapter). For other fuel cycles the potential delayed fatalities due to severe accidents are of different nature and not possible to estimate based on the current state of knowledge but are at the same time expected to be of secondary importance.

Figure 7.2.8 summarises the present state of knowledge with regard to the Chernobyl-specific **latent** fatalities. For the detailed background information we refer to Section 6.5 and Appendix D (part D.2). It needs to be emphasised that the consequences shown in the figure are primarily based on estimates governed by the **assessed** occupational ("liquidators") and public radiation doses. This applies fully to predicted cancers expected to occur in the future and also partially to the results concerning fatalities in the period

1987-1996. For the latter case there is, however, an excessive number (in comparison with spontaneous incidence) of thyroid cancers among children in Ukraine and Belarus. For latent cancer fatalities after 1996 the impact on the total of using cut-off criteria (recently recommended by Health Physics Society [Mossman et al., 1996]) can be clearly seen in the figure. The results below are not relevant for western reactors.

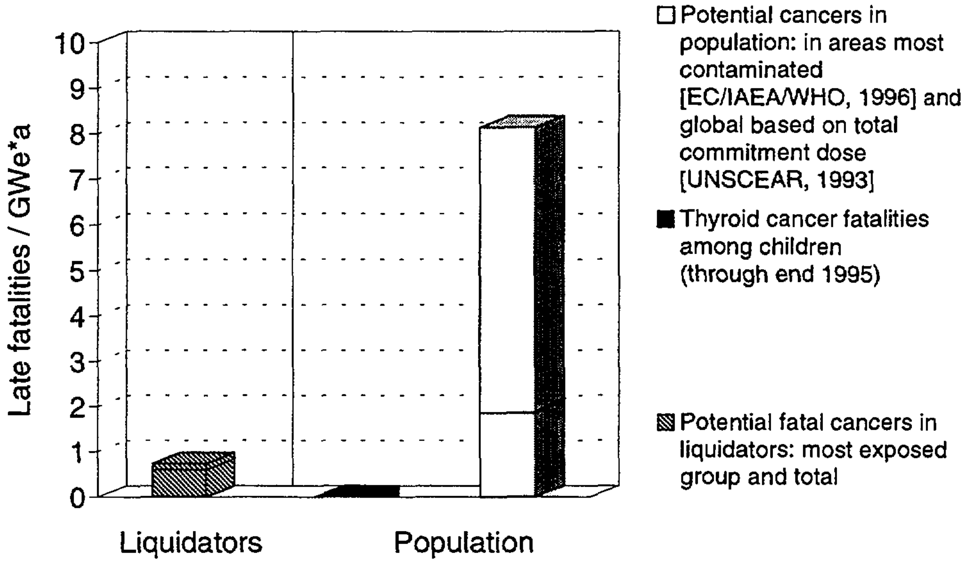
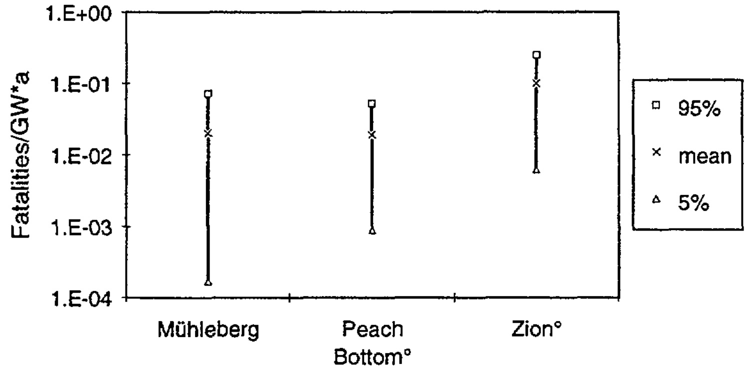


Fig. 7.2.8 Estimated **delayed** fatalities associated with the Chernobyl accident normalised by the unit of electricity; the dividing line in the bar showing potential cancers in population corresponds to the dose cut-off.

Figure 7.2.9 shows three examples of estimated number of **delayed** cancer fatalities per GWe*a for the Swiss nuclear plant Mühleberg [Cazzoli et al., 1993] and for two US plants [USNRC, 1990], including the associated uncertainty measures (5-th and 95-th percentiles). These estimates are based on Probabilistic Safety Assessments (PSAs).



° External Events not included

Fig. 7.2.9 Estimated **latent** cancer fatalities due to hypothetical severe accidents (per GWe*a) for the Swiss nuclear power plant Mühleberg and two US plants.

The calculated risk measures are based on the integration of the full analysed spectrum of accidents. For Mühleberg the contribution of the frequently dominant external events (such as fires, earthquakes, floods, aircraft crashes) is included while the US studies only cover the internal events. No dose cut-offs were used in the calculations; for the US plants the consequences were calculated to 1600 km and for Mühleberg to 800 km.

The large difference between Chernobyl-based estimates (Fig. 7.2.8) and probabilistic plant-specific estimates for Mühleberg and US plants (Fig. 7.2.9) illustrates the limitations in applicability of past accident data to cases which are radically different in terms of technology and operational environment.

7.2.6 Frequency-consequence curves for severe accidents involving fatalities

In Fig. 7.2.10 frequency-consequence curves for the time period 1969-1986 and different energy sources are given. The LPG curve has the highest frequency of exceedance of the number of fatalities. Up to the level of about 40 - 60 fatalities the frequency-consequence curve for hydro power is lower than those for coal and oil. Above this level the situation is reversed. Natural gas exhibits in relative terms a favourable picture at least above the level of 20 fatalities. For nuclear there is only one point (Chernobyl).

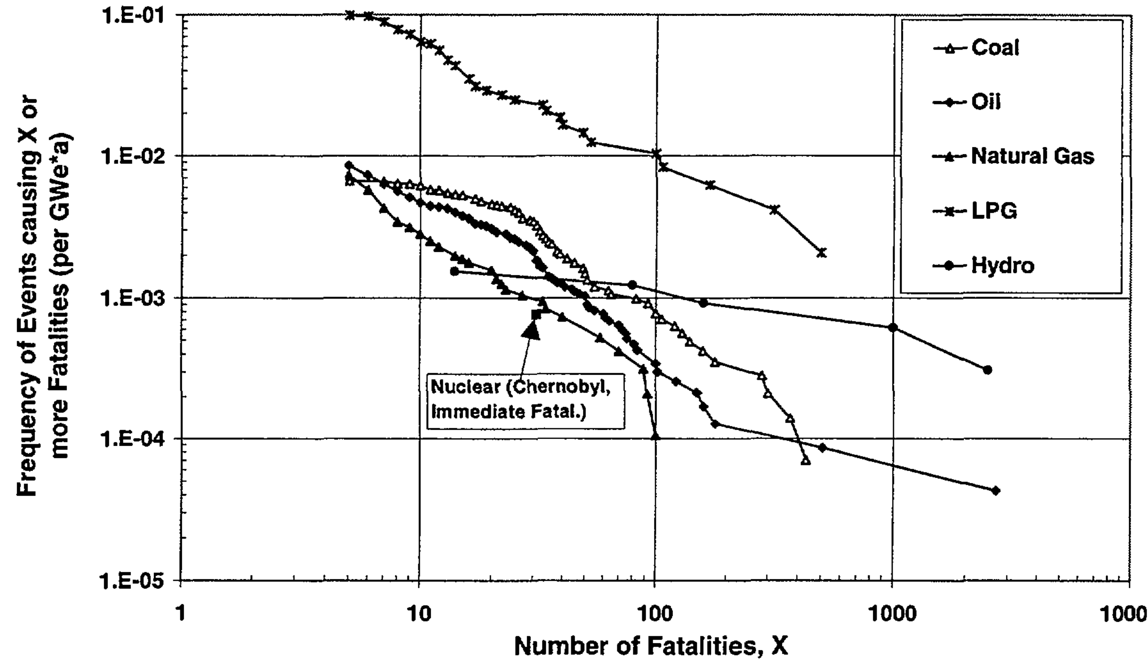


Fig. 7.2.10 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: ENSAD-based frequency-consequence curves for different energy chains and the period 1969-1986; only **immediate** fatalities are considered.

In Fig. 7.2.11 the corresponding frequency-consequence curves for the time period 1969-1996 are provided.

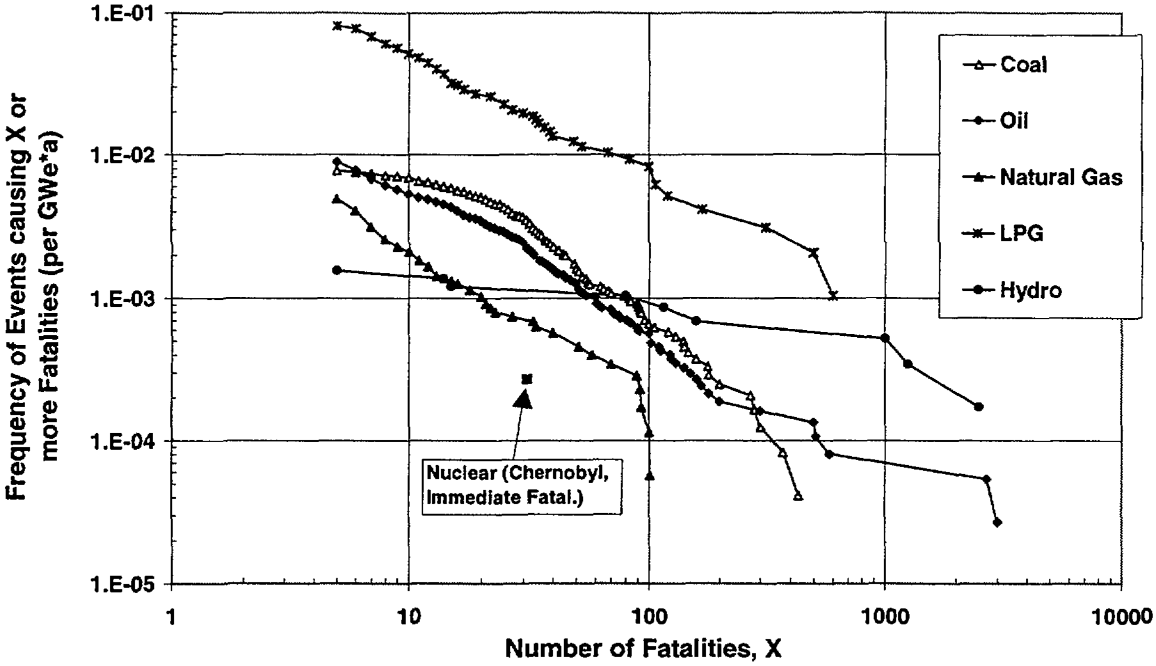


Fig. 7.2.11 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accident records: ENSAD-based frequency-consequence curves for different energy chains and the period 1969-1996; only **immediate** fatalities are considered.

Although the number of fatalities increased for the larger period 1969-1996 (Fig. 7.2.11) in comparison to 1969-1986 (Fig. 7.2.10), the frequency-consequence curves are in all cases, except for the oil chain, on a slightly lower level than in the first case. The reason is that in the period 1987-1996, depending on which energy chain is considered there has been a decrease in the number of severe accidents with large number of fatalities and/or an increase of the produced energy with respect to 1969-1986.

In Figures 7.2.10 and 7.2.11 only one point for the nuclear chain is depicted since in the time period 1969-1996 only one severe (≥ 5 fatalities) nuclear accident (Chernobyl) occurred. The accident resulted in 31 **immediate** fatalities which in the figure above is represented as a single point with a frequency value of about $2.7 \cdot 10^{-4}$ events per GWe*a. For comparison, the Chernobyl-specific **delayed** fatalities, on the other hand, have been estimated in the present work (based on a number of sources) to be roughly in the interval 9000-33,000.

Figure 7.2.12 shows the normalised frequency-consequence curves based on the PSA for the damage category **latent** fatalities to 800 km for the Swiss nuclear power plant Mühleberg [Cazzoli et al., 1993; Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994]. Different confidence levels (5%, 50% and 95%) are shown in the figure; the mean value can be regarded as the main reference, while the 95-th percentile can be interpreted as providing a bounding value. No credible accident scenarios leading to immediate fatalities among the public have been identified for Mühleberg.

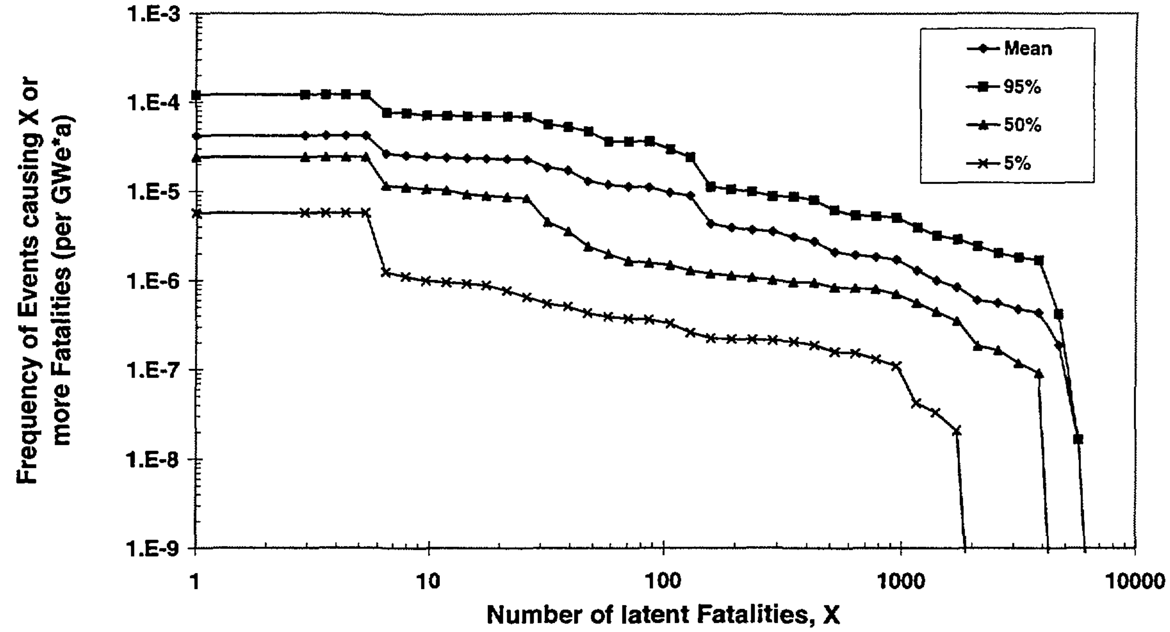


Fig. 7.2.12 PSA-based frequency of exceedance of **latent** cancer fatalities to 800 km for the Swiss nuclear power plant Mühleberg.

The above PSA-based Mühleberg-specific frequency-consequence (mean value) curve for **latent** fatalities is typically at the frequency level by two orders of magnitude lower than the generic experience-based frequency curves for **immediate** fatalities within coal, oil, natural gas and hydro energy chains. For the extreme consequences involving several thousands of fatalities this difference becomes even larger (in relation to oil and hydro chains; the other chains do not exhibit any historical events at this level of consequences).

One remark is here in place concerning hydro power. The hydro-specific curves given in Fig. 7.2.10 and Fig. 7.2.11 are generic and based on world-wide experience. The regional dependence is here substantial and the applicability of the generic hydro curves to the situation in the Western World and in Switzerland in particular is clearly restricted. This is a parallel case to the irrelevance of the Chernobyl experience for the assessment of the safety level of the Swiss nuclear power plants (in spite of the higher statistical significance in the hydro case due to the occurrence of several events). The matter has been elaborated in detail in Section 6.6, demonstrating that the range of the generic Swiss-specific frequencies (in terms of mean values) for dam rupture is expected to be in the interval $1.3\cdot10^{-5}$-$5.7\cdot10^{-5}$ per dam-year, depending on the type of dam. The frequency of the serious consequences for the public would then be expected to be on a lower level, depending on site-specific conditions. According to the knowledge of the authors no site-specific probabilistic studies are at this stage publicly available to demonstrate this. In Chapter 9 this issue is further discussed and the difference between the generic curves versus the ones obtained for the Western World within the evaluation period 1969-1996, is shown. The result is that the aggregated, normalised immediate fatality rate for the western hydro dams and for the time period 1969-1996 is comparable to that estimated for latent fatalities within the PSA for the Mühleberg plant.

7.3 Severe Accidents Involving Injured

7.3.1 Number of severe accidents

In Fig. 7.3.1 the number of severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents for two time periods (1969-1986 and 1969-1996) is shown. According to the figure the oil chain represents the option with the largest number of severe accidents involving injured. Furthermore, the oil chain showed the largest increase of such accidents during the period 1987-1996 in comparison to 1969-1986. The coal and hydro energy chains have in contrast to other chains a comparatively small number of severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents; in both cases the database completeness problems are suspected in this context. For the nuclear chain there is only one event (Chernobyl) with about 370 injured during the early emergency operation of the failed plant.

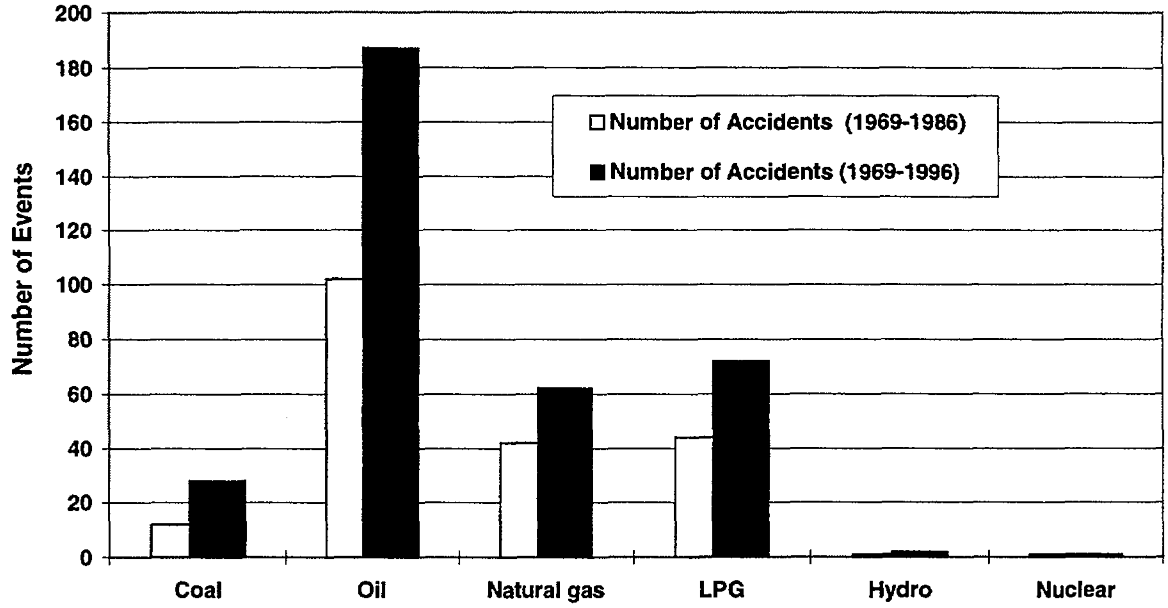


Fig. 7.3.1 Comparison of severe (≥ 10 injured) accident records: Total number of events in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.3.2 Number of injured

In Fig. 7.3.2 the number of injured in severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents for two time periods and for different energy options is given. The oil chain exhibits the highest number of injured followed by LPG, natural gas, coal, hydro power and nuclear.

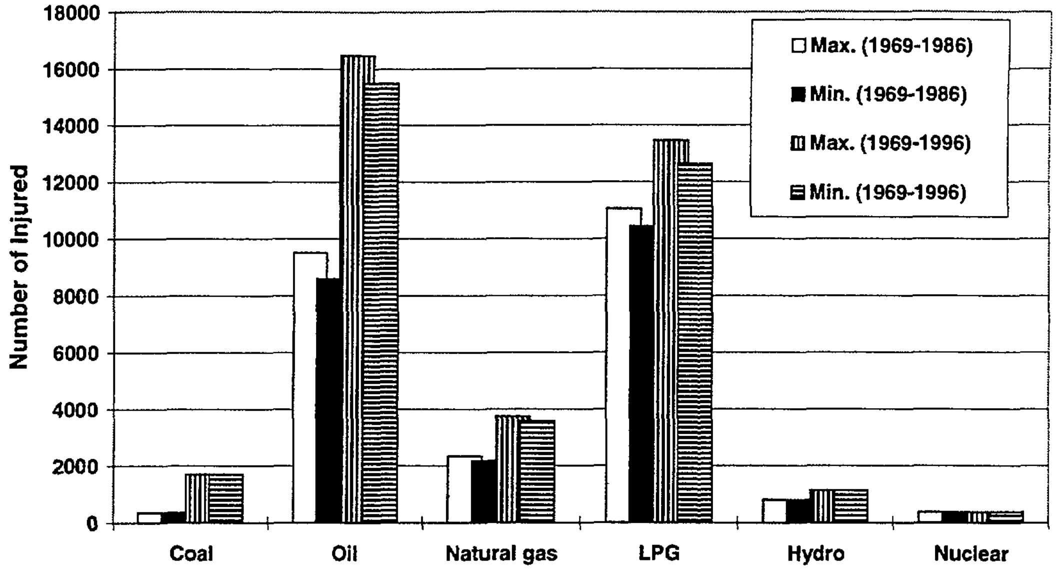


Fig. 7.3.2 Comparison of severe (≥ 10 injured) accident records: Total number of injured in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.3.3 Number of injured per event

In Fig. 7.3.3 the number of injured people per event is shown for different energy chains. The hydro option has the highest number of injured per event followed by nuclear, LPG, oil, natural gas and coal.

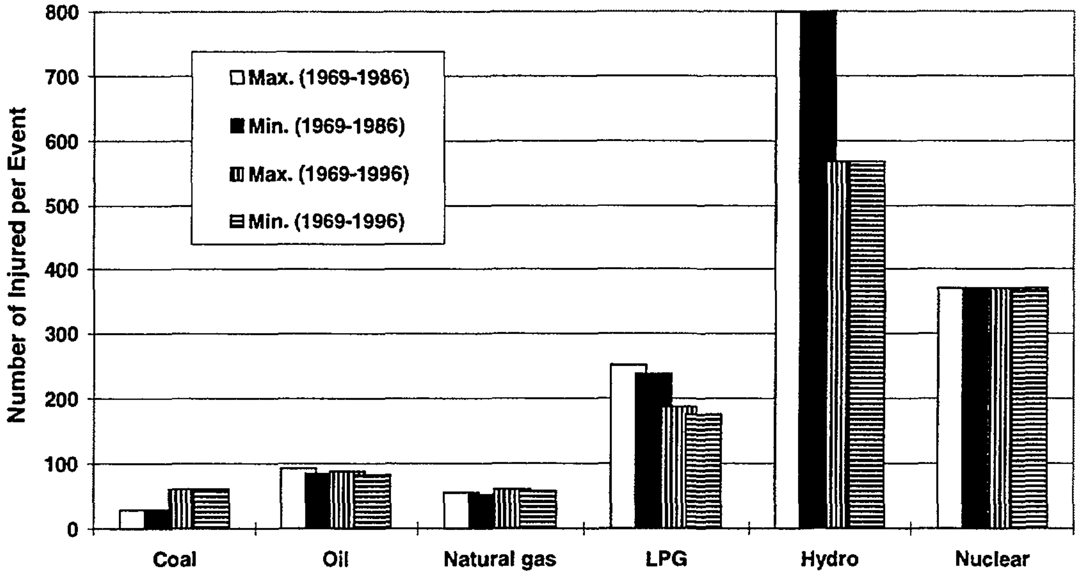


Fig. 7.3.3 Comparison of severe (≥ 10 injured) accident records: Number of injured per event in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.3.4 Number of injured per unit of produced energy

In Fig. 7.3.4 the number of injured per produced energy is given for the different energy chains. The figure shows that the LPG chain has in comparison to other energy sources a much higher number of injured per unit of produced energy.

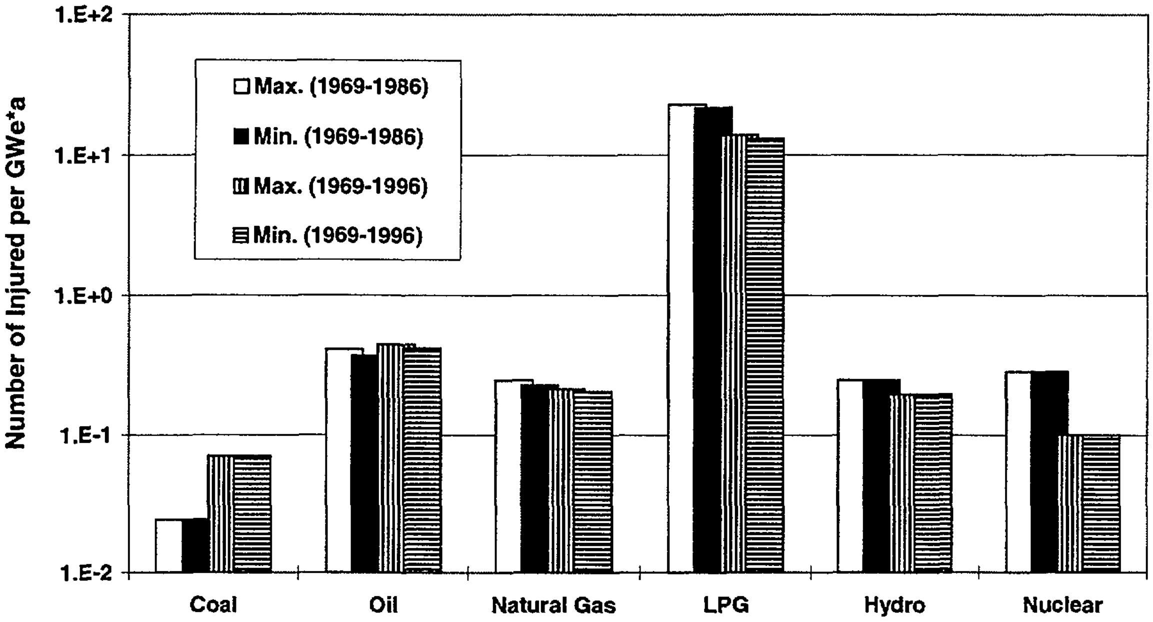


Fig. 7.3.4 Comparison of severe (≥ 10 injured) accident records: Number of injured per unit of produced energy in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.3.5 Frequency-consequence curves for severe accidents involving injured

In Figures 7.3.5 and Fig. 7.3.6 the frequency-consequence curves associated with severe (≥ 10 injured) accidents are provided for the two time periods, respectively. The worst disasters with 7200 injured in the LPG and 3000 injured in the oil chain occurred in San Juan Ixhuatepec, Mexico City (Section 6.4.4.2) respectively in the Atlantic Ocean during offshore activities (Section 6.3.3.2). LPG has the highest frequency of exceedance of the number of injured. Except for the region with a vast number of injured, there is some resemblance between the oil and the natural gas curves. The differences between the curves obtained for the two time periods are relatively small.

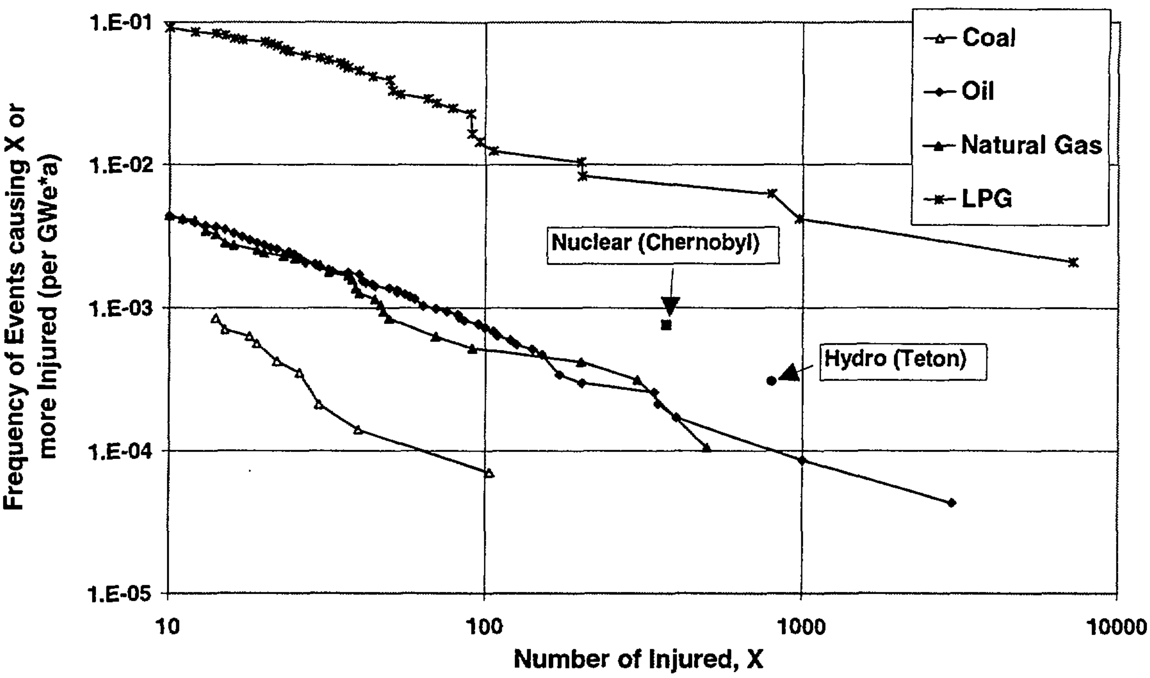


Fig. 7.3.5 Comparison of severe (≥ 10 injured) records: ENSAD-based frequency-consequence curves for different energy chains and the period 1969-1986.

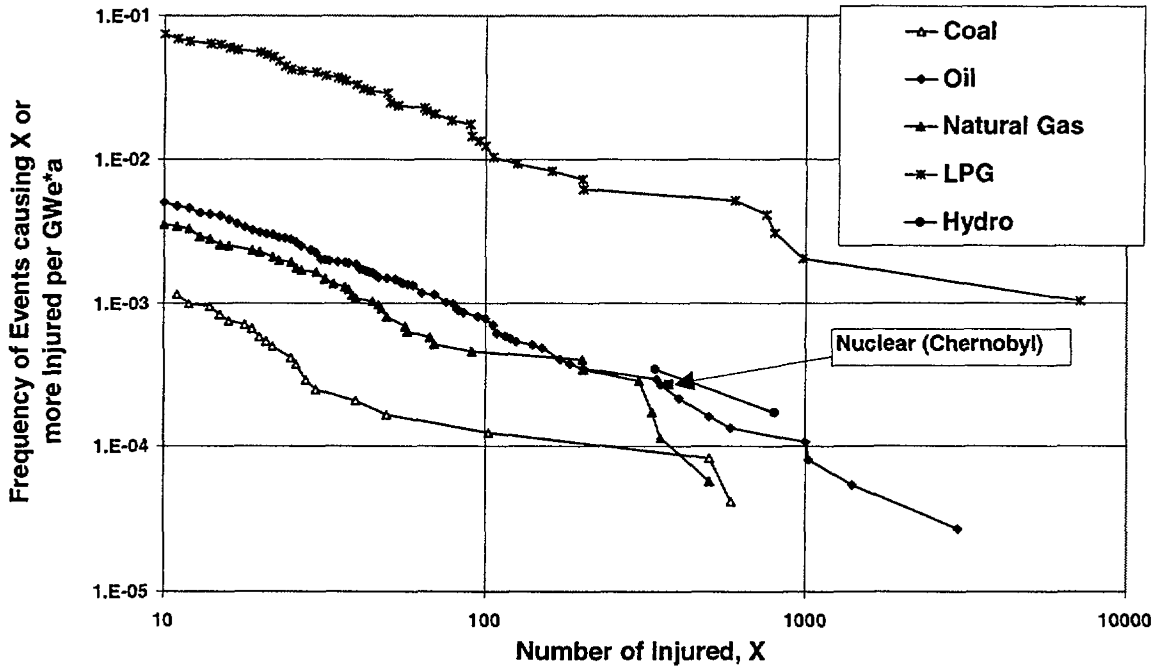


Fig. 7.3.6 Comparison of severe (≥ 10 injured) records: ENSAD-based frequency-consequence curves for different energy chains and the period 1969-1996.

7.4 Severe Accidents Involving Evacuees

7.4.1 Number of severe accidents

Figure 7.4.1 shows the number of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) accidents for the different energy chains and two time periods. The largest number of evacuations has been experienced within the oil chain, followed by the LPG, natural gas, nuclear and hydro chains. Generally, the duration of evacuations is an important parameter, not evident from the figures provided in Section 7.4 due to the lack of detailed information. For the nuclear chain two very large evacuations took place. The first was associated with the Three Mile Island accident on March 28th 1979. One hundred forty four thousand persons were evacuated but once the acute phase of the accident was over they could return home. In connection to the Chernobyl accident between 115,000 and 135,000 persons were permanently evacuated. The coal chain shows no evacuated persons. For the latter energy source the accidents are predominantly in the mining stage and normally only affect the workers. Thus, no evacuation records were identified.

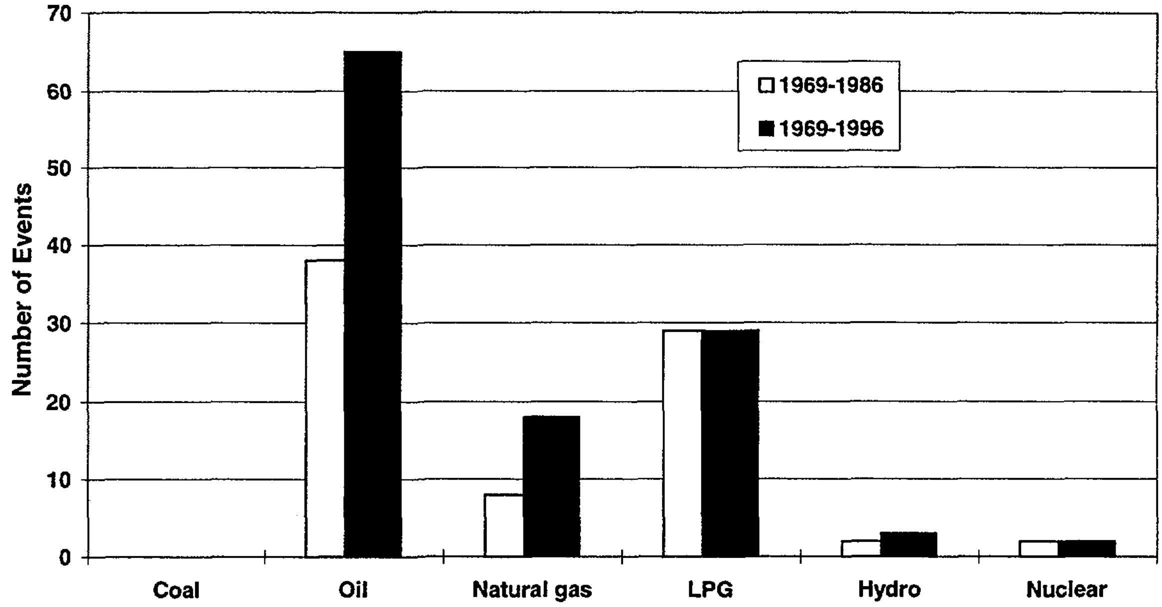


Fig. 7.4.1 Comparison of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) accident records: Total number of evacuations in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.4.2 Number of evacuees

Figure 7.4.2 shows the number of evacuees for two time periods and different energy chains. LPG has the highest number of evacuees, followed by nuclear, oil, hydro and natural gas.

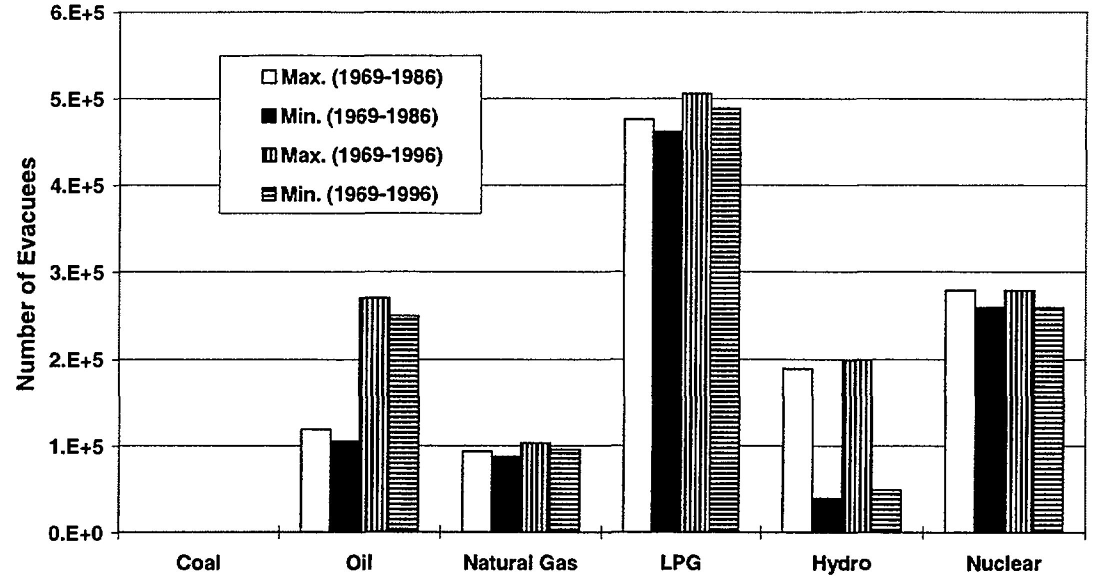


Fig. 7.4.2 Comparison of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) accident records: Total number of evacuees in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.4.3 Number of evacuees per event

In Fig. 7.4.3 the number of evacuees per event for two time periods and different energy options is given. The figure demonstrates that nuclear has the highest number of evacuees per event followed by hydro, LPG, natural gas and oil.

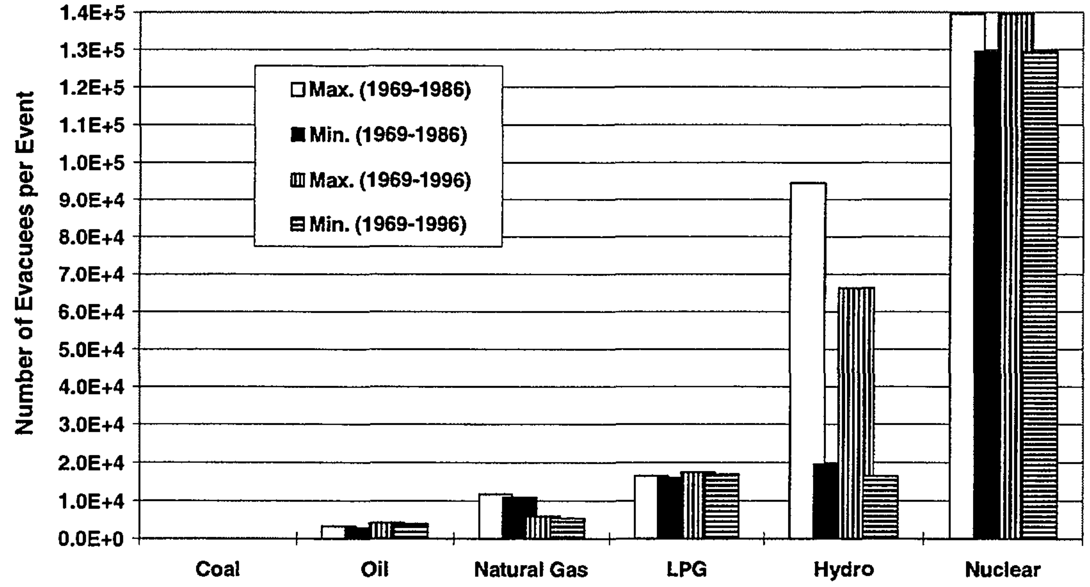


Fig. 7.4.3 Comparison of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) accident records: Number of evacuees per event in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.4.4 Number of evacuees per unit of produced energy

Figure 7.4.4 shows the number of evacuees per unit of produced energy for two time periods and different energy chains. The LPG chain has the highest number of evacuees per produced energy, followed by nuclear, hydro, oil and natural gas.

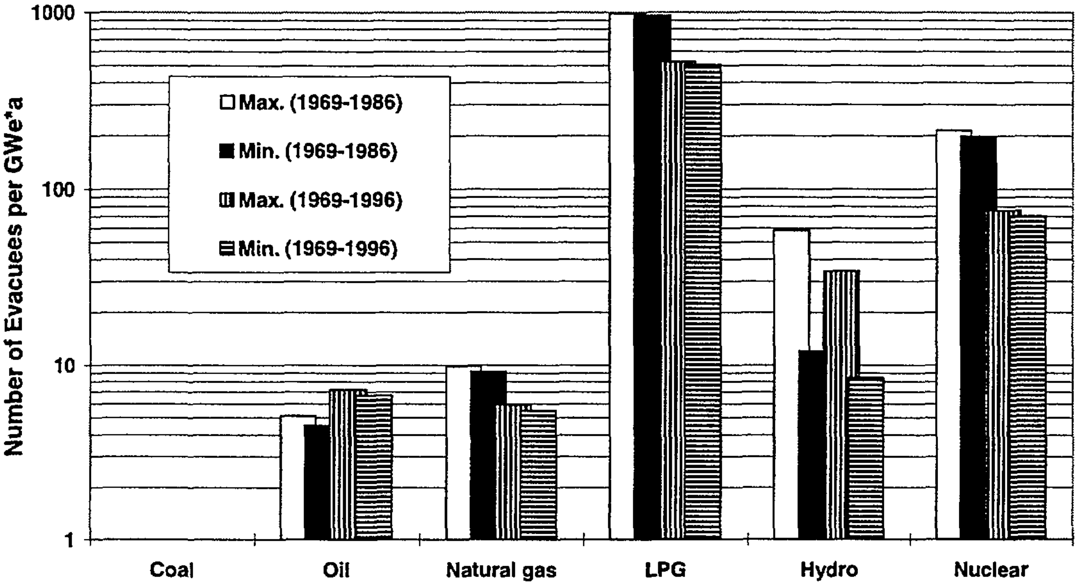


Fig. 7.4.4 Comparison of severe (≥ 200 evacuees) accident records: Number of evacuees per unit of produced energy in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.5 Severe Accidents Involving Economic Losses

7.5.1 Number of severe accidents

Figure 7.5.1 shows the number of severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accidents for different energy options and two time periods. Most of such accidents occurred in the oil chain, followed by the LPG, natural gas, hydro, hydro, coal and nuclear chains.

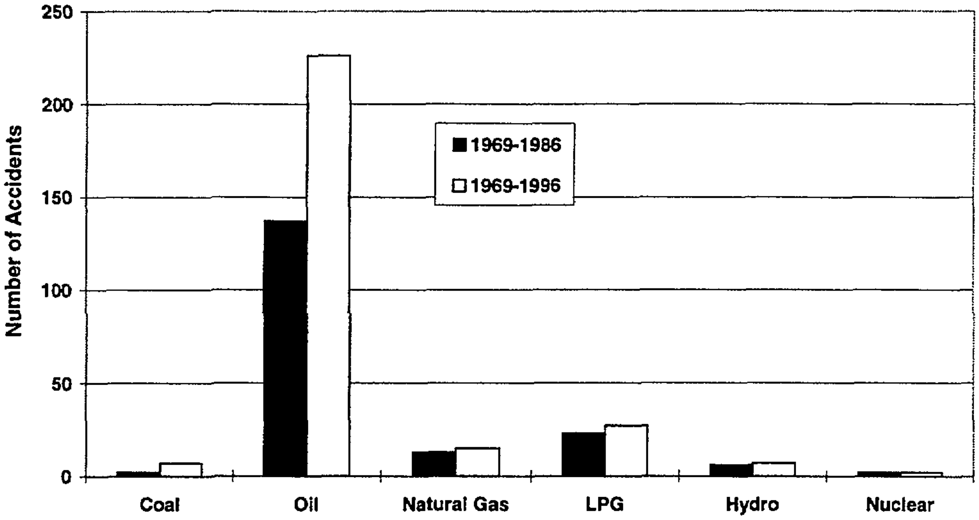


Fig. 7.5.1 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accident records: Number of accidents in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.5.2 Total damage costs

Figure 7.5.2 shows the total monetary damage for different energy options and two time periods. The monetary damage for the nuclear chain shows the highest amount in comparison to other energy options followed by the oil, hydro, LPG, natural gas and coal chains.

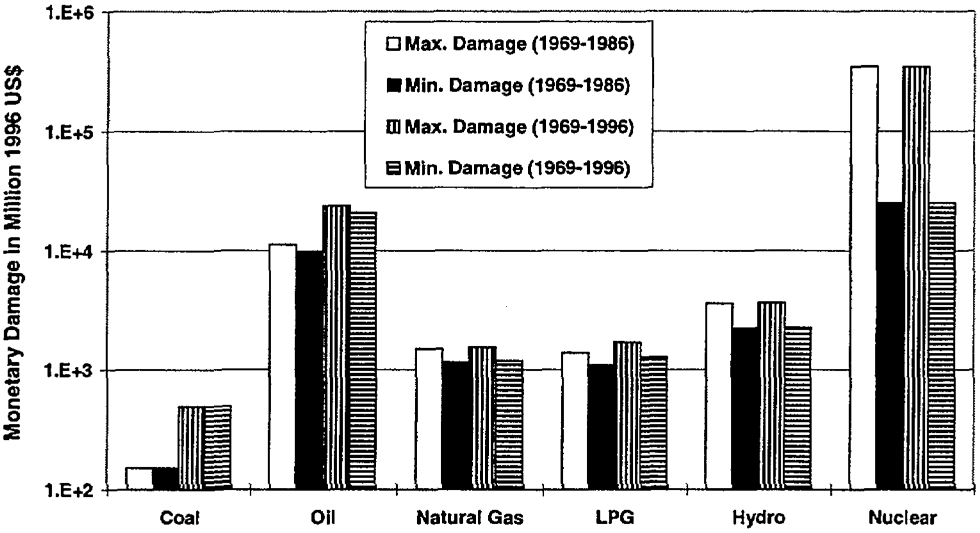


Fig. 7.5.2 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accident records: Total damage costs in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.5.3 Damage costs per accident

Figure 7.5.3 shows the monetary damage per severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accident for different energy options and two time periods. For coal, oil, natural gas and LPG the damage costs per severe accident remain on average at a value between 50 and slightly above 100 million 1996 US$. For the nuclear chain the costs are totally dominated by the Chernobyl accident and are two to three orders of magnitude higher. The uncertainties are very large in the nuclear case as illustrated by the difference between the minimum and maximum values.

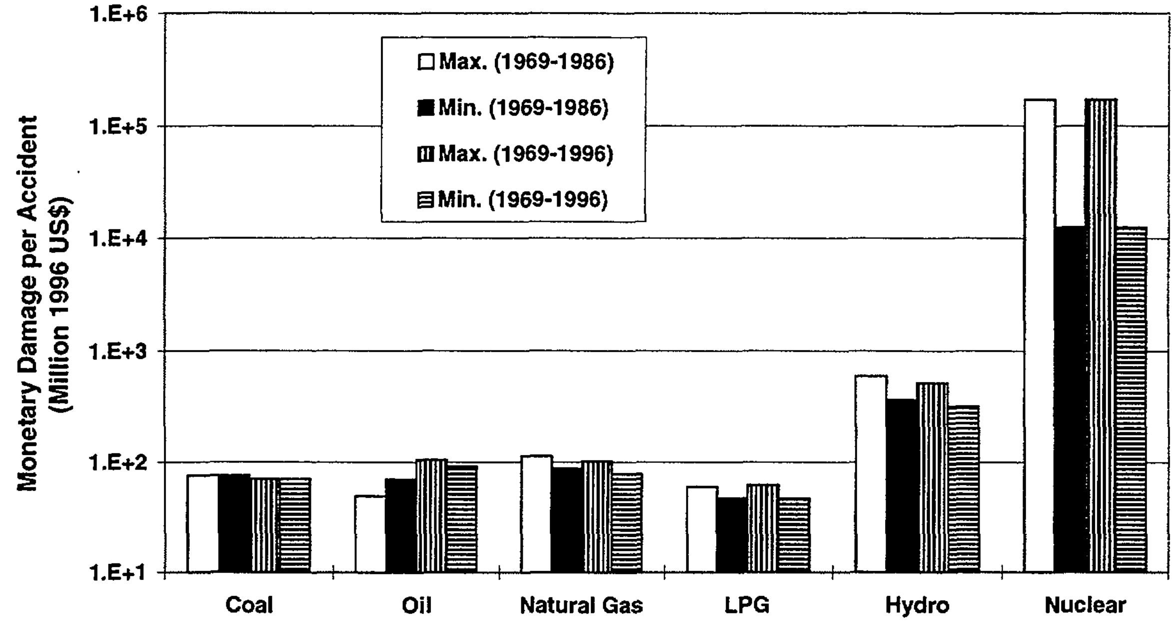


Fig. 7.5.3 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accident records: Damage costs per accident in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.5.4 Damage cost rates

Figure 7.5.4 provides the monetary damage per GWe·a for severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accidents. The nuclear energy chain shows the highest results for both time periods followed by the LPG, hydro, oil, natural gas and coal chains.

For comparison, the PSA-based external costs of hypothetical severe accidents at the Swiss nuclear power plant Mühleberg have been estimated in the present work to be in the range $2\cdot10^{-3}$-$44\cdot10^{-3}$ million US$ per GWe·a and $9\cdot10^{-3}$-$333\cdot10^{-3}$ million US$ per GWe·a, depending on whether the radiation-induced health effects are included or not.

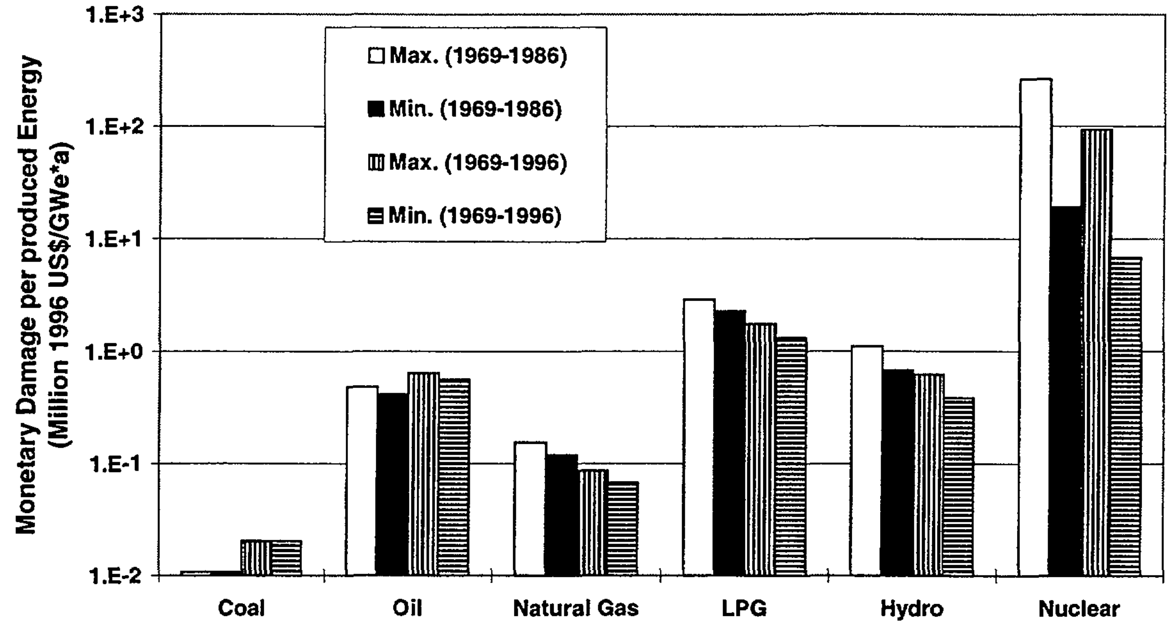


Fig. 7.5.4 Comparison of severe (≥ 5 million 1996 US$) accident records: Damage costs per unit of produced energy in examined time periods according to ENSAD.

7.6 Overview of Person-related Consequence Indicators

Below the results obtained for person-related indicators are summarised in Fig. 7.6.1 through 7.6.4. For the damage category "**immediate** fatalities" only maximum values are considered. "**Delayed** fatalities" are not shown in the figures (for the Chernobyl-specific delayed fatalities we refer to the results and the discussion in Section 7.2.5).

As expected, the number of evacuees exceeds the number of injured and fatalities for all energy chains except for coal (Figures 7.6.1 and 7.6.2). In the case of oil, LPG, natural gas and nuclear chains the number of injured exceeds the number of fatalities. For hydro power and coal the number of injured was significantly lower than the estimate of fatalities. This, however, may be a consequence of database incompleteness.

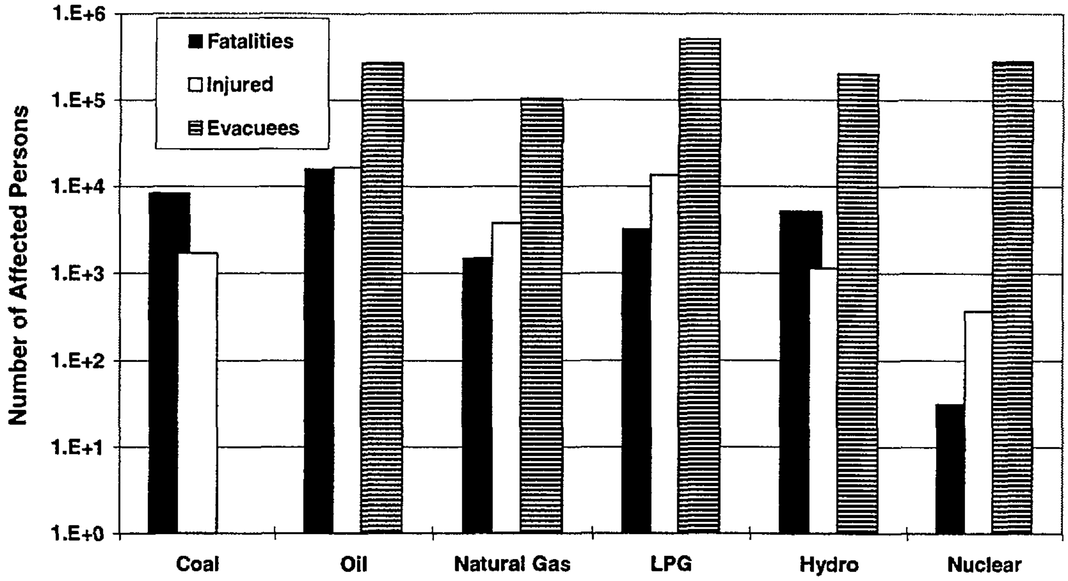


Fig. 7.6.1 Comparison of severe accident records: Number of affected people (evacuees, injured and immediate fatalities) for different energy options and time period 1969-1986 according to ENSAD.

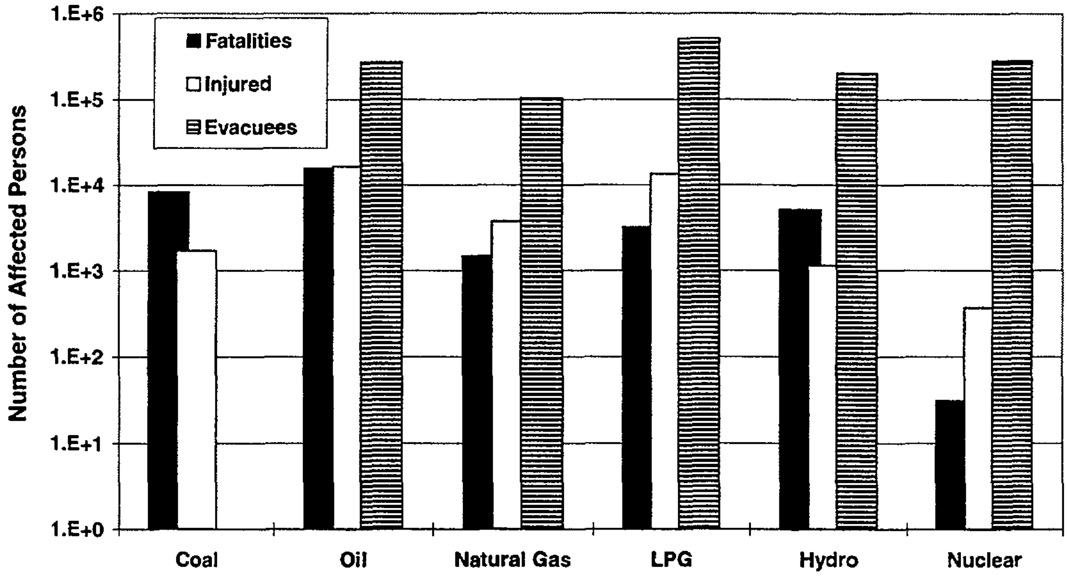


Fig. 7.6.2 Comparison of severe accident records: Number of affected people (evacuees, injured and immediate fatalities) for different energy options and time period 1969-1996 according to ENSAD.

In Figures 7.6.3 and Fig. 7.6.4 the number of affected persons per unit of produced energy is given for different energy options and two time periods. Both figures show that LPG has the highest rates for evacuees, injuries and fatalities per unit of produced energy. The rates for oil and natural gas chains have similar profiles but are clearly lower in the case of natural gas with regard to fatalities and injuries. Hydro has the second largest rate for fatalities and nuclear for evacuees. Except for coal the rate for the category "evacuees" is higher for all energy options than the rates for the categories "injured" and "immediate fatalities". In the case of hydro power and coal the rate for "fatalities" is higher than that for "injured".

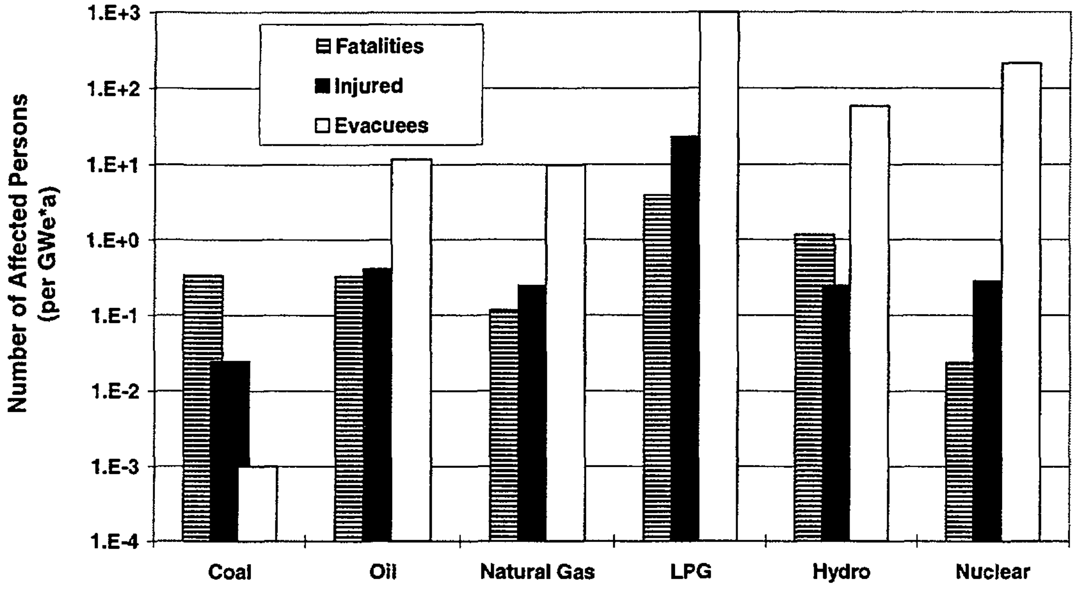


Fig. 7.6.3 Comparison of severe accident records: Normalised rates for the number of affected persons (evacuees, injured and immediate fatalities) for different energy options and time period 1969-1986 according to ENSAD.

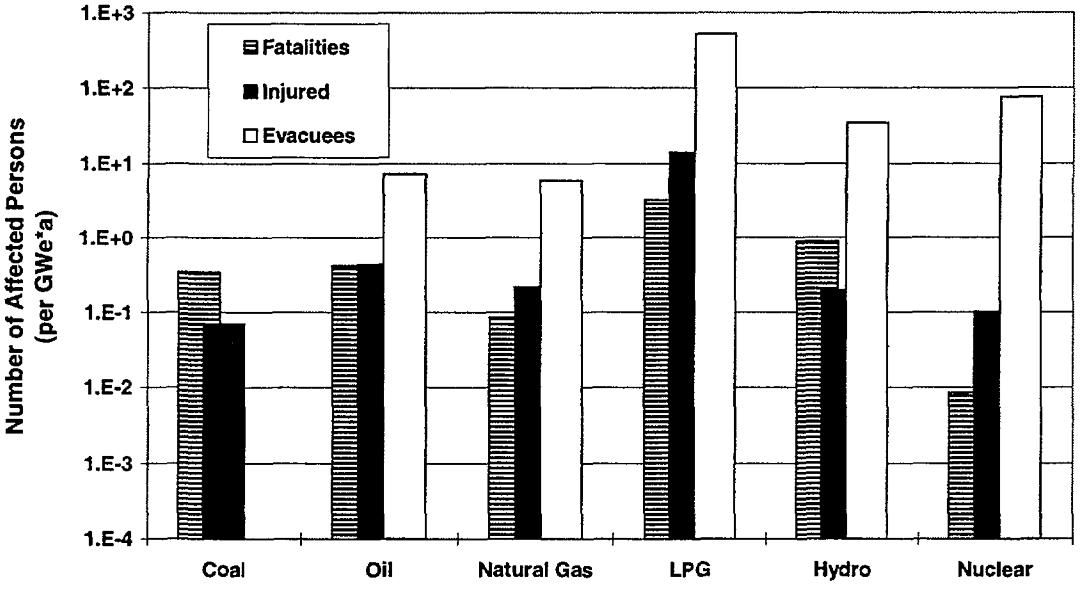


Fig. 7.6.4 Comparison of severe accident records: Normalised rates for the number of affected persons (evacuees, injured and immediate fatalities) for different energy options and time period 1969-1996 according to ENSAD.

It needs to be emphasised that the results presented above are generic and utmost caution should be exercised when using them for specific applications. Some differentiation of the chain-specific results will be provided in Chapter 9.

7.7 References

BP (1994), Statistical Review of World Energy (1994). British Petroleum Company, Disk1 and 2, June 1994.

Cazzoli, E. et al. (1993), A Regulatory Evaluation of the Mühleberg Probabilistic Safety Assessment, Volume II: Level 2. ERI/HSK 93-304. HSK 11/356 (Limited Distribution).

Chadwick, M. J. ed. (1991), Key Issue Paper No. 3 by International Expert Group 3: Comparative Environmental and Health Effects of Different Energy Systems for Electricity Generation. Proceedings of Senior Expert Symposium on Electricity and the Environment, 13-17 May 1991, Helsinki, Finland, IAEA, Vienna, 1991.

Fritzsche, A. F., (1988), Gesundheitsrisiken von Energieversorgungssystemen; Von der Kohle bis zu Energien der Zukunft und den Rohstoffen bis zu Entsorgung (in German). Köln: Verlag TÜV Rheinland.

Fritzsche, A. F. (1989), The Health Risks of Energy Production. Risk Analysis, 9 (1989), pp. 565-577.

Hirschberg, S. and Cazzoli, E. (1994), Contribution of Severe Accidents to External Costs of Nuclear Power. Proceedings of ENS Topical Meeting on PSA/PRA and Severe Accidents '94, 17th-20th April 1994, Ljubljana, Slovenia.

IEA (1993), Energy Statistics and Balances, OECD (1960-1991), Non-OECD (1971-1991). International Energy Agency, Diskette Service, OECD, Paris.

Jansen R. (1983), Dams and Public Safety. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington D.C., USA.

Mossman, K. L., Goldman, M., Massé, F., Mills, W. A., Schiager, K. J. and Vetter, R. J. (1996), Health Physics Society Position Statement: Radiation Risk in Perspective. HPS Newsletter, Volume XXIV, Number 3, March 1996.

RfF (1993), Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database. Resources for the Future, Washington D.C. 20036-1400, USA.

SRD (1993), The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service. AEA Technology, Consultancy Services (SRD), Cheshire, UK.

USNRC (1990), Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants. Final Report. Report NUREG-1150, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

8. MAIN LIMITATIONS

This chapter deals with the major limitations and difficulties encountered in the present analysis, which to a large extent are characteristic for the present state-of-the-art of comparative assessment of energy-related severe accidents. Some of these limitations are of practical nature and, consequently progress can be expected; other are inherent with small chances for clear improvements in the short to medium term perspective. The limitations are here discussed separately in the context of databases and probabilistic analyses, respectively. Finally, scope limitations of the present work are summarised. Difficulties and relevant issues that arise when comparing the results will be addressed in Chapter 9.

8.1 Limitations of the Database and its Uses

8.1.1 Completeness and recording accuracy

The incompleteness of the database refers primarily to the discrepancy between the number of accidents that actually occurred and the number of recorded events over the given period. Furthermore, given that a certain accident has been recorded the information on relevant consequence parameters may be not be available or sufficiently detailed.

In the "Handbuch Störfälle" [UBA, 1983] the completeness issue is addressed as follows:

"The question whether the Handbook gives a complete account of events in the considered time span can only be qualitatively treated because an objective criterion for comparison is not available."

With respect to the information recorded there is in relative terms much more material available on the types of damage considered to be most serious and having rather straightforward numerical indicators. Thus, the completeness of data concerning fatalities is superior in comparison to the records on injured or economic costs. Furthermore, the number of fatalities resulting from an accident is directly available in its aftermath while, for example, the assessment of environmental consequences caused by a major oil spill is a complex task associated with large uncertainties.

Recording accuracy relates to the difference between the entries originating from the different sources.

There is often a wide mini-max range in the number of fatalities or injured reported. For example in the case of the hydro power accident at Vaiont dam in Italy, which occurred in October 1963, the number of fatalities reported in different sources is between 1189 and 2600. In the Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database [RfF, 1993] the ratio (Maximum/Minimum) varies from 1 to 27 over 1068 entries that contain fatality figures and from 1 to 400 over 635 entries that incorporate injury figures.

The reporting discrepancies and completeness problems are illustrated by Table 8.1.1 showing the number of fatalities and injured for the large LPG accident in Mexico City in 1984, based on the records in the Failure and Accidents Technical Information System (FACTS [TNO, 1998]), Major Hazard Incidence Data Service (MHIDAS [SilverPlatter Directory, 1998]), the OFDA Disaster History Database [Mitchel Group, 1996], the Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database [RfF, 1993] and the SIGMA publication of the Swiss Reinsurance Company [Swiss Re, 1986]. Since some databases only provide one consequence number for each damage category (i.e. do not distinguish between "minimum" and "maximum"), in such cases the same number is used for both "minimum" and "maximum".

TABLE 8.1.1

Reporting discrepancies concerning the LPG accident in Mexico City in 1984.

Database	Maximum Number of Fatalities	Minimum Number of Fatalities	Maximum Number of Injured	Minimum Number of Injured	Number of Evacuees
FACTS	498	498	7000	7000	NA
MHIDAS	500	500	2500	2500	200,000
OFDA	452	452	4248	4248	NA[a]
RfF	503	452	7231	4248	320,000
SIGMA	452	452	2000	2000	250,000

[a] NA = not available

Clearly, there will always be a discrepancy between the number of accidents that actually occur and those that are recorded.

As a rule of thumb:

- Accidents with minor consequences are not recorded (with the exception of the nuclear industry).
- Accidents that have news value may be recorded as fillers in newspapers and magazines.
- Accidents that involve extremely severe damage are normally publicised, analysed and documented.

The reasons for the incompleteness and recording accuracy problems may be external or internal to the organisation developing a database.

External causes include:

1. Policy decisions in the country of origin.

   The accessibility of information from different areas of the world has varied greatly over the decades. For example, the information on severe coal mining accidents arising in the Peoples Republic of China is currently improving, whereas practically no information on accidents in this country has been available on events occurring ten years ago or earlier. In the past the communist countries tended not to report anything that was not already known.

   Reports originating from poor countries being recipients of international aid may occasionally overreport the consequences of the accidents. On the other hand, developed countries do not usually report accidents to the relief agencies, such as the ones supported by the UN.

2. Policy decisions on behalf of the country receiving the information

   Information from consular sources on accidents occurring in third countries is made available to the public through government departments only in ad hoc circumstances. The OFDA database [Mitchel Group, 1996], which represents a cornerstone for a number of other databases, defines an emergency to be any event that the US government semi-arbitrarily declares to be one and decides to respond to with financial aid. It is likely that a severe accident in a country currently being favoured finds its way into the database whereas another accident resulting in comparable damages but occurring in a country that due to various reasons does not qualify for the assistance, does not.

3. Commercial and military confidentiality.

   Accident and incident information from a number of potential sources such as the police, fire departments, safety authorities, government agencies, and industry may be confidential in nature. In a number of instances, fragments of information are only made available to third parties if anonymity can be guaranteed. It needs to be said, however, that as a rule applicable to most countries, accidents need to be reported to the safety authorities as a matter of requirements placed on the companies by law.

   Information on accidents in or affecting the military sector is rarely disclosed in details. Such accidents, unless extremely severe, may go unrecorded in the international journals and in databases.

4. News value.

   “Professional” reporting organisations, particularly local ones, tend to contemplate the market value of the “news” and treat information as a product. The selection of events that are reported and the space given to them does not necessarily harmonise with the severity of accidents but rather reflect the expected preferences (or biases) of the readers. Moreover, nation-wide newspapers may ignore foreign catastrophes in favour of news of local interest.

Organisation internal causes of incompleteness and recording accuracy problems include:

1. Human factors.

   Constructing and actualising a database of this nature involves a considerable personal commitment and alertness over an extended period of time.

2. Organisational factors.

   The staff involved in the work needs a considerable degree of motivation (the conviction that their work is important), as well as the necessary resources (financial and organisational) over the long term.

3. Language barriers

   In the process of examining a variety of databanks we have established the insight that events occurring in say Japan, Korea, Pakistan and even Germany, France and Italy are consistently underreported in databases originating in the UK and the USA, basically as a result of the local availability of information which in turn is subject to constraints due to language and other cultural barriers. On the other hand the databases originating in the UK and the USA give good coverage of the events in both countries.

8.1.2 Quality of databases

As previously outlined information on accidents derives from a variety of sources ranging from police, fire brigades, industrial companies, insurance and governmental organisations and public inquiries to press cuttings and eye witness accounts.

The available information can, in general, be divided into three broad types:

- textual (narrative accounts)
- numeric (dates, times, quantities, etc.)
- illustrative (pictures, diagrams, films, videos, etc.)

This material is not unexpectedly of variable quality and depends on the reporting resources available at source. In the case of public enquiries, the information is likely to be detailed and verbose; in press cuttings the data may be incomplete, sometimes biased, unreliable or inadequate and erroneous.

As a result, care must be taken to ensure that data is of acceptable standard. In the present work profit has been taken in this context from the use of redundant and diverse sources of information and the possibilities to cross-check the information.

8.1.3 Use of historical data

To the policy maker interested in evaluating options for the future, historical data on societal risk levels are of interest but may not be fully relevant. Furthermore, the use of historical data to estimate current risk is not an all too complete measure of the risks posed by the different hazards. Events which could, but have not yet occurred are inevitably excluded. In addition, the presentation of aggregated world-wide data does not give information on the variability between countries, regions and sites. Homogeneity in both time and geographic space is implicitly assumed. For some technologies the lack of homogeneity is so pronounced that the validity of aggregated, generic estimates is very limited.

These difficulties in comparative exercises are not the only limitation of historical data. The compilation of the information itself involves sources of potential errors and major uncertainties.

Severe accident definition and event allocation

By way of an example; frequency-consequence (F-N) curves are sensitive to categorisation decisions made at the data collection source. This is particularly problematic in two specific cases:

- Where interactions between hazards occur, double-counting can take place since the same fatalities are recorded under more than one category.

- The definitions of the severity of the consequence vary between the sources.

Care has been taken in the present work to eliminate the circumstances with double-counting and to consequently apply the definition of a severe accident as established in this project. Since the definition is rather inclusive some of the sources used did not include certain types of consequences to be covered, and/or the accidents close to the severity threshold chosen were in some cases outside of the scope of these sources.

As a part of the implementation procedure applied in this work (Section 3.3), energy-related accidents were identified and allocated to specific energy sources and appropriate stages in the associated chains. This process unavoidably involves the use of engineering judgement. As elaborated in Section 6.1 some simplifying assumptions were also introduced in the allocation process.

Temporal changes

When using historical figures as a representation of future risk the assumption is made that no systematic variation with time occurs. This is, however, unlikely to be the case.

In F-N curves the frequency of occurrence presented is averaged over the time period concerned. Systematic changes in the frequency, that occur over time within the time period covered by the curve are not evident from its shape. Such changes can be attributed to several causes. These include:

1. Technological changes leading over time to an improved safety record for an industry and reduction of the associated risk potential. It may therefore be important to consider whether a technology being examined is likely to be developing quickly over time when comparing its overall risk figure to those of other more established technologies.

2. Changes in safety regulations result in changes and improvements in industrial risk management.

3. Improvements in the efficiency of emergency services and an increased awareness of hazards result in casualty reductions.

4. Sociological, economic and habit changes result in changes in exposure to risk (changing consumer habits). For example, in some countries air travel has increased at a time when rail travel has decreased. Similarly population density patterns have changed over time and influence the risk measures.

5. The so called "kill size", i.e. the maximum potential number of persons that can die in any one accident can change (this applies also to other damage categories). For example, larger aircraft and smaller passenger ships are now in use. It is important to note that the "kill size" can vary widely between hazards.

6. The degree of underreporting may change in time. The overall trend is that the completeness of the records has been improving with time due to the growing interest in risks as such and raising public demand to reduce them.

The temporal change issue has been addressed in the present project by investigating trends in accident rates over time The impacts of specific technological improvements have been explicitly considered in some cases. These comparative evaluations have concentrated on the period 1969-1996. While the latter constraint reduces somewhat the statistical material used, it also screens out cases which are highly unrepresentative for the currently used technologies and for the operational standards as applied today.

8.2 Limitations of Probabilistic Safety Assessment

PSA techniques were primarily developed within the nuclear industry. In a relatively short time (about 25 years) PSA has been transformed from a research topic into an established tool for safety work. Subject to suitable modifications and frequently under the name of

Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA), PSA has also been adopted within the space, offshore and process industries. However, this has been subject to substantial country-to-country variation and to a much more narrow range of applications. This stems partially from the fundamental differences between the nuclear industry (where the highest risks are associated with essentially one process) and the other ones (where a multitude of interdependent processes may be at work within the same plant). Many facilities within the different energy chains exhibit similarities with the process industry. In a number of countries (particularly the Netherlands, UK and USA) the QRA applications within the process industry are extensive and steadily growing.

8.2.1 Intrinsic and practical PSA limitations

As a background to the limitations some clarifications are in place [Kröger and Hirschberg, 1993]:

- PSA does not replace deterministic analyses - it complements them.
- Uncertainties are implicitly represented in all analyses. PSA approach makes them visible.
- PSA has a capacity to identify potential vulnerabilities. Once engineering insights have been obtained, the numerical precision of the predicted frequencies is of lesser importance. The associated uncertainties usually do not undermine such results and the insights concerning the potential impact of design or procedures modifications may be fully valid (given relevant scope, use of appropriate modelling approaches and performance of an adequate review).
- In case of comparison of quantitative PSA results with Probabilistic Safety Criteria (PSC) one should keep in mind that this is only meaningful if there is a compatibility between the definition of criteria/goals on the one hand, and the scope, assumptions and the boundary conditions of the PSA on the other hand.

The limitations of PSA techniques contribute to the overall uncertainty of the results. Some of the limitations are **intrinsic** and difficult or impossible to overcome, while other are **matters of practice** and thus bound to be resolved as understanding of phenomena and level of knowledge improve, and as operating experience grows [Lewis, 1984]. In some cases (e.g. human interactions) there may exist potential for an improved treatment of an intrinsic limitation.

Typical intrinsic limitations include: incompleteness, database, human interactions, common cause failures, uncertainty.

Typical practical limitations include: consistency, conservatism, human interactions, system-related dependencies, external events, time dependencies, uncertainty, documentation.

An account of some of the current PSA limitations (as well as merits) and of the significant progress that has been made in handling some of them, can be found in [Hirschberg, 1992]. The most significant limitations are related to the treatment of human interactions, common cause failures, external events, phenomenological aspects of accident progression and to source term issues. For details we refer to the review paper and its numerous references on the specific modelling topics. It is a common misunderstanding that the existence of limitations such as the treatment of human interactions automatically leads to an underestimation of the frequency of accidents. While uncertainties are generally driven by such limitations the modelling of the associated contributors within the scope of the analysis tends to be conservative. At the same time certain types of interactions are normally outside of the scope of current PSAs. Thus, on the one hand, exclusion of operator errors of commission leads to an underestimation and, on the other, not taking credit for improvised operator actions such as recoveries that are not guided by available procedures represents a conservatism.

In the case of nuclear PSA (the only industry where some generalisation of PSA uses is feasible), the degree of state-of-the-art maturity is as follows [Hirschberg, 1994]:

Identification and quantification of accidence sequences leading to core damage
(PSA Level I): medium to high

Accident progression, containment response, fission product transport
(PSA Level II): low to medium (currently converging towards medium)

Consequence analysis
(PSA Level III): medium

The above reflects implicitly the degree of confidence in the results of the different levels of analysis. However, depending on what we mean by "results" (which in turn depends on the nature of the specific PSA application), the insights may still be quite robust, even in the case of relatively low level of maturity.

8.2.2 Low probability numbers and cut-off values

Low numbers produced by PSAs may be credible or not, depending on how they are arrived at. Low numbers can result due to multiplications of probabilities, each corresponding to a basic event, with the product representing a failure path. Some experts believe that it is not meaningful to perform the quantifications at extremely low probability levels (what exactly is the "extremely low level" is a matter of a dispute). The argument here is that below a certain probability level it is not practically possible to consider all hypothetical initiators; on the other hand, some evaluations at such levels can be excessively conservative. Therefore, below a certain low probability limit, both conservative and non-conservative errors are possible. It is generally true that as the numbers become lower the burden to demonstrate the validity of such numbers becomes greater (in view of the completeness of the analysis).

To overcome the problem above, cut-off values have been proposed and sometimes applied; typical level is 10^{-6} or 10^{-7} per year. The main rational behind this is the impossibility to demonstrate validity beyond the frequency at which accident analyses can be carried out. While this may be a valid argument for the assessment aiming at comparison with specific numerical criteria/goals (although the numerical level can be questioned in some applications), no generalised cut-offs are needed for engineering applications of PSA. In fact, their application could lead to loss of valid and potentially important insights.

8.2.3 Implications for the uses of PSA

One of the important capabilities of PSA lies in the possibility of representing design- and site-specific features which may have a decisive impact on the results of the studies evaluating the potential of severe accidents. The view of the industry and of a vast majority of regulators is that the most important insights provided by a PSA are the engineering ones. The use of the results in the "relative" sense (e.g. identification and ranking of the dominant accident sequences) is considered to be more robust and mature than the direct use of "absolute" results which are of interest in comparative evaluations. The latter is subject to larger uncertainties and places a greater burden on the completeness of the analysis. The fact that more confidence can be placed in "relative" insights by no means disqualifies the (cautious) "absolute" uses. If used properly, the "absolute" PSA results have an indisputable merit as one indicator among others in comparative studies of e.g. various energy systems.

8.3 Scope Limitations of the Present Work

The scope of work was defined in Section 2.2 and includes a detailed account of scope limitations. Here the most essential points are repeated in a concise form:

- In relative terms the efforts were primarily concentrated on the evaluation of past accidents. PSA was only applied to nuclear power plants. The same applies to the consideration of the contribution of severe accidents to external costs.

- The results are applicable to current technologies. Analysis of the impact of prospective advancements in safety was outside of the scope of the present work.

- The assessments concern fossil energy sources, nuclear and hydro power. Renewable energy sources other than hydro were not covered.

- Comparative analysis was focused on the electricity sector. However, some comparisons with other sectors were performed (see Chapter 9).

- Comparisons between the different energy sources, based on historical data, were mainly carried out using the statistical material for the period 1969-1996. The lower limit was chosen with view to the temporal changes discussed in Section 8.1. The upper limit reflects the availability of reliable input at the time the database was implemented. For specific energy sources the records also include accidents which occurred prior to

1969 (in some cases in the 19th century). The completeness of very old data is, however, problematic.

- Risk aversion was not a topic of research in the present study. Its role and issues in the treatment were, however, addressed in the context of nuclear power.

The above limitations will be reflected in the recommendations for future work, provided in Chapter 9.

8.4 References

Hirschberg, S. (1992), Prospects for Probabilistic Safety Assessment. Nuclear Safety, **33** (1992) 365-380.

Hirschberg, S. (1994), Role of Probabilistic Approach in the Context of Safety Evaluation. Paper presented at the Seminar "Warscheinlichkeit", 27 April 1994, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ).

Kröger, W. and Hirschberg, S. (1993), Safety Problems in Power Generation. Forum Engelberg, Energy and Environment: A Question of Survival. 16-19 March 1993, Engelberg, Switzerland.

Lewis, H. W. (1984), Probabilistic Risk Assessment: Merits and Limitations. Proceedings of 5th International Meeting on Thermal Nuclear Safety, 10-13 September 1984, Karlsruhe, Federal Republic of Germany.

Mitchell Group (1996), Disaster History, Significant Data on Major Disasters World-wide, 1900 - 1995, prepared for the Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance Agency for International Development, Washington, Mitchell Group, Inc., Washington, USA.

RfF (1993), Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database. Resources for the Future, 1616 P Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20036-1400, USA.

SRD (1993), The Major Hazards Incidence Data Service. AEA Technology, Consultancy Services (SRD), Cheshire, UK.

Swiss Re (1986), International Statistic of Natural Catastrophes and Major Losses 1970-1985. Sigma, Economic Studies, 11/86, Swiss Reinsurance Company, Zurich, Switzerland.

TNO (1998), FACTS Database for Industrial Safety. Institute of Environmental Sciences, Energy Research and Process Innovation (TNO), Department of Industrial Safety, Apeldoorn, The Netherlands.

SilverPlatter Directory (1998), A Directory of Electronic Information Products. SilverPlatter Information Ltd., Chiswick, London, UK.

UBA (1983), Handbuch Störfälle (in German). Forschungsbericht UBA-FB 83-023, Umweltbundesamt. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag.

9. SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND OUTLOOK

9.1 Summary of Research Results and Insights

This section provides first the summary of the achieved progress in compiling energy-related accident data. This is followed by an overview of insights gained from the analysis of specific energy sources. In the last part of this section the results of the comparative assessment are surveyed and the key issues are discussed.

9.1.1 PSI database and its merits

The present work established a comprehensive database on severe accidents, with main emphasis on the ones associated with the energy sector[1]. ENSAD (Energy-related Severe Accidents Database), which covers all stages of the analysed energy chains, has been established using a variety of sources. This includes among others: major commercial and non-commercial databases covering accidents, journals, newspapers, technical reports, encyclopaedias, conference proceedings and inputs from direct contacts with persons and organisations being in a position to provide relevant information on past accidents.

Numerous checks and complementary analyses beyond the main sources of information were carried out. In view of the resource consuming character of such investigations, they were concentrated on events which had very severe consequences and/or are subject to major uncertainties with respect to the real extent of consequences. Particular attention has been given in this context to the applicability and transferability of the data.

Currently, the ENSAD database covers 13,914 accidents, of which 4290 (30.8%) are energy-related; 10,064 (72.3%) accidents were classified as man-made and the remaining 3850 (27.7%) as natural. The percentage of energy-related accidents among the man-made ones amounts to 42.6%. This number is, however, not fully representative (i.e. the share of energy-related accidents is overestimated) since at present ENSAD does not cover transportation and traffic accidents unless they belong to a specific fuel chain or the accident resulted due to an interaction with a fuel chain.

As shown in Fig. 5.4.6, in the period 1975-1996 typically about 30 energy-related accidents with at least five fatalities occurred each year world-wide. Among them 1-5 accidents (per year) had consequences exceeding 100 fatalities. Nearly 93% of the energy-related accidents collected in ENSAD occurred in the time period 1945-1996. This dominance is mainly due to the larger volume of activities; however, improved reporting coverage probably also plays here an important role.

---

[1] The name of the database reflects the focus and priorities of this work. Although the non-energy accidents in terms of numbers constitute the major part of ENSAD, as opposed to the energy-related ones no efforts were made to increase the completeness and examine the quality of these data.

An inclusive definition of what constitutes a severe accident was established and consequently applied to coal, oil, gas, nuclear and hydro power energy chains. Thus, an accident is considered to be severe if it is characterised by one or several of the following consequences:

1. at least five fatalities;

2. at least ten injured;

3. at least 200 evacuees;

4. extensive ban on consumption of food;

5. releases of hydrocarbons exceeding 10,000 tonnes;

6. enforced clean-up of land and water over an area of at least 25 km^2;

7. economic loss of at least 5 million 1996 US$.

Various types of consequences are covered to different extent, depending on the availability and quality of the data. These factors differ between the various energy sources. Generally, the completeness and accuracy of the data concerning fatalities resulting from accidents is superior to the ones covering other types of consequences.

Figure 9.1.1 shows the content of ENSAD in terms of the number of accidents of the different types and within specific consequence categories.

Applying the definition of a severe accident, established in the present work, 1943 severe energy-related accidents are stored in ENSAD. Accidents with at least five fatalities form the largest group (846 events). There is also in descending order a large number of energy-related accidents involving major releases of hydrocarbons and chemicals, injuries, large economic losses and evacuations. This distribution is quite similar to the one generally valid for man-made events, while for the natural accidents no large pollutant releases are reported[2].

Below follow some facts with respect to the consequences (here limited to fatalities) of the accidents represented in ENSAD:

- 52.4% of all accidents with at least five fatalities are man-made;

- 17.9% of all accidents with at least five fatalities are energy-related;

---

[2] Such releases may constitute a secondary effect of natural accidents. Their severity is, however, normally small in comparison with the overall consequences of natural disasters. For that reason, although the large releases are likely to have occurred in connection with the natural accidents, they tend to be ignored in the reports.

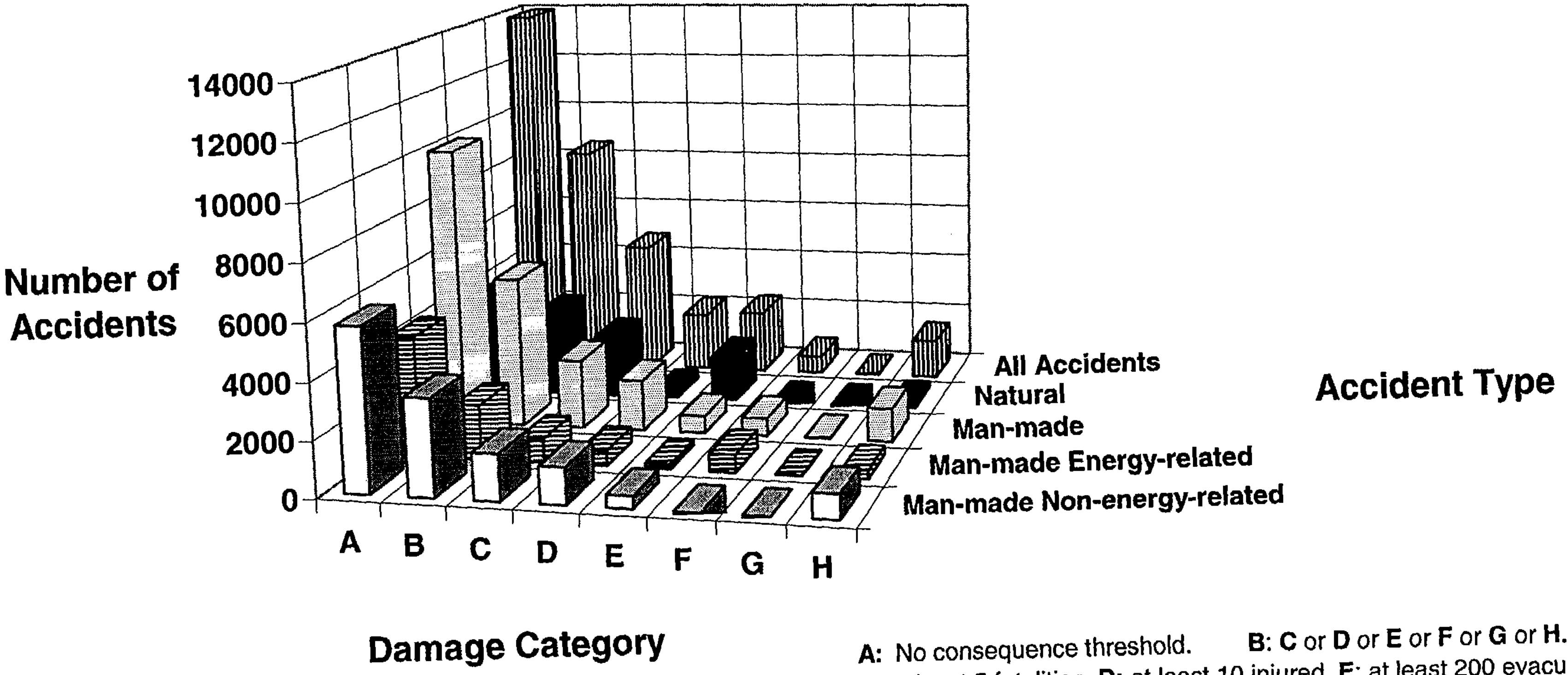
- 34.1% of man-made accidents with at least five fatalities are energy-related;
- 21.7% of all accidents with at least 100 fatalities are man-made;
- 5.1% of all accidents with at least 100 fatalities are energy-related;
- 18.3% of man-made accidents with at least 100 fatalities are energy-related.

These numbers show that the share of man-made accidents and energy-related ones in particular decreases when the very large accidents are considered. This is due to the fact that natural disasters frequently have extremely severe consequences and dominate among the accidents with very high consequences. Summing all fatalities due to accidents in the period 1969-1996 as covered by ENSAD amplifies this picture. Thus, the energy-related accidental fatalities constitute only 1.2% of all fatalities resulting from the accidents covered in this period. This does not include the potential delayed fatalities associated with the Chernobyl accident, which may be manifested over a 70 year period after the accident. Inclusion of the estimate of the predicted latent fatalities and allocation of these consequences to the above period of time would increase the relative contribution of the accidental energy-related fatalities to between 1.5 and 2.3% (depending on whether a radiation dose cut-off is used or not), i.e. still a relatively small share. Implementation of all transport and traffic accidents would further reduce this number.

Nearly two thirds of all recorded energy-related severe accidents with at least 5 fatalities occurred in OECD countries. Similar to the registered increase (in relation to the past) of the number of energy-related accidents during the last 20 years this is primarily caused by the higher level of activities but some impact of underreporting from the developing countries cannot be excluded.

Due to the use of a variety of information sources, including databases established in various countries, ENSAD has a balanced coverage with respect to countries and regions where the accidents took place (Section 5.4). This eliminates a problem encountered in many other accident databases driven by the local availability of information which in turn is subject to constraints due to language and other cultural barriers.

Access to and implementation of the very diversified input resulted also in a much more extensive coverage of man-made accidents in ENSAD in comparison with other databases (Section 5.5). In particular, while there are 846 of energy-related accidents with at least five fatalities in ENSAD, MHIDAS [SilverPlatter Directory, 1998] contains 316 such events and SIGMA [Swiss Re, 1970-1996] 221 accidents with consequences at or exceeding this level. In Fig. 5.5.2 it has been shown that also when exceedance of higher damage levels is considered ENSAD provides a superior coverage of energy-related accidents.



A: No consequence threshold. **B**: **C** or **D** or **E** or **F** or **G** or **H**.
C: at least 5 fatalities. **D:** at least 10 injured. **E**: at least 200 evacuees.
F: more than 10,000 t of hydrocarbons released.
G: at least 25 km^2 area of enforced clean up of land+water.
H: at least 5 Million 1996 US$ of economic loss.

Fig. 9.1.1 Content of ENSAD-number of accidents by type and damage category.

9.1.2 Evaluation of severe accidents for specific energy sources

In this section concise summaries of the insights gained are provided for each of the energy carriers covered in the present report. For details we refer to Chapter 6. In relative terms more resources were allocated to the analysis of energy chains that currently dominate the Swiss electricity supply, i.e. hydro and nuclear power. Significant effort has been directed towards the examination of the relevance of the world-wide records on accidents associated with these two means of electricity generation to the Swiss-specific conditions. Due to the risk profile (in terms of the most risk prone stages of the fuel cycles) in the case of fossil chains, the generic accident statistics are considered to be more relevant.

9.1.2.1 Coal chain

Accidents in the coal chain are currently concentrated to the mining stage. In the past coal-burning devices and coal-fired power plants caused smog catastrophes in big cities under adverse weather conditions. These events, which in one case (London, 1952) led to thousands of fatalities, can be seen as severe accidents in terms of the consequences. However, last time such episodes occurred in the Western World was more than thirty years ago.

The mining accidents are local, constitute essentially an occupational risk and normally do not affect the public. In this respect they are different in their nature from the dominant modes of accidents associated with most other energy chains. The impacts of mining accidents are immediate.

There has been a decreasing trend with respect to the number of severe mining accidents in OECD countries while the opposite applies to the non-OECD countries. In both cases the overall coal production increased in the period following the Second World War. Notably, the number of mining fatalities per year has clearly decreased in OECD countries. This is due to changes in legislation and safety improvements based on increased knowledge concerning gas and coal dust explosions, fires and inundations. Since 1966 the number of fatalities per year due to severe accidents in the coal energy chain world-wide did not exceed 600. For comparison, the largest coal mining accident ever, happened in Manchuria in 1931 and resulted in 3000 fatalities.

Records on injured in coal mining accidents are very scarce. It is likely that most large accidents occur under conditions of low survival rate among the victims. No evacuations have been reported in connection with coal accidents. The economic consequences of coal accidents are also seldom available, except for some accidents at power plants which exhibit moderate monetary losses (not in any of the cases exceeding 100 million US$ at the time the accidents happened).

9.1.2.2 Oil chain

Severe accidents involving fatalities occur in the oil chain predominantly in the “Regional Distribution”, “Transport to Refinery” and “Extraction” stages. In the period 1969-1996 the first two of these stages exhibit 87.0% of all fatalities in the oil chain. Major oil spills are associated with the "Exploration/Extraction" and "Transport to Refinery" stages.

As with coal mining the fatal accidents in the "Exploration/Extraction" stage are occupational, local and their effect is immediate. The health consequences of accidents in "Transport to Refinery" and "Regional Distribution" stages are local and occur immediately. The victims of accidents in the "Regional Distribution" stage include to a high extent the public. In the "Transport to Refinery" stage a vast majority of accidents have occupational risk character but due to few very large accidents with high number of fatalities among the public the picture is mixed. Oil spills result in environmental damages (as opposed to personal), have local and regional impacts and the damage process is distributed in time.

Since late sixties there has been a growing trend in the number of accidents and recorded fatalities in the oil chain. At the same time the consumption of oil clearly increased world-wide. For the preceding period of time there are very few records of oil accidents, which implies serious reporting coverage problems.

With the exception for two peak years the number of fatalities per year, resulting from severe accidents in the oil energy chain world-wide, did not exceed 1000. The peaks occurred due to the two largest oil accidents which resulted in 2700 and 3000 fatalities, respectively (Afghanistan, 1982; Philippines, 1987). The allocation of the Afghan accident can be discussed since it occurred during a war and its victims were Soviet soldiers (along with Afghan civilians). At the same time the accident did not result from acts of war.

During the period 1969-1996 there have been 80 offshore and 15 onshore oil spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes mainly due to tanker accidents and incidents in offshore production. In terms of the total quantities of oil discharged into the marine environment these offshore accidents contribute only about 2.8% of the total spills. These are dominated by river run-off (26.1%; particularly significant in areas with industries along the banks) and tanker operational discharges (22.5%). However, the amount of oil spilled into the sea is not necessarily the primary driving factor for the resulting ecological impacts. Due to the fact that in the most serious accidental spills from tankers large amounts of oil have usually been released in a short time in areas with sensitive fauna and flora, the damages may be disastrous. At the same time the impacts of offshore oil spills characterised by comparable quantities released may differ significantly. This depends on the local weather and current conditions as well as on the distance of the accident site to the coast. The largest recorded spill was estimated at 375,000 tonnes of crude oil and occurred at the coast of Mexico (Ixtoc 1, 1979) not from a tanker but from an oil platform. Notably, in the renown Exxon Valdez spill in Alaska in 1989 "only" 32,500 tonnes of oil were released but the ecological impacts were disastrous.

The records on injuries are not as extensive as on fatalities but exist for a rather large number of oil accidents with the highest number of injured being 3000 in connection to a well blow-out ("FUNIWA-5", Atlantic, 1980; 180 fatalities). The most extensive evacuation associated with the oil chain affected 100,000 persons (Chihuahua, Mexico, 1988).

The highest costs of oil accidents appear in the "Transport to Refinery" and "Exploration/Extraction" stages. Thus, the costs of the Exxon Valdez spill (1989) were 1360-2260 million 1996 US$ and of the Piper Alpha rig explosion and fire (UK, 1988) 1480-1800 million 1996 US$. None of the accident costs in the Heating/Power Plant" stage exceeds 100 million US$. It should be noted that there is a discrepancy between real costs, claimed costs and awarded compensation. The above quoted costs are a mixture of these three classes.

9.1.2.3 Gas chain

A distinction needs to be made between the natural gas chain and the Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) chain since the accident patterns as well as the uses are different for these two.

In the natural gas chain severe accidents resulting in fatalities occur predominantly in the "Long Distance Transport" (36.4%), "Local Distribution" (26.4%) and "Regional Distribution" (15.5%) stages while for the LPG chain the major contributors are "Regional Distribution" (64.7%) and "Long Distance Transport" (10.9%).

Public is highly exposed to the consequences from gas accidents. The damages occur immediately and are local.

Very few severe natural gas and LPG accidents have been recorded before 1970. After this year the number of severe LPG accidents ranges between one and seven per year and of natural gas severe accidents between one and eleven per year. The overall trend shows an increase until 1982 and then a decrease for natural gas and an increase since 1970 for LPG. At the same time the consumption of both natural gas and LPG has been growing (in both cases almost doubled).

There is a strong scatter from year to year between the world-wide number of fatalities associated with severe gas accidents. In the case of natural gas it does not exceed 250 in any year, with the worst accident (Tbilisi, Georgia, 1984) exhibiting 100 fatalities. The number of fatalities in the natural gas chain has been typically relatively small - since 1969 there have been 17 accidents with more than 20 fatalities. In the case of LPG the number of fatalities due to severe accidents varies in the same period between 0 and 606 per year. The worst accident (Asha-Ufa, Russia, 1989) resulted in 600 fatalities.

The completeness of the records on injuries appears to be rather satisfactory both for natural gas and LPG. In the natural gas accident in La Venta (Mexico, 1982) with 33 fatalities 500 persons were injured and 40,000 evacuated. For LPG between 4248 and 7231 persons were injured according to one source [RfF, 1993] in the Mexico City accident (1984), which also resulted according to the same source in 452 to 503 fatalities. The largest number of evacuees (220,000) in the LPG chain was recorded in the accident in Mississauga (Canada, 1979) which had no fatalities or injured persons; the second largest (200,000) in the above mentioned accident in Mexico.

Estimates of economic consequences of severe gas accidents are available for only few of them. The largest accidents in terms of damage expressed in 1996 US$ occurred in

Trondheim (Norway, 1985; 622 million US$) in the natural gas chain and in Umm Said (Quatar, 1977; 245 million US$) in the LPG chain.

9.1.2.4 Nuclear chain

Severe accident risks associated with the nuclear chain are dominated by nuclear power plants. Other stages in the nuclear chain, including mining, enrichment, fuel fabrication, transport of spent fuel, reprocessing and waste management exhibit significantly lower risk level, although few studies addressed this issue. Within "Externe Project" [ExternE, 1996a-1996f] the risks associated with the transport stage were addressed with considerable detail and found to be low. Nevertheless, a more systematic study of all stages, based whenever feasible on Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) techniques, would be meaningful.

The nuclear chain differs from the other since only two major accidents occurred in the past at commercial nuclear power plants (Three Mile Island, USA, 1979; Chernobyl, Ukraine, 1986). In the first of these accidents the plant itself was damaged and 144,000 persons were evacuated for a short time but otherwise due to the appropriate containment function there were practically no health or environmental impacts. The Chernobyl accident, on the other hand, led to catastrophic health and environmental consequences whose analysis has been a subject of extensive research efforts.

Severe nuclear accidents may result in both local and regional damages. Acute health effects can occur within a distance of few kilometres from the plant. Delayed cancers, however, may appear within a large distance of several hundred kilometres from the place of an accident and with a delay up to several decades. Children are more sensitive to certain forms of cancer risks due to radiation than the adults. Evacuation may be necessary within an area of few thousands square kilometres around the plant. Long-term ground contamination may lead to condemnation of an area of comparable size for many years after the accident had taken place. Restrictions for agriculture, hunting and fishing may be necessary within the most affected areas.

The above concerns extreme nuclear accidents which for western nuclear power plants with high safety standards can be regarded as highly hypothetical. On the other hand, the description applies to the Chernobyl accident. The evaluation of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident is subject to large uncertainties and new insights are continuously emerging as discussed in detail in Appendix D. A short summary of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident according to the current state of knowledge, primarily based on [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996], is given below.

237 persons among the plant crew and emergency workers were hospitalised. Among them Acute Radiation Sickness (ARS) was diagnosed in 134 cases. 31 persons died in the acute phase, thereof 28 due to ARS. 14 additional persons from this group died over 10 years after the accident; their deaths do not correlate with the original severity of ARS and may therefore not be directly attributable to the radiation exposure.

200,000 "liquidators" worked in the region of Chernobyl during the period 1986-1987, when the radiation exposures were most significant. In total some 600,000 to 800,000 persons took part in the cleanup activities. The predicted number of potential fatal cancers due to radiation exposure in the group of 200,000 is 2200 including 200 cases of leukaemia. In the larger group of liquidators who received smaller doses, about 300-500 potential excessive fatal cancer cases may be predicted on the basis of the collective dose and no dose cut-off. Thus, the total expected number of fatal cancers among the liquidators amounts up to about 2700.

The sum of the estimated number of potential cancers among the 135,000 persons evacuated from the "exclusion zone" of 4300 km^2, among the 270,000 living in the "strict control zone" and among the population of 6,800,000 in other "contaminated" areas in Belarus, Ukraine and Russia amounts to about 6700 cases, including nearly 500 leukaemias. In addition, a dramatic increase of thyroid cancers among children is expected and has already been manifested. Until the end of 1995 close to 1000 cases have been observed and 10 children died. The total number of expected thyroid cancers amounts to 4000-8000, thereof 200-800 may show to be fatal.

Individual doses outside the former Soviet Union have been small (less than 1% of the corresponding lifetime dose for the highest regional average committed individual dose over 70 years). In this situation an aggregation problem arises - the risk to individuals is very small but a huge number of individuals in space and time is affected. When the resulting large collective dose (obtained by summing millions of very small doses) is combined with a linear dose response function with no threshold for the individual exposure, the thus estimated health effects may become dominant. Using the total collective dose due to the Chernobyl accident estimated by [UNSCEAR, 1993], reducing it by the above estimated number of latent fatalities among the most exposed public in the former Soviet Union, and using no threshold for the radiation exposure, we arrive at an estimate of about 23,000 potential additional fatal cancers among the population of the entire northern hemisphere. These cancers will not be detectable since 650 million naturally occurring cancers are expected in the same population over the next 60 years.

Apart from evacuation directly following the accident, between 1990 and the end of 1995 there was further resettling of totally 210,000 people in Ukraine, Belarus and Russia.

There are significant non-radiation-related health disorders and symptoms, such as anxiety, depression and various psychosomatic disorders attributable to mental stress among the population in the region.

The estimated costs of the Chernobyl accident cited in [Nucleonics Week, 1994] range between 20 to 320 billion US$ (the range depends on the assumed exchange rate for roubles). It is not clear which cost elements are covered by these estimates.

The limitations in applicability of past accident data to cases that are radically different in terms of technology and operational environment are evident in the case of the nuclear cycle. Given the scarceness and non-transferability of such data, representative results for the western plants with state-of-the-art safety standards can only be obtained through PSA applications.

In the present work available PSA studies were utilised as sources of information on the plant-specific health risks of one Swiss nuclear power plant (Mühleberg) and two representative US plants (Peach Bottom and Zion). As expected, there is a difference of several orders of magnitude between Chernobyl-based estimates of the frequency of delayed fatalities and probabilistic plant-specific estimates for Mühleberg and US plants. Several other estimated risk measures are provided in [Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994]. This includes the condemned land area (long-term highly contaminated area).

The consequence analysis for Mühleberg was extended by calculation of economic consequences [Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994]. Three types of costs were modelled - costs resulting from radiation-induced health effects, from early protective (emergency response) actions and from long-term protective actions. The results obtained reflect what appears to be the first published attempt to assess external costs for a specific plant, based on state-of-the-art full scope PSA for this plant. Results provided for Peach Bottom and Zion were obtained through elaboration of information from recent studies [USNRC, 1990].

Recent studies of external costs associated with severe reactor accidents, carried out in Switzerland and elsewhere, were examined and compared with own approach. Although the values originating from the different studies cover a range of some six orders of magnitude, all recent analyses (which as opposed to several older ones do not use Chernobyl as the reference for the consequence assessment) show results below 0.1 US cents per kWh, unless risk aversion is included. Different approaches to risk aversion were briefly discussed, illustrating the problems encountered in its quantification. The factors and features which have the primary influence on the results are: approaches used for the estimation of accident frequency and of magnitude of consequences, scope of analysis and nature of risk integration (in particular risk aversion).

Eleven published studies on external costs of reactor accidents were categorised into one of the three types of analysis used in the context of the overall external cost assessment ("top-down", limited "bottom-up" and full scope "bottom-up"). The full scope "bottom-up" approach, utilising modern and comprehensive PSA represents the current state-of-the-art. However, among the published studies only two, including [Hirschberg and Cazzoli, 1994], fully implemented this approach.

9.1.2.5 Hydro chain

Similarly to the nuclear chain the accidents in the hydro chain are concentrated to the plant (dam[3]) producing power. Within the present work accidents at dams having a variety of purposes were examined. Thus, the data includes dams which serve for one or several of

---

[3] Run-of-river plants are here considered whenever failures of the associated dams are involved. Other failure modes of run-of-river plants are not likely to result in severe accidents.

such purposes as: power generation, sweet water supply, irrigation, flood control and recreation. This allowed a significant extension of the available statistical material. An investigation of the variation of the dam failure frequency with dam purpose has shown that flood control and hydro power dams are the best performers while sweet water supply dams are the worst (in relative terms). The difference is at most a factor of three. This variation, although quite significant, does not affect the robustness of the overall conclusions.

Dam accidents occurred in the past during construction and operation. During the construction phase extreme conditions such as mudslides, avalanches, falling rocks may arise. Such accidents happened also in Switzerland. However, world-wide severe accidents during the operation phase have been more frequent and have had in many cases much more serious consequences.

Accidents during construction are local and may affect both the workers and the population. The operational accidents are primarily local but can also result in regional consequences; the victims are to be found in the first place among the public. In both cases the impacts occur shortly after the accident. Apart from fatalities and injuries extensive ecological damage can result.

The largest dam accidents were Vajont (Italy, 1963) with 1917 fatalities and Machhu II (India, 1979) with 2500. Both dams were used for power generation although Machhu II also served for other purposes. The records concerning injured and evacuees are generally extremely poor for dam accidents. Estimates of economic damages are available for a relatively large number of accidents. The most economically devastating accident occurred at the Teton dam (USA, 1976) with an estimated cost in the range 986-2219 million US$ (1996 value).

When evaluating hydro accidents a number of essential dam characteristics were considered. Critical dam failure rates were estimated for two time periods. For the period 1850-1996 all known dam accidents were included while for the period 1930-1996 the accidents involving dams taken into operation before 1930 were excluded; the background for choosing this time boundaries is that after 1930 the structurally stronger concrete replaced the previously used masonry as the dominant construction material. Many other safety-related improvements have been continuously introduced. A separate evaluation was made excluding accidents that occurred within five years after the first filling of the reservoir. The results show significant differences between the various types of dams, lower failure rates for dams built from 1930 and on, and lower susceptibility to accidents after five years of operation. Other evaluations have shown differences between frequency-consequence (F-N) curves for dams in Asia and Africa on the one hand and dams in the western world on the other. The latter show lower risks; this difference is still clearly underestimated in view of the lack of information on the consequences of many recorded accidents in Asia and Africa and expected gaps in reporting of accidents in these continents. These differences are further pronounced when the evaluation is limited in time to the last 25 years. The estimated rates of dam failures with a complete loss of the stored water are for western dams in the range 10^{-5}-10^{-4} events per dam-year, depending on the type of dam.

The Swiss dams were examined with respect to a number of characteristics that are important in the context of evaluating the potential severe accidents. Examples include: type of dam (gravity and earth dams constitute a majority in Switzerland at the same time exhibiting the lowest failure rates), height, capacity, and quality of supervision. In most cases the prevailing characteristics of the Swiss dams are favourable from the risk point of view.

9.1.2.6 Most severe accidents with respect to various damage categories

Appendices to this report provide information on the full set of severe energy-related accidents identified in the course of this work. Tables 9.1.1 through 9.1.4 provide the lists of ten worst accidents in the period 1969-1996 within damage categories "immediate fatalities", "injured", "evacuees" and "costs". While one specific indicator (shown in bold face) is in focus of each table, also other parameters characterising the consequences are provided. "Latent fatal and non-fatal cancers", particularly relevant for the Chernobyl accident, constitute a separate category not shown in the tables. The cited costs are in many cases very uncertain and due to the differences in definitions subject to major inconsistencies. For all indicators, whenever a range of values is available for a specific damage category only the highest number is provided in the table.

TABLE 9.1.1

Ten energy-related severe accidents with the highest number of immediate fatalities in the period 1969-1996.

Energy carrier	**Date**	**Country**	**Energy chain stage**	**Fatalities**	**Injured**	**Evacuees**	**Costs (10^6 US$1996)**
Oil	20.12.87	Philippines	Transport to Refinery	**3000**	26	0	-
Oil	01.11.82	Afghanistan	Regional Distribution	**2700**	400	0	-
Hydro	11.08.79	India	Power Plant	**2500**	-	150,000	1024
Hydro	27.08.93	China	Power Plant	**1250**	336	-	27
Hydro	18.09.80	India	Power Plant	**1000**	-	-	-
LPG	04.06.89	Russia	Long Distance Transport	**600**	755	0	-
Oil	02.11.94	Egypt	Regional Distribution	**580**	-	0	140
Oil	25.02.84	Brazil	Regional Distribution	**508**	150	2500	-
Oil	29.06.95	South Korea	Regional Distribution	**500**	952	0	-
LPG	19.11.84	Mexico	Regional Distribution	**498**	7231	200,000	2.9

TABLE 9.1.2

Ten energy-related severe accidents with the highest number of injured in the period 1969-1996.

Energy carrier	Date	Country	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$1996)
LPG	19.11.84	Mexico	Regional Distribution	498	**7231**	200,000	2.9
Oil	17.01.80	Nigeria	Extraction	180	**3000**	0	-
Oil	22.04.92	Mexico	Regional Distribution	200	**1400**	5000	318
Oil	04.10.88	Russia	Regional Distribution	5	**1020**	0	-
Oil	19.12.82	Venezuela	Power Plant	160	**1000**	40,000	61.5
LPG	25.01.69	USA	Regional Distribution	2	**976**	100	12.9
Oil	29.06.95	South Korea	Regional Distribution	500	**952**	0	-
Hydro	05.06.76	USA	Power Plant	14	**800**	35,000	2219
LPG	01.07.72	Mexico	Regional Distribution	8	**800**	300	3.6
LPG	04.06.89	Russia	Long Distance Transport	600	**755**	0	-

TABLE 9.1.3

Ten energy-related severe accidents with the highest number of evacuees in the period 1969-1996.

Energy carrier	Date	Country	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$1996)
LPG	11.11.79	Canada	Regional Distribution	0	0	**220,000**	20.5
LPG	19.11.84	Mexico	Regional Distribution	498	7231	**200,000**	2.9
Hydro	11.08.79	India	Power Plant	2500	-	**150,000**	1024
Nuclear	28.03.79	USA	Power Plant	0	0	**144,000**	54,27.2
Nuclear	26.04.86	Ukraine	Power Plant	31	370	**135,000**	339,200
Oil	25.05.88	Mexico	Regional Distribution	0	70	**100,000**	-
Oil	19.12.82	Venezuela	Power Plant	160	1000	**40,000**	61.5
Natural Gas	20.01.82	Mexico	Long Distance Transport	33	500	**40,000**	84.9
Hydro	05.06.76	USA	Power Plant	14	800	**35,000**	2219
Oil	10.10.83	Nicaragua	Regional Distribution	0	17	**25,000**	37.4

TABLE 9.1.4

Ten energy-related severe accidents with the highest monetary damages in the period 1969-1996.

Energy carrier	Date	Country	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$1996)
Nuclear	26.04.86	Ukraine	Power Production	31	370	135,000	**339,200**
Nuclear	28.03.79	USA	Power Production	0	0	144,000	**5427.2**
Oil	24.03.89	USA	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	**2260**
Hydro	05.06.76	USA	Power Production	14	800	35,000	**2219**
Oil	28.01.69	USA	Extraction	0	0	0	**1947**
Oil	07.07.88	UK	Extraction	167	0	0	**1800**
Hydro	11.08.79	India	Power Production	2500	-	150,000	**1024**
Oil	30.05.87	Nigeria	Refinery	5	-	0	**916.4**
Oil	20.12.90	Bahamas	N.A.	0	0	0	**742**
Natural Gas	06.10.85	Norway	Exploration	0	0	0	**622**

9.1.3 Comparative assessment

Apart from summarising and discussing the content of Chapter 7 this section provides a detailed analysis of the numerical differences between the results for OECD- and non-OECD countries[4], a comparison with the risks associated with other large scale activities and an outline of a number of issues in the current state of comparative assessment. In order to avoid repetitions only a selection of aggregated results is provided here. The comparisons reflect the scope of the present study and address exclusively the technical estimates of risks associated with energy systems. Consequently, the social aspects which are important for the acceptance of specific technologies are not explicitly a part of comparisons supplied in this report and summarised here.

9.1.3.1 Energy chain comparisons

Comparisons between the different energy sources, based on the statistical evidence, were carried out for the period 1969-1996. The choice of the lower limit was guided by two

---

[4] Few countries currently being members of OECD were for the purpose of this report not included among OECD countries. The most essential comparative evaluations included in this report are based on the statistical material covering a period of nearly 30 years and stretching until the end of 1996. For this reason countries which acceded OECD between 1994 and 1996, i.e. Mexico, Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland and Republic of Korea are here not included among the OECD countries.

factors which imply that going too far back in time may lead to results which lack relevance for the present situation. These are as follows:

1. Temporal changes such as technological advancements, more extensive safety regulations, general improvements in industrial risk management, increased hazard awareness, etc.

2. Improved reporting completeness and quality. There are clear indications that the situation has been improving along with the growing societal interest in industrial risks.

One additional reason supporting the choice of year 1969 as the lower limit of the evaluation time period is that the most relevant previous work comparing the risks associated with electricity generation [Chadwick et al., 1991][5], used the period 1969-1986.

The upper limit of the evaluation period (year 1996) has been chosen here with view to a substantial time lag in reporting, database implementation and possible analysis of the accidents in the numerous sources that were used as the input to the present work.

In the context of the establishment of the lower boundary for the consequences of the accidents a decision was made at an early stage to choose the cut-off at a relatively low level (as evident from the definition of a severe accident applied in this study). For example, when comparing fatality rates all known accidents with five or more fatalities are included. The authors are aware that the completeness of the records becomes more questionable the lower the consequence level. Thus, it is acknowledged that particularly the results provided for fossil energy chains are probably significantly underestimated at the lower end of the consequence spectrum. Nevertheless, an inclusive approach was chosen having in mind that these events when added may substantially contribute to the overall damage and are not covered by other activities in the comparative assessment within the GaBE project.

The results obtained in the present work reflect the better coverage and extended scope of the PSI database as compared to the previous comparative analyses. In addition, in relation to [Chadwick et al., 1991] the examined time period was extended to include years 1987 to 1996. Thus, the number of oil accidents with at least five fatalities exceeds in the PSI database the corresponding number of records in [Chadwick et al., 1991] by more than a factor of five. In the context of hydro power and also in the gas chain some allocation inconsistencies were identified when examining the earlier studies. Correction of these inconsistencies would further increase the differences in the statistical evidence. Furthermore, as opposed to previous analyses the present comparison covers a number of damage categories beyond fatalities, including injuries, evacuees and economic damages. Clearly, for these damage categories the completeness of the data is inferior in comparison with the fatality records and the associated uncertainties are substantial. The comparability is here affected by the fact that the quality of the material is not homogeneous over all

---

[5] This reference in turn bases the comparative evaluation of severe accidents on [Fritzsche, 1988 and 1989].

energy chains. Also in this case the view of the authors is that in spite of the higher uncertainties the comparisons are meaningful and will hopefully stimulate further efforts aiming at reducing the inconsistencies. Some other types of consequences are not covered in the present comparisons since they do not occur over all chains or the basis for the comparison is so weak that there is no point in doing it. Examples include oil spills or ground contamination. For the treatment of these impacts we refer to the results obtained for the specific chains.

A series of aggregated results is shown in Figures 9.1.2 through 9.1.4 and 9.1.6 through 9.1.8. The full set of data behind these figures can be found in Appendix F. In addition, data providing the most central end results are summarised in Tables 9.1.5 through 9.1.7. The numbers represent maximum values unless explicitly stated.

Figure 9.1.2 shows the estimated number of **immediate** fatalities, injured and evacuated persons per unit of energy for six energy chains. Only accidents with at least 5 fatalities, 10 injured and 200 evacuated, respectively, have been included. With the exception of LPG all other energy chains represent different means for electricity production. The results are based on world-wide accident statistics assembled within the present work. For normalisation data on energy production by different means were used, expressed in terms of equivalent electrical output. These data originate primarily from [IEA, 1996], except for few years for which other sources were consulted. Comments on the relative completeness of the data concerning the three damage categories in the context of the different chains may be found in chain-specific summaries in Section 9.1.2.

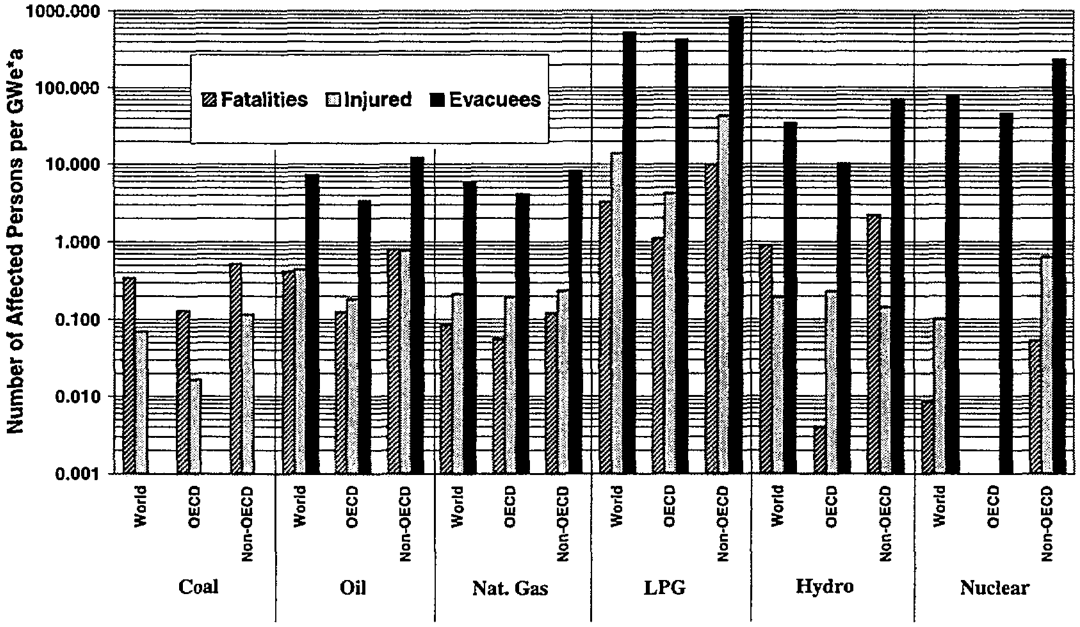


Fig. 9.1.2 Comparison of aggregated, normalised, energy-related damage rates, based on severe accidents that occurred world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries in the period 1969-1996; immediate fatalities, injured and evacuated persons per unit of energy.

In comparison with the normalised immediate fatality rates in [Chadwick et al., 1991] the present results with world-wide records are practically identical for the coal chain, significantly lower for natural gas, nuclear and hydro, and significantly higher for oil. This is due to the combined effect of the extension of the evaluation period by additional ten years of operating experience, higher level of completeness, use of more up-to-date statistical data for the energy production, and consistent assignment of accidents associated with specific energy carriers. The differences in this assignment affect particularly the gas chain (in this work natural gas and LPG are treated separately) and hydro power (some dam accidents accounted for in [Fritzsche, 1988] occurred at dams having purposes other than power production).

When evaluating the fatality rates for the fossil energy carriers in OECD and non-OECD countries, shown in Figure 9.1.2, consumption data were used for both OECD and non-OECD countries for normalisation. This is consistent with the allocation scheme defined in Section 6.1. Consumption is here defined as the total production within the respective block of countries, reduced by exports to OECD in the non-OECD case and increased by imports from non-OECD in the OECD case. There is no difference between the production and consumption numbers in the case of hydro and nuclear. Also for coal the difference is practically negligible. Figure 9.1.3 shows the differences arising from the different bases for the normalisation.

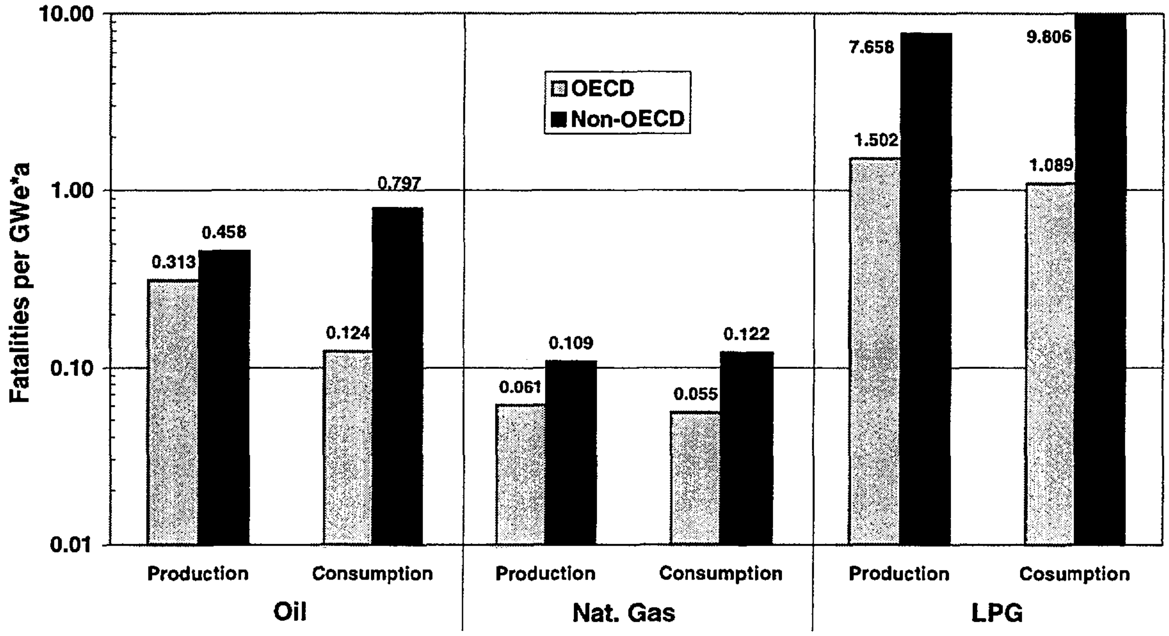


Fig. 9.1.3 Impact of two alternative bases for the normalisation on the estimated fatality rates associated with severe (≥ 5 fatalities) accidents that occurred in OECD and non-OECD countries within the oil, natural gas and LPG chains in the period 1969-1996. Normalisation is here either based on energy production or consumption.

Particularly for oil, but also for LPG, the differences are large. In agreement with the allocation scheme we use the consumption as the basis for all the following evaluations, whenever the separation between OECD and non-OECD is of interest.

When making distinction between OECD and non-OECD countries in Fig. 9.1.2 the flows of fossil energy carriers were considered only when normalising. Thus, so far no redistribution of the consequences of the accidents, taking into account these flows, was carried out. Figure 9.1.4 shows the numbers of immediate fatalities, injured and evacuated persons per unit of energy, based on the weighted allocation of damages that occurred in non-OECD countries within the fossil energy chains to the corresponding damages in OECD countries. The allocation scheme was developed in Section 6.1.3.

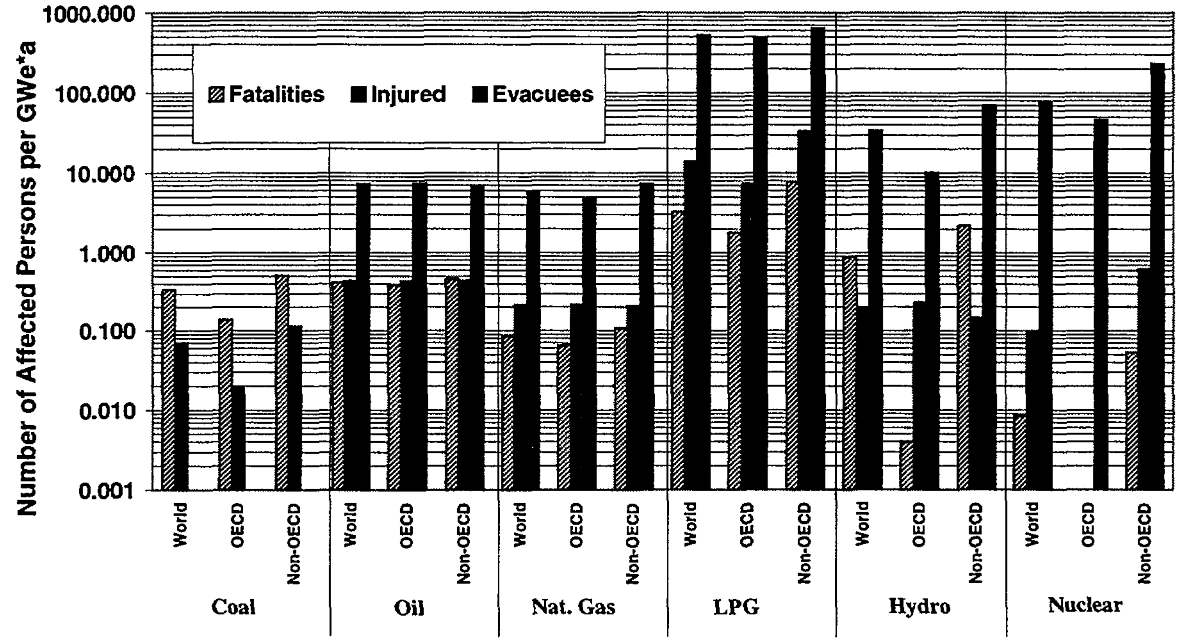


Fig. 9.1.4 Comparison of aggregated, normalised, energy-related damage rates, based on severe accidents that occurred world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries in the period 1969-1996; immediate fatalities, injured and evacuated persons per unit of energy were estimated based on the partial reallocation of damages to OECD countries taking into account imports of fossil energy carriers from non-OECD countries.

The figure shows that the rates for the oil chain quite dramatically increase for OECD countries and decrease for non-OECD countries in comparison to those shown in Fig. 9.1.2; this is due to the large imports of crude oil to OECD countries. The changes for the LPG and natural gas chains are significant but much less dramatic, and practically negligible for the coal chain.

Figures 9.1.2 through 9.1.4 present in the context of mortality results only the rates associated with **immediate** fatalities. The **delayed** (also referred to as **latent**) fatalities, particularly relevant for the Chernobyl accident, need to be treated separately. The current best estimate of the Chernobyl-specific delayed fatalities, primarily based on the assessed doses received by the emergency workers and by the public, is in the range 2.5 to 8.9 fatalities per GWe*a produced by the nuclear energy; the upper bound has been obtained using no exposure threshold, an approach not recommended by the Health Physics Society [Moossman et al., 1996].

It is important to emphasise the differences in the extent of the statistical material available for the different energy sources. Thus, the number of accidents with five or more fatalities is according to ENSAD for the period 1969-1996:

Coal: 187

Oil: 334

Natural gas: 86

LPG: 77

Hydro: 9

Nuclear: 1

The statistical evidence available for severe nuclear accidents resulting in fatalities is limited to one accident. Also for hydro power the statistical basis is relatively poor. The applicability of the "generic" results was discussed in Sections 9.1.2.4 and 9.1.2.5 addressing nuclear and hydro chains, respectively. In the nuclear case the Chernobyl-specific results were contrasted with probabilistic estimates typically obtained for western reactors, demonstrating that naive uses of the historical data may be crude and sometimes evidently unsuitable. Also in the hydro case the estimates presented in Figures 9.1.2 and 9.1.4 show that the generic results obtained for the whole world or for non-OECD countries are not representative for western dams. Figure 9.1.5 shows in a different manner that the regional differences are decisive in the hydro case, particularly in terms of the number of fatalities, given that the evaluation is limited to the period 1969-1996.

Using the records for the western world only we obtain the normalised fatality rate for hydro to be $4.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$ immediate fatalities per GWe*a, i.e. an estimate which is lower by a factor of more than 200 than the generic world average given in Fig. 9.1.2. This result is by a factor of five lower than the corresponding PSA-based estimate of $2.0 \cdot 10^{-2}$ latent fatalities per GWe*a, obtained for the nuclear power plant Mühleberg. Both estimates illustrate one of the pitfalls in uncritical use of the generic experience.

The regional dependence applies also to coal, oil, natural gas and LPG chains as shown in Fig. 9.1.2. However, here the applicability of the generic data may be much more reasonable also for developed countries, particularly when the country where the study is being performed is an importer of coal, oil and/or gas (applies fully to Switzerland) and the impacts associated with the external parts of various fuel cycles are to be accounted for. The reason for this is that for these chains the extraction, and/or long transport steps exhibit high, frequently dominant relative risk importance. The implementation of the allocation scheme (Fig. 9.1.4) shows that accounting for the flows of the fossil energy carriers between OECD and non-OECD countries brings the estimates obtained for these two blocks for the fossil chains closer to one another.

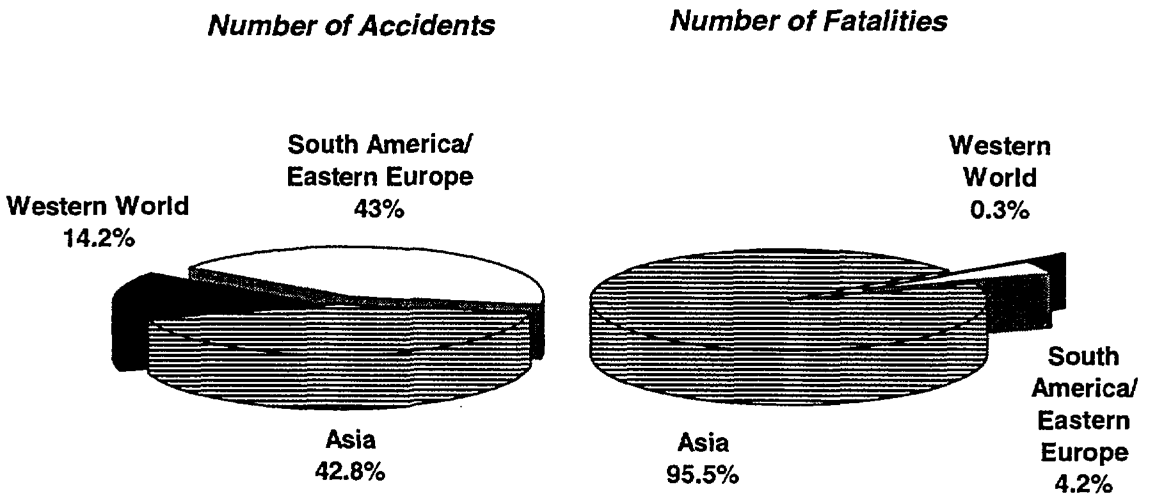


Fig. 9.1.5 Distribution of hydro power accidents and their consequences in terms of fatalities in different world regions (period 1969-1996).

The comparison of economic damages is limited by incompleteness and some serious inconsistencies. First, the estimates of monetary losses are not available for a major part of non-nuclear accidents. Second, the cost elements covered, i.e. the boundaries of the calculation, are normally not documented and may vary widely from case to case. Third, the nature of the reported costs may be different - there is normally a large discrepancy between the compensation paid by insurance companies, claimed damages, real damages, direct costs and indirect costs. In the nuclear case the costs of two accidents have been included, namely TMI and Chernobyl. They are dominated by the latter accident with more than one order of magnitude discrepancy between the lower and higher bound of this estimate.

Figure 9.1.6 shows the aggregated, normalised minimum and maximum values for monetary damages world-wide for each of the energy chains, normalised by the produced energy and based on the currently available information. As may be seen there is a very large range of values for the nuclear chain, depending on the large uncertainties associated with the economic consequences of the Chernobyl accident. In this context the boundaries for the estimation play a central role.

In Figures 9.1.7 and 9.1.8 the distinction is made between OECD and non-OECD countries, using no allocation and full allocation for the fossil energy carriers, respectively.

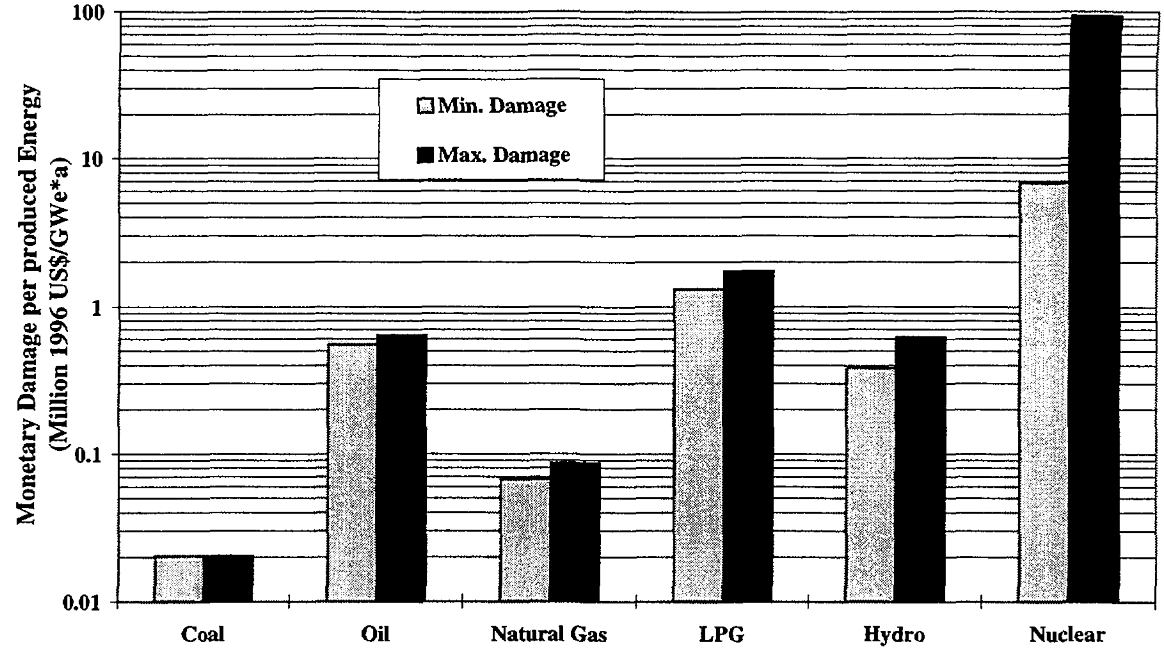


Fig. 9.1.6 Comparison of aggregated, normalised economic losses due to energy-related severe accidents occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1996; minimum and maximum values are shown.

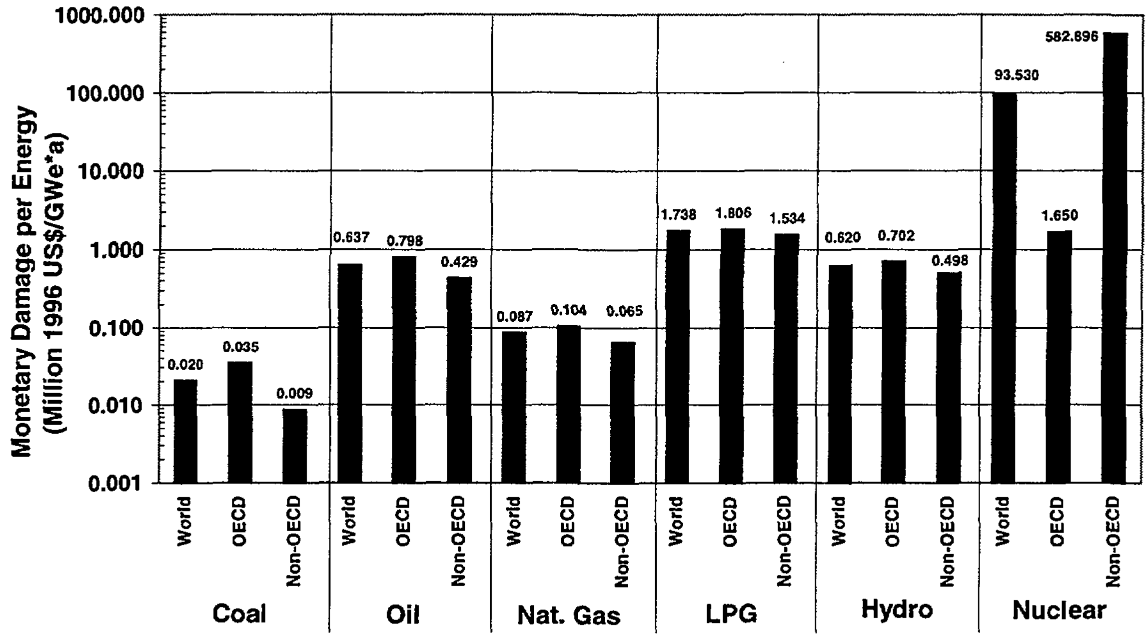


Fig. 9.1.7 Comparison of aggregated, normalised, energy-related economic losses, based on severe accidents that occurred world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries in the period 1969-1996; no reallocation of damages between OECD and non-OECD countries was used in this case.

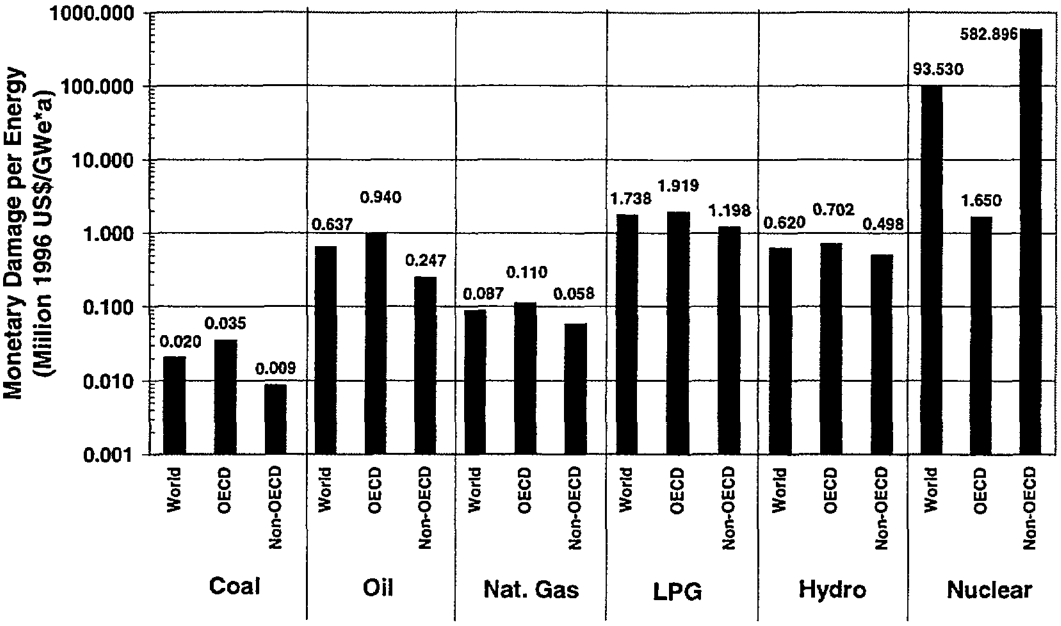


Fig. 9.1.8 Comparison of aggregated, normalised, energy-related economic losses, based on severe accidents that occurred world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries in the period 1969-1996; these results are based on the full reallocation of damages to OECD countries taking into account imports of fossil energy carriers from non-OECD countries.

The results obtained for economic losses and their interpretation are subject to the serious reservations mentioned above. Due to the devastating damages associated with the Chernobyl accident the normalised monetary damages are clearly highest for the nuclear chain, followed by LPG, oil, hydro, natural gas and coal. Consideration of the regional distribution of accidents leads to a somewhat different ranking for the most developed countries. It is also worthwhile to note that the partially artificial limitation of the evaluation period strongly influences the results. For example, according to the records some of the hydro accidents that occurred further back in time resulted in extremely high damages.

The aggregated end results shown in Figures 9.1.2, 9.1.4, 9.1.7 and 9.1.8 are summarised in numerical form in Tables 9.1.5 through 9.1.7.

TABLE 9.1.5

Severe accident damage indicators based on world-wide records for the period 1969-1996.

Damage Indicator	Energy Carrier					
	Coal	Oil	Natural Gas	LPG	Hydro	Nuclear
Number of Immediate Fatalities (per GWe*a)	3.42E-01	4.18E-01	8.46E-02	3.28E+00	8.83E-01	8.41E-03
Number of Injured (per GWe*a)	7.02E-02	4.41E-01	2.13E-01	1.39E+01	1.95E-01	1.00E-01
Number of Evacuees (per GWe*a)	0	7.22E+00	5.90E+00	5.22E+02	3.42E+01	7.57E+01
Monetary Damage (million 1996 US$ per GWe*a)	2.04E-02	6.37E-01	8.68E-02	1.74E+00	6.20E-01	9.35E+01

TABLE 9.1.6

Severe accident damage indicators for OECD countries based on records for the period 1969-1996.

Damage Indicator	**Energy Carrier**									
	Coal		**Oil**		**Natural Gas**		**LPG**		**Hydro**	**Nuclear**
	A	**B**	**A**	**B**	**A**	**B**	**A**	**B**		
Number of Immediate Fatalities (per GWe*a)	1.28E-01	1.37E-01	1.24E-01	3.87E-01	5.49E-02	6.55E-02	1.09E+00	1.81E+00	4.03E-03	0
Number of Injured (per GWe*a)	1.67E-02	1.86E-02	1.83E-01	4.39E-01	1.95E-01	2.16E-01	4.20E+00	7.34E+00	2.30E-01	0
Number of Evacuees (per GWe*a)	0	0	3.39E+00	7.41E+00	4.13E+00	4.83E+00	4.20E+02	4.81E+02	1.01E+01	4.64E+01
Monetary Damage (million 1996 US$ per GWe*a)	3.45E-02	3.47E-02	7.98E-01	9.40E-01	1.04E-01	1.10E-01	1.81E+00	1.92E+00	7.02E-01	1.65E+00

A = No reallocation of damages between OECD and non-OECD for fossil chains

B = Full reallocation of damages between OECD and non-OECD for fossil chains

TABLE 9.1.7

Severe accident damage indicators for non-OECD countries based on records for the period 1969-1996.

Damage Indicator	**Energy Carrier**									
	Coal		**Oil**		**Natural Gas**		**LPG**		**Hydro**	**Nuclear**
	A	**B**	**A**	**B**	**A**	**B**	**A**	**B**		
Number of Immediate Fatalities (per GWe*a)	5.21E-01	5.14E-01	7.97E-01	4.58E-01	1.22E-01	1.09E-01	9.81E+0	7.66E+00	2.19E+00	5.32E-02
Number of Injured (per GWe*a)	1.15E-01	1.13E-01	7.72E-01	4.44E-01	2.36E-01	2.10E-01	4.27E+01	3.34E+01	1.43E-01	6.35E-01
Number of Evacuees (per GWe*a)	0	0	1.21E+01	6.98E+00	8.12E+00	7.23E+00	8.26E+02	6.45E+02	7.00E+01	2.32E+02
Monetary Damage (million 1996 US$ per GWe*a)	8.65E-03	8.53E-03	4.29E-01	2.47E-01	6.48E-02	5.77E-02	1.53E+00	1.20E+00	4.98E-01	5.83E+02

A = No reallocation of damages between OECD and non-OECD for fossil chains

B = Full reallocation of damages between OECD and non-OECD for fossil chains

Figure 9.1.9 shows the frequency-consequence curves for the different energy chains: The results for coal, oil, natural gas, LPG and hydro chains are based on world-wide accidents and concern **immediate** fatalities. For the nuclear chain apart from immediate fatalities associated the Chernobyl accident results from the Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) for the Swiss nuclear power plant Mühleberg are provided. In the latter case the **latent** fatalities are shown since none of the credible scenarios leads to acute fatalities among the public. The Mühleberg results include also the uncertainty bounds but in the figure only the curve based on mean values is shown.

Figure 9.1.10 shows the enlarged curves for the coal, oil, natural gas and hydro chains. This enables the appreciation of the differences between the results obtained for the various chains.

Among the fossil chains natural gas has the lowest frequency of severe accidents involving fatalities. Apart from LPG, coal and oil exhibit the highest frequencies of accidents up to the level of about 70 fatalities while hydro has the lowest. For higher levels of consequences the situation becomes reversed. It should be noted that the fatalities in the coal chain are predominantly occupational as opposed to the other energy carriers. Consideration of accidents in the western world results in a hydro curve with only one point at the low end of the consequence spectrum (see Figure 9.1.11, which also for comparison shows the frequency-consequence curve for the nuclear power plant Mühleberg as well as the Chernobyl-based historical experience). For the evaluation period used there is only one severe (with respect to fatalities) hydro accident in OECD countries. In Section 6.6 a difference was shown between the frequencies of exceedance of the number of fatalities due to dam accidents in Asia and Africa on the one hand and western world on the other, based on much more extensive statistical material due to the longer evaluation time and use of accidents at dams for all purposes.

Concluding remarks on energy chain comparisons

While a variety of damage categories were considered and analysed the conclusions given here are primarily based on fatality failure rates. First, the statistical records on fatalities are most complete; second, the fatalities associated with large accidents are regarded as the indicator attracting most attention on the side of the society; third, the patterns for other damage indicators are in some (but definitely not all) cases quite similar to those characteristic for the fatality rates.

The present work shows that significant differences exist between the aggregated, normalised damage rates assessed for the various energy carriers. One should, however, keep in mind that from the absolute point of view the fatality rates are in the case of fossil sources small when compared to the corresponding rates associated with the health impacts of normal operation. For this reason the evaluation focuses here on the relative differences between the various energy carriers.

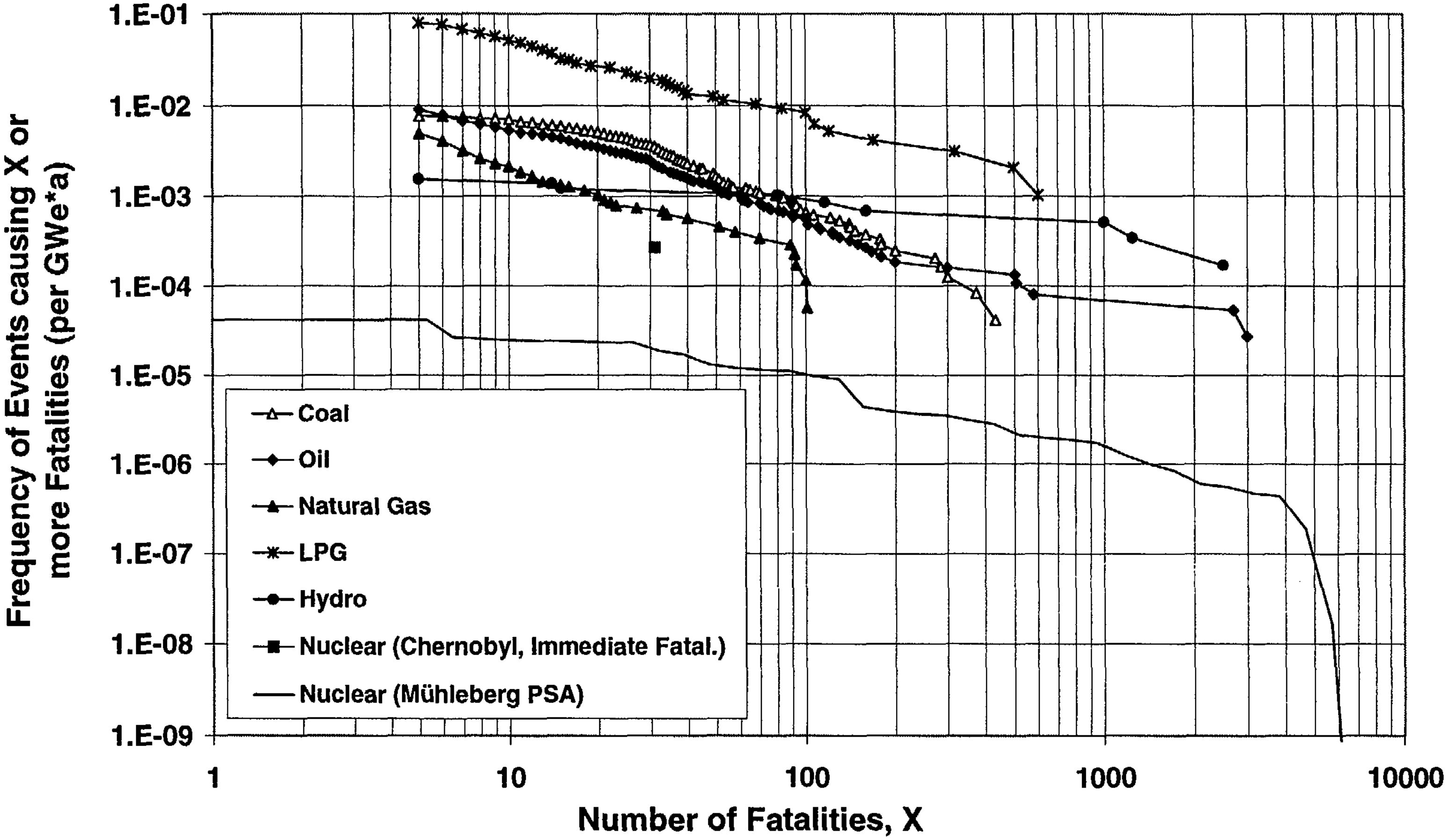


Fig. 9.1.9 Frequency-consequence curves for different energy chains. The curves for coal, oil, natural gas, LPG and hydro chains are based on historical accidents world-wide in the period 1969-1996 and show immediate fatalities. For the nuclear chain the immediate fatalities are represented by one point (Chernobyl). The results for the nuclear power plant Mühleberg originate from the plant-specific Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA) and reflect latent fatalities.

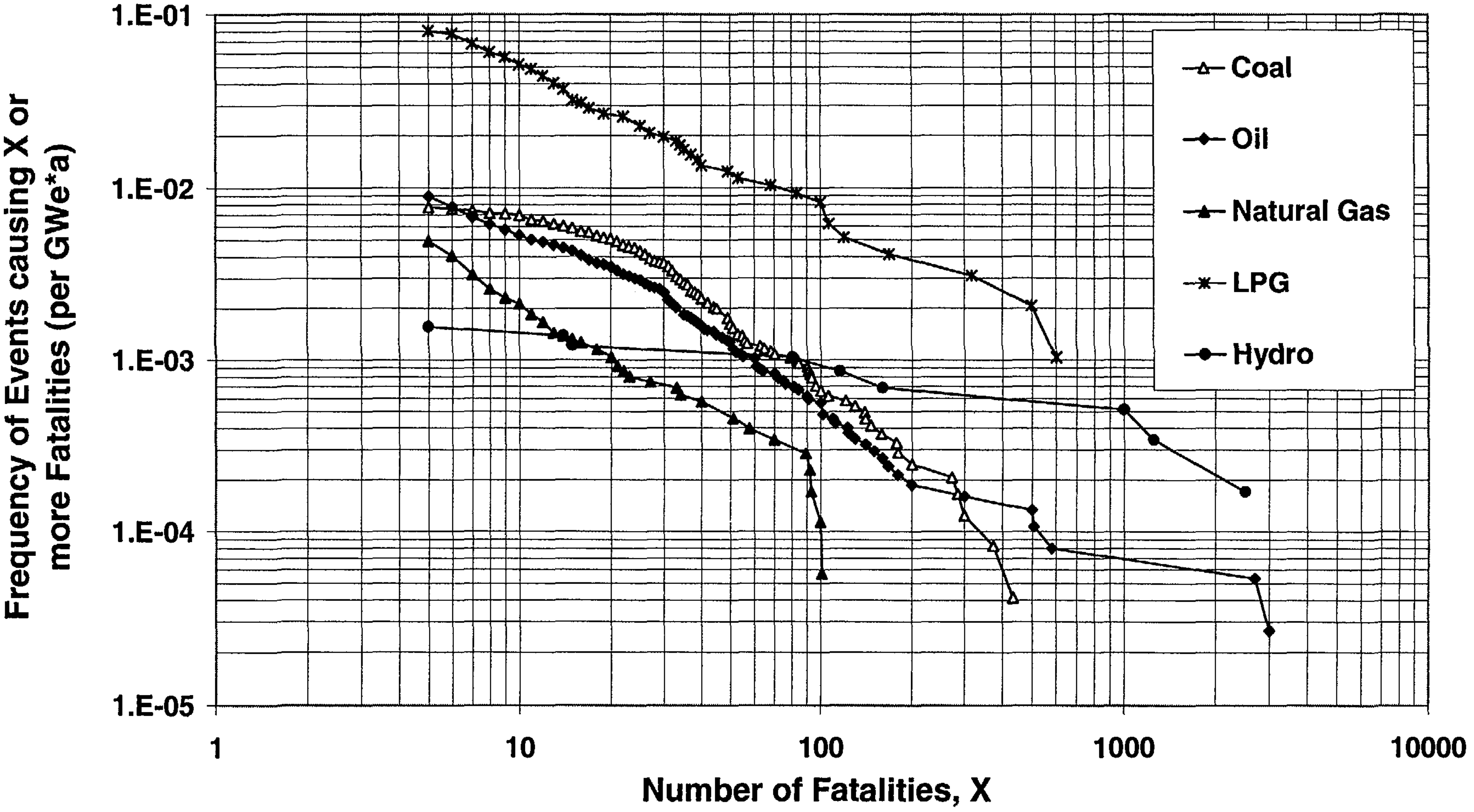


Fig. 9.1.10 Frequency-consequence curves for LPG, coal, oil, natural gas and hydro energy chains (an enlargement of Fig. 9.1.9 (with the nuclear chain excluded)). The curves are based on historical accidents world-wide in the period 1969-1996 and show immediate fatalities.

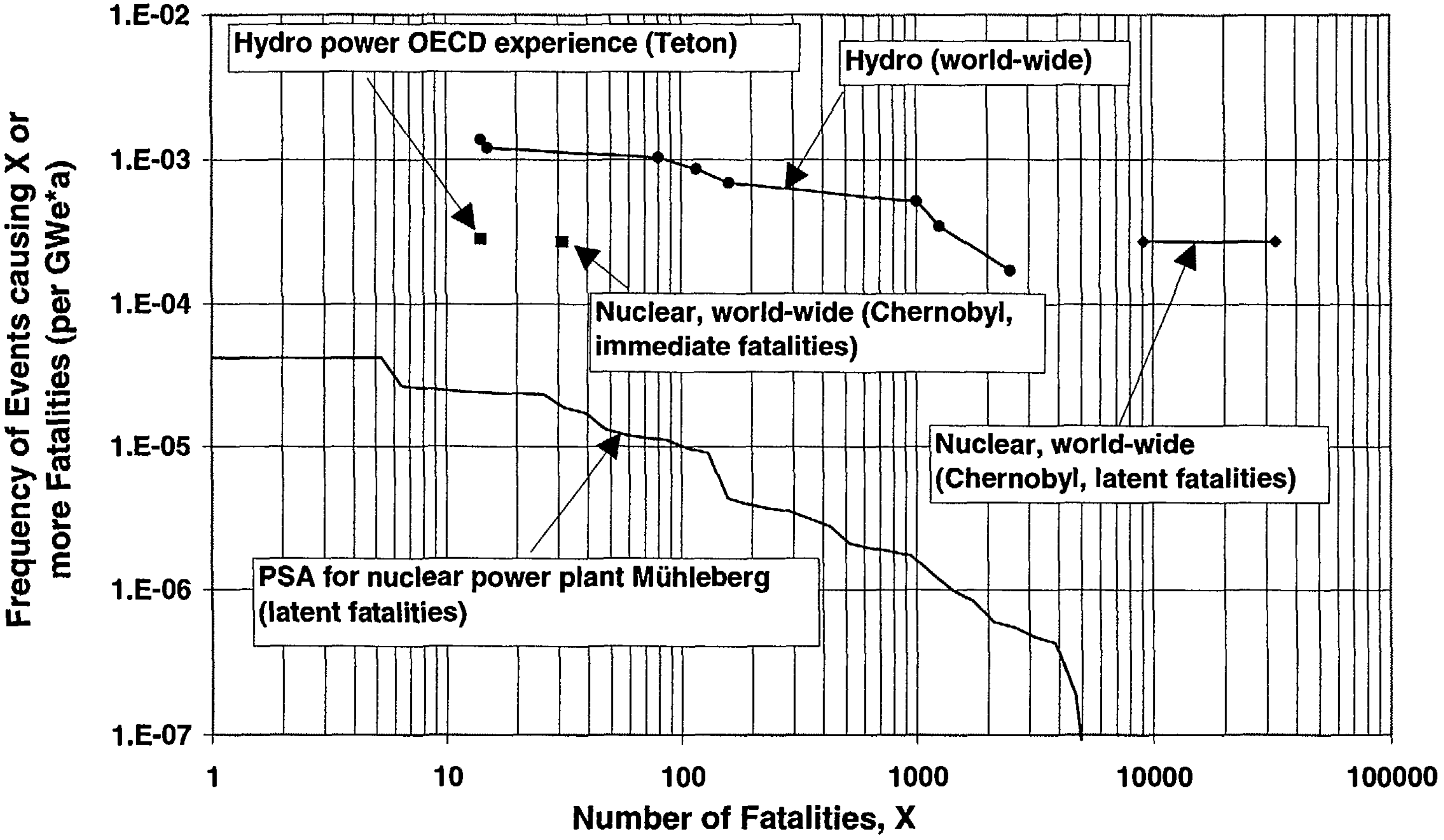


Fig. 9.1.11 Frequency-consequence curves for hydro and nuclear chains. The curves for hydro are based on historical accidents world-wide and in the western world in the period 1969-1996 and show <u>immediate</u> fatalities. The results for the nuclear power plant Mühleberg originate from the plant-specific Probabilistic Safety Assessment (PSA), represent <u>latent</u> fatalities and are based on mean values. Nuclear is also represented in this comparison by the Chernobyl accident; both immediate fatalities and an interval for the consequences based on the assessments of potential latent fatalities with and without dose cut-off, are depicted.

The broader picture obtained by coverage of full energy chains leads on the **world-wide** basis to aggregated **immediate** fatality rates being much higher for the fossil fuels than what one would expect if power plants only were considered. The highest rates apply to LPG, followed by hydro, oil, coal, natural gas and nuclear. In the case of nuclear, the estimated **delayed** fatality rates solely associated with the only severe (in terms of fatalities) nuclear accident (Chernobyl), clearly exceed all the above mentioned immediate fatality rates. However, in view of the drastic differences in design, operation and emergency procedures, the Chernobyl-specific results are considered not relevant for the "Western World". Given lack of statistical data, results of state-of-the-art Probabilistic Safety Assessments (PSAs) for representative western plants are used as the reference.

Generally, the immediate failure rates are for all considered energy carriers significantly higher for the **non-OECD** countries than for **OECD** countries. In the case of hydro and nuclear the difference is in fact dramatic. The recent experience with hydro in OECD countries points to very low fatality rates, comparable to the representative PSA-based results obtained for nuclear power plants in Switzerland and in USA. With the important exception of hydro in OECD countries, and coal and oil occasionally switching positions, the internal ranking based on the **immediate** fatality rates remains the same within OECD- and non-OECD countries as the above cited results based on the world-wide evidence. This is valid both for the straight-forward assessment as well as for the estimates employing allocation schemes. Accounting for **delayed** fatalities along with the immediate ones preserves this ranking when OECD countries are considered but due to the Chernobyl accident nuclear compares unfavourably to the other chains if the experience base is limited to non-OECD countries.

The allocation procedure considers the trade-based flows of fossil energy carriers between the non-OECD and OECD countries. The OECD countries are net importers of these energy carriers and the majority of accidents occurs within the upstream stages of these chains. Consequently, the reallocation to OECD countries of the appropriate shares of accidents that physically occurred in non-OECD countries leads to smaller differences between the corresponding damage rates for these two groups of countries in comparison with the straight-forward evaluation. The effect is particularly significant in the case of oil.

For damage indicators other than fatalities the results must be interpreted with caution due to the incompleteness problems (particularly for injuries and economic losses) and inconsistencies of boundaries in the evaluation of monetary damages. It is, however, clear in spite of the uncertainties that the economic loss associated with the Chernobyl accident is highly dominant.

Along with the aggregated results frequency-consequence curves have been provided. They reflect implicitly the above ranking but provide also such information as the observed or predicted chain-specific maximum extents of damages. This perspective on severe accidents may lead to different system rankings, depending on individual risk aversion.

Table 9.1.8 shows the overview of the risk-dominant energy chains based on the **world-wide** historical accidents in the period 1969-1996. Only accidents with at least 5 fatalities, or 10 injured, or 200 evacuees, or 5 million 1996 US$ economic damages are considered. Table 9.1.9 shows the corresponding results for OECD countries.

The following evaluation categories are used in the table:

- I Largest number of accidents having consequences exceeding the above threshold values.
- II Largest aggregated number of fatalities, injured, evacuees, and highest aggregated economic losses.
- III Largest number of fatalities, injured, evacuees, and highest economic loss in a single accident.
- IV Largest aggregated number of fatalities, injured, evacuees, and highest aggregated economic losses, averaged per accident.
- V Largest aggregated number of fatalities, injured, evacuees, and highest aggregated economic losses, per unit of energy produced.

TABLE 9.1.8

Risk-dominant energy chains based on world-wide historical severe accidents in the period 1969-1996.

Evaluation Category	Immediate Fatalities	Latent Health Impacts[a]	Injured	Evacuees	Economic Losses
I	Oil	Nuclear	Oil	Oil	Oil
II	Oil	Nuclear	Oil	LPG	Nuclear
III	Oil	Nuclear	LPG	LPG	Nuclear
IV	Hydro	Nuclear	Nuclear	Nuclear	Nuclear
V	LPG	Nuclear	LPG	LPG	Nuclear

[a] Latent health impacts are here equivalent to latent fatal and non-fatal cancers.

TABLE 9.1.9

Risk-dominant energy chains based on historical severe accidents within OECD in the period 1969-1996.

Evaluation Category	Immediate Fatalities	Latent Health Impacts[a]	Injured	Evacuees	Economic Losses
I	Oil	-	Oil	LPG	Oil
II	Oil	-	Oil	LPG	Oil
III	Coal	-	LPG	LPG	Nuclear
IV	Coal	-	Oil	Nuclear	Nuclear
V	LPG	-	LPG	LPG	LPG

[a] Latent health impacts are here equivalent to latent fatal and non-fatal cancers. No severe accidents (in terms of latent fatalities) occurred in OECD.

It is interesting to note that natural gas is the only energy carrier among the analysed ones not represented in the above tables. The presence of nuclear in this tables is primarily due to the Chernobyl accident, with a contribution from the TMI accident to the economic losses and evacuation. Estimates of latent fatalities and latent cancers are only available for the nuclear chain for which they are of particular relevance. Delayed fatalities are likely to have occurred for the other chains with no records available; their significance should, however, be incomparably smaller in comparison with the Chernobyl accident.

Generally, the historical evidence reflected in the tables above does not account for the applicability of these data. Thus, for country-specific uses of the generic experience application-oriented screening, preferably combined with probabilistic approaches, is necessary.

9.1.3.2 Comparison with other large scale activities and natural disasters

Risk comparisons may help to place the risk estimate in perspective. However, attention must be paid whether the type of risk comparison used is relevant. In the guide to risk comparisons [Sandman et al., 1988], different types of risk comparisons are ranked; comparisons with unrelated risks are considered as least acceptable. In the same reference the authors reportedly warn in connection to a table providing risk estimates for quite diverse activities that "USE OF DATA IN THIS TABLE CAN SEVERELY DAMAGE YOUR CREDIBILITY" (capitals in the original).

Consequently, reservations can be made towards any comparison of risks of different nature. Here we limit ourselves to comparing experience-based frequency-consequence curves for energy chains on the one hand, and for different means of person and goods transport, fires/explosions, mining and natural disasters on the other hand. Figure 9.1.12 shows the results of this comparison; in Figure 9.1.13 only the lower consequence part is shown to enable appreciation of the differences between the various activities.

There is a certain overlap since the groups mining and fires/explosions include also contributions from energy chains. For energy chains the records in the figures originate from ENSAD, while the data for the various activities and natural disasters were all taken from [Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1973-1997]. This is due to the fact that at present ENSAD does not contain non-energy-related transport accidents. Nuclear is represented in this comparison by one accident (Chernobyl) with the interval for consequences based on the assessments of potential latent fatalities with and without dose cut-off.

Not unexpectedly the natural disasters are the dominant ones. The energy-related curves are mostly comparable or lower than those representing other activities, with the exception of few points at the high end of the spectrum representing the extreme hydro, oil and nuclear accidents.

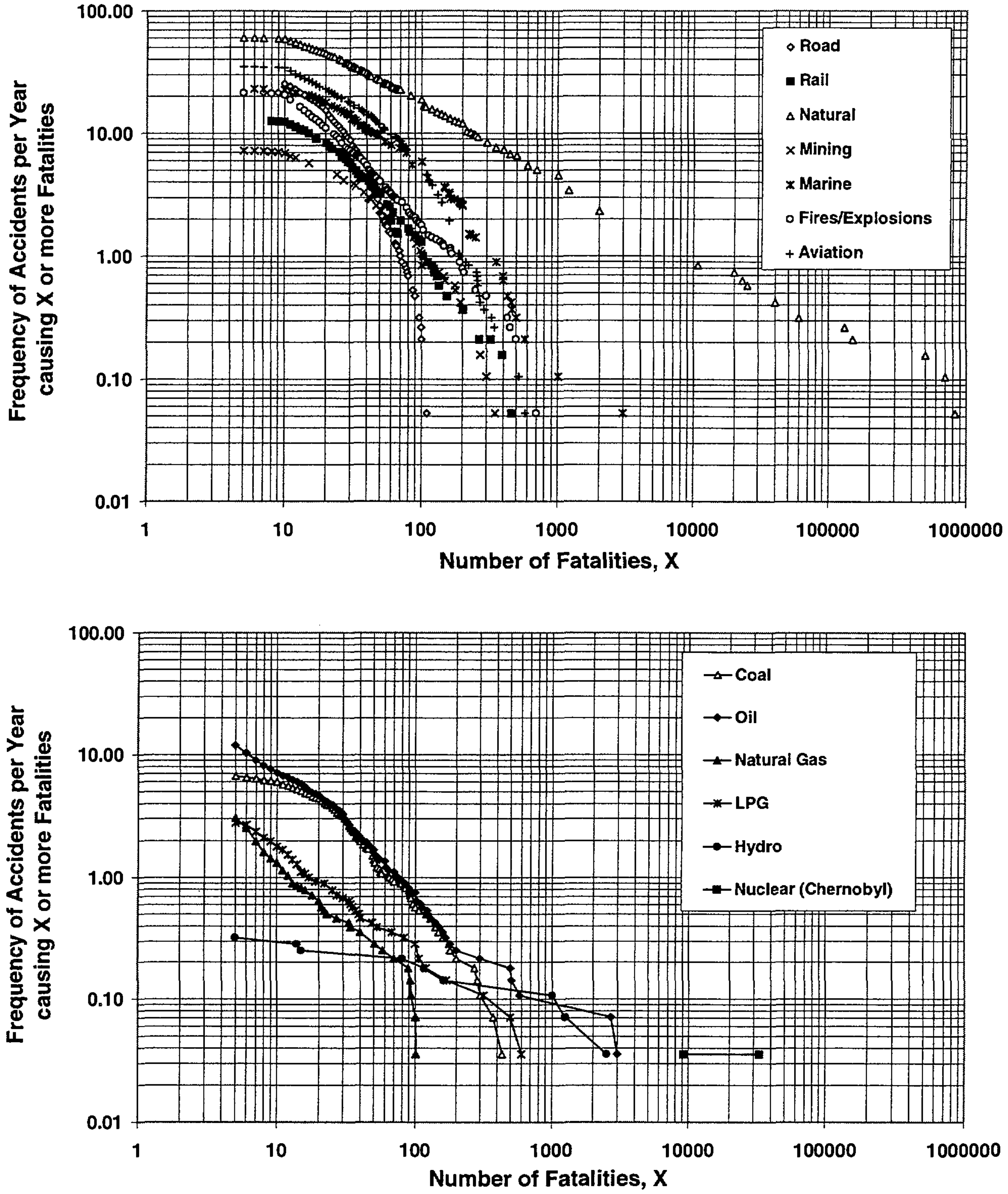
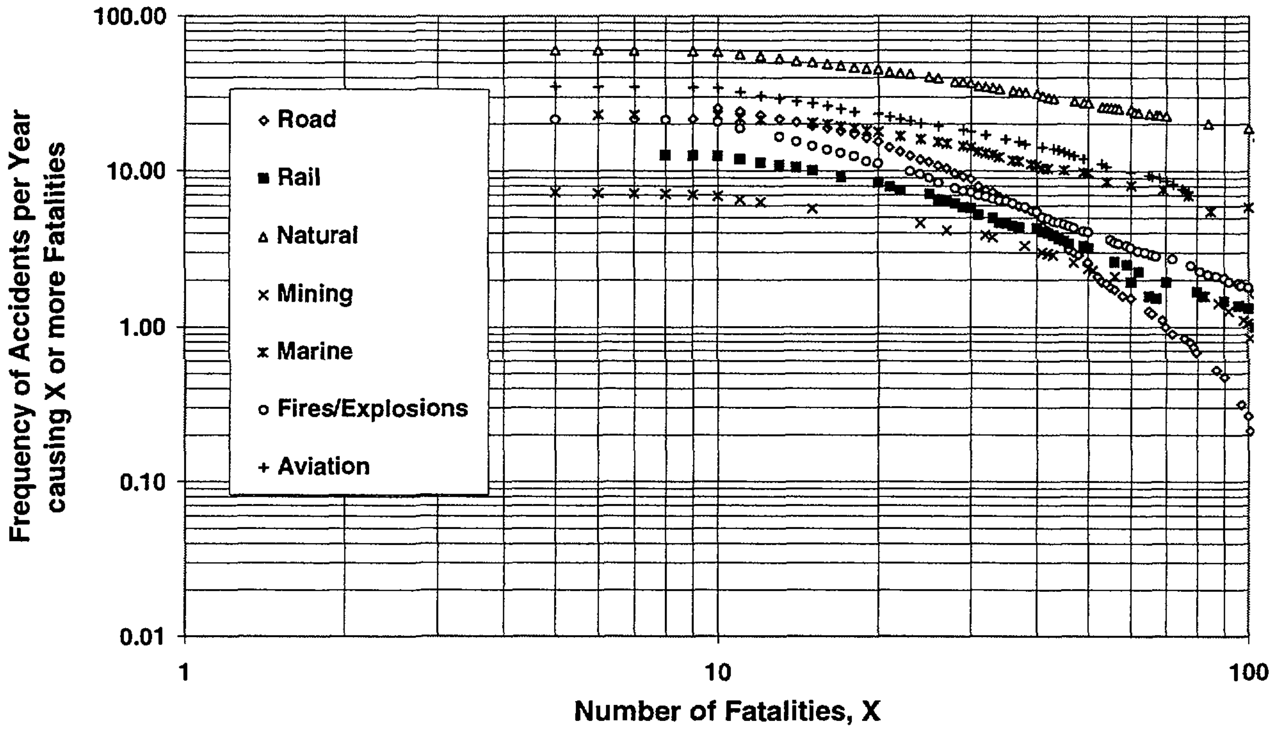


Fig. 9.1.12 Frequency-consequence curves for various activities world-wide (upper figure; period 1973-1996) and for different energy chains (lower figure; period 1969-1996). The results for nuclear reflect the Chernobyl accident and represent delayed fatalities that may occur over a period of 70 years after the accident.



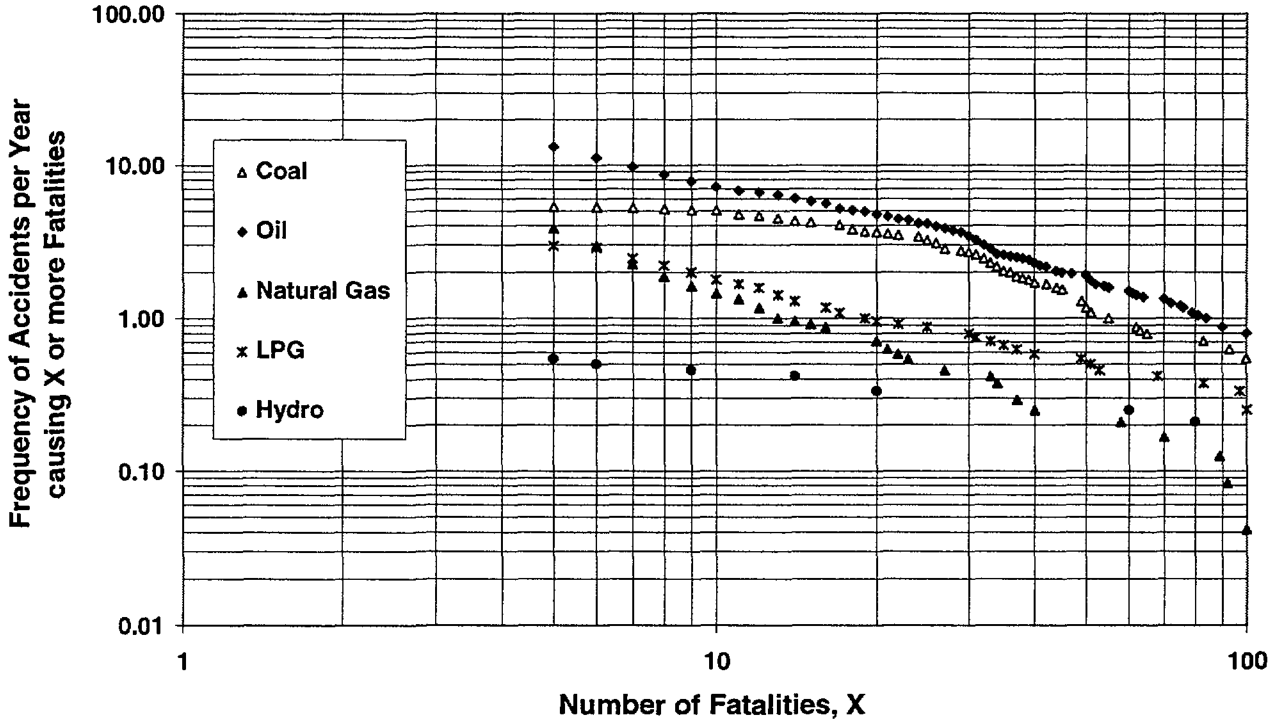


Fig. 9.1.13 Lower (in terms of consequences) part of frequency-consequence curves for various activities world-wide (upper figure; period 1973-1996) and for different energy chains (lower figure; period 1969-1996).

9.1.3.3 Issues in comparative assessment of energy-related severe accidents[6]

The following points summarise the issues related to the comparative assessment of severe accidents, which to some extent are considered as open:

- Non-uniform level of knowledge and limited scope of applications of risk analysis. Few comprehensive PSAs have been performed for energy chains other than nuclear although there is a steadily growing number of applications for offshore, fuel transport, refineries, gas storage etc. Regrettably, such studies are seldom published and made available to potential users. In the context of external costs studies, relatively little attention has been given to severe accidents within energy chains other than nuclear.

- Difficulties to cover a wide range of consequences in a consistent manner. There is a discrepancy between the wide range of consequence categories covered by the definition of severe accident[7] and the current possibilities to quantify their extent and the associated likelihood for different energy technologies. Typically reported risk measures in nuclear PSAs are: number of early (acute) fatalities and injured, number of latent cancer fatalities, total population dose from all pathways, individual risk of death and individual probability of latent cancer fatality, interdicted and condemned land area. For other energy systems, due to the scarcity of information, poor statistical evidence and lack of accuracy of historical data, the evaluation of consequences in the context of comparative analysis is currently meaningful only for a more limited spectrum of damage categories.

- Uncertainties involved in PSA. Uncertainty is an inherent feature of probability. While uncertainties are implicitly represented in all analyses including the deterministic ones, PSA makes them visible. However, the uncertainty range associated with the results of probabilistic assessment of consequences of nuclear accidents is much larger than the corresponding one for the outcome of the quantification of accident sequences leading to core damage. The most significant limitations of nuclear PSA, which affect the uncertainties, are related to the treatment of human interactions, common cause failures, external events, phenomenological aspects of accident progression and to source term issues. Many of these limitations (such as the treatment of human interactions) are also characteristic for non-nuclear QRAs; however, in this context due to the multitude of processes involved generalisations are not possible. A review of the current PSA limitations (as well as merits), and of significant progress that has been made in handling some of them, can be found in [Hirschberg, 1992].

---

[6] A somewhat modified version of the text in this section has been included in the contribution of one of the authors [Hirschberg, 1996] to the forthcoming IAEA Guidelines for the Comparative Assessment of Health and Environmental Impacts of Electrical Energy Systems.

[7] The spectrum of consequences of interest includes: fatalities and serious injuries, number of evacuees, ban on consumption of locally produced food or drinking water, releases of hydrocarbons and chemicals, enforced clean-up of land or water and direct economic losses.

- Treatment of the distribution of impacts in time and space. Given the increased uncertainty of the long range assessments there is a need to agree on reasonable analysis boundaries that reflect the priorities of decision makers. This issue is open also in the context of impacts of normal operation.

- Applicability and transferability of severe accident data. The existing data material is not homogeneous. This may be due to: technological variability, country-to-country or region-to-region variability, temporal changes, differences in definition and categorisation of severe accidents, and underreporting. Any use of generic or plant-specific data (available for a plant other than the one being examined) must take into account these differences. This inevitably involves use of engineering judgement.

- Treatment of risk aversion and non-quantifiable social detriments associated with extreme accidents. No consensus exists with respect to the appropriate methods and data to be used to quantify risk aversion, and whether risk aversion should at all be included in the estimates of external costs. There is, on the other hand, a wide agreement that aversion is an indicator for the social acceptance of specific technologies, particularly nuclear. The Chernobyl accident demonstrates that non-radiation-related health disorders and symptoms, such as anxiety, depression and various psychosomatic disorders attributable to mental stress among the population can be a side-effect of extreme accidents. Psychosocial effects and breaking of social ties are not amenable to quantification within the currently used approaches but may under certain conditions be of comparable or even greater concern than the direct damages.

9.2 Recommendations for Future Work

The ambition of the present work was to extend the knowledge about severe accidents in the energy sector, structure this information and provide a consistent comparison of the technical risks. As summarised in Section 8.3 there are a number of scope limitations of interest to address in the near future. Specifically the following are recommended:

- Database Maintenance and Basic Extensions. The data included in ENSAD cover the time until the end of year 1996. Coverage of more recent accidents and those that unfortunately are likely to occur in the near future is the natural follow-up step. Furthermore, it is possible that additional sources of data could become available in the meantime. A new version of the database that could be made available say in year 2003 would include accidents until the end of year 2001. This extension would further improve the statistical basis and allow investigations of time trends that reflect current implementations of state-of-the-art technologies. Some updating of the present material is also desirable, particularly for the very large accidents where the current evaluations are far from definite (especially Chernobyl). Due to resource constraints it has not been possible within the present work to pursue further searches of information in all areas where the primary sources contained scarce or unreliable data. Furthermore, some inquiries remained unanswered and need to be followed up. Consequently, there is a good chance that further work would improve the situation where at present the completeness and consistency of the data are not satisfactory (e.g. economic damages).

This would probably enable a more homogeneous treatment of the various types of consequences.

- Coverage of renewable energy sources other than hydro power. Particularly relevant is the consideration of accidents in the solar energy chain. The fabrication of photovoltaic cells requires large quantities of gases [USDOE, 1988]. Many of them are highly toxic (e.g. arsine, phosphine, silicon tetrafluoride) or flammable (e.g. silane, hydrogen, methane). Some of the gases likely to be used in thin-film cell production are used in other industries, but the quantities and application modes will differ. The volumes needed for cell production may much exceed those used for other purposes. The risks to populations near the facilities could be substantial, although the overall hazard potential is probably rather limited. Some pioneering work on the physical and chemical hazards associated with the solar energy chain has been carried out in the eighties by Brookhaven National Laboratory.

- Consideration of technological advancements and associated safety improvements. The present analysis addresses only the currently operating technologies. Of interest is to investigate what improvements may be expected for the future options. Such an analysis needs to consider the development trends in close co-operation with the leading vendors. In an analogous effort within the GaBE project this approach was recently used in the context of the establishment of environmental inventories for future electricity supply options for Switzerland [Dones et al., 1996].

- Further applications of the predictive approach. Probabilistic techniques were in the present work applied only to hypothetical nuclear reactor accidents. A systematic review of existing applications for other energy chains and for other steps of the nuclear chain should be carried out. While the availability of such full scope studies is quite limited probabilistic reasoning has been frequently applied in this context in a relatively crude and sometimes qualitatively oriented manner.

- Estimation of external costs associated with energy-related severe accidents. This work includes a state-of-the-art assessment of the external costs for hypothetical nuclear reactor accidents. The application concerns the Swiss nuclear power plant Mühleberg although for comparison some results for two US plants were also provided. Some central limitations of this analysis are associated with the scope of the economic analysis and with the assumptions concerning some of the key cost parameters. Currently, the economic parts of some major consequence codes are being expanded which could enable the investigation of indirect impacts of large accidents. Sensitivity analyses may be performed to assess the implications of the interdependencies between some of the cost driving parameters. Applications to Swiss nuclear power plants other than Mühleberg could also be of interest. Relative differences are expected to be quite significant. Finally, it is feasible but not straight-forward to address external costs associated with severe accidents in non-nuclear energy chains. By necessity the approach would have to be much more primitive than for the nuclear case.

- Swiss-specific allocation of accidents in external stages of energy chains. Following the approach employed in Life Cycle Analysis [Frischknecht et al., 1996; Dones et al., 1996] the Swiss-specific allocation of accidents could be implemented, reflecting the present or projected fuel import situation. Due to the relative scarcity of disaggregated data such an approach would not be fully based on country-specific evidence but would rather aim at reflecting regional differences.

- Development of site-specific risk analysis for hydro power. The present analysis is generic but includes the consideration of regional variation. On the level of the assessment of the frequency of dam rupture a number of features which may affect the frequency were considered, including the Swiss-specific conditions. However, no attempt has been made to connect this part with the consequence assessment. Furthermore, the estimation of the break frequency solely based on the past experience is subject to serious limitations. It is fully feasible to investigate the influence of site- and situation-specific factors (e.g. warning time, population at risk, flooding forcefulness), using the findings to predict the likely local consequences of a rupture [DeKay and McClelland, 1993]. PSI has recently carried out a limited evaluation of alternative models for the consequence assessment of hypothetical hydro accidents and has performed a simulation of wave propagation following a postulated break (partial and full) at a specific site. Furthermore, carrying out full or limited scope PSA for hydro dams, using state-of-the-art methodology, is considered fully feasible.

- Refinements and broadening of comparative assessment. Further comparisons between the various chains, including additional investigations of the impact of regional characteristics and studies of time trends may be carried out. Of interest may also be a full inclusion in ENSAD of severe transport accidents, which would allow more consistent comparisons of all energy-related risks.

- User-tailored extensions and corresponding result presentations. The assembled data represent a very extensive source of information. This has been exploited only to a limited extent in the present study. The interests and needs are highly dependent on the users of the information and the context of applications. Thus, the interests and priorities of a public agency are different from those of an insurance company or a vendor. Based on the explicit definition of needs on the side of a variety of users the data analysis could be extended and the form of presentation adjusted to the specifications.

- Consideration of risk perception/aversion. Risk comparison undertaken in the present work does not explicitly deal with how people perceive risks (in accordance with the intended limitation of the scope). Informed decisions should, however, be taken in full knowledge of the technical risk estimates. Being aware about the risk aspects which do affect the socio-political side of the matter, efforts were here directed towards addressing such features as delayed effects, the chance of a very large number of people being affected and the uncertainties involved in the assessment. Attempts to quantify risk aversion have been made in the past but suffer in the context of severe accidents from lack of relevant empirical basis. Efforts to improve the situation could be undertaken. Most essential in view of the authors of this report is the intensification and concretisation of the dialogue between the technical disciplines on the one hand and economy, sociology, environmental sciences, etc. on the other. This work and its extensions can hopefully serve as an input in this context. The socio-political and economic aspects have been addressed in a recent project sponsored by the Swiss Federal Office of Energy [Berg et al., 1995]. We refer also to the work at the University of St. Gallen and in Germany, highly relevant in this context ([Haller and Maas, 1995] and [Königswieser et al., 1996]). Apart from extensive technical reviews of the present work also two reviews focusing on the socio-economic aspects were carried out ([Mohr, 1997] and [Zweifel, 1997]). They provide a different, highly interesting perspective on the issue of severe accidents, and might possibly serve as an opening for future extensions of the scope of the present study towards integrating the technical views with those of social scientists. Practical implementation of the combination of the two perspectives on risk could be pursued within the overall framework for decision support, regarding the problem of accidental risks separately or along with other aspects of importance for energy policy (such as costs, impacts of normal operation, security of supply etc.). Developments regarding the framework and tools for decision-support are presently in progress within the GaBE Project. Input from and participation of policy makers (the intended users) would be highly desirable.

9.3 References

Berg, M., Erdmann, G., Leist, A., Renn, O., Schaber. P., Scheringer, M., Seiler, H. and Wiedenmann, R. (1995), Risikobewertung im Energiebereich (in German). Polyprojekt Risiko und Sicherheit Dokumente, Nr. 7, VDF Hochschulverlag AG an der ETH Zürich.

Chadwick, M. J. ed. (1991), Key Issue Paper No. 3 by International Expert Group 3: Comparative Environmental and Health Effects of Different Energy Systems for Electricity Generation. Proceedings of Senior Expert Symposium on Electricity and the Environment, 13-17 May 1991, Helsinki, Finland.

DeKay, M. and McClelland, G. H. (1993), Predicting Loss of Life in Cases of Dam Failure. Risk Analysis, **13** (1993) 193-205.

Dones, R., Gantner, U., Hirschberg, S., Doka, G. and Knoepfel, I. (1996), Environmental Inventories for Future Electricity Supply Systems for Switzerland. PSI Report Nr. 96-07, Paul Scherrer Institute, Wurenlingen and Villigen, Switzerland, February 1996.

EC/IAEA/WHO (1996), Summary of the Conference Results of the EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", 8-12 April 1996, Vienna, Austria. IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 3-17.

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1974-1997), Book of the Year. University of Chicago, 1974-1997.

ExternE (1996), Externalities of Energy, Vol. 5: Nuclear. Published by the European Commission Directorate General XII, L-2985 Luxemburg.

Frischknecht R. (Ed.) et al. (1996), Ökoinventare von Energiesystemen - Grundlagen für den ökologischen Vergleich von Energiesystemen und den Einbezug von Energiesystemen in Ökobilanzen für die Schweiz. 3rd Ed. (in German), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ) / Paul Scherrer Institute (PSI), Zurich, Switzerland, July 1996.

Fritzsche, A. F. (1988), Gesundheitsrisiken von Energieversorgungssystemen; Von der Kohle bis zu Energien der Zukunft und den Rohstoffen bis zu Entsorgung (in German). Köln: Verlag TÜV Rheinland.

Fritzsche, A. F. (1989), The Health Risks of Energy Production. Risk Analysis, **9** (1989) 565-577.

Haller M. and Maas, P. (1994), Bericht'94 (in German). Stiftung Risiko-Dialog, St. Gallen, Switzerland.

Hirschberg, S. (1992), Prospects for Probabilistic Safety Assessment. Nuclear Safety, **33** (1992) 365-380.

Hirschberg, S. (1996), Key Methodological Issues, 33 pp., March 1996. Contribution to the IAEA Guidelines for the Comparative Assessment of Health and Environmental Impacts of Electrical Energy Systems (to be published 1998).

Hirschberg, S. and Cazzoli, E. (1994), Contribution of Severe Accidents to External Costs of Nuclear Power. Proceedings of ENS Topical Meeting on PSA/PRA and Severe Accidents '94, 17-20 April 1994, Ljubljana, Slovenia.

IEA (1996), Energy Statistics and Balances, OECD (1960-1995), Non-OECD (1971-1995). International Energy Agency, Diskette Service, OECD, Paris.

Königswieser, R., Haller, M., Maas, P., Jarmai, H., ed. (1996), Risiko-Dialog, Zukunft ohne Harmonieformel (in German). Köln: Deutscher Instituts-Verlag GmbH.

Mohr, E. (1997), Severe Accidents in the Energy Sector: Comment. University of St. Gallen, Switzerland.

RfF (1993), Fatal Hazardous Materials Accidents Database. Resources for the Future, N. W., Washington D.C., USA.

Sandman, P., Covello, V. and Slovic, P. (1988), Risk Communication, Risk Statistics and Risk Comparisons: A Manual for Plant Managers. Chemical Manufacturers Associations, Washington D.C., USA.

SilverPlatter Directory (1998), A Directory of Electronic Information Products. SilverPlatter Information Ltd., Chiswick, London, UK.

Swiss Re (1970-1996), Naturkatastrophen und Grossschäden (in German). Nr. 1, January 1970, 1971,..., 1996), Swiss Reinsurance Company, Zurich, Switzerland.

UNSCEAR (1993), 1993 Report to the General Assembly, with Scientific Annexes. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, United Nations Sales Publication E.94.IX.2, New York, USA.

USDOE (1988), Energy Technologies & the Environment. Environmental Information Handbook, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington D.C., USA.

USNRC (1990), Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants. Final Report. Report NUREG-1150, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C., USA.

Zweifel, P. (1997), Kommentar zu "Severe Accidents in the Energy Sector" von S. Hirschberg, G. Spiekerman und R. Dones (in German). University of Zurich, Switzerland.

Appendix A: List of severe accidents within the coal chain in the period 1945-1996

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US\$[1].

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US\$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US\$$_{1996}$)
9.05.1945	USA	Sunnyside	Extraction	23	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.09.1945	South Africa	Vryheid	Extraction	52	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.12.1945	USA	Fourmile	Extraction	25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1946	Germany	Grimberg	Extraction	439	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.03.1947	USA	Centralia	Extraction	111	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15.08.1947	UK	Cumberland	Extraction	104	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.08.1947	UK	Durham	Extraction	28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1948	USA	Donora	Heating	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.03.1948	Italy	Triestre	Extraction	71	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.04.1948	France	Sallaumines	Extraction	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.05.1948	Germany	Unknown	Extraction	50	76	N.A.	N.A.
8.05.1948	Belgium	Dampremy	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.10.1949	Germany	Oberschlema	Extraction	100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.05.1950	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Extraction	55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.09.1950	UK	Derbyshire	Extraction	80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.01.1951	Hungary	Tatabanya	Extraction	81	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.05.1951	UK	Durham	Extraction	81	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.12.1951	USA	West Frankfort	Extraction	119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1952	USA	New York	Heating	360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1952	UK	London	Heating	4000	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.01.1952	USA	Stellarton	Extraction	19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.04.1952	Germany	Zwickau	Extraction	47	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.10.1953	Belgium	Seraing	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.03.1954	Poland	Chorzow	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
31.08.1954	Japan	Kushiro	Extraction	34	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.11.1954	USA	Farmington	Extraction	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.01.1955	Turkey	Zonguldak	Extraction	39	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.02.1955	India	Bihar	Extraction	55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.03.1955	Italy	Morgnamo	Extraction	24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.08.1955	Germany	Gelsen-kirchen	Extraction	40	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.11.1955	Japan	Akahira	Extraction	60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1956	UK	London	Heating	1000	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.03.1956	Mozambique	Motize	Extraction	34	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] No severe coal accident with evacuees have been found

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
08.08.1956	Belgium	Marcinelle	Extraction	270	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.08.1956	Poland	Upper Silesia	Extraction	29	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.11.1956	USA	Springhill	Extraction	38	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.02.1957	USA	Bishop	Extraction	37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.11.1957	UK	Muirkirk	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.11.1957	Japan	Yawata	Extraction	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.02.1958	India	Asansol	Extraction	181	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.05.1958	Japan	Nagasaki	Extraction	29	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.08.1958	Poland	Zabreze	Extraction	72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.10.1958	Yugoslavia	Podvis	Extraction	60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
23.10.1958	USA	Springhill	Extraction	74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.10.1958	USA	McDowell County	Extraction	22	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18.09.1959	UK	Lanarkshire	Extraction	47	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.11.1959	Hungary	Szuesci	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.01.1960	South Africa	Coalbrook	Extraction	417	437	N.A.	N.A.
01.02.1960	Japan	Yubari	Extraction	32	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1960	Germany	Zwickau	Extraction	49	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
08.03.1960	USA	Logan	Extraction	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.05.1960	Czechoslovakia	Ostrava	Extraction	54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.06.1960	UK	Abertillery	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.08.1960	Japan	Kawasaki	Extraction	67	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.09.1960	Czechoslovakia	Prague	Extraction	20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.03.1961	USA	Indiana	Extraction	22	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15.03.1961	Japan	Fukuoka	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
08.07.1961	Czechoslovakia	Dulna Suce	Extraction	108	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1962	UK	London	Heating	850	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1962	Japan	Osaka	Heating	60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.02.1962	Germany	Völklingen	Extraction	298	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.02.1962	Yugoslavia	Banovici	Extraction	54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
09.03.1962	UK	Hapton Valley	Extraction	16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.11.1962	Norway	Ny-Aalesund	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.11.1962	USA	Carmichaels	Extraction	37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
09.11.1963	Japan	Miike Colliery,	Extraction	458	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.12.1963	Hungary	Tatabanya	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1964	Japan	Omuta	Extraction	447	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage ($10^{6}\,\mathrm{US\$}$)	Max. Damage ($10^{6}\,\mathrm{US\$}_{1996}$)
09.02.1964	Taiwan	Keelung	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.06.1964	Afghanistan	Karkar	Extraction	74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.02.1965	France	Lens	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1965	Japan	Hokkaido	Extraction	35	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.02.1965	Rumania	N.A.	Extraction	41	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.03.1965	Turkey	Amasya	Extraction	68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.05.1965	UK	Tonypandy	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.05.1965	India	Dharbad	Extraction	375	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.06.1965	Japan	Fukuoka	Extraction	236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.06.1965	Yugoslavia	Kakanj	Extraction	128	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1966	UK	N.A.	Heating	168	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.10.1966	UK	Aberfan	Extraction	144	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.01.1967	New Zealand	Greymouth	Extraction	19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.11.1968	USA	Mannington	Extraction	78	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
31.03.1969	Mexico	Barrotean	Extraction	180	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.07.1969	Taiwan	Juifang	Extraction	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.07.1969	Taiwan	Taipei	Extraction	24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.03.1970	Yugoslavia	Breza	Extraction	49	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.04.1970	Czechoslovakia	Ostrawa	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.06.1970	Pakistan	Sharig	Extraction	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.09.1970	Pakistan	Sorrange	Extraction	24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30.12.1970	USA	Wooton	Extraction	38	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.05.1971	Pakistan	Sinjadi	Extraction	32	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.06.1971	Romania	Hunedoara	Extraction	51	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18.07.1971	Japan	Sapporo	Extraction	20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30.10.1971	Romania	Hunedoara	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.12.1971	Taiwan	Tschi-Tu	Extraction	36	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.12.1971	South Africa	Durban	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.06.1972	Zimbabwe	Bulwayo	Extraction	434	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.10.1972	Iran	Teheran	Extraction	34	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1972	Japan	Hokkaido	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1972	Romania	Hunedoara	Extraction	36	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1972[1]	Japan	Naie	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.12.1972	Iran	Teheran	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.03.1973	India	Dhanbad	Extraction	50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as two lines above

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
05.05.1973	Republic of Korea	Changsong	Extraction	18	18	N.A.	N.A.
27.09.1973	Thailand	Unknown	Extraction	50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.05.1974	Turkey	Erzurum	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.06.1974	Poland	Kattowitz	Extraction	32	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.10.1974	Yugoslavia	Soko Banja	Extraction	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.11.1974	Spain	Figols	Extraction	27	2	N.A.	N.A.
27.12.1974	India	N.A.	Extraction	300	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.12.1974	France	Lievin	Extraction	42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.04.1975	South Africa	Sasolburg	Extraction	14	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.09.1975	Australia	Rockhamton	Extraction	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.11.1975	Spain	Figolis	Extraction	27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.11.1975	Japan	Mikasa	Extraction	10	7	N.A.	N.A.
28.12.1975	India	Dbanbad, Bihar	Extraction	372	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.03.1976	USA	Whitesburg	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.08.1976	Yugoslavia	Breza	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.09.1976	Poland	Walbrzych	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.09.1976	Mozambique	Tete	Extraction	140	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.10.1976	India	Bihar	Extraction	39	30	N.A.	N.A.
31.12.1976	Czechoslovakia	Stario, Chlebovice	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.03.1977	USA	Tower City(Pa.)	Extraction	9	3	N.A.	N.A.
23.03.1977	Czechoslovakia	Karvina	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.05.1977	Japan	Hokkaido	Extraction	25	8	N.A.	N.A.
15.07.1977	Colombia	Amaga	Extraction	130	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.08.1977	Mozambique	Moatize	Extraction	159	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.02.1978	Hungary	Tatabanya	Extraction	26	19	N.A.	N.A.
03.04.1978	Yugoslavia	Aleksinac	Extraction	12	26	N.A.	N.A.
27.04.1978	USA	Willow Island (W.Va.)	Extraction	51	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.11.1978	Republic of Korea	Near Changsong	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.11.1978	UK	Doncaster	Extraction	7	19	N.A.	N.A.
24.02.1979	Canada	Glace Bay	Extraction	12	4	N.A.	N.A.
18.03.1979	UK	N.A.	Extraction	10	1	N.A.	N.A.
14.04.1979	Republic of Korea	Chungsun	Extraction	26	40	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
16.05.1979	Japan	Oyubari	Extraction	15	14	N.A.	N.A.
05.10.1979	Poland	Walbrzych	Extraction	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.10.1979	Poland	Bytom	Extraction	34	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.10.1979	Republic of Korea	Mungyong	Extraction	42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.11.1979	USA	Madison	Extraction	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.10.1980	USA	N.A.	Extraction	0	15	N.A.	N.A.
29.11.1980	Romania	Livezeni	Extraction	49	26	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1981	USA	Unknown	Extraction	24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.04.1981	USA	Redstone	Extraction	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.05.1981	South Africa	New Castle	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.09.1981	Czechoslovakia	Zaluzi	Extraction	65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.10.1981	Japan	Yubar	Extraction	93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.12.1981	USA	Topmost	Extraction	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
08.12.1981	USA	Whitwell	Extraction	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1982	China	Unknown	Extraction	284	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.05.1982	Yugoslavia	Zenica	Extraction	39	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.06.1982	Poland	Beuthen	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.11.1982	Poland	Beuthen	Extraction	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.02.1983	Philippines	Cebu Island	Extraction	15	9	N.A.	N.A.
12.02.1983	USA	Chincoteague	Transport	33	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.03.1983	Turkey	Zonguldak	Extraction	106	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.06.1983	Yugoslavia	Nis	Extraction	35	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.06.1983	Hungary	Oroszlany	Extraction	36	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.06.1983	USA	Mcclure	Extraction	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.07.1983	UK	Barnsley	Conversion Plant	0	N.A.	20.3	30.2
12.09.1983	South Africa	Natal Province	Extraction	63	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18.01.1984	Japan	Omuta	Extraction	83	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.04.1984	Yugoslavia	Resavica	Extraction	33	14	N.A.	N.A.
20.06.1984	Taiwan	Near Taipei	Extraction	100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.07.1984	Taiwan	Northen Taiwan	Extraction	121	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.09.1984	Brazil	Urussaga	Extraction	32	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1984	Taiwan	Taipei	Extraction	93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.12.1984	USA	Orangeville	Extraction	25	N.A.	85	121.7
25.02.1985	France	Forbach	Extraction	22	103	N.A.	N.A.
24.04.1985	Japan	Nagasaki	Extraction	11	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.05.1985	Japan	Hokkaido	Extraction	36	22	N.A.	N.A.
12.07.1985	China	Guangdong	Extraction	55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
12.08.1985	South Africa	Secunda	Extraction	29	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.08.1985	China	Guanxi	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.12.1985	Poland	Waldenburg	Extraction	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
22.03.1986	Romania	Hundeora	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.07.1986	Australia	Brisbane	Extraction	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.07.1986	Poland	Bytom	Extraction	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.12.1986	former USSR	Donezk	Extraction	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.02.1987	Poland	Myslowice	Extraction	17	22	N.A.	N.A.
09.04.1987	South Africa	Province Transvaal	Extraction	34	16	N.A.	N.A.
25.01.1988	Mexico	Barroteran	Extraction	37	20	N.A.	N.A.
05.04.1988	China	(Northeast)	Extraction	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.05.1988	China	Guiyang	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.05.1988	China	Province Shanxi	Extraction	49	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.06.1988	Germany	near Borken	Extraction	51	8	N.A.	N.A.
18.06.1988	China	Province Shanxi	Extraction	40	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.08.1988	China	Province Gansu	Extraction	44	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.10.1988	China	(Northeast)	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1988	China	Jixi, Province Heilongjiang	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.12.1988	Hungary	near Budapest	Extraction	11	28	N.A.	N.A.
18.04.1989	China	Luanping	Extraction	19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.06.1989	China	Shanxi	Extraction	22	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.09.1989	USA	Near Wheatcroft	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.11.1989	Yugoslavia	Aleksinac	Extraction	92	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.01.1990	Poland	Ruda Slaska	Extraction	14	14	N.A.	N.A.
07.02.1990	Turkey	near Merzifon	Extraction	68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
14.02.1990	Russia	Makeyevka	Extraction	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.03.1990	Russia	Tkvarcheli	Extraction	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15.04.1990	China	Qitaihe	Extraction	33	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
08.05.1990	China	Heilongjiang	Extraction	24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.07.1990	China	Xinwen, Shandong	Extraction	45	11	N.A.	N.A.
08.08.1990	China	Hunan	Extraction	56	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.08.1990	Yugoslavia	Dobrnja	Extraction	178	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.10.1990	Czechoslovakia	Moravia, Karvina	Extraction	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18.12.1990	China	Nalaikh	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
21.04.1991	China	Hongtong, Shanxi	Extraction	147	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30.06.1991	Ukraine	Donbas	Extraction	32	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.03.1992	Turkey	Kozlu	Extraction	272	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.04.1992	China	Province Heilongjiang	Extraction	28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
09.05.1992	Canada	Plymouth	Extraction	26	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
09.06.1992	Ukraine	Krasnodon	Extraction	57	21	N.A.	N.A.
21.08.1992	Ukraine	Donezk	Extraction	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.09.1992	China	Province Jianxi	Extraction	45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.09.1992	Russia	Siberia	Extraction	25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.11.1992	Russia	Savropol	Extraction	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.12.1992	China	Province Heilongjang	Extraction	20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.1.1993	China	Anhui	Extraction	35	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.03.1993	China	Jiaole	Extraction	42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.03.1993	China	Beilungang	Power Generation	20	25	N.A.	N.A.
29.03.1993	Ecuador	Cuenca	Extraction	200	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.04.1993	China	Shenyang	Extraction	23	4	N.A.	N.A.
08.05.1993	China	Pingdingshan	Extraction	39	11	N.A.	N.A.
13.05.1993	South Africa	Secunda	Extraction	53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.08.1993	Germany	Gelsenkirchen - Scholven	Power Generation	0	0	37	39.2
11.08.1993	USA	Newark (AR)	Power Generation	0	0	35	37.1
01.09.1993	Philippines	T'boli	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.9.1993	China	Hebei	Extraction	N.A.	500	N.A.	N.A.
18.10.1993	China	Xuzhou	Extraction	40	4	N.A.	N.A.
11.12.1993	China	Weining	Extraction	25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.12.1993	China	Hebei	Extraction	6	585	N.A.	14
24.01.1994	China	Heilongjiang Province	Extraction	79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.01.1994	India	West Bengal	Extraction	55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.03.1994	China	Jilin	Extraction	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15.05.1994	China	Jiangxi	Extraction	38	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30.07.1994	China	Guizhou	Extraction	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.08.1994	Australia	Queensland	Extraction	11	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.08.1994	Philippines	Mindanao Island	Extraction	90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.09.1994	Ukraine	Sloyanosersk	Extraction	24	15	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
18.09.1994	India	Jamshedpur	Extraction	19	50	N.A.	N.A.
30.09.1994	Chile	Conception	Extraction	20	1	N.A.	N.A.
25.10.1994	Germany	Lünen	Power Generation	0	0	148	152.4
26.02.1995	Pakistan	near Quetta	Extraction	27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.02.1995[1]	Pakistan	Quetta	Extraction	36	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.03.1995	China	Yunnan	Extraction	32	12	N.A.	N.A.
16.03.1995	China	Anhui	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.03.1995	Turkey	Sorgun	Extraction	40	11	N.A.	N.A.
30.03.1995	Russia	Vorkuta	Extraction	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.04.1995	China	Xinjiang	Extraction	22	1	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1995	Russia	Kuznetsk	Extraction	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.06.1995	China	Guiyang	Extraction	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
31.08.1995	Spain	Mieres	Extraction	14	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.09.1995	Russia	Kemerovo	Extraction	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
04.09.1995	Philippines	Manila	Extraction	20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15.09.1995	Poland	Warsaw	Extraction	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.09.1995	India	near Dhanbad	Extraction	70	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.06.1995	Syria	El Isba oil field	Extraction	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18.06.1995	Netherlands	N.A.	Heating	16	2	N.A.	N.A.
21.11.1995	Philippines	Zamboanga	Extraction	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1995	Kazakhstan	Karaganda	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
23.12.1995	Colombia	La Biutrera	Extraction	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.03.1996	Ukraine	Donetsk	Extraction	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
09.04.1996	China	Hebei Province	Extraction	14	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.05.1996	Mexico	Otaes	Extraction	16	3	N.A.	N.A.
21.05.1996	China	Hanan Province	Extraction	84	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.08.1996	Pakistan	Baluchistan	Extraction	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.08.1996	Russia	Spitsbergen	Extraction	141	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.09.1996	Pakistan	Karachi	Power Generation	3	N.A.	100	100
13.09.1996	Philippines	Cebu	Extraction	3	11	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1996	China	Pingdingshan	Extraction	32	6	N.A.	N.A.
15.11.1996	Russia	Magadan	Extraction	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1996	Russia	Baturinsk-kaya	Extraction	9	6	N.A.	N.A.
27.11.1996	China	Shanxi Province	Extraction	96	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as one line above

N.A.: Not available

Table A.1

Severe coal accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place	Energy chain stage	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured	Max. Damage (10^6 US$)	Max. Damage (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
01.12.1996	Turkey	Ovacik	Extraction	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.12.1996	China	Gujiavao	Extraction	91	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.12.1996	Poland	Warsaw	Extraction	7	6	N.A.	N.A.
28.12.1996	China	Yangchun	Extraction	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Appendix B: List of severe accidents within the oil chain in the period 1969-1996

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US\$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US\$$_{1996}$)
13.01.1969	USA	Lima (Ohio)	Transport to Refinery	0	0	7000	N.A.	N.A.
28.01.1969	USA	Santa Barbara (offshore California)	Extraction	0	0	0	560.0	1947.0
15.02.1969	Australia	Brisane	Regional Distribution	0	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.03.1969	Venezuela	Puerto La Cruz	Refinery	5	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.03.1969	USA	Long Beach	Regional Distribution	1	83	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.04.1969	USA	New Orleans (LA)	Transport to Refinery	25	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.04.1969	Germany	Godorf	N.A.	1	60	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.05.1969	USA	Flint (MI)	Regional Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.07.1969	France	Porquerolles	Transport to Refinery	20	0	0	11.6	47.1
18.11.1969	Mexico	Tampico	Refinery	8	42	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.11.1969	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Regional Distribution	0	1	0	4.9	17.1
15.12.1969	Qatar	off the coast of Dakar	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	15	60.8
28.12.1969	UK	Fawley	N.A.	0	0	0	3.5	12.2
?.?.1970	Japan	Osaka	Refinery	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.01.1970	Indonesia	Semarang	Regional Distribution	50	41	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.03.1970	Colombia	Pasto, Aguacatal	Transport to Refinery	16	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.03.1970	Pakistan	Darya Khan	Regional Distribution	28	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.04.1970	UK	Cadishead	Regional Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.05.1970	USA	Philadelphia	N.A.	5	27	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.05.1970	Kenya	Nakuru	Regional Distribution	20	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.09.1970	USA	Beaumont	Refinery	0	0	0	6.5	24.9

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
23.10.1970	UK	Hull	Transport to Refinery	14	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.11.1970	Japan	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	25	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1970	USA	Linden (New Jersey)	N.A.	0	44	0	69	266.6
16.12.1970	Italy	Milazzo	Refinery	0	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.01.1971	USA	Big John	Exploration	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.01.1971	UK	English Channel	Transport to Refinery	29	0	0	5	18.8
22.01.1971	Italy	Cagliari	Transport to Refinery	16	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.02.1971	USA	Lambertville	Transport to Refinery	8	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.02.1971	N.A.	Atlantic	Transport to Refinery	7	0	0	12.6	46.3
27.03.1971	USA	(North Carolina.)	Transport to Refinery	31	0	0	24	87.8
29.03.1971	N.A.	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	23	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.05.1971	USA	Times Beach	N.A.	0	10	100	N.A.	N.A.
10.06.1971	Thailand	Kantang	Transport to Refinery	5	0	1000	0.2	0.74
26.06.1971	Poland	Czechowice	Regional Distribution	33	56	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.07.1971	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Refinery	9	21	0	13.5	49.5
19.07.1971	Germany	Raunheim	Regional Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.08.1971	Italy	Augusta	N.A.	0	0	0	11.9	43.8
13.10.1971	N.A.	Western offshore 2	Exploration	16	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.10.1971	USA	Houston (Texas)	Regional Distribution	1	50	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.11.1971	Virgin Islands	Christiansted	Refinery	0	18	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.02.1972	Brazil	Macapa	Regional Distribution	5	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.03.1972	USA	Lynchburg (VA)	Regional Distribution	6	9	0	100	355.5

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
07.04.1972	Republic of Korea	Yosu	Regional Distribution	5	0	0	0.12	0.42
11.05.1972	Uruguay	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	84	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.06.1972	India	Bombay	Transport to Refinery	29	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.08.1972	Mexico	Pachuca	Regional Distribution	1	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.08.1972	Italy	Trieste	Transport to Refinery	0	17	0	10.6	37.4
21.08.1972	South Africa	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	47	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.08.1972	Iran	Mahshahr	Regional Distribution	5	5	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.08.1972	France	Donges	Transport to Refinery	6	32	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.10.1972	USA	Carteret (New Jersey)	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	5	17.8
24.11.1972	Bahrain	Bahrain	N.A.	0	60	1000	N.A.	N.A.
19.12.1972	N.A.	Gulf of Oman	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	12	42.8
06.01.1973	USA	Bayone	N.A.	0	0	0	4.3	14.4
13.01.1973	Uganda	Kampala	Regional Distribution	10	70	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.05.1973	Canada	Toronto	N.A.	1	15	100	N.A.	N.A.
23.05.1973	Finland	Helsinki	N.A.	0	0	0	1.5	5.0
02.06.1973	USA	New York	Transport to Refinery	16	0	0	5	16.7
05.08.1973	Saudi Arabia	Abqaiq	Transport to Refinery	13	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.10.1973	UK	Langley, (Buckinghamshire)	Regional Distribution	0	0	500	N.A.	N.A.
12.10.1973	Peru	near Requena	N.A.	11	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.10.1973	UK	Sheffield	N.A.	6	29	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.11.1973	Spain	Canary Island	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	22.7	75.9
06.11.1973	UK	Falkirk	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	2.3	7.7
10.01.1974	Pakistan	Karachi	Regional Distribution	24	40	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.01.1974	USA	N.A.	N.A.	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US\$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US\$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US\$$_{1996}$)
18.01.1974	USA	Mississippi (near Pilottown, LA)	Transport to Refinery	16	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1974	N.A.	Pacific	N.A.	0	0	0	23.1	69.5
07.04.1974	USA	Fort Miffin	Transport to Refinery	13	8	0	2	7.1
10.04.1974	USA	Philadelphia	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	8.1	24.4
11.04.1974	USA	Port Neches	N.A.	0	0	0	9	27.1
25.04.1974	Romania	Pitesti	Refinery	0	0	0	10.1	30.3
15.06.1974	USA	Main Pass, 69/A	Extraction	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.09.1974	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	7	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.10.1974	N.A.	Platform: Gemini	Exploration	18	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.10.1974	Indonesia	Sumatra	Transport to Refinery	15	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.10.1974	Kuwait	Raudhatan	Transport to Refinery	9	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.11.1974	Japan	Tonkya Bay	Transport to Refinery	33	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.12.1974	USA	Abilene	Transport to Refinery	6	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.12.1974	Japan	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	170	511.8
29.01.1975	Portugal	Leixoes	Transport to Refinery	6	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.01.1975	Ecuador	Lago Agrio (near Quito)	N.A.	30	0		N.A.	N.A.
31.01.1975	USA	Markus Hook	Transport to Refinery	26	11	0	7.8	23.5
12.03.1975	Algeria	Algerian Coast	Transport to Refinery	35	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
16.03.1975	USA	Avon	N.A.	0	0	0	18.8	51.8
02.08.1975	USA	Romulus	Regional Distribution	9	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.08.1975	USA	Gulf of Mexico (near West Cameron)	Extraction	6	10	0	10	27.7

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
17.08.1975	USA	Philadelphia	Refinery	8	16	0	13	35.8
14.10.1975	USA	Avon	N.A.	0	0	0	6.31	17.4
07.11.1975	Netherlands	Beek	N.A.	14	109	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.12.1975	Norway	Mongstadt	Refinery	0	0	0	13.4	37.1
10.12.1975	Belgium	Antwerpen	Refinery	6	0	0	50	137.8
30.12.1975	Philippines	off The East Coast of Mindanao	Transport to Refinery	30	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1976	France	Brest	Transport to Refinery	13	0	0	83	217.3
02.01.1976	India	N.A.	Exploration	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.01.1976	N.A.	Atlantic	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	50	130.9
01.03.1976	Norway	(Deep Sea Driller)	Exploration	6	0	0	18	47.1
05.04.1976	France	Donges, near Nazaire	Refinery	5	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.04.1976	Japan	Mizushima	Refinery	0	7	0	11.5	30.1
15.04.1976	Iraq	Rumaila	Extraction	0	0	0	12	31.5
16.04.1976	N.A.	Ocean Express	Extraction	13	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.04.1976	N.A.	Gulf of Mexico	N.A.	12	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.05.1976	Spain	La Coruña	Transport to Refinery	1	0	0	18.7	49.0
23.05.1976	Republic of Korea	near Seoul	Regional Distribution	19	95	0	N.A.	N.A.
16.06.1976	USA	Los Angeles	Regional Distribution	9	26	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.07.1976	USA	Big Springs	Heating	0	0	0	25	65.5
28.07.1976	India	Indian Ocean (offshore Bombay)	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	5	13.1
30.07.1976	Malta	Mediterranean	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	6	15.7
12.08.1976	USA	Chalmette	Refinery	13	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.10.1976	English Channel	N.A.	N.A.	32	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.10.1976	France	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	31.0	79.5
20.10.1976	USA	near Luling (Louisiana)	N.A.	102	18	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1976	USA	Belt	Regional Distribution	2	22	200	4.5	11.8

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$\$_{1996}$)
17.12.1976	USA	San Pedro	Transport to Refinery	9	58	1000	21.6	56.6
?.?.1977	USA	North Atlantic	Transport to Refinery	38	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.01.1977	Taiwan	Coast	Exploration	0	0	0	21	51.5
17.03.1977	USA	Port Arthur	Regional Distribution	8	26	0	1.5	3.7
20.03.1977	USA	near Wilmington	Transport to Refinery	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.04.1977	Papa New Guinea	Coast	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	11	26.9
11.05.1977	Saudi Arabia	Abqaiq	Transport to Refinery	1	26	0	100	244.9
04.06.1977	Saudi Arabia	Abqaiq	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	11	26.9
18.06.1977	Mexico	Atzcapotzalto	Refinery	0	10	0	1.5	3.7
01.07.1977	USA	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	13.5	33.3
08.07.1977	USA	Fairbanks (Alaska)	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	35	85.8
29.07.1977	Spain	Ciudad Real	Regional Distribution	0	60	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.09.1977	Russia	Gorgi	Transport to Refinery	28	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.09.1977	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.09.1977	USA	Beattyville	Regional Distribution	7	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.09.1977	USA	Romeoville	Refinery	0	0	0	8.4	20.6
30.10.1977	Iran	Abadan, Teheran	Refinery	6	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1977	Russia	N.A.	Regional Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.11.1977	Mexico	Ciudad Juares	Regional Distribution	37	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.12.1977	USA	South Marsh, 128	Extraction	17	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.02.1978	USA	Chicago	Transport to Refinery	8	29	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.02.1978	France	N.A.	Heating	9	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.02.1978	Colombia	Caribic	Transport to Refinery	5	0	0	14	31.9
25.02.1978	Norway	Statfjord	Extraction	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs ($10^6\,\text{US\$}$)	Max. Costs ($10^6\,\text{US\$}_{1996}$)
15.03.1978	France	Amoco Cadiz	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	75	171.0
21.03.1978	Indonesia	offshore Sumatra	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	9	20.6
30.03.1978	Iran	Near Teheran	Regional Distribution	26	18	0	N.A.	N.A.
16.04.1978	Saudi Arabia	Abqaiq	Extraction	0	0	0	54	123.1
23.05.1978	Poland	Gdansk	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	7.5	17.1
12.06.1978	Japan	Sendai	Regional Distribution	21	350	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.06.1978	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	0	106	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.09.1978	Japan	Kurushima	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	10.2	23.3
18.09.1978	USA	Florence (Alabama)	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	0.46	1.1
24.09.1978	USA	Beattyville	Regional Distribution	7	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.09.1978	Spain	Oviedo	Regional Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.10.1978	Canada	Mississauga (Ontario)	Refinery	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
03.10.1978	USA	Denver, CO	Refinery	4	12	0	22	50.1
12.10.1978	Singapore	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	64	86	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.11.1978	Philippines	Manila	Transport to Refinery	31	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.11.1978	Nigeria	Benue	Regional Distribution	100	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.12.1978	USA	Houston, Texas	Transport to Refinery	9	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.12.1978	Mexico	N.A.	Regional Distribution	2	120	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.12.1978	Mexico	Tula	Refinery	0	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.12.1978	Spain	North Coast of Spain	Regional Distribution	31	0		N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1979	Caribbean Sea	N.A.	N.A.	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1979	Canada	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	30	58.3
08.01.1979	Ireland	Bantry Bay	Transport to Refinery	50	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
10.01.1979	Colombia	San Rafael de Lebrij	Transport to Refinery	14	53	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.02.1979	Germany	Risa	Extraction	14	53	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.02.1979	USA	Whiting, Indiana	Refinery	0	0	1500	N.A.	N.A.
02.03.1979	USA	Kansas City	N.A.	0	13	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.03.1979	USA	South Marsh, 281/C	Exploration	8	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.03.1979	Greece	Saloniki	Regional Distribution	30	22	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.03.1979	Mozambique	Beira, Sofala	Regional Distribution	19	0	0	3	6.1
02.04.1979	Thailand	Sara Buri Province	Regional Distribution	20	1	500	N.A.	N.A.
10.04.1979	USA	Columbus, Kansas	Regional Distribution	0	0	500	N.A.	N.A.
19.04.1979	USA	Port Neches	Transport to Refinery	2	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.04.1979	USA	Gulf of Mexico	Extraction	0	0	0	26	53.2
28.04.1979	France	Breton Coast	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	12	24.6
11.05.1979	N.A.	Ranger 1	Extraction	8	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.06.1979	Thailand	Phangnga	Regional Distribution	52	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.06.1979	Mexico	Campeche, Gulf of Mexico	Extraction	0	0	0	152	310.9
14.06.1979	USA	Abilene	Refinery	0	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
16.06.1979	USA	Ann Arbour	Regional Distribution	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1979	Italy	Civitavecchia	Regional Distribution	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1979	N.A.	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	23	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.07.1979	UK	Edinburgh, Lothian	Regional Distribution	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.
08.07.1979	Ireland	Eire, Whiddy Island	Transport to Refinery	50	0	0	12.9	26.3
12.07.1979	Australia	Sydney	N.A.	0	0	0	3.5	7.2
20.07.1979	Trinidad	Tobago	Transport to Refinery	29	0	0	100	204.6

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^{6} US$)	Max. Costs (10^{6} $\text{US\$}_{1996}$)
07.08.1979	Italy	Vercelli	Transport to Refinery	5	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.09.1979	USA	Deer Park	Regional Distribution	3	13	0	68	139.1
?.10.1979	Greece	Suda Bay	Regional Distribution	7	140	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.10.1979	Germany	Duisburg	N.A.	0	0	0	2.6	5.3
1.11.1979	USA	Burmah Agate (offshore Galveston)	Transport to Refinery	32	0	0	13	26.6
15.11.1979	Turkey	Istanbul	Transport to Refinery	75	3	0	40	81.8
25.11.1979	China	Bohai Ii	Exploration	72	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.12.1979	USA	Taylor	N.A.	0	0	8000	N.A.	N.A.
25.12.1979	USA	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	30	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1980	Italy	Rome	Transport to Refinery	25	26	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1980	USA	Alaska (Platform)	Extraction	51	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.01.1980	Atlantic	(Funiwa-5 oil well)	Extraction	180	3000	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.01.1980	USA	Borger	Refinery	0	40	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.01.1980	USA	St. Petersburg (Tampa Bay)	Transport to Refinery	26	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.1.1980[1]	USA	off the coast of Florida	Transport to Refinery	23	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.01.1980	Puerto Rico	Bayaman	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
21.02.1980	USA	South Timbal, 171/B	Exploration	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.02.1980	Greece	Pylos	Transport to Refinery	2	0	0	6	10.8
03.03.1980	USA	Los Angeles	Regional Distribution	5	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.03.1980	France	Tanio (offshore Brittany)	Regional Distribution	8	0	0	30.0	54.0
11.03.1980	Mauritania	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	36	0	0	20	36.0
24.03.1980	USA	High Island	Exploration	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as one line above

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
27.03.1980	Norway	Alexander, L, Kielland	Extraction	123	0	0	66.2	119.5
01.04.1980	Japan	Tokuyama	Refinery	0	0	0	19.2	34.6
03.04.1980	Tanzania	Indian Ocean	Transport to Refinery	6	0	0	27	48.7
16.04.1980	USA	Roseville	N.A.	0	0	0	3	5.4
29.05.1980	Canada	Swift Current, (Saskatchewan)	Regional Distribution	23	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.06.1980	Malaysia	Port Kelang	N.A.	3	200	3000	N.A.	N.A.
10.06.1980	Canada	London (Ontario)	Regional Distribution	0	0	300	N.A.	N.A.
15.06.1980	China	Gulf Von Po-Hai	Exploration	70	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.07.1980	Mexico	Salina Cruz	Refinery	0	0	0	10	18.0
30.08.1980	N.A.	Ocean King	Extraction	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.10.1980	Saudi Arabia	Ron Tappmayer	Exploration	19	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.10.1980	Netherlands	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.10.1980	USA	Pacific, South Alaska	Extraction	0	0	0	36	64.9
25.11.1980	USA	Kenner, Louisiana	Regional Distribution	7	6	300	N.A.	N.A.
01.12.1980	Canada	Moose Jaw	N.A.	0	0	0	8.5	15.3
11.12.1980	Egypt	Port Said	Extraction	0	0	0	25	45.1
20.12.1980	USA	Fort McMurray	N.A.	0	0	0	9	16.2
31.12.1980	USA	Corpus Christi	N.A.	0	0	0	17	30.6
19.01.1981	USA	New York	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	280	457.1
30.03.1981	Japan	Kashima	Refinery	8	3	0	14.35	23.4
13.04.1981	USA	Rocky Mountains	N.A.	0	0	300	N.A.	N.A.
16.04.1981	Republic of Korea	Chonan	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs ($10^6\ \mathrm{US\$}_{1996}$)
10.05.1981	Burma	N.A.	Regional Distribution	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.05.1981	Arab Emirates	Gulf of Oman	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	11	18.0
28.05.1981	Angola	Atlantic	Extraction	0	0	0	22	36.0
22.06.1981	USA	Rocklin, California	Regional Distribution	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.07.1981	Italy	Genoa	Transport to Refinery	7	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.08.1981	Kuwait	Shuaiba	Refinery	0	0	0	175	286.2
27.08.1981	Indonesia	N.A.	Exploration	0	0	0	26	42.4
15.09.1981	USA	Huntsville, Alabama	Regional Distribution	7	3	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.09.1981	USA	Good Hope	N.A.	0	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.10.1981	Japan	Yakohama	Regional Distribution	0	0	2800	N.A.	N.A.
17.10.1981	Nigeria	Warri	Refinery	0	0	0	4.0 million Naira[1]	N.A.
02.11.1981	N.A.	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	12	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.11.1981	N.A.	Juckup off Brazil	Extraction	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.11.1981	USA	Canon City, CO	Regional Distribution	8	4	0	350	571.3
06.12.1981	UK	Immingham	Refinery	0	0	0	52	84.9
21.12.1981	USA	Danville	N.A.	0	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1982	Mexico	N.A.	N.A.	15	17	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.01.1982	Mexico	La Venta	Regional Distribution	5	25	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.01.1982	Canada	Fort McMurray	N.A.	0	0	0	21	32.3
13.02.1982	Atlantic Ocean	N.A.	N.A.	16	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.02.1982	Canada	offshore Newfoundland, "Ocean Ranger"	Extraction	84	0	0	86	132.2
07.03.1982	Burma	Atlantic	Transport to Refinery	9	0	0	29	44.6

[1] The rate of exchange in US$ cannot be given

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
07.03.1982	USA	Oakland (C.A.)	Regional Distribution	7	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18.03.1982	Japan	Sabeso (Nagasaki)	Transport to Refinery	10	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.03.1982	USA	Mississippi	N.A.	0	0	0	14	21.5
07.04.1982	USA	Oakland	Regional Distribution	7	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.04.1982	USA	N.A.	Power Plant	0	0	0	19.7	30.3
08.05.1982	USA	Kilgore	N.A.	0	0	700	N.A.	N.A.
20.05.1982	USA	Cotton Valley (LA)	Regional Distribution	0	3	2000	4	6.1
10.06.1982	UK	Falkland	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	20	30.8
25.06.1982	Mozambique	offshore Mozambique	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	82 million Rupee[1]	N.A.
01.07.1982	UK	North Sea	N.A.	0	0	0	18.0	27.7
08.07.1982	N.A.	C202	Exploration	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.07.1982	USA	Rig: "West Cameron"	Extraction	0	0	0	8	12.3
01.08.1982	India	Rig: "Sagar Vikas"	Extraction	0	0	0	14	21.5
09.08.1982	N.A.	South China Sea	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	16.7	25.8
10.09.1982	UK	Corringham	Refinery	0	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.09.1982	Japan	Kure	Transport to Refinery	6	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.10.1982	USA	Freeport	N.A.	0	0	0	14.7	22.6
14.10.1982	N.A.	Black Sea	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	39.7	61.0
01.11.1982	Afghanistan	Salang Pass	Regional Distribution	2700	400	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1982	Nigeria	Warri	Refinery	0	0	0	10 million Naira[1]	N.A.
17.11.1982	off the coast of Taiwan	N.A.	N.A.	15	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.12.1982	Colombia	Bogota	Regional Distribution	1	15	1000	5	7.7
19.12.1982	Venezuela	Tacoa	Power Plant	160	1000	40,000	40	61.5
07.01.1983	USA	New York	Regional Distribution	1	24	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.01.1983	Bermuda	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	33	49.2
29.01.1983	N.A.	Eniwetoc	Exploration	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

[1] The rate of exchange in US$ cannot be given

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Cost (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
12.02.1983	USA	off the coast of Chincoteague	N.A.	33	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.02.1983	N.A.	Gulf of Mexico	Transport to Refinery	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.03.1983	India	N.A.	Regional Distribution	20	40	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.03.1983	Zaire	Mibale, M Well Prot	Regional Distribution	13	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.04.1983	Thailand	Srichang Island	Transport to Refinery	21	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.04.1983	Syria	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.05.1983	Italy	between Genoa and Savona	Regional Distribution	8	22	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.07.1983	Canada	Fort McMuay	Refinery	0	0	0	15	22.5
16.07.1983	Papa New Guinea	Moresby	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	14	20.9
06.08.1983	South Africa	Castillo de Bellver	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	72	107.6
30.08.1983	UK	Milford Haven	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	15	22.5
31.08.1983	USA	Chalmette (Louisiana)	Regional Distribution	0	0	3000	N.A.	N.A.
31.08.1983	Brazil	Pojuca	Regional Distribution	44	400	1000	N.A.	N.A.
01.09.1983	Australia	W. Coast	Exploration	0	0	0	50	74.7
09.09.1983	N.A.	Caspian Sea	Exploration	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.09.1983	Indonesia	Dhulwari	Regional Distribution	41	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.10.1983	Nicaragua	Corinto	Regional Distribution	0	17	25,000	25	37.4
16.10.1983	N.A.	South China Sea	Exploration	81	0	0	30	44.8
03.11.1983	India	Dhurabari	Regional Distribution	76	100	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.11.1983	USA	Byford Dolphin	Extraction	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1983	Philippines	Luzon	Regional Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1983	USA	Highlands	N.A.	0	0	2000	20	29.9
06.12.1983	Romania	Teleajen	Refinery	30	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Cost (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
?.?.1984	UK	Billingham	N.A.	0	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1984	India	Bombay	Transport to Refinery	9	0	0	1	1.5
09.01.1984	Syria	Banias	N.A.	0	0	0	79.6	114.0
24.02.1984	Brazil	Duque de Caxias	Regional Distribution	3	19	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.02.1984	Brazil	Cubatao	Regional Distribution	508	150	2500	N.A.	N.A.
26.02.1984	N.A.	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	5	9	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.03.1984	India	Cochin,	Regional Distribution	4	0	0	9.53	14.1
25.03.1984	USA	Missouri City (Texas)	Regional Distribution	0	0	240	N.A.	N.A.
29.03.1984	UK	Beeston	N.A.	0	0	200	1.0	1.4
25.04.1984	Iran	Kharg	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	9	13.4
10.05.1984	USA	Peabody	N.A.	1	125	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.06.1984	Indonesia	Cilacap	Refinery	5	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.06.1984	Germany	Marl	N.A.	0	0	0	4.6	6.8
08.06.1984	Venezuela	Tortuga	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	8	11.9
15.06.1984	UK	Milford Haven, Dyfed	Regional Distribution	4	17	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.07.1984	USA	Romeoville	Refinery	15	0	0	203.2	301.6
30.07.1984	USA	Calcasieu Channel	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	20	29.7
05.08.1984	USA	Herne	N.A.	0	0	0	55	81.6
16.08.1984	Singapore	Pulan	Refinery	0	0	0	12	17.8
16.08.1984	Canada	Fort McMurray	Extraction	0	0	0	76	112.8
16.08.1984	Brazil	Enchova, PCE1	Exploration	61	25	0	30	44.5
01.09.1984	Nigeria	Damagun	Regional Distribution	40	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.09.1984	USA	Basile	N.A.	0	0	1000	30	44.5
01.10.1984	Indonesia	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	55	81.6
13.10.1984	UK	Brombo-rough	N.A.	0	0	0	6.7	9.9
19.10.1984	Russia	Omsk	Extraction	150	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.10.1984	India	Bombay	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	53 million rupees[1]	N.A.

[1] The rate of exchange in US$ cannot be given

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
27.10.1984	former Yugoslavia	Sisak	Refinery	0	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.12.1984	UK	Salford	Regional Distribution	3	76	400	N.A.	N.A.
11.12.1984	UK	Godstone, near London, Surrey-Kent Border	Regional Distribution	10	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1985	N.A.	Union 525	Extraction	9	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.02.1985	Germany	N.A.	Regional Distribution	18	19	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.03.1985	Mexico	Guadalajara	Regional Distribution	30	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.03.1985	Trinidad	Los Bajos	Extraction	0	0	1000	6.5	9.0
26.03.1985	USA	Big Springs	Refinery	0	0	0	50.5	69.6
29.04.1985	Yugoslavia	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	45.3	62.4
20.05.1985	USA	near Morgan City, Rig "Tonkawa"	Exploration	11	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.05.1985	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	0	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.05.1985	Spain	offshore Algericas	Transport to Refinery	33	37	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.06.1985	USA	Pine Bluff	Transport to Refinery	0	0	3000	4	5.5
09.08.1985	USA	N.A.	Power Plant	6	0	0	24.8	34.1
22.08.1985	UK	N.A.	N.A.	55	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.09.1985	Malaysia	Bintolu	Exploration	0	0	0	24	33.1
01.10.1985	Colombia	Barranca-bermeja	N.A.	0	0	0	3	4.1
02.10.1985	Portugal	N.A.	Regional Distribution	5	24	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.10.1985	USA	Port Arthur, Texas	Refinery	5	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.10.1985	Trinidad and Tobago	Trintoc Atlas (near Point à Pierre)	Extraction	14	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.11.1985	India	Padaval	Regional Distribution	60	82	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.11.1985	Norway	Concem	Extraction	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.12.1985	India	New Delhi	Regional Distribution	1	340	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1985	USA	Carson (CA)	Refinery	6	45	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
14.12.1985	Mexico	offshore Ciudad del Carmen	Extraction	33	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.12.1985	Italy	Naples	Refinery	6	170	2000	20	27.6
24.02.1986	Greece	Thessaloniki, Macedonia	Regional Distribution	3	25	0	300	407.3
21.03.1986	India	Calcutta, Bengal	Regional Distribution	2	33	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.03.1986	South Africa	Robben Island	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	13	17.7
05.04.1986	Republic of Korea	Osan	Regional Distribution	16	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.08.1986	Taiwan	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	8	64	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.09.1986	UK	Hemel Hempsted	Regional Distribution	0	150	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.10.1986	USA	Platform: Mexico 2	Extraction	0	0	0	53	72.0
06.11.1986	UK (Shetland Islands)	Sumburgh Head	N.A.	45	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.11.1986	Australia	Sydney,	Heating	5	40	0	3	4.0
21.12.1986	Italy	Naples	Regional Distribution	5	150	2000	N.A.	N.A.
06.02.1987	Mexico	N.A.	Regional Distribution	25	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.03.1987	Ecuador	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	300	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.03.1987	Singapore	Tanjong Piai	Transport to Refinery	7	5	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.03.1987	UK	Grange-mouth, Central Region	Refinery	1	8	0	26.7	35.0
?.05.1987	India	N.A.	Regional Distribution	9	27	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.05.1987	Mexico	Ciudad Madero	Refinery	0	0	3000	N.A.	N.A.
30.05.1987	At Sea	English Channel	Transport to Refinery	0	16	40	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
30.05.1987	Nigeria	Port Harcourt	Refinery	5	0	0	700	916.4
12.06.1987	Spain	Tarragona	N.A.	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
23.06.1987	France	Vieux Port	Transport to Refinery	6	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.07.1987	Germany	Herborn	Regional Distribution	6	38	0	10	13.0
18.07.1987	South Africa	Kwamashu	Regional Distribution	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.08.1987	India	N.A.	Regional Distribution	39	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.08.1987	Germany	N.A.	N.A.	9	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.08.1987	Brazil	N.A.	Regional Distribution	32	40	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.09.1987	Nigeria	Port Harcourt	N.A.	100	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.10.1987	UK	N.A.	Regional Distribution	12	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.10.1987	India	Bombay	Regional Distribution	7	60	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.11.1987	USA	Torrance	Refinery	0	0	0	15	19.6
24.11.1987	USA	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	52	67.8
29.11.1987	India	N.A.	Heating	22	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.12.1987	Philippines	off The Coast of Mindoro	Transport to Refinery	3000	26	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.12.1987	USA	Penrod 83, offshore Morgan City	Extraction	15	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1988	Ethiopia	Addis Abeba	Regional Distribution	21	18	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1988	USA	Golf of Mexico	Extraction	0	0	0	15	19.1
13.03.1988	USA	Baltimore	N.A.	0	0	0	10	12.7
14.04.1988	USA	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	88.53	93.8
22.04.1988	Canada	At sea	Regional Distribution	29	0	0	9.0	9.5
22.04.1988	USA	Marzinez	N.A.	0	0	0	28.3	36.0
24.04.1988	Brazil	Enchova, PCE, 1, (near Campos Basin)	Extraction	0	0	0	330	419.8

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
28.04.1988	Philippines	Manila	N.A.	0	4	1000	N.A.	N.A.
04.05.1988	USA	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	300	381.6
05.05.1988	USA	Narco	Refinery	7	47	0	N.A.	N.A.
16.05.1988	Nigeria	Kano	Regional Distribution	15	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.05.1988	Mexico	Chihuahua	Regional Distribution	0	70	100,000	N.A.	N.A.
12.06.1988	UK	Danbury	N.A.	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.
23.06.1988	Mexico	Monterry	Regional Distribution	7	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.07.1988	Japan	Kure	Regional Distribution	4	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.07.1988	UK	Piper, 15/17, Alpha	Extraction	167	0	0	1500	1800
20.07.1988	Venezuela	Lake Maracaibo	Extraction	0	0	0	20	25.4
05.08.1988	USA	Nashua	N.A.	0	0	1700	N.A.	N.A.
28.08.1988	Mexico	San Juan de los Reyes	Refinery	12	80	8000	N.A.	N.A.
30.08.1988	India	Mathura	Regional Distribution	6	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.09.1988	Greece	Perama	Transport to Refinery	11	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.10.1988	Russia	Sverdolsk	Regional Distribution	5	1020	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.10.1988	China	Shanghai	Refinery	25	17	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.10.1988	Singapore	Pula Merlimau	Refinery	0	25	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.11.1988	India	Bombay	Refinery	32	26	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.11.1988	N.A.	North Atlantic	Transport to Refinery	27	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.11.1988	Bangladesh	Chittagong	Regional Distribution	33	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.12.1988	France	Berre	N.A.	0	0	0	26	32.6
?.?.1989	Iran	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	62	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
1.01.1989[1]	Ethiopia	Addis Abeba	Regional Distribution	21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.01.1989	China	Yangtze River	Regional Distribution	8	7	0	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as the 7th last accident in the previous table

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
14.01.1989	Nigeria	N.A.	Regional Distribution	40	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.01.1989	Japan	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	17	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.01.1989	Nigeria	Port Harcourt	Refinery	5	0	0	300	360
30.01.1989	South Africa	Secunda	Regional Distribution	12	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.02.1989	France	N.A.	Power Plant	0	0	0	11.5	14.6
15.02.1989	Algeria	Skikda	Transport to Refinery	27	0	0	13	15.6
17.02.1989	Japan	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	10	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.02.1989	USA	Port Arthur	Transport to Refinery	0	30	7000	N.A.	N.A.
06.03.1989	Japan	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	74.39	89.1
08.03.1989	Vietnam	South China Sea	Transport to Refinery	130	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.03.1989	USA	South Pass, 60/B	N.A.	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.03.1989	USA	Exxon Valdez (Alaska)	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	2000	2260
31.03.1989	Lebanon	East Beirut	Refinery	0	29	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.04.1989	Egypt	Tanta	Regional Distribution	5	43	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.04.1989	USA	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	78.53	94.0
26.04.1989	Iran	Bandar Abas	Transport to Refinery	12	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.04.1989	N.A.	Al Baz	N.A.	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.05.1989	Germany	Hamburg	N.A.	0	0	0	10	12.0
24.06.1989	USA	Philadelphia	Regional Distribution	0	115	0	3	3.6
20.07.1989	Venezuela	N.A.	N.A.	0	0	0	21	25.1
31.07.1989	USA	off the coast of Morgan City	Extraction	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.08.1989	China	Qingdao	Regional Distribution	16	86	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.08.1989	Iraq	Al-Hillah	Regional Distribution	19	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.09.1989	USA	US Virgin Islands	Refinery	0	0	0	272	326

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
03.10.1989	USA	High Island Pipeline	Extraction	11	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.10.1989	Russia.	Tobolsk	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
31.10.1989	Germany	N.A.	Refinery	0	0	0	29.4	35.2
03.11.1989	India	Seacrest	Exploration	91	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.11.1989	UK	Manchester	Heating	0	35	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.12.1989	USA	Tulsa	Heating	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
24.12.1989	USA	N.A.	Refinery	0	0	0	63.3	75.8
06.01.1990	USA	N.A.	Refinery	0	0	0	20	22.8
24.01.1990	China	near Anqing	Transport to Refinery	70	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.02.1990	USA	Huntington Beach (C.A.)	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	15	17.1
12.02.1990	Canada	Hagersville	N.A.	0	0	1700	26	29.5
22.02.1990	France	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	2	18	0	29	32.9
14.04.1990	India	Padesh (Utar)	N.A.	0	0	0	739 million rupees[1].	N.A.
22.04.1990	USA	Craigsville	Transport to Refinery	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.
22.04.1990	USA	Donca City	Refinery	0	0	500	N.A.	N.A.
07.05.1990	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Transport to Refinery	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.05.1990	India	Hazaribagh	Regional Distribution	16	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.05.1990	Australia	N.A.	Regional Distribution	0	100	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.06.1990	USA	Gulf of Mexico	Transport to Refinery	4	17	0	16	18.1
05.07.1990	USA	Channelview	N.A.	0	0	0	40	45.4
25.07.1990	UK	Brent Spar	Extraction	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.07.1990	Lebanon	Chtaura	Regional Distribution	45	22	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.08.1990	Spain	N.A.	Regional Distribution	8	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.08.1990	Russia	Yareslavi	Refinery	6	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.08.1990	N.A.	West Gamma (North Sea)	Extraction	0	0	0	24	27.2
25.08.1990	former Czechoslovakia	Spalov	Regional Distribution	11	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.09.1990	Spain	Tarragona	Refinery	0	0	0	4	4.6

[1] The rate of exchange in US$ cannot be given

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US\$)	Costs (10^6 US\$$_{1996}$)
20.09.1990	Borneo	N.A.	N.A.	17	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.09.1990	UK	North Sea	Exploration	0	0	0	50	56.7
24.11.1990	South Korea	Ulsan	Refinery	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
20.12.1990	Bahamas	South Riding, Freeport	N.A.	0	0	0	654	742.0
19.01.1991	USA	Ferndale (WA)	Refinery	1	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.02.1991	Bahamas	Bahamas	N.A.	0	0	0	400	453.7
08.02.1991	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	N.A.	0	0	0	43.2	47.2
22.02.1991	France	Aubette	Refinery	0	0	0	29	32.9
03.03.1991	USA	Lake Charles,LA	Refinery	6	12	0	23	26.1
11.03.1991	Mexico	Coatzacoalcos	Refinery	3	350	0	90	102.1
06.04.1991	Nigeria	Gongola state	N.A.	14	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.04.1991	Italy	Livorno	Transport to Refinery	141	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.04.1991	Italy	off Genoa	Transport to Refinery	5	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.04.1991	USA	Texas	Refinery	0	0	0	75	85.1
20.05.1991	USA	Bronx (New York)	Regional Distribution	5	0	0	1.1	1.3
29.05.1991	South Africa	Cape Town	Transport to Refinery	6	0	0	37.2	42.1
04.06.1991	Trinidad and Tobago	Pointe-A-Pierre	Refinery	1	12	0	3	3.4
14.06.1991	France	St. Ouen	Regional Distribution	0	13	300	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1991	Malaysia	Straits of Malacca (near Bahu Pahat)	Transport to Refinery	124	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1991	Japan	Ishiahara (near Tokyo)	Refinery	2	10	0	3	3.4
19.07.1991	N.A.	Strait of Formosa	Transport to Refinery	31	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.08.1991	Portugal	Lisbon	Regional Distribution	5	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.08.1991	Hong Kong	McDermont Lay Barge 29	Extraction	22	182	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.08.1991	Lebanon	Tripoli	Regional Distribution	7	4	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
23.08.1991	Norway	(Oil platform "Sleipner A")	Extraction	0	0	0	334.5	365.2
04.09.1991	Malaysia	Kota Kinabalu	N.A.	12	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.10.1991	Mexico	Tabasco, Samaria	Transport to Refinery	6	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.11.1991	India	N.A.	Regional Distribution	90	80	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.12.1991	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Refinery	0	0	0	184.6	201.5
12.12.1991	Netherlands	Rotterdam	N.A.	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.12.1991	Kenia	Nairobi	Regional Distribution	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.01.1992	UK	Shetland Islands	N.A.	0	0	0	115	121.9
21.01.1992	Indonesia	Straits of Malakka	N.A.	0	0	0	33	35.0
28.01.1992	Bahamas	Manama	Transport to Refinery	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.02.1992	Germany	Irsching	Power Plant	0	0	0	46.5	49.3
16.02.1992	Malaysia	Pengerang	N.A.	5	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.03.1992	Thailand	Gulf of Thailand	Transport to Refinery	112	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.03.1992	UK	(North Sea, Shetland Isles.)	Extraction	17	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.04.1992	Lebanon	Jiyeh	Regional Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.04.1992	Mexico	Guadalajara	Regional Distribution	200	1400	5000	300	318
29.04.1992	Indonesia	Straits of Malakka	N.A.	20	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.06.1992	Belgium	Ostende	N.A.	9	27	0	21	22.2
22.06.1992	Spain	Santa Cruz De Tenerife	Refinery	0	0	0	87	92.2
06.07.1992	Egypt	Suez Channel	N.A.	0	0	0	15	15.9
08.07.1992	Netherlands	Uithoorn	Refinery	3	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.08.1992	Egypt	N.A.	N.A.	1	70		N.A.	N.A.
?.09.1992	Greece	Elefsina, Athens	Refinery	14	30	0	9.5	10.1
02.09.1992	Netherlands	Vlaardingen	N.A.	0	0	0	15	15.9

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
20.09.1992	Indonesia	Straits of Malacca	Transport to Refinery	42	0	0	60	63.6
28.09.1992	Morocco	Rabat	N.A.	15	106	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.10.1992	Netherlands	N.A.	N.A.	51	27	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.10.1992	USA	California	Refinery	0	16	0	55	58.3
16.10.1992	Japan	Sodegaura	Refinery	9	8	0	157.8	167.3
28.10.1992	Russia	Caucasus	Transport to Refinery	1	18	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1992	Vietnam	Quang Ninh	N.A.	44	55	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.11.1992	Nigeria	Iiorin (Kwara)	N.A.	60	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.11.1992	France	La Mede, Marseille	Refinery	6	8	0	370	392.2
19.11.1992	Bangladesh	Bengalen	N.A.	5	45	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.11.1992	Colombia	N.A.	Regional Distribution	15	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.12.1992	Spain	La Coruña	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	22	23.3
21.12.1992	Portugal	N.A.	Regional Distribution	54	106	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.01.1993	UK	Shetland Isles	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	115	121.9
14.01.1993	France	La Voulte	Regional Distribution	0	6	300	N.A.	N.A.
21.01.1993	Indonesia	Straits of Malakka	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	33	35.0
20.02.1993	USA	Maumee Bay	Refinery	0	0	0	4	4.2
06.03.1993	Chile	San Vicente	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	50	53.0
17.03.1993	USA	Fort Lauderdale	Regional Distribution	6	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.04.1993	Indonesia	Straits of Malakka	Transport to Refinery	20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.05.1993	Spain	Bilbao	Refinery	0	0	0	8.1	8.6
03.06.1993	Italy	Milazzo	Regional Distribution	7	16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.06.1993	Belgium	Ostende	Transport to Refinery	9	27	0	21	22.3
12.06.1993	China	Lingjian-chuan	Regional Distribution	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.06.1993	Russia	Moscow	Regional Distribution	11	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
06.07.1993	Egypt	Suez Channel	Extraction	0	0	0	15	15.9

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
06.07.1993	Pakistan	Shikarpur	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	11	11.7
02.08.1993	Netherlands	Vlaardingen	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	15	15.9
24.08.1993	Egypt	Alexandria	Refinery	1	70	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
25.08.1993	Turkey	Nurdagi	Regional Distribution	6	23	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.09.1993	Morocco	Rabat	Regional Distribution	15	100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.10.1993	South Korea	Seoul	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	100	106.0
09.10.1993	USA	Galveston	Regional Distribution	3	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1993	Vietnam	Quang Ninh Province	Regional Distribution	47	60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.11.1993[1]	Vietnam	Nam Khe	Regional Distribution	39	60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.11.1993	Nigeria	Ilorin (Kwara)	Regional Distribution	60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.11.1993	Bangladesh	Khalispur	Regional Distribution	5	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19.11.1993	Bangladesh	Bengalen	Transport to Refinery	50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
01.01.1994	USA	Linden	Refinery	0	19	0	N.A.	N.A.
5.01.1994[2]	UK	Shetland Isles	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	115	115
06.01.1994	Portugal	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	14	14
21.01.1994	Indonesia	Straits of Malakka	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	33	33
30.01.1994	South China Sea	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
05.02.1994	India	Kerala	Regional Distribution	40	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
08.02.1994	Caribic sea	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	6	N.A.	N.A.	50	50
25.02.1994	Japan	Kawasaki	Refinery	0	0	0	80	80
13.03.1994	Turkey	Bosporus	Transport to Refinery	33	27	N.A.	24	24
20.03.1994	Oman	off the coast of Masirah	Transport to Refinery	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as one line above

[2] probably the same accident which occurred in 05.01.1993 and documented in the previous table

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
21.03.1994	Indonesia	(Minas Oilfield)	Transport to Refinery	1	31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.03.1994	Indian Ocean	N.A.	Transport to Refinery	24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11.04.1994	Mexico	Hidalgo	Refinery	0	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.05.1994	USA	Belpre	Refinery	3	0	1700	33	33
20.06.1994	South Africa	Captown	Transport to Refinery	37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1994	Venezuela	El Palito	Refinery	0	0	0	14	14
6.07.1994[1]	Egypt	Suez Channel	Extraction	0	0	0	15	15
24.07.1994	UK	Milford Haven	Refinery	0	0	0	106	106
02.09.1994	Netherlands	Vlaardingen	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	15	15
21.09.1994	Ukraine	Lisichansk	Refinery	3	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.09.1994	China	Hebei	Exploration	0	500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
03.10.1994	Vietnam	Ho Chi Minh City	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	6.75	6.75
09.10.1994	USA	St. Croix	Transport to Refinery	3	7	N.A.	13	13
20.10.1994	USA	Houston	Regional Distribution	0	70	12,000	15	15
23.10.1994	Philippines	Manila	Transport to Refinery	16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1994	Egypt	Durunkha	Regional Distribution	580	N.A.	N.A.	140	140
04.11.1994	Nigeria	Onitsha	Regional Distribution	60	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.12.1994	UK	London	Regional Distribution	0	0	400	N.A.	N.A.
12.12.1994	China	Hebei	Extraction	6	585	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.12.1994	Brazil	(north eastern of Brazil)	Regional Distribution	13	29	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.12.1994	Venezuela	near Maturin	Regional Distribution	30	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1995	Mexico	DLB 269 (Oil platform)	Extraction	26	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1995	(West Africa)	Ubit (Oil platform)	Extraction	5	5	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.02.1995	USA	New Orleans	Regional Distribution	0	0	500	N.A.	N.A.
12.03.1995	India	near Madras	Regional Distribution	110	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident which occurred in 06.07.1993 and documented on page B-23 of this appendix

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
17.02.1995	Mexico	Villahermosa	Regional Distribution	1	22	500	N.A.	N.A.
25.02.1995	Japan	Kawasaki	Refinery	0	0	0	80	80
08.03.1995	Bahamas	Freeport	Regional Distribution	0	0	500	7	7
13.03.1995	USA	Blue Island	Refinery	2	46	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.03.1995	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Regional Distribution	2	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.04.1995	Romania	Dragos Voda	Regional Distribution	2	19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.04.1995	Thailand	Sri Racha	Refinery	0	0	0	15	15
28.04.1995	South Korea	Taegu	Regional Distribution	100	200	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.05.1995	USA	Belpre	Refinery	3	N.A.	N.A.	33	33
30.05.1995	Japan	Kawasaki	Refinery	0	46	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
13.06.1995	Syria	Deir Ez Zor	Extraction	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.06.1995	Belgium	Eynatten	Regional Distribution	16	3	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.06.1995	South Korea	Seoul	Regional Distribution	500	952	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
23.08.1995	USA	Boynton	Regional Distribution	0	0	600	N.A.	N.A.
25.10.1995	Indonesia	Cilacap	Refinery	0	0	500	33	33
02.11.1995	Pakistan	Sukkur	Regional Distribution	21	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.11.1995	UK	South Killingholm	Refinery	0	1	600	N.A.	N.A.
21.11.1995	USA	Houston	Refinery	0	80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1995	USA	Covent (LA)	Refinery	20	30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.12.1995	Iraq	Shaqlawah	Regional Distribution	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.12.1995	Brazil	Rio Claro (Sao Paulo)	Regional Distribution	22	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
09.01.1996	USA	Bogota	Regional Distribution	0	3	200	N.A.	N.A.
18.01.1996	Bangladesh	River Meghna	Transport to Refinery	49	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.01.1996	Egypt	Suez Channel	Extraction	0	0	0	25.7	25.7
15.02.1996	UK	Milford Haven	Transport to Refinery	0	0	0	30	30
07.06.1996	Zambia	Kapiri Mpholsi	Transport to Refinery	36	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table B.1

Severe oil accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Fatalities	Injured	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)	Costs (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
08.10.1996	USA	near Warmbaths	Regional Distribution	38	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.11.1996	Thailand	Bangkok	Regional Distribution	17	17	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1996	USA	Convent (LA)	Refinery	0	0	0	57	57

N.A.: Not available

Table B.2

Severe offshore oil spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes in the period 1969-1996.

Year	Month	Unit	Name of unit (ship or platform)	Country of origin of unit	Country affected/ Ocean	Quantity spilled (10^3 tonnes)
1969	February	Tanker	Julius Schindler	N.A.	Portugal	95.9
1969	November	Tanker	Keo	Liberia	USA	25.0
1969	November	Tanker	Paocean	Liberia	Bahrain	30.0
1970	N.A.	Tanker	Othello	N.A.	Sweden	73
1970	March	Tanker	Ennerdale	UK	Seychelles	49.0
1970	December	Tanker	Chrissi	Panama	USA	31.0
1971	N.A.	Oil platform	Wodeco 3	Iran	N.A.	60.0
1971	N.A.	Tanker	Hawaiian Patriot	N.A.	N.A.	93
1971	February	Tanker	Wafra	Liberia	South Africa	63.2
1971	March	Tanker	Texas Oklahoma	USA	USA	35.0
1971	December	Tanker	Texaco	Denmark	Belgium	106.3
1972	January	Tanker	Golden Drake	Liberia	Azores	31.7
1972	April	Tanker	Giuseppe Giulietti	Italy	Spain	26.0
1972	June	Tanker	Trader	Greece	Greece	35.0
1972	December	Tanker	Sea Star	South Korea	Gulf of Oman	120.3
1973	June	Tanker	Napier	Liberia	Chile	36.0
1974	August	Tanker	Metula	Dutch Antilles	Chile	53.5
1974	N.A.	Tanker	Yugo Maru 10	Japan	Japan	50.0
1975	January	Tanker	British Ambassador	UK	Japan (Pacific)	45.0
1975	January	Tanker	Jakob Maersk	Denmark	Portugal	84.0
1975	January	Tanker	Corinthos E.M. Queeny	USA-Liberia	USA (Delaware)	40.0
1975	April	Tanker	Spartan Lady	Liberia	USA	25.0
1975	Mai	Tanker	Epic Coloctronis	N.A.	Puerto Rico	60.8
1975	N.A.	Tanker	Epic Colocoltroni	Greece	St. Dominique	57.0
1975	December	Tanker	Berge Istra	Norway	Philippines	224
1976	February	Tanker	Saint Peter	Liberia	Colombia	33.0
1976	May	Tanker	Urquiola	Spain	Spain	101.0
1976	July	Tanker	Cretan Star	Cyprus	Indian Ocean	28.6
1977	January	Tanker	Irenes Challenge	Liberia	Pacific Ocean	34.0
1977	February	Tanker	Hawaiian Patriot	Liberia	Honolulu	99.0
1977	May	Tanker	Caribbean Sea	Panama	Nicaragua	30.0
1977	December	Tanker	Venoi II Venpet	Liberia	South Africa	26.0
1977	December	Tanker	Grand Zenith	Panama	USA (Massachusetts)	29.0
1978	N.A.	Oil platform	Fumiva 5	Nigeria	Nigeria	45
1978	March	Tanker	Amoco Cadiz	Liberia	France .	228.0
1978	June	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	Japan	50.6

N.A.: Not available

Table B.2

Severe offshore oil spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes in the period 1969-1996 *(Cont.).*

Year	Month	Unit	Name of unit (ship or platform)	Country of origin of unit	Country affected/ Ocean	Quantity spilled (10^3 tonnes)
1978	July	Tanker	Cabo Tamar	Chile	Chile	60.0
1978	December	Tanker	Andros Patria	Greece	Spain	47.0
1978	December	Tanker	Tadotsu	N.A.	Indonesia	44.6
1979	January	Tanker	Betelgeuse	France	Ireland	27.0
1979	April	Tanker	Gino	Liberia	France	42.0
1979	June	Tanker	Aviles	Liberia	Arabian Sea	25.0
1979	June	Oil platform	Ixtoc 1	Mexico	Mexico, USA (Texas)	375.0
1979	July	Tanker	Atlantic Express	Greece	Tobago	276.0
1979	August	Tanker	lonnis Angelicoussis	Greece	Angola	30.0
1979	November	Tanker	Burmah Agate	Liberia	USA (Texas)	40.0
1979	November	Tanker	Independenta	Romania	Turkey	94.6
1980	N.A.	Tanker	N.A.	Nigeria	N.A.	25.0
1980	January	Oil platform	Funiwa No. 5	Nigeria	Nigeria	28
1980	February	Tanker	Irenes Serenade	Greece	Greece	102.0
1980	March	Tanker	Tanio	Madagascar	France,UK	13.5
1980	December	Tanker	Juan A.Lavalleja	Uruguay	Algeria	40.0
1981	July	Tanker	Cavo Cambanos	Greece	France	18.0
1981	November	Tanker	Globe Assimi	Gibraltar	USSR	16.0
1983	January	Tanker	Assimi	N.A:	Gulf of Oman	53.3
1983	March	Oil platform	Nowruz 4	Iran	Iran, Iraq	266.7
1983	August	Tanker	Castello de Belver	Spain	South Africa	255.5
1983	December	Tanker	Pericles GC	N.A:	Persian Gulf	47.3
1985	February	Tanker	Neptunia	Liberia	Iran	60.0
1985	December	Tanker	Nova	Liberia	Iran	71.1
1988	April	Tanker	Athenian Venture	N.A.	Canada	35.8
1988	November	Tanker	Odysee	N.A.	N.A.	132
1989	March	Tanker	Exxon Valdez	USA	USA, Alaska	35.0
1989	December	Tanker	Kharg 5	Iran	Marocco	70
1990	January	Tanker	N.A.	Aragon (Madeira)	Portugal	25
1990	December	Tanker	N.A.	N.A.	Marocco	80
1991	April	Tanker	Haven	Genoa	Italy	80
1991	Mai	Tanker	Abt Summer	N.A.	South Africa	51
1992	April	Tanker	Katina P	N.A.	Mozambique	72

N.A.: Not available

Table B.2
Severe offshore oil spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes in the period 1969-1996 *(Cont.)*.

Year	Month	Unit	Name of unit (ship or platform)	Country of origin of unit	Country affected/ Ocean	Quantity spilled (10^3 tonnes)
1992	December	Tanker	Aegean Sea	N.A.	Spain	72
1993	January	Tanker	Braer	Liberia	UK	84.4
1993	January	Tanker	Sanko Honour	N.A.	Indonesia	32.0
1993	December	Tanker	Savonita	Pilottown (Louisiana)	USA	91.0
1993	December	Tanker	N.A.	New Orleans (Louisiana)	USA	71.1
1994	March	Tanker	N.A.	Bosporus Strait	Turkey	27.5
1994	October	Tanker	Thanassis	N.A.	Hong Kong	36.8
1996	February	Tanker	N.A.	Xiaoxi	China	57.0
1996	March	Tanker	N.A.	N.A.	Mexico	35.8
1996	June	Tanker	Sea Empress	Liberia	UK	70
1996	October	Tanker	Once	N.A.	Thailand	135

N.A.: Not available

Table B.3
Severe onshore oil spills exceeding 25,000 tonnes in the period 1969-1996.

Year	Month	Unit	Place	Country affected	Quantity spilled (10^3 tonnes)
1974	December	Refinery	Kurashiki	Japan	39.2
1978	December	Storage depot	Salisbury	Zimbabwe	67.5
1978	May	(Oil well and pipeline)	Ahvazin	Iran	94.5
1978	October	Pipeline	Mardin	Turkey	36.1
1978	December	Storage tank	Benuelan	USA (Puerto Rico)	35.4
1979	July	Terminal	Forcados	Nigeria	80.7
1980	August	Oil well D-103	(800 km Southeast of Tripoli)	Lybia	141.8
1980	November	Refinery	Naples	Italy	25.3
1981	August	Refinery	Shuaybah	Kuwait	105
1986	April	Refinery	Bahia Las Minas	Panama	33.6
1986	April	Storage tank	Colon	Panama	33.6
1986	October	(Oil well Abkatun 91)	(64 km Northwest of Ciudad del Carmen)	Mexico	35.1
1988	March	Storage tank	Puerto Rosales	Argentina	30
1992	March	(Oil well)	Fergana Valley	Uzbekistan	270
1994	October	Pipeline	Usinsk	Russia	103.6

Appendix C: List of severe accidents within the gas chain in the period 1969-1996

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$_{1996}$)
?.01.1969	Libya	Marsa el Brega	Long Distance Transport	3	12	0	0.5	2.1
?.?.1970	Virgin Islands	St. Thomas	N.A.	0	25	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.04.1970	Japan	Osaka	Regional Distribution	92	300	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.07.1970	Russia	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	23	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.09.1970	Mexico	San Lorenzo	Local Distribution	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.11.1970	USA	Hudson (Ohio)	Regional Distribution	6	0	0	0.25	1.1
23.11.1970	India	Charlotte Amalie-St.Thomas Islands	Heating	0	25	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.12.1970	Iran	Agha Jari, Khuzestan	Regional Distribution	34	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.11.1971	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.12.1972	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	8	7	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.12.1972	USA	Weirtonn (WV)	Heating	21	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1973	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	0	300	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.02.1973	USA	Staten Island (NY)	Local Distribution	40	0	0	31	110.0
21.02.1973	USA	Coopersburg	Long Distance Transport	5	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1973	USA	Austin (Texas)	Regional Distribution	6	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.03.1973	Germany	Lörrach	Regional Distribution	6	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.04.1973	USA	El Paso	Local Distribution	7	8	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs $(10^6\ \text{US}\$)$	Max. Costs $(10^6\ \text{US}\$_{1996})$
22.04.1974	USA	New York	Long Distance Transport	0	70	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.05.1974	USA	Meridian (Mississippi)	Long Distance Transport	5	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.09.1975	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.01.1976	USA	Cedradale (Mooreland, OK)	Regional Distribution	5	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.01.1976	USA	Fremont (Nebraska)	Long Distance Transport	20	39	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.02.1976	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	5	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.03.1976	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Regional Distribution	0	50	0	1	2.8
27.03.1976	USA	N.A.	Local Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.07.1976	USA	Galeota Point	Regional Distribution	0	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.08.1976	USA	Allentown	Local Distribution	2	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.08.1976	USA	Cartwright	Long Distance Transport	6	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.10.1976	Uruguay	Montevideo	Heating	0	14	2000	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1976	Hungary	N.A.	Local Distribution	7	9	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1976	Mexico	Tlalnepantla	Long Distance Transport	11	48	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.12.1976	USA	Robston (Texas)	Long Distance Transport	1	2	0	5	13.8
10.12.1976	USA	Baton Rouge (Louisiana)	N.A.	0	0	10,000	N.A.	N.A.
03.04.1977	Qatar	Umm Said	Long Distance Transport	7	0	0	43	111.1
01.12.1977	USA	Atlanta	Long Distance Transport	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
17.02.1978	France	Paris	Local Distribution	12	45	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.03.1978	Canada	Ontario	Long Distance Transport	0	0	20,000	N.A.	N.A.
15.04.1978	Saudi Arabia	Abqaiq	Refinery	4	16	0	80	193.3
25.05.1978	Iran	N.A.	Extraction	7	40	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
28.06.1978	Bolivia	(near the Argentine border)	Long Distance Transport	10	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.07.1978	Mexico	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	12	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.10.1978	USA	Brookside Village	Long Distance Transport	6	47	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.11.1978	Mexico	Sanchez Magallans (Tabasco)	Long Distance Transport	58	32	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.12.1978	USA	N.A.	Local Distribution	9	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.01.1979	USA	N.A.	Local Distribution	7	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.02.1979	USA	Hastings (Nebraska)	N.A.	0	0	0	5	10.9
05.03.1979	USA	Penrod 30, Louisiana Shelf	Extraction	8	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.05.1979	USA	Philadelphia (Pennsylvania)	Long Distance Transport	7	19	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.09.1979	USA	Pierre Part (Louisiana)	Regional Distribution	2	1	0	5	10.9
24.10.1979	USA	Standardville (Virginia)	Local Distribution	0	13	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1979	Mexico	Tampico	Long Distance Transport	7	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1980	USA	Mount Belvue (Texas)	N.A.	0	0	70	8	15.3
26.02.1980	Canada	Brooks (Alberta)	Long Distance Transport	0	0	0	40	76.5
26.2.1980[1]	Canada	Princes	Long Distance Transport	0	0	0	47.2	90.1
24.03.1980	(Gulf of Mexico)	N.A.	Extraction	5	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.08.1980	Japan	N.A.	Local Distribution	15	199	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.08.1980	N.A.	N.A.	Extraction	5	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.08.1980	Germany	Frankenthal	N.A.	0	0	0	3	5.7
12.09.1980	Argentina	San Miguel de Tucuma	Long Distance Transport	6	5	0	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as one line above

N.A.: Not available

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
09.10.1980	USA	Independence (Kentucky)	Regional Distribution	1	38	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.10.1980	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	9	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.10.1980	Spain	Ortuella	Heating	70	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.01.1981	France	N.A.	Local Distribution	5	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.04.1981	Belgium	Brussels	Local Distribution	22	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.06.1981	USA	Janesville (Wisconsin)	N.A.	0	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.10.1981	Italy	N.A.	Local Distribution	6	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.01.1982	Mexico	La Venta	Long Distance Transport	33	500	40,000	52	84.9
26.01.1982	USA	N.A.	Local Distribution	0	50	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.03.1982	South Africa	Johannesburg	Local Distribution	11	91	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.04.1982	USA	Fort Worth (Texas)	Long Distance Transport	0	0	250	N.A.	N.A.
24.04.1982	Belgium	N.A.	Local Distribution	14	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.06.1982	USA	N.A.	Local Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.08.1982	Spain	N.A.	Local Distribution	10	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.11.1982	USA	Hudson (Iowa)	Long Distance Transport	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.11.1982	Israel	N.A.	Local Distribution	89	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.12.1982	Italy	N.A.	Local Distribution	6	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.02.1983	Indonesia	Bontang	Local Distribution	0	0	0	50	79.1
23.03.1983	Zaire	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	20	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.05.1983	USA	Prudhoe Bay (Alaska)	N.A.	0	0	0	35	55.4
15.03.1984	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	6	4	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
09.06.1984	Mexico	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	9	37	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.06.1984	Chechoslovakia	N.A.	Local Distribution	12	9	0	N.A.	N.A.
16.08.1984	Brazil	Enchova	Extraction	40	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.09.1984	USA	N.A.	Local Distribution	5	7	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.10.1984	UK	Saundersfoot	Local Distribution	0	1	300	0.5	0.7
25.11.1984	USA	St. Francisville (Louisiana)	Long Distance Transport	5	23	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.12.1984	Russia	Tbilisi	Heating	100	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.12.1984	Pakistan	Kashmor	Long Distance Transport	16	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.12.1984	USA	San Antonio (Texas)	Heating	1	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1985[1]	Pakistan	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	16	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.01.1985	UK	Putney	Local Distribution	8	7	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.01.1985	Poland	N.A.	Local Distribution	6	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.02.1985	France	N.A.	Local Distribution	5	38	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.03.1985	Mexico	N.A.	Regional Distribution	27	30	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.04.1985	USA	Beaumont (Kentucky)	Long Distance Transport	5	3	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.10.1985	Norway	Trondheim	Exploration	0	0	0	425.6	621.7
29.11.1985	UK	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	5	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.12.1985	USA	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	6	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.01.1986	Italy	N.A.	Local Distribution	7	9	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.02.1986	USA	Sullivan (Indiana)	N.A.	4	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.02.1986	USA	Lancaster (Kentucky)	Long Distance Transport	0	13	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.07.1986	Egypt	Maasara	Long Distance Transport	5	9	0	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as two lines above

N.A.: Not available

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
25.12.1986	Mexico	Cardenas (Tabasco)	Long Distance Transport	0	0	20,000	N.A.	N.A.
05.05.1988	USA	Henderson (Nevada)	N.A.	2	350	640	N.A.	N.A.
02.06.1988	USA	Catskill (New York)	Long Distance Transport	0	0	1200	N.A.	N.A.
03.12.1988	Algeria	Near Algiers	N.A.	18	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.12.1988	Germany	Walluf	N.A.	1	3	4000	N.A.	N.A.
10.02.1989	Australia	Sydney (New South Wales)	N.A.	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
23.06.1989	Pakistan	Lahore Punjab	Long Distance Transport	12	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.08.1989	Russia	N.A.	Local Distribution	18	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.10.1989	USA	Sabine Pass (Texas)	Regional Distribution	11	3	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.10.1989	Mexico	Gulf of Mexico	Regional Distribution	8	3	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.11.1989	Thailand	Gulf of Thailand	Exploration	93	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.12.1989	China	Senyang	Long Distance Transport	6	26	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.12.1989	USA	New York	Long Distance Transport	2	27	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1990	Persian Gulf	Shariah	Long Distance Transport	2	0	0	28.1	33.8
18.03.1990	Iran	Tehran	Heating	13	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.11.1990	Pakistan	Sui	Long Distance Transport	2	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.12.1990	India	N.A.	Regional Distribution	6	68	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.12.1990	Russia	N.A.	Regional Distribution	7	48	0	N.A.	N.A.
11.03.1991	Mexico	Pajaritos	Refinery	4	329	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.04.1992	USA	Wesley Oilfield (Texas)	Regional Distribution	3	16	0	6.6	7.9
15.04.1992	Venezuela	Jusedin	N.A.	1	34	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.06.1992	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	0	25	0	N.A.	N.A.
18.12.1992	Canada	Billings	Local Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.1

Severe natural gas accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
29.7.1993	UK	Exeter	Local Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
28.9.1993	Venezuela	Miranda	Local Distribution	51	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.02.1994	Mexico	Villahermosa	Local Distribution	8	30	500	N.A.	N.A.
06.02.1994	USA	West Valley	Local Distribution	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.
24.03.1994	USA	Edison	Local Distribution	1	58	100	N.A.	N.A.
09.12.1994	UK	Camden Town	Local Distribution	0	0	400	N.A.	N.A.
03.01.1995	China	Jilan	Local Distribution	10	57	0	N.A.	N.A.
1.02.1995[1]	China	Jinan	Regional Distribution	10	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
07.02.1995	Belgium	N.A.	Regional Distribution	0	22	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.02.1995	Mexico	Villahermosa	Local Distribution	1	22	500	N.A.	N.A.
24.02.1995	Canada	Dorval	Local Distribution	0	32	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.04.1995	South Korea	Taegu	Local Distribution	100	200	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.12.1995	UK	Leeds	Regional Distribution	0	0	300	N.A.	N.A.
15.03.1996	Italy	Paese	Local Distribution	1	11	1	N.A.	N.A.
22.08.1996	Netherlands	N.A.	Heating	1	20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] probably the same accident as one line above

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
15.01.1969	USA	Springville, (Alabama)	Regional Distribution	0	1	500	N.A.	N.A.
25.01.1969	USA	Laurel	Regional Distribution	2	976	100	3	12.9
20.02.1969	Italy	Bologna	Regional Distribution	10	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.10.1969	Spain	Escombreras	Refinery	4	3	5000	7.0	30.1
?.?.1970	USA	Philadel-phia (PA)	Regional Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.06.1970	USA	Crescent City (Illinois)	Regional Distribution	0	66	0	3	12.1
09.12.1970	USA	Port Hudson (Missouri)	Long Distance Transport	0	10	1	N.A.	N.A.
25.12.1971	Republic of Korea	Seoul	Heating	169	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.02.1972	USA	Tewksbury (Massachussetts)	Regional Distribution	2	21	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.03.1972	Brazil	Duque de Caxias	Refinery	39	51	0	4.8	17.1
01.07.1972	Mexico	Jimenez	Regional Distribution	8	800	300	1.3	3.6
01.02.1973	France	St Amand-Les-Eaux	Regional Distribution	9	37	1	N.A.	N.A.
10.02.1973	USA	New York	Regional Distribution	40	0	0	31	103.6
22.02.1973	USA	Austin (Texas)	Long Distance Transport	6	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.05.1973	Germany	Köln	Regional Distribution	0	0	0	15.4	51.4
05.07.1973	USA	Kingman (Arizona)	Regional Distribution	13	96	100	1	3.4
09.01.1974	Japan	Tokyo Bay	Long Distance Transport	33	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.02.1974	USA	Oneonta (New York)	Regional Distribution	0	54	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.08.1974	USA	Petal (Mississippi)	Regional Distribution	0	24	3000	N.A.	N.A.
13.09.1974	USA	Griffith (Indiana	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
29.04.1975	USA	Eagle Pass (Texas)	Regional Distribution	16	35	0	50	138.2
07.11.1975	Netherlands	Beek	N.A.	14	106	N.A.	40	110.2

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$.

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
22.10.1975	USA	Fertile (Minnesota)	Regional Distribution	0	5	0	1	2.8
07.11.1975	Netherlands	Beek	N.A.	14	106		40	110.2
14.02.1976	USA	Chicago	Regional Distribution	8	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.06.1976	Spain	Zaragoza	Regional Distribution	7	40	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.09.1976	Switzerland	Chiasso	Regional Distribution	0	0	2000	N.A.	N.A.
26.11.1976	USA	Belt (Montana)	Regional Distribution	2	22	200	4.5	12.0
07.02.1977	UK	Glasgow (Strathclyde)	Regional Distribution	0	1	2000	0.04	0.1
03.04.1977	Qatar	Umm Said	Regional Distribution	7	50	0	100	245.4
25.08.1977	Egypt	Cairo	Regional Distribution	14	6	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.12.1977	USA	Goldona (Louisiana)	Regional Distribution	2	10	900	N.A.	N.A.
22.02.1978	USA	Waverly (Tennessee)	Regional Distribution	25	50	0	1.8	4.1
30.05.1978	USA	Texas City (Texas)	Local Distribution	7	10	100	N.A.	N.A.
15.07.1978	Mexico	Xilatopec (near Tula)	Regional Distribution	100	200	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.08.1978	USA	Collinsville	Regional Distribution	2	2	200	N.A.	N.A.
26.09.1978	Spain	Barcelona	N.A.	2	14	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.10.1978	USA	Dencer (Colorado)	Refinery	4	24	0	22	50.1
15.02.1979	Poland	Warsaw	N.A.	49	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
02.03.1979	Canada	Edmonton (Alberta)	Regional Distribution	0	1	19,000	N.A.	N.A.
20.03.1979	USA	Linden (New Jersey)	Processing	0	6	0	17.5	35.8
01.06.1979	Turkey	Batman	Refinery	2	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.06.1979	USA	Jay (Florida)	Regional Distribution	0	3	300	N.A.	N.A.
27.06.1979	USA	Pittsfield Township	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
30.08.1979	USA	Good Hope (Louisiana)	Regional Distribution	12	36	300	10.5	21.2
06.10.1979	USA	Cove Point	Regional Distribution	1	1	0	3	6.0

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
11.11.1979	Canada	Mississauga	Regional Distribution	0	0	220,000	10	20.5
02.03.1980	USA	Mobino (Florida)	Regional Distribution	11	91	0	5.5	10.0
07.08.1980	USA	New York City	Regional Distribution	0	0	5000	N.A.	N.A.
16.08.1980	Japan	Shizuoka	Regional Distribution	14	199	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.10.1980	Spain	Ortuella	Regional Distribution	53	90	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.11.1980	UK	Wealdstone (Middlesex)	Heating	0	1	2000	N.A.	N.A.
25.11.1980	Turkey	Danaciobasi	Regional Distribution	107	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1981	USA	N.A.	Regional Distribution	13	17	0	N.A.	N.A.
30.03.1981	USA	East Flagstaff (Arizona)	Regional Distribution	0	0	1000	N.A.	N.A.
24.04.1981	Belgium	Brussels	N.A.	22	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.05.1981	USA	Artesia (New Mexico)	Processing	1	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.05.1981	Belgium	N.A.	Regional Distribution	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
21.06.1981	USA	Morrisville	Heating	0	0	0	113	179.7
31.07.1981	USA	Moab (Utah)	Long Distance Transport	2	8	2000	8	13.0
13.08.1981	Republic of Korea	Anyang	Regional Distribution	12	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.12.1981	Italy	Pisa	Heating	9	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.03.1982	Australia	Melbourne	Regional Distribution	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.
25.04.1982	Italy	N.A.	Heating	34	40	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.05.1982	Indonesia	N.A.	Heating	16	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.06.1982	Canada	Lundbreck (Alberta)	Long Distance Transport	0	0	200	2	3.1
28.09.1982	USA	Livingston (Louisiana)	N.A.	0	0	3000	7	10.8
20.11.1982	Turkey	N.A.	Heating	19	32	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.12.1982	Italy	Lucca	Regional Distribution	6	30	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs ($10^6\ \mathrm{US\$}$)	Max. Costs ($10^6\ \mathrm{US\$}_{1996}$)
15.03.1983	USA	West Odessa	Long Distance Transport	6	5	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.05.1983	Egypt	Nile River (South of Abu Simbel)	Regional Distribution	317	44	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.11.1983	Japan	Kakegawa	Regional Distribution	14	27	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.12.1983	USA	Highlands (Texas)	Heating	0	0	2000	20	29.9
27.12.1983	USA	Buffalo (New York)	Regional Distribution	11	70	100	10	14.9
29.02.1984	Taiwan	N.A.	Regional Distribution	9	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
14.05.1984	Greece	Athens	Heating	0	90	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.06.1984	Canada	Salmon Arm (British Columbia)	Regional Distribution	1	23	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.07.1984	USA	Romeoville (Illinois)	Refinery	17	22	0	142	203.2
31.10.1984	USA	San Francisco	Long Distance Transport	0	90	0	35	50.1
04.11.1984	Spain	N.A.	Heating	9	2	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.11.1984	Mexico	San Juan Ixhuatepec (Mexico City)	Regional Distribution	498	7231	200,000	2	2.9
23.01.1985	USA	Wood River (Illinois)	Heating	0	7	0	22.5	4.1
13.02.1985	USA	Delta (Mississippi)	Regional Distribution	0	0	600	0.1	0.1
22.05.1985	Spain	Granada	Heating	0	79	10	N.A.	N.A.
24.05.1985	USA	Eastland (Texas)	Long Distance Transport	0	7	1300	2.5	3.4
23.06.1985	Japan	Osaka	Regional Distribution	6	4	0	N.A.	N.A.
01.07.1985	USA	Knoxville	Regional Distribution	0	0	2000	N.A.	N.A.
13.12.1985	USA	Delta	Regional Distribution	0	0	600	0.1	0.1
16.12.1985	USA	Glenwood Springs (Colorado)	Regional Distribution	12	15	0	1.5	2.1
23.01.1986	Italy	Modena	Regional Distribution	7	0	0	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
01.05.1986	USA	Severna Park	Regional Distribution	1	2	300	N.A.	N.A.
22.05.1986	Portugal	N.A.	Regional Distribution	8	50	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.06.1986	Mexico	Coatzacoalcos (Pajaritos Lagoon)	Regional Distribution	2	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.07.1986	USA	Petal (Mississippi)	Regional Distribution	0	12		N.A.	N.A.
07.10.1986	USA	Houston (Texas)	Regional Distribution	12	7	0	N.A.	N.A.
28.12.1986	Germany	Garmisch-Patenkirchen	Regional Distribution	11	8	0	N.A.	N.A.
13.03.1987	Italy	Porto San Vitale	Regional Distribution	13	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.07.1987	Germany	Langen-wendigen	Regional Distribution	83	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
22.07.1987	USA	Brooklyn (New York)	Heating	4	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
15.08.1987	Saudi Arabia	Juaymah	N.A.	0	4	0	65	84.8
17.08.1987	Australia	Cairns (Queensland)	N.A.	1	23	300	5	6.6
14.11.1987	USA	Pampa (Texas)	Refinery	3	37	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.05.1988	USA	Norco (Louisiana)	Refinery	7	42	4500	150	187.6
22.10.1988	China	Shanghai	Refinery	25	17	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.12.1988	USA	Memphis	Regional Distribution	9	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
26.02.1989	USA	Akron (Ohio)	Regional Distribution	0	0	2000	N.A.	N.A.
21.03.1989	Australia	Maryborough	Regional Distribution	6	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
20.05.1989	Russia	N.A.	Long Distance Transport	5	100	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.06.1989	Russia	Asha-Ufa	Long Distance Transport	600	755	0	N.A.	N.A.
12.07.1989	USA	Almetyevsk	Processing	4	6	1000	N.A.	N.A.
27.12.1989	USA	Batesville (Arkansas)	Heating	0	0	4800	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US\$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^{6} US\$)	Max. Costs ($10^{6}\,\mathrm{US\$}_{1996}$)
01.04.1990	Australia	St. Peters (New South Wales)	N.A.	0	0	600	N.A.	N.A.
16.04.1990	India	Kumrahar (Bihar State)	Regional Distribution	100	65	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.05.1990	Arab Emirates	Dubai	Extraction	5	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
31.05.1990	Egypt	Abu Hamad (Sharqiya)	Regional Distribution	10	7	0	N.A.	N.A.
10.07.1990	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Refinery	0	11	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.09.1990	Thailand	Bangkok	Regional Distribution	68	100	0	N.A.	N.A.
06.11.1990	India	Nagothane	Regional Distribution	35	30	0	22.6	25.7
13.03.1991	UK	N.A.	Regional Distribution	10	25	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.05.1991	USA	Sterlington (Louisiana)	Regional Distribution	8	125	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.09.1991	Indonesia	Borneo	Long Distance Transport	17	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
29.12.1991	Mexico	San Luis Potosi	Heating	30	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.04.1992	USA	Breham	Regional Distribution	1	20	0	N.A.	N.A.
23.06.1992	China	Jiangxi	Regional Distribution	37	600	0	N.A.	N.A.
?.12.1992	Turkey	Sekorya	Regional Distribution	22	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
07.01.1993	South Korea	Chongju	Heating	27	50	0	N.A.	N.A.
08.02.1993	Pakistan	Lahore	Regional Distribution	14	7	0	N.A.	N.A.
17.03.1993	USA	Fort Lauderdale	Regional Distribution	6	15	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.03.1993	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Long Distance Transport	11	1	0	N.A.	N.A.
03.06.1993	Italy	Milazzo	Refinery	7	16	0	N.A.	N.A.
05.07.1993	USA	Harriman	Local Distribution	0	4	200	N.A.	N.A.
02.08.1993	USA	St.Louis	Regional Distribution	0	0	11,500	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Table C.2

Severe LPG accidents with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ (Cont.).

Date	Country	Place/Name of the unit	Energy chain stage	Max. No. Fatalities	Max. No. Injured	Max. No. Evacuees	Max. Costs (10^6 US$)	Max. Costs (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
05.08.1993	China	Qingshuine	Local Distribution	15	160	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
23.08.1993	Egypt	Alexandria	Refinery	1	70	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.08.1993	Turkey	Nurdagi	Regional Distribution	6	23	0	N.A.	N.A.
25.09.1993	USA	Yountville	Local Distribution	0	1	1600	N.A.	N.A.
29.11.1993	South Korea	Ulsan	Regional Distribution	6	10	0	N.A.	N.A.
27.02.1994	Canada	Burlington	Regional Distribution	0	11	200	N.A.	N.A.
27.07.1994	USA	White Plains	Local Distribution	0	23	0	N.A.	N.A.
19.10.1994	USA	Torrance	Refinery	0	21	0	N.A.	N.A.
09.02.1995	USA	Bennington	Regional Distribution	0	0	264	N.A.	N.A.
17.02.1995	Mexico	Villahermosa	Regional Distribution	1	22	500	N.A.	N.A.
12.03.1995	India	Madras	Regional Distribution	120	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26.04.1995	Jamaica	St. Ann	Heating	2	12	0	N.A.	N.A.
24.06.1995	Canada	Lennoxville	Regional Distribution	0	0	300	N.A.	N.A.
17.12.1995	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Regional Distribution	22	9	0	N.A.	N.A.
04.03.1996	USA	Weyauwega	Regional Distribution	0	0	1700	N.A.	N.A.
26.03.1996	USA	Hunterdon County	Regional Distribution	0	0	200	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.: Not available

Appendix D: Historical nuclear accidents

This Appendix is divided into two parts. The first includes a table summarising the severe nuclear accidents. The table is followed by a short description of the included severe accidents as well as other selected nuclear accidents. Part two of this Appendix separately and more accurately describes the Chernobyl accident because of the dimensions of its impacts to the population, the environment and the economy of Belarus, Russian Federation and Ukraine.

D.1 Survey of nuclear accidents

Table D.1, on the next page, shows an overview of the severe nuclear accidents recorded from the early times of the nuclear industry up to end of 1996, according to the classification given in this report. Table D.1 uses a format similar to the appendixes in this report related to other energy chains.

The second part of this section, following the table, contains an overview of selected nuclear accidents, in reverse temporal order, including major ones. Relevant for this report are primarily the accidents in the civil nuclear industry which occurred in power plants as well as in other stages of the nuclear fuel chain. Nevertheless, notes are also given on some accidents which took place in military installations (when information was available) and at research facilities. However, information about accidents occurred in nuclear-powered submarines and ships are not included here.

The present compilation is not complete. The collected accidents have not been rigorously classified; the information on accident characteristics given here relies solely on the references used. The description of the principal accidents includes, if available, the initiating event, the main steps in the sequence of events, some information on the source term, the estimated health and environmental consequences, and the cost. This list is based on several references, including [UNSCEAR, 1993], [IAEA/NEA, 1992], [Nathwani et al., 1992], [Pharabod et al., 1988].

Table D.1

Severe[a] nuclear accidents

Date	Place	Country	Type of facility [b]	Source Term to air (Bq) [c]	Early fatalities (workers)	Estimated latent fatalities W=workers P=population	Injured	Contaminated Land [d] (km^2)	Evacuees	Costs (10^6 US$)
06.04.1993	Tomsk-7	Siberia, Russian Federation	Rp (M)	$2 \cdot 10^{13}$-$4 \cdot 10^{13}$	na	na	na	~100 (> 10 μR/h)	0	na
26.04.1986	Chernobyl	Ukraine (former USSR)	R (C)	$1.2 \cdot 10^{19}$-$1.5 \cdot 10^{19}$	31	W≈2200-2700 P≈7000-30000	370 [e]	~154620 [f] (> 37 kBq/m^2 Cs-137) [e]	115000-135000 [g]	~$20 \cdot 10^3$-$320 \cdot 10^3$
28.03.1979	Three Mile Island	Pennsylvania (USA)	R (C)	$3.7 \cdot 10^{17}$	0	P≈1	0	0	144000 [h]	~$5 \cdot 10^3$
1967	Lake Karachay	Mayak site Southern Urals, (former USSR)	WS (M)	$2.2 \cdot 10^{13}$	---	P≈16	---	1800-2700 (> 3.7 kBq/m^2 Cs-137/Sr-90)	0	na
08.10.1957	Windscale	UK	R (M)	$1 \cdot 10^{15}$-$5 \cdot 10^{15}$	0	P≈100	0	520 (ban of milk for I-131)	0	£ 60000 [i]
29.09.1957	Chelyabinsk 40 (now Chelyabinsk 65)	Mayak site Southern Urals, (former USSR)	Rp (M)	$7.4 \cdot 10^{16}$	na	P≈125	na	~23000 (> 3.7 kBq/m^2 Cs-137/Sr-90)	10800 [j]	na
15.07.1955	Aue	Sachsen (former East Germany)	M (M)	---	33	---	na	---	---	na

Notes to Table D.1

na = not available

[a] According to the classification given in this report. Accidents which had minor or negligible consequences outside the plant's fence are not included here unless referenced economic damage data were available.

[b] R = Reactor; Rp = Reprocessing Plant; WS = Waste storage; M = Mine. (C) = Civil; (M) = Military.

[c] No isotopic composition given here (see following sub-sections). No comparisons of impacts can be done among the shown accidents on the basis of this figure alone.

[d] No attempt has been made here to use a reference radioactive species for all accidents. Therefore, the areas given in the table are only indicative of the order of magnitude of contamination. Details about the type of contamination are given in the text.

[e] Assuming about 400 persons hospitalised soon after the accident occurred minus 31 who died (see Subsection **D2**).

[f] This includes only areas within the three most affected countries.

[g] Permanently. These persons were evacuated in 1986. Other groups have been resettled during the past ten years after the accident, but in the literature the number of these people is not separated from the number of persons who voluntarily moved away from contaminated areas.

[h] Temporarily.

[i] Includes only the main cost of the accident for condemned milk. According to [Arnold, 1992] the two piles closed after the event in the unit No.1 would have been closed down soon independently of this event because they were uneconomic.

[l] Within 18 months from the accident.

⇒ Most severe reactor accidents:

- Chernobyl (Ukraine, former USSR) 26 April 1986.

  The accident and its consequences are described in Section D.2. It has been classified at the highest rank (level 7) on the IAEA/NEA international nuclear accidents severity scale INES[1] [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

- Three Mile Island TMI-2 (Pennsylvania, USA) 28 March 1979.

  The accident occurred in a 843 MW_e PWR as a result of equipment failure combined with human errors. The sequence of events was initiated at about 4 a.m. by a interruption in the water flow of the secondary loop (condensate pump trip). Following this, the control and emergency systems intervened as intended: the turbine generator tripped and the Emergency Feedwater System (EFS) started. However, the feedwater could not enter the Steam Generators (SG) because the valves had been left erroneously closed following a test operation of the EFS. This caused loss of heat sink for the primary coolant[2] and overpressurization of the primary loop. The reactor was shut-down (scram); this occurred few seconds after the initial event. The pressurizer's power-operated relief valve opened to relieve pressure. Unfortunately, instead of closing at its reset value, it remained stuck-open, thus initiating a Loss of Coolant Accident (LOCA). This valve was defect (it had been leaking) and its substitution already planned. The signal of "valve closed" actually referred to "valve energised to close" but not to its actual position. Therefore, the operators were not in the condition to have a correct picture of the real plant situation at that time. The primary side continued to depressurize and the High Pressure Injection System (HPIS), one of the Emergency Core Coolant Systems (ECCS), started operation two minutes into the event. After about two more minutes, the operators stopped one of the two ECCS pumps in order to prevent the primary to become "solid" (i.e., completely filled with subcooled water), a condition that they had been trained to absolutely avoid. Due to the continuous spill of primary water and the insufficient replacement of lost inventory, the depressurization continued. The water became saturated, steam-filled voids formed and the mass swelled thus giving high level signal in the pressurizer. The operators did not interpret it correctly, and decided to throttle the ECCS water delivery which in turn caused further decrease of the water inventory. The primary pumps were turned off at different times into the events, after about 70 and 100 minutes, because the two-phase mixture was causing cavitation and vibrations. Just before two hours from the beginning, the core began to uncover because of boil off of the water in the vessel. The fuel overheated for lack of cooling, the zircaloy cladding burst and started to react with

---

[1] The INES scale has been established at the beginning of the 90s with the main purpose of improving communication of the significance of nuclear events to the public.

[2] The plant was equipped with SGs of the once-through type (Babcock & Wilcox), whose secondary has little water capacity. The operators realised what was going on only after a few minutes, with the secondary side already dried out.

steam to give hydrogen. The core lost its integrity and started to partially melt at about 140 minutes; shortly afterwards, radioactivity was released through the primary into the containment and was detected by the instrumentation. At 225 minutes into the events, part of the core slumped into the vessel lower plenum. Ultimately, the operators understood that a LOCA was taking place, succeeded to circumvent the failed valve, and managed to cool down the disassembled core with the operation of the HPIS. The melting stopped completely at approximately 300 minutes. Any spread of core material inside the containment was prevented: the corium remained confined inside the pressure vessel. The developed hydrogen formed a bubble which initially obstructed the coolant flow in the primary. From 29 March to 1 April, there was fear of an in-vessel hydrogen explosion, but later this was proven to be unrealistic. The hydrogen was ultimately released into the containment where it partly deflagrated about 10 hours into the accident giving a pressure spike, without any damage to the containment structure [3].

The bulk of the radioactive emissions to the environment was made of noble gases (mostly Xe-133), which leaked through the vent gas header of the waste gas system. Various estimations of the source term and the cumulative dose to the population within 50 miles of radius around the plant (about two million people) were performed soon after the accident. A survey of these estimations is given in [Knight et al., 1981]. Estimations based on calculations using records of in-plant radiation monitors gave a release of noble gases to the environment of the order of 370 PBq (~10 MCi)[4]. Only 0.55 TBq (15 Ci) of iodine were released to the environment ([Bennett, 1995] after [Clarke, 1989]). The exposure to public was on the average a few percent of the natural background radiation and no one was exposed to amounts comparable to it[5]. The early estimates of cumulative population dose ranged 0.5-50 person-Sv (50-5000 person-rem)[6]. One extra cancer fatality has been estimated for the public.

---

[3] Information taken from various sources, among others: [Kemeny, 1979], [Williams et al., 1981], [Thomas, 1986], [Tolman et al., 1986].

[4] Auxier et al. [1979] estimated 2.37 MCi up to 7 April from measurement of noble gases from the station vent monitor. From calculations performed by PL&G [1979] using thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) measurements, the total noble gases release was 10 MCi. Knight et al. [1981] give 7.1-16.6 MCi. 2.5 MCi are given in [Williams et al., 1981]. 10 MCi is the value mentioned in [Bennett, 1995]. Residual noble gases (about 1.6 PBq or 44000 Ci, mostly Kr-85) were vented in controlled conditions between 28 June and 11 July 1980 [Morrell, 1982].

[5] UNSCEAR [1993] reports that in the worst case the dose was < 1 mSv, i.e. less than the yearly world-wide average individual dose, which is 2.4 mSv/a, given in the same reference.

[6] Based on a limited number of TLD dose readings, without shielding during indoor occupancy, the cumulated dose for the population within 50 miles around the plant was estimated by the Ad Hoc Interagency Dose Assessment Group [NUREG, 1979] in the range 1600-5300 person-rem, with 3300 person-rem as the best estimate. DOE [1979] calculated 2000 person-rem, from measurements of the radiation exposure rates in the plume recorded during helicopter flights, but subsequent instrument calibration revealed that the raw exposure should be halved to take into account the instrument over-response. Therefore, the DOE estimate [1979] should be referred to as 1000 person-rem. General Public Utilities' Consultants PL&G [1979] with an approach similar to the Ad Hoc Group calculated 3500 person-rem, without indoor shielding. The President's Commission on the Accident at Three Mile

144000 people were evacuated from the area around the plant [Sorensen et al., 1987][7]. Cleanup work inside the containment continues to date. Komanoff [1986] estimated the total cost of the TMI accident to be about 130 Billion US$. The direct costs including evacuation and cleaning are, however, only a small part of this estimate, 4 Billion US$.

The accident has been classified at level 5 of the IAEA scale of nuclear accidents, based on the off-site impact [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

- Windscale (UK) 8 October 1957; military reactor.

  The reactor was a graphite moderated, air-cooled (open-circuit) pile for military plutonium (and tritium) production. During the planned (8 October) operation (annealing) to allow the release of the 'Wigner energy' stored in the graphite, by using nuclear heating, the graphite in some 140 channels out of 3440 caught fire (pile cold on 12 October). Possible originating causes of the fire were assessed to be: an excessive increase in the temperature of the fuel which caused fuel cladding to fail and uranium to oxidise adding heat to the pile; or, lithium-magnesium cladding failure and following oxidation; or, highly irradiated graphite oxidation at relatively low temperatures. Eventually water was used to quench the fire. Of 180 t of uranium fuel in the pile, about 22 where not recovered; it was estimated that 5 t have been burnt.

  Radioactivity was released, in particular much of I-131 inventory, while high proportion of other fission products was retained inside the pile and, to a lesser extent, in the filters at the top of the chimney. Approximately 16200-27000 Ci of I-131, 600-1230 Ci of Cs-137, 80-200 Ci of Sr-89, 2-9 Ci of Sr-90, 12000-16100 Ci of Te-132, 80-160 Ci of Ru-106, 80-109 Ci of Ce-144, a few hundred curies of Po-210 and possibly 100000 Ci of H-3[8] were released to air, according to various estimations (this gives a total radioactive emission to air of approximately $1 \cdot 10^{15}$-$5 \cdot 10^{15}$ Bq)[9]. Milk was found to be contaminated by I-131 and its consumption banned in a restricted area of 200 square miles (520 km^2). Several assessments of health impacts have been performed to date. Differences were in the source term, recognition of pathways, and dose-effect relationships especially at low levels. Approximately an upper bound of additional 33 fatal cancers (to thyroid — 13 cases—, lung, intestines) with 237 non-fatal cancers in several decades following the accident in the UK have

---

Island concluded, using the assessments performed by various national scientific organisations, that the most probable cumulated population dose was 500 person-rem [Auxier et al., 1979]. However, as a result of the many variables, the result could be in error by as much as one order of magnitude, therefore in the range 50-5000 person-rem. From TLD measurements, the President's Commission estimated cumulative dose of 2800 person-rem withou indoor shielding and 2000 person-rem with shielding. The President's Commission conservatively assumed 3000 person-rem for the purpose of the assessment of health risks, and 2000 person-rem for the genetic effects risks [Casarett et al., 1979].

[7] The extent of population evacuation was early estimated at about 35% of the inhabitants within 10 mile radius of TMI; most of these people did not leave the area before 30 March [Knight et al. 1981].

[8] Value for tritium is according to one only author.

[9] Figures were given by one author about releases of Kr-85, Y-90, Zr-95, Ni-95, Ru-103, Te-129, Xe-131, Xe-133, Xe-135, Ba-140, Mo-99 and Ce-141. Some contaminated water was discharged to sea.

been calculated using the collective dose approach (including very low individual levels), 5% thyroid cancer mortality rate, and ICRP 1977 risk coefficients [Crick et al., 1982/3]; using the UNSCEAR 1988 risk coefficients an upper bound of 100 cancer deaths (mostly lung cancer) over a period of 40-50 years in the UK and 90 non-fatal cancers (mostly thyroid cancer) and 10 hereditary defects have been assessed by Clarke [1988]. The main cost of the accident was for condemned milk, approximately £60000 (the two piles closed after the event in the unit No.1 would have been closed down soon in any case because they were uneconomic compared with the Calder Hall reactors). All information on the Windscale fire has been extracted from [Arnold, 1992].

The accident has been classified at level 5 of the IAEA scale of nuclear accidents, based on the off-site impact [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

⇒ Additional accidents at commercial, demonstration, research and military nuclear reactors[10]:

° Monju (Japan) 8 December 1995.

The accident occurred in a 280 MWe Fast Breeder Reactor. Sodium leaked from the secondary coolant loop piping, on the outlet side of the intermediate heat exchanger. There was neither release of radioactivity nor damages to personnel [NEI, 1996 b].

° Constituyentes (Argentina) 23 September 1983.

The accidental power excursion caused by a change in the configuration of the critical assembly RA-2, done without observing safety rules, determined the severe irradiation of one operator probably standing only 3-4 m away from the core, who died for the received gamma dose of 21 Gy and neutron dose of 22 Gy [IAEA/NEA, 1992], [Pharabod et al., 1988].

The accident has been classified at level 4 of the IAEA scale of nuclear accidents, based on the on-site impact [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

° Saint-Laurent-des-Eaux (France) 10 February 1980.

Due to a too rapid power increase in the 515 MW_e gas-graphite reactor Saint-Laurent 2, 20 kg of irradiated uranium melted. The plant was contaminated. The doses to the public were lower than the maximum allowable. Reparation work took more than one year [Pharabod et al., 1988].

---

[10] The accidents listed under this heading involve fatalities and/or external release of radioactivity and/or substantial economic loss. They are not considered "severe" with view to the environmental and health effect components in the definition of "severe accident" used in the present work. However, the extent of economic damages is not known to the authors of this report. The list is not complete.

The accident has been classified at level 4 of the IAEA scale of nuclear accidents, based on the on-site impact [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

- Bohunice (former Czechoslovakia) 5 January 1976.

  During re-charging operations, sudden depressurization occurred in a 110 MW_e heavy-water moderated, CO_2-cooled reactor. Two operators asphyxiated. Radioactivity (not quantified) was released to the environment [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Grenoble (France) 19 July 1974.

  $9 \cdot 10^{13}$ Bq or 2500 Ci of Sb-124 were released into the pool of the high enriched fuel, high-flux reactor at the Laue-Langevin Institute (47 MW_{th}), followed by external release. Contamination of underground water occurred [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Savannah River (South Carolina, USA) 2 May 1974.

  Radioactivity was released from a heavy-water military reactor. External tritium contamination [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Chevtchenko (former USSR) September 1973.

  In a 1000 MW_{th}, 150 MW_e breeder reactor (partly used to desalinate water from the Caspian Sea) 400 kg of water went into the secondary circuit with non-radioactive sodium, causing an explosion sodium-water to occur, release to the atmosphere and hydrogen fire. No information is available on the possible fatalities [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Lucens (CH) 21 January 1969.

  The accident occurred in a 6 MW_e (28 MW_{th}) heavy water moderated, CO_2-cooled prototype reactor, located in an underground cavern. During a shut-down period, leakage from a water seal of a primary gas blower had caused severe corrosion damage to the magnesium cladding of several fuel elements. At start-up, the product of such corrosion caused gas flow obstruction. Many fuel elements heated up, melted down and the cladding of a peripheral element caught fire. Pressure tubes burst, then burst the moderator tank (loss of integrity of the primary) [SGK, 1992]. Thus, contaminated heavy water and CO_2 were released in the cavern but negligible radioactivity reached the environment (approximately $3.4 \cdot 10^{12}$ Bq or 92 Ci of noble gases isotopes and $2.7 \cdot 10^7$ Bq or 740 µCi of aerosols [UKL, 1979]).

- Grenoble (France) 7 November 1967.

  One fuel element (90% enrichment) in the experimental pool reactor Siloé (15 MW_{th}) melted. $2 \cdot 10^{15}$ Bq or 55000 Ci were released into the pool, $7.4 \cdot 10^{13}$ Bq or 2000 Ci were released to air [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Mol (Belgium) 30 December 1965.

  Power excursion occurred in a research rector. One person was severely irradiated (amputation of one foot) [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Idaho Falls (Utah, USA) 3 January 1961; National Reactor Testing Station.

  The accident occurred in the 3 MW_{th} reactor SL1 (Stationary Low Power Reactor No. 1) in the research centre in Idaho Falls. This reactor, fuelled with highly enriched uranium (93%) in slabs of uranium-aluminium alloy, moderated and refrigerated by light water, was designed to be utilised in an Arctic military base for the generation of 200 kW_e and hot water. The control rods had the tendency to stick and the operators had to manually move them up and down from time to time. The 3 military staff members charged of the maintenance work died. The accident was probably caused by one of the operators who manually lifted the central control rod, which caused the core to become supercritical. The fuel possibly broke into fragments and the tank containing the core burst due to overpressure. That operator was found hanging from the ceiling with the rod stuck in his body. Some small amount of iodine and noble gases were released to air, but 99.99% of the radioactivity remained confined in the building which was decontaminated and finally decommissioned in about one year and an half [Pharabod et al., 1988].

  This accident was preceded at the same research centre by two other events of the same kind (reactivity accidents) without serious consequences. The first occurred on 29 November 1955 at EBR-1 (Experimental Breeder Reactor, 1.2 MW_{th}, fast reactor cooled by liquid metal). Following a decrease in the cooling rate, the reactor experienced a power increase which was arrested before it diverged, though causing the melting of half of the core; the personnel was not irradiated. The second occurred on 18 November 1958 at HTRE-3 (Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment, 120 kW_{th} reactor cooled by air and moderated by a compound hydrogenated of zirconium). It also underwent an uncontrolled power increase because of an error in the instrumentation, which caused part of the core to melt [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Vinca (former Yugoslavia) 24 October 1958; research reactor.

  On 24 October a power excursion took place in a heavy water research reactor without explosions. Six persons were seriously irradiated, one died [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Marcoule (France) 14 December 1956.

  During a power increase operation in the gas-graphite military reactor G2 (200 MW_{th}, 36 MW_e) the temperature in one channel increased without being detected, the cladding burst and 100 channels out of 1200 were contaminated. The coolant CO_2 was discharged to the environment to allow repair work on the core. Irradiation to the public was considered small by the authorities. High doses were received by the personnel during the reparation [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- ° Marcoule (France) October 1956.

  The fuel in one channel oxidised and melted the first time the gas-graphite military reactor G1 was reaching the maximum power (40 MW_{th}, 3 MW_e). Due to the filters, negligible external contamination occurred [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- ° Chalk River (Ontario, Canada) 21 December 1952.

  The core of the NRX heavy water 40 MW_{th} reactor was damaged due to a power increase caused by a wrong manoeuvre of the control rods. The radiation exposure of the workers was small (31 persons received doses 4-17 rem [Pharabod et al., 1988]). The core was replaced in two years. The reactor is still in operation [Nathwani et al., 1992].

⇒ **Most severe accidents in other commercial installations of the nuclear energy chain and in military nuclear facilities other than reactors:**

- ° Tomsk-7 (Siberia, Russian Federation) 6 April 1993; chemical combine (reprocessing plant), military installation.

  An explosion resulted from the decomposition of the organic phase of a uranium solution when interacting with concentrated nitric acid [probably in a separator]. A facility of the complex was destroyed by the explosion of the steam/gas mixture. Activity was released to the environment, contaminating an area 25 km long, up to 6 km wide, of about 100 km^2 outside the combine's fence, with exposure rates > 10 μR/h. Within this area, 20-22 TBq (530-590 Ci) were deposited[11], thereof 1% Ru-103, 31% Ru-106, 22% Zr-95, 45% Nb-95, and 0.02% Pu-139[12]. Hot particles were deposited on the ground. Because of wash out, the contamination was uneven. Some areas had to be decontaminated. The passage of the cloud gave the population an average individual dose <15 μSv (1.5 mrem) from inhalation of Pu-239. The village of Georgevka was the only one contaminated, with level of 60 kBq/m^2 (1.6 Ci/km^2) immediately after the event. The average lifetime dose from external irradiation to the population of this village was calculated to be only a small fraction of the dose due to

---

[11] The early official report about the accidents ([Vladimirov et al., 1993], mentioned in [Vakulovski et al., 1996]) gives for the inventory contained in the affected facility at the time of the explosion 500 Ci of beta-active and 20 Ci of alpha-active products, including 19.3 Ci (714 GBq) of Pu-239. The species Ru-103, Ru-106, Zr-95 and Nb-95 were not included in the list. When these species are considered, the estimated total inventory in the failed facility prior to the explosion would be 3000-3500 Ci [Shershakov et al., 1995]. The release to the environment was reconstructed on the base of ground contamination measurements. A release of 720 Ci was calculated, which is within the expected range (~10^3 Ci or ~40 TBq) of approximately one third of the inventory [Shershakov et al., 1995]. Based on poor information, Aarkrog [1995] reported that 1.5 TBq of radioactivity, mostly Nb-95 and Ru-106, and 50 GBq of Pu-239 may have been released.

[12] Traces of Ce-144 and Sb-125 were also found in the samples. Soil contamination with Cs-137 was said to be originated by releases in previous years of operation of the complex [Vakulovski et al., 1996].

natural background. The limits for contamination of drinking water may be exceed. The above information has been summarised from [Shershakov et al., 1995] (also [Vakulovski et al., 1996]).

- Lake Karachay (Mayak site, southern Urals, former USSR) 1967; military complex.

  Since September 1951 diluted high level radioactive waste which had been discharged in the Techa River, was diverted into the lake. In 1953 an intermediate waste storage facility was put into operation and the discharge of high level waste stopped but the discharge of medium level waste continued [Cochran et al., 1993]. The total discharged activity was 3.6 EBq of Cs-137 and 0.74 EBq of Sr-90 [Aarkrog, 1995][13]. In summer 1967 an extreme draught occurred which caused an activity of about 22 TBq or nearly 600 Ci[14] to be dispersed by the wind over an area of 1800-2700 km^2 at a level > 3.7 kBq/m^2 (> 0.1 Ci/km^2) and to a distance of up to 75 km, affecting about 41000 people [Kossenko, 1991], [Cochran et al., 1993][15]. This contamination overlapped the south-eastern part of the area contaminated as a consequence of the so-called Kyshtym accident (see below).

  The area of the lake is still heavily contaminated. Kryshev et al. [1996] report that in year 1990 the Cs-137 and Sr-90 contamination of the water was $4.4 \cdot 10^8$ Bq/l and $6.3 \cdot 10^7$ Bq/l, respectively, and of the sediments $5.2 \cdot 10^{10}$ Bq/kg and $1.1 \cdot 10^{10}$ Bq/kg, respectively. In the same year, the dose rate for a person standing on its shores was 18-20 rem/hr [Cochran et al., 1993]. An estimated volume of 4 million m^3 [Kossenko, 1991] of groundwater up to a distance of 2.5-3 km from the lake is contaminated with approximately 5000 Ci of caesium and strontium [Cochran et al., 1993]. Since 1985, the lake is slowly being filled and covered to reduce the dispersion of radioactivity. The plan should have been completed by the end of 1995.

- Chelyabinsk 40 (now Chelyabinsk 65, Mayak site, southern Urals, former USSR) — so-called Kyshtym accident, 29 September 1957; military complex.

  For more than thirty years, up to the time the USSR collapsed, a strict secrecy on the causes and consequences of this accident was maintained by the Soviet authorities. Early guesses were made by the Russian biochemist Medvedev [1979] and American researchers of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) [Trabalka et al., 1979]. They said that probably an explosion in a military reprocessing facility or depository of

---

[13] The same total radioactivity is given in [Kryshev et al., 1996].

[14] According to Kossenko [1991] and Aarkrog [1995]; 20 TBq are given in [UNSCEAR, 1993].

[15] Kossenko [1991] reports that of 41500 people living in the 2700 km^2 contaminated area 4800 received external irradiation dose of 13 mSv whereas the remaining 36700 received about 7 mSv. This would make about 320 person-Sv from external irradiation, which would correspond to about 16 additional cancer deaths. Kossenko also quotes Romanov et al. [1990] who stated that the overall effective equivalent doses did not exceed 2-4 mSv (the upper value would make about 170 person-Sv).

radioactive waste had occurred[16], either caused by a nuclear criticality accident or (more likely) by violent chemical reactions. An area of approximately 1000 km^2 was said to had been interdicted to the public due to high contamination. The ORNL team concluded that an area ~100 km^2 was contaminated at a level of approximately 1000 Ci/km^2 of Sr-90 (reference radionuclide), and that the total area of the contamination zone (≥ 1 Ci/km^2) might exceed 1000 km^2. The total release of strontium was estimated of the order 10^5-10^6 Ci [Pharabod et al., 1988].

Information that was previously classified in the former Soviet Union has been recently disclosed. As reported in [Bennett, 1995] and [Aarkrog, 1995] it was confirmed that a chemical explosion of a 300 m^3 [UNSCEAR, 1993] tank containing solutions of fission products (70-80 t of waste [UNSCEAR, 1993]) in sodium nitrate (up to 100 g/l) and in sodium acetate (up to 80 g/l) [Bradley et al., 1996] occurred in a high level radioactive waste storage tank containing a total activity of 20 MCi [Bradley et al., 1996], [Cochran et al., 1993] (approximately 1 EBq or 27 MCi according to [UNSCEAR, 1993]). The explosion was triggered by a failure in the water cooling system which resulted in self-heating of the salts. They dried out becoming explosive. The total source term to the environment was 74 PBq or 2 MCi [Buldakov et al., 1996], [Bradley et al., 1996], [Aarkrog, 1995], while the rest remained in the immediate vicinity of the tank [Bradley et al., 1996], [UNSCEAR, 1993]. Most of the dispersed activity deposited within an area 300×50 km [Aarkrog, 1995], also called East-Ural radioactive trace; 23000 km^2 were contaminated to a level > 0.1 Ci/km^2 (or > 3.7 kBq/m^2) of Sr-90[17]. This oblong contaminated surface was due to the stable wind and no precipitation conditions [UNSCEAR, 1993]. The most important radioisotopes released were Ce-144 (49 PBq), Zr-95 and Nb-95 (19 PBq) Sr-90 (4.0 PBq) and Ru-106 (2.7 PBq); Cs-137 amounted only to 27 TBq [Bennett, 1995]. Due to the isotopic composition of the release, 3 years after the accident Sr-90 and its daughter product Y-90 have become the dominant species (99.3% of total is reported in [Cochran et al., [1993]).

In total, about 10800 persons were evacuated ([Buldakov et al., 1996], also in [UNSCEAR, 1993]). The evacuation of the majority of the people was initiated 8 months after the accidents and was completed 10 month later, from areas with

---

[16] Included in the complex are: plutonium production graphite-moderated reactors, light water reactors for tritium production, chemical separation plants, mixed-oxide fuel fabrication plants, tritium handling facilities, spent fuel storage facility, plutonium storage facility, site for three fast breeder reactors (construction stopped), nuclear waste facilities, other military manufacturing facilities [Cochran et al., 1993].

[17] Alexakhin et al. [1996] give the following contaminated surfaces: 23000, 1400, 400 and 280 km^2 with > 3.7, > 37, > 370, and > 3700 kBq/m^2, respectively. The highest density of contamination, along the axis and near to the source, was $5.6 \cdot 10^6$ kBq/m^2, including all radionuclides. Similar figures for the contaminated areas are given in [Kossenko, 1991]. Buldakov et al. [1996] give only 15000 km^2 with > 3.7 kBq/m^2 (270000 people living within this area).

contamination of Sr-80 > 150 kBq/m^2 [UNSCEAR, 1993][18]. The average effective dose for the 1154 people evacuated within 10 days from the accident was about 520 mSv, 170 mSv from external irradiation and 1500 mSv from irradiation to the gastrointestinal tract ([UNSCEAR, 1993], from various sources), giving a collective dose for this group of about 600 person-Sv.

The accumulated internal doses up to year 1993 in the most affected sites, Rybnikovo and Scherbakovo is estimated as: 112-196 mSv to the bones; 51-88 mSv to the red bone-marrow; 4-7 mSv of effective equivalent dose. The average irradiation doses to the lower part of the large intestine were 15-110 mSv with an effective equivalent dose to the gastrointestinal tract of 4-7 mSv [Chukanov et al., 1995]. The accumulated doses due to external irradiation in the most contaminated areas are in the range 3-17 mSv. The integral effective equivalent dose due to all sources estimated for the most critical group, which includes children born between 1955 and 1957, is about 48-52 mSv [Chukanov et al., 1995]. The same source states that an epidemiological analysis of the health indexes of the population living within the radioactive trace demonstrated that the primary morbidity, and chronic and protracted diseases exceed significantly the mean regional values and the morbidity in other rural areas.

The estimated total collective dose over 30 years is 2500 person-Sv [Bennett, 1995], [UNSCEAR, 1993]. The collective dose was shared equally between the people evacuated from the highly contaminated areas (1300 person-Sv) and the people remaining in the low-contaminated areas (approximately 260000 persons) [UNSCEAR, 1993]. Applying a risk factor of 0.05 fatal cancers/Sv the total would give 125 fatal cancers.

Cases of acute radiation disease with lethal consequences were observed in farm animals in the early aftermath of the accident. An area of 6200 hectares was decontaminated by means of deep ploughing. In 1958 106000 hectares were excluded

---

[18] The dynamics of evacuation and doses given by Buldakov et al. [1996] is as follows: 1150 people in 7-10 days, from areas with average Sr-90 contamination of 18500 kBq/m^2, who received an individual effective dose equivalent of 520 mSv; 280 people, 250 days, 2400 kBq/m^2, 440 mSv; 2000 people, 250 days, 670 kBq/m^2, 120 mSv; 4200 people, 330 days, 330 kBq/m^2, 56 mSv; and, 3100 people, 670 days, 120 kBq/m^2, 23 mSv. The total commitment dose would be approximately 1300 person-Sv. Buldakov et al. [1996] claim that the doses can be doubled considering the non-uniformity of contamination and the conditions of exposure and intake.

Somewhat different values are given in [Kossenko, 1991], who reports that 10200 people were resettled from the most contaminated districts of the Chelyabinsk province for a period of more than two years. The average dose of the people of the three villages (Berdyanish, Satlykova and Galikayeva) which were evacuated soon after the release, was about 0.57 Sv. 2280 people were resettled 250 days after the accident received approximately 0.17 Sv, and 7300 people who remained in the contaminated territory for 770 days the effective equivalent dose was about 0.06 Sv [Kossenko]. Summing up all doses we would obtain about 1200 person-Sv, consistently with [UNSCEAR, 1993].

Cochran et al. [1993] mentions that 23 villages were evacuated. These authors report, from many other sources, that in an area with average contamination of 500 Ci/km^2 (or 18500 kBq/m^2) the three most affected villages, Berdyanish, Saltikovka, and Galikaeva, in which 1054-1908 people lived, were evacuated but first 7-10 days after the accident.

from agricultural use, but already in 1961 47000 hectares cold be cultivated again; in 1990, about 19000 hectares in the Chelyabinsk region were not yet in economic use [Alexakhin et al., 1996].

In a 20 km^2 area with deposition > 180 Ci/km^2 (> 6660 kBq/m^2) all the pine-trees, whose needles had received doses between 3000-4000 rad in the first year, died by the autumn of 1959 [Cochran et al., 1993]. Karavaeva et al. [1994] report that the contamination in forested areas in the Sverdlovsk region ranges 1.5-63.4 kBq/m^2 of Sr-90 and < 13 kBq/m^2 of Cs-137. Chukanov et al. [1995] report that measurements made in 1992-1994 in an area of 1600 km^2 in the south-eastern part of Sverdlovsk Oblast assessed that large territories north-east of Lake Tygish along the axis of the radioactive trace presents average contamination for Sr-90 of 37-111 kBq/m^2, with spots > 185 kBq/m^2.

The accident has been classified at level 6 of the IAEA scale of nuclear accidents, based on the off-site impact [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

° Aue, Wismuth-pit 250 (Erzgebirge/Sachsen, former East Germany) 15 July 1955.

A fire in an underground cable led to the death of 33 miners. According to sources of the German Ministry of Economy (Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft [BfW, 1996]), this is the only severe accident (i.e. with ≥ 5 fatalities) in uranium mining occurred in the former East Germany in the period 1955-1990[19], when the mines were managed by the Soviet-East German Company Wismut SDAG. According to BfW [1996], the extracted uranium was most likely used for military purposes in the USSR.

⇒ **Additional accidents in other commercial installations of the nuclear energy chain and in military nuclear facilities other than reactors[20]:**

° La Hague (France) 20 May 1986; reprocessing complex.

During maintenance in a pipeline, unexpected surge of highly active solution. Two persons received doses of 11 and 25 rem, respectively (the second man also 200 rem at the skin) [Pharabod et al., 1988].

---

[19] Nash [1976] reported about an explosion in a uranium mine in Zwickau (former East Germany) on 6 November 1949, which should have caused 70 fatalities. According to [BfW, 1996], the above information should refer to an explosion in a colliery, which experienced a second event in 1960. Nash [1976] also reports of two other accidents in uranium mines in the former East Germany: a flood occurred in Oberschlema on 1 February 1953, which should have caused 22 fatalities; and, an explosion in Johanngeorgenstadt on 29 November 1949, which was said in the press to have caused 2300-3700 deaths. Comparying to other mine accidents included in the present report, the high numbers seem to be unrealistic. According again to BfW [1996], these two cases are evidently false news.

[20] The accidents listed under this heading involve fatalities and/or external release of radioactivity and/or substantial economic loss. They are probably not "severe" with view to the environmental and health effect components in the definition of "severe accident" used in the present work. Furthermore, the extent of economic damages is generally not known to the authors of this report. The list is not complete.

- Windscale (UK) 26 September 1973.

  The accident occurred in the reprocessing facility B204 where uranium dioxide fuel elements were treated (the cladding sheared, the fuel dissolved with nitric acid and the insoluble particles separated) before the obtained solution was routed to the works of Windscale-2 (which reprocess Magnox fuel) for the extraction of uranium and plutonium. The facility had operated since 1969. 120 t of fuel had been reprocessed up to the time of the accident. The cause of the accident were exogenous violent chemical reactions in a tank containing insoluble residuals, fines of zirconium and Butex[21] solvent. The developed gases containing the radioactive Ru-106 diffused from the cell were the tank was placed, through the interconnection (used for mechanical operation of the equipment) with an adjacent compartment, to the entire building. 35 employees who were inside the building at the time of the accident absorbed high activities by air intake, 0.01-40 μCi ($370\text{-}1.5 \cdot 10^6$ Bq) corresponding to lifetime doses between few rem and hundreds of rem (5 rem was the yearly limit for workers exposed to radiation). There was no radioactive release to the atmosphere. The operation of this facility was stopped for 5 years, the building decontaminated. Then, after a fire it was definitively closed in 1978 [Pharabod et al., 1988].

  The accident was classified at level 4 of the IAEA scale of nuclear accidents, based on the on-site impact [IAEA/NEA, 1992].

  Other significant abnormal releases occurred from the Sellafield site, as reported in [Jones et al., 1995]. A fire[22] in the B30 facility on 16 October 1979 caused the release to air of 1.04 GBq of Sr-90, 0.44 GBq of Ru-106, 2.2 MBq of I-131, 13.8 GBq of Cs-134, 92 GBq of Cs-137, 24 MBq of Ce-144, 1.4 MBq of Pu-239 and 1.34 MBq of Am-241. On 11 November 1979, unit B242 released 11 GBq of Pu-239 and 2.5 GBq of Am-241. Finally, 0.01 GBq of Pu-239 and 0.36 GBq of Am-142 were released on 17 July 1984 from the sludge tank of unit B241.

- Rocky Flats (Colorado, USA) 11 May 1969.

  Due to a fire, plutonium was released to the environment. Together with a fire in 1957 and leakages of plutonium-contaminated oil in 1958 and 1968, the contamination inside the fences of the factory reached 74 kBq/m^2. Some additional cancers were predicted [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Wood River Junction Plant (USA) 24 July 1964.

  Criticality accident due to the transfer of a solution containing enriched uranium into a tank with unfavourable geometry. Three operators were irradiated. One of these who had received a dose of about 15000 rem died [Pharabod et al., 1988].

---

[21] ββ dibutoxy-diethyl ether; its use is now abandoned, being substituted with tributilphosphate (TBP).

[22] It is unclear from the available references whether this fire corresponds to the second accident mentioned in [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Hanford (Washington DC, USA) 7 April 1962.

  Criticality accident due to the transfer of a solution containing plutonium into a tank with unfavourable geometry. Three operators received doses of 16, 33 and 87 rem, respectively [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- National Reactor Testing Station (Idaho, USA) 16 October 1959.

  Criticality accident during the transfer of a solution containing enriched uranium. Two operators received doses of 32 and 50 rem, respectively [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Los Alamos (New Mexico, USA) 30 December 1958.

  Criticality accident in a separator containing an organic solution with plutonium and an aqueous phase. The event occurred at the time the agitator started mixing the phases. One operator died due to a dose of approximately 6000 rem. Two other operators received doses of 50 and 180 rem, respectively [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Oak Ridge (Tennessee, USA) 16 June 1958.

  Criticality accident due to the inadvertent routing of a solution containing enriched uranium into a tank with unfavourable geometry, during maintenance work. Five persons were irradiated with 250-350 rem, three with 20-70 rem. [Pharabod et al., 1988], [UNSCEAR, 1993].

- Rocky Flats (Colorado, USA) September 1957; nuclear weapons factory.

  Due to a fire, plutonium was released to the environment [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Los Alamos (New Mexico, USA) 21 May 1946.

  Criticality accident, one death [Pharabod et al., 1988].

- Los Alamos (New Mexico, USA) 21 August 1945.

  Criticality accident, one death [Pharabod et al., 1988].

D.2 Consequences of the Chernobyl accident

In the history of civil nuclear power, only one accident had serious health consequences for the public, the accident at the unit No. 4 in Chernobyl, Ukraine, on 26 April 1986. The failed reactor was of the RBMK type, water-cooled and graphite-moderated, 1000 MW electric power output. This type of plant is operated exclusively in some countries of the former Soviet Union. The accident revealed in an utmost dramatic way the deficiencies of the design of this reactor type, and the insufficient preparation and safety culture of the plant management and staff.

A short description of the sequence of events of the accident, some information on the estimated source term and a survey of health and environmental consequences reported to date, are given in this section.

Here, the predicted number of fatalities is normalised by the total electricity generated by nuclear power plants world-wide until the end of 1995, to put the health consequences of the accident into perspective for comparison with the acute fatalities assessed for the other energy chains which are reported in the preceding chapters. However, the definite evaluation of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident is not yet available. Currently, there is a continuous and steadily growing flow of information from field studies and from calculations. Therefore, the present outline should be considered as preliminary. It is our intention in the frame of the GaBE project to continue to follow up the new developments and findings concerning this accident.

The survey of the available information presented in this report indicates that the data as well as the models available are insufficient for a precise prediction of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident. Therefore, the estimations provided in this report are subject to reservations and will need to be updated on the basis of emerging new insights.

Sequence of events

On 25 April 1986, the plant had to be shut down for scheduled maintenance. Taking this opportunity, a test was carried out, which had been planned to be performed before the start-up of the facility but was postponed to meet the national energy plan schedule. The test consisted of the verification of the capability of the primary cooling systems to self generate electricity to feed the primary pumps by means of the inertia of the turbogenerator after scram of the reactor and before the start-up of the emergency diesel engines. The circumstances of the test deviated from the prescribed ones. This brought the core of the reactor into unstable conditions at low power, with implications that had not been envisaged by the test designer and the crew. To gain the initially intended power, safety systems were sequentially disconnected and safety procedures were broken leading to increasingly hazardous conditions. In the early morning of 26 April the operators finally decided to start the key part of the test in spite of the conditions. After few tens of seconds, the operators noticed a sharp increase of the reactor power and decided to immediately insert the emergency control rods. However, the combined effect of this action and the design of portions of these rods as well as neutronic and thermal-hydraulic instabilities caused the power to further increase in a couple of seconds up to hundreds of times the nominal level of the reactor. Part of the fuel fragmented which in turn initiated a steam explosion. The reactor was destroyed and part of reactor material ejected to air.

Fires started in the reactor building which were extinguished in a few hours by the plant personnel and firemen. The major part of the core remained inside the reactor cavity and began to melt down, later interacting with structural and other materials. The graphite burned for some days. Thus, substantial releases of radioactivity continued for ten days (active phase of the accident) in spite of the attempts to stop the melting and cover the corium by dropping from helicopters 5020 tonnes of sand, dolomite, boron carbide and lead into the reactor shaft. This action failed: most of the materials accumulated beside the reactor cavity in the reactor hall where a glow (fire) was visible during these days. The Soviets planned to cool down the molten mass of the core (corium) by means of nitrogen, but this measure (of questionable effectiveness) was apparently never implemented during the active phase. According to early Soviet data, the release of radioactivity had a bathtub shape, with the maximum occurring on the first day and a second peak on about the seventh day to drop on the tenth, indicating that the corium had solidified. Later information has indicated that the release continued with lower intensity for many weeks, including some remarkable peaks[23]. During the first two months after the accident, the emergency teams dug a 168 m tunnel and reinforced the concrete shield underneath the reactor building to prevent the radioactivity to reach the ground and the groundwater table. Furthermore, the idea was to create a heat sink (by means of a sub-foundation flat-bed heat exchanger) to arrest any possible further corium-concrete interaction but its construction only started some days after the end of the active phase. Other teams of workers, professionals and soldiers often named 'liquidators' intervened during the emergency to clean-up the buildings and the surrounding area from the scattered core material. Subsequently, starting in August 1986, they constructed a thick shield around the ruins of the reactor, the so-called 'sarcophagus', that was completed at the end of the year. The units 1 and 2, less affected by the accident, resumed operation already in October and November 1986, respectively. Unit 2 was closed after a fire in the turbine hall in October 1991. Unit 1 and 3 are still operating. [24]

Source term

The Soviet authorities attempted to estimate the total radioactive emissions already in 1986. This early assessment was based only on the activity deposited within the former USSR. Of particular importance for the health consequences, 20% of the iodine inventory of the reactor core was said to be released to air, as well as 15% of Cs-134 and 13% of Cs-137 ([IAEA, 1991] after [INSAG, 1986]). 50 MCi (excluding noble gases) was the

---

[23] See for example the reconstruction of the source rate performed by Goloubenkov et al. [1996]. For dose reconstruction Morgenstern et al. [1995] (from various sources) consider releases in the period 26 April-20 May.

[24] The information included in this sub-section is taken from various sources, among others: [IAEA, 1986], [INSAG, 1986], [Sich, 1994], [NEA, 1995], [Borovoi et al., 1995], [Sich, 1995], [Sich, 1996].

estimate for the total release presented in 1986, calculated for the period between 26 April and 6 May, neglecting the decay taking place in the meantime — this means roughly the double at the time of the emission — with an uncertainty of about 50% [IAEA, 1986]. 30-100 MCi had been estimated by various sources as the total release to the atmosphere in the mentioned period. A range 25-50 MCi was still the reference at the IAEA Chernobyl conference in 1991 [IAEA, 1991]. Before year 1988 the estimations of total deposited isotopes of caesium (the reference element for measuring the contamination) made by various authors ranged between 26 PBq and 100 PBq (reported in [Anspaugh et al., 1988]).

The total source term from the Chernobyl accident has been recently reassessed to approximately 12 EBq (or 325 MCi) ([EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V] from [NEA, 1995] after [Devell et al., 1996]), thereof 100% of the inventory of the noble gases present in the fuel elements at the time of the accident (6-7 EBq), 3-4% of the fuel (e.g., 0.03 PBq of Pu-239), 50-60% of the volatile iodine (~1760 PBq), 20-40% of the caesium[25] (~85 PBq of Cs-137 and ~54 PBq[26] of Cs-134), 25-60 % of the Te-132 (~1150 PBq), 4-6 % of Sr isotopes (~10 PBq of Sr-90), > 3.5 % of Mo-99 and Ru[27] isotopes.

Another estimation also reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V], after [Borovoy, 1992] and [Buzulukov et al., 1993], gives for the total release corrected to 26 April 1986 the value of approximately 14.5-15 EBq (or 390-405 MCi), thereof 8-8.5 EBq of volatile, intermediate and refractory elements. Pitkevich et al. [1996 a, b] averaged data available in the literature obtaining 380 MCi, nearly 225 MCi without noble gases (Xe-133). Buzulukov et al. [1993], quoted in Bennett [1995] (UNSCEAR), report the following values for volatile isotopes: 1670 PBq for I-131, 85 PBq for Cs-137, and 8.1 PBq for Sr-90.

---

[25] Borovoi et al. [1995] assessed that approximately 35% (unexpectedly high concentration) of the calculated inventory of Cs-137 remains within the (solidified) Lava-like Fuel-Containing Materials (LFCM, i.e. the corium slumped in the lower part of the reactor building). According to Borovoi et al. [1995], the LFCM includes approximately 135 t of partially burned nuclear fuel, i.e. 71% of the core fuel load (190.3 t). Therefore, 65%×71%=46% (or 3.2 MCi) of the initial inventory of Cs-137 in the core may have been released to the environment from the LFCM. Additional caesium may have been released from the remaining 29% of the core which was either ejected beyond the bounds of the reactor, or remained in the central hall under piles of materials in the form of fragments or chunks, or partly released to the environment (3.5±0.5% of the total core mass). Hence, the figures assumed by IAEA and NEA may underestimate the caesium source term (and possibly the iodine). Higher values, according to Borovoi et al. [1995], may in turn contribute to explain the higher than expected incidence of thyroid cancers in children.

[26] 46 PBq in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V].

[27] Borovoi et al. [1995] assessed an almost complete lack of ruthenium in the LFCM and the high activity in the metallic fuel-containing materials within the sarcophagus. The results of radiochemical analyses reveal that only 5 % of the LFCM inventory of Ru-106 remains. Therefore, Borovoi et al. [1995] strongly criticise the Soviet evaluation of 2.9% of ruthenium in the source term made in past years. They mention as evidence the findings of hot particles of nearly pure ruthenium in Sweden. The authors call for a reassessment of the dose from isotopes of ruthenium.

Early fatalities

31 early fatalities occurred [UNSCEAR, 1988], [NEA, 1995], [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996]. Among them 2 operators died at the site; one at the time of the explosion, the second of coronary thrombosis[28]. A third person died few hours later as a result of severe burns[29]. About 400 persons among the operators (300) and the fire fighters (100) were admitted in hospitals for observation, 237 of these were suspected of suffering from acute radiation sickness (ARS) [NEA, 1995], [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I]; most of them participated in the emergency action on the first day. Of these 237 people, the diagnosis was confirmed in 134 cases [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I]. According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I], 21 of these 134 men suffered of Grade IV ARS (estimated approximate absorbed dose > 6 Gy), all but one died; 22 suffered of Grade III ARS (4-6 Gy), 7 died; 50 had Grade II ARS (2-4 Gy), 1 died; and, 41 (plus one uncertain case) had Grade I ARS (1-2 Gy) without deaths[30] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I]. No one of the remaining hospitalised persons who received doses below 1 Gy (not leading to ARS) died.

Of these 237 people, 11 who had received doses greater than 10 Gy, suffered severe gastrointestinal damage which resulted in early and lethal changes in intestinal function. Deaths of 26 among the 28 were associated with radiation inflicted skin lesions involving over 50% of the total body surface area (a total of 56 men had such injury, other two in addition thermal burns) [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I]. In the ten years following the accident, further 14 persons died, thereof 9 belonging to the ARS patients group, 5 to the rest [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I]. It is stated in the same source that their deaths do not correlate with the original severity of ARS and may not be directly attributable to the radiation exposure although it is difficult to exclude an impact from the accident. No member of the public suffered from acute radiation syndrome [IAEA, 1986].

Emergency workers

Various estimations exist about the number of the emergency workers (EW), named liquidators by the Soviets. Approximately 650000 were involved according to Savchenko [1995]. An interval of 600000-800000 is given in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996]. The upper value is mentioned in [Balter, 1996 b], [WHO, 1995 a], [NEA, 1995], [Kreisel et al., 1994] for the period 1986-1990. The latter reference and WHO also report

---

[28] From the limited information available to the authors of this report, it seems that the heart attack happened at the site due to the highly stressful situation of the first day. Therefore this death must be included in the total early fatalities, along with official sources.

[29] As only reference, Pharabod et al. [1988] mention two more fatalities, including one medical doctor and one film director who died because of the dose absorbed while filming on the site of the accident; these two are not accounted here because of lack of further verification.

[30] According to [NEA, 1995], 21 of the 237 emergency workers absorbed 6-16 Gy (20 died); 21 absorbed 4-6 Gy (7 died); 55 received 2-4 Gy (1 died); and, 140 took less than 2 Gy (no death). Therefore, out of the 237 men, 28 died of ARS (and burns) in the hospitals within a few months. Early sources gave 299 total hospitalized EW with symptoms of radiation sickness; 11 persons were still hospitalised by August 1986 ([Pharabod et al., 1988] after [IAEA, 1986]).

that 350000 were from Russia, while according to Voznyak [1996 a] about 300000 citizens of the Russian Federation took part in the cleaning up in the exclusion zone.

In the following, information is given from the available literature. However, the data is affected by high uncertainty. In particular, key radiation dose measurements for the most exposed accident recovery workers are missing because of lack or unreliability of dosimetry in the early events. To date, no clear correlation has been found comparing data recorded in official registries with biological dosimetry methods [Balter, 1996 b], [Sevan'kaev et al., 1995 a].

Consistently with Kreisel et al. [1994], as reported by Ivanov et al. [1994], approximately 285000 clean-up workers had been monitored in the frame of the All-Union Distributed Registry (AUDR) of people exposed to radiation from the Chernobyl accident, established in 1987 by a directive of the Ministry of Public Health of the USSR[31] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. Starting from 1992 the National Registries of Belarus, Russia and Ukraine substituted AUDR.

As of September 1995 the Russian National Medical and Dosimetric Registry (RNMDR)[32] contained information on 435276 persons categorised under five primary registration groups: EW (35.0% of total), evacuees and resettlers (3.0%), residents of contaminated territories (57.7%), and children born of EW who worked in 1986-1987 (4.3%) [Ivanov, 1996][33]. The studied cohort of EW includes 143032 people, of which about 80% (113936 persons) are said to have a record of dose from external radiation received in cleanup activities[34]. However, the registered dose for the Russian EW is the dose from external exposure measured by individual TLD-dosimetry in one member of each team [Ivanov et al., 1995][35]. For the exposed people, the average external dose is 10.5 cGy, and does not differ much in the various age groups. In the studied cohort, nearly 65% received doses higher than 5 cGy, nearly 35% >10 cGy, about 17% > 20 cGy[36].

---

[31] A total of 659292 people were registered in AUDR until the end of 1991 (when the USSR collapsed), thereof 43.2% were clean-up workers, 10.5% (about 69200) evacuees, and 45.2% (298000) residents in the contaminated areas [Ivanov et al., 1995], [Ivanov et al., 1994]. Children within the above groups were also considered separately [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III].

[32] In 1995 the RNMDR was reorganised and renamed "National Radiation and Epidemiological Registry".

[33] Medical Radiological Research Center of Russia Academy of Medical Science, Russian Federation.

[34] Same percentage given by Sevan'kaev et al. [1995 a] referring to the EW who worked in April-July 1986.

[35] It is stated in [Morgenstern et al., 1995] that for only about 15% of the EW registered in the RNMDR the recorded absorbed dose were obtained from reading of individual dosimeter. Furthermore, in the case of the liquidators registered in the Belarus Chernobyl registry, dose estimates are missing for 73.8% of the cases [Okeanov et al., 1996]. In the case of the registered Ukrainian liquidators, there are no data for 48% of the people who worked in 1986-1987, 17% for the rest [Buzunov et al., 1996].

[36] Other sources estimated that approximately 30% of the total EW have received doses in excess of 20 cGy [Kreisel et al., 1994]. These figures are in disagreement with the ones mentioned by UNSCEAR [1993],

The distribution of doses changed with the date of intervention at the site. In 1986 and 1987, 83.1% and 75.3%, respectively, of the EW included in the RNMDR received doses greater than 5 cGy, whereas in the following three years the number of this subgroup of EW decreased to 14.1%, 4,5% and 4.4% [Ivanov et al., 1996 b]. The cleanup workers included in the RNMDR received an average individual dose due to external irradiation of 15.9 cGy in 1986, 9.0 cGy in 1987, 3.3 cGy in 1988, 3.2 cGy in 1989 [Ivanov, 1996], and 3.7 cGy in 1990-1993 [Ivanov et al., 1996 b], [Ivanov et al., 1995]. The 1986-1989 collective dose estimated for these EW is 12483 person-Gy, thereof 59.3% in 1986 and 34.5% in 1987 [Ivanov et al., 1996 b]. [37]

More than 63000 EW are registered in Belarus (thereof 31200 worked within the 30 km zone) [Okeanov et al., 1996], nearly 175000 in Ukraine (thereof about 93200 worked in 1986 and 42700 in 1987) [Buzunov et al., 1996].

For 46000 EW included in the RNMDR and employed in the 30 km exclusion area in 1986 predictions have been made in compliance with [ICRP, 1991] using a multiplicative model for the estimation of the excess cancer mortality. Using the lifetime radiation-induced cancer death risk coefficient of $4.1 \cdot 10^{-2}$ Gy^{-1}, the number of predicted excess deaths estimated in [Ivanov et al., 1995] is 670 per 100000 persons[38] (or 3.4% of mortality for natural cancer); for leukaemia the corresponding prediction leads to 96 cases per 100000 persons[39] (or 24% of mortality for natural leukaemia). The maximum of annual excess cancer deaths, estimated at about 18 deaths/year/100000 persons, is expected 20-25 years after the time of exposure [Ivanov et al., 1995].

For the estimation of late consequences [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] focuses on the approximate 200000 liquidators who worked in 1986-1987 and who absorbed the highest doses. For these, the assumed average dose is 100 mSv (from [Ivanov et al., 1996 a]), which means a collective dose for this group of 20000 person-Sv[40]; due to the relatively

---

where it is stated that 247000 workers received an average external dose of 0.12 Sv for a total collective dose of about 30000 person-Sv (the internal doses were in the range of 10% of the external).

[37] Sevan'kaev et al. [1995 a] based on a paper of Tsyb et al. written in 1992 (in Russian) give the following average individual doses to 86046 liquidators included in the registry maintained in Obninsk: 170 mSv in 1986, 130 mSv in 1987, 30 mSv in 1988, 15 mSv in 1989. These figures were used in [NEA, 1995]. Moreover, Sevan'kaev et al. [1995 a] analysed the chromosomal aberrations in lymphocytes in a cohort of 875 liquidators obtaining the following results for the average individual dose: 300 mSv in early 1986 (this group includes 170 persons who had no dosimeter); 200 mSv for the entire 1986; 150 mSv both in 1987 and 1988.

[38] This means 270 additional cancer deaths among those 40000 liquidators. If we pessimistically used this figure as rough coefficient to extrapolate the total number of additional cancer deaths among 800000 EW as if they all were working with high exposures, we would calculate about 5400 excess cancer deaths (close to the number estimated in [Prêtre, 1994]).

[39] For a total of 800000 liquidators we would then pessimistically obtain approximately 770 excess leukaemia deaths.

[40] Using the data in [Ivanov et al., 1996 b] and mentioned in the text above, the 94652 Russian EW included in the RNMDR who worked in 1986-1987 received a collective dose of 11703.8 person-Gy,

high individual doses involved, the expected consequences are approximately 2000 solid fatal cancers and 200 leukaemias.

Among the liquidators, three groups with the corresponding assumed average absorbed doses have been considered in [Prêtre, 1994]. About 524000 relatively highly exposed liquidators were considered divided into three groups: 4000 persons who received an average individual dose of 2.1 Sv; 20000 with 1 Sv; and 500000 persons with 0.2 Sv[41]. The numbers of expected fatalities, using a risk coefficient of 8% Sv^{-1} for the first two categories and 4% Sv^{-1} for the last, would be about 6400 potential fatal cancers. Later on, based on 600000 clean-up workers, a cautious estimate for the average individual dose of 0.1 Sv and an average risk coefficient factor of 4% Sv^{-1}, the potential fatal cancers among liquidators have been estimated to be not above 2400 [Stoll, 1996].

The crude all ages death rate from all causes in the EW group in the Russian Federation grew from 0.46% in 1990 through 0.51% in 1991 to 0.69% in 1992 [Ivanov et al., 1995], [1994]. The yearly cases of malignant neoplasms in the same group were growing from approximately 0.045% in 1991, to 0.061%, 0.092%, and 0.095%, respectively in the following three years [Ivanov et al., 1996 b]. These rates and increases are lower than the corresponding death rates for the male population in the Russian Federation (standardised to the Russian Federation male EW cohort), which were for the overall death rate 0.61% in 1990, and 0.68%, 0.88% in the following two years [Ivanov et al., 1995], [1994], whereas for malignant neoplasms only they were 0.069% in 1990 and 0.081%, 0.092% and 0.108% respectively in the following three years [Ivanov et al., 1996 b].

Any comparison of the disease rates of the EW with the ones recorded for the general population should be made with caution, because the average level of medical check-ups and treatments is certainly lower for the population compared to the active follow-up and the more qualified examinations of the individuals belonging to the EW. However, for some diseases (especially of the endocrine system, but also of circulatory system, digestive system, blood and blood-forming organs, thyroid) the rate is higher in EW than in the general population[42]. Among EW, the recorded diseases rates are higher for higher doses (i.e., the EW who worked in 1986-1987) [Ivanov, 1996], [Buzunov et al., 1996]. In 1993, the disability rates in three groups of EW included in the RNMDR with dose between 0-5 cGy, 5-20 cGy and > 20 cGy were growing in the period 1990-1993, to reach in 1993 43.5‰, 74.0‰ and 87.4‰, respectively for the three dose classes [Ivanov, 1996].

Sevan'kaev et al. [1995 c] reported that a group of 15 scientists worked inside the sarcophagus accumulating doses from external irradiation ranging approximately 1-15 Gy, which are far in excess of ICRP's [1991] recommended occupational intervention levels

---

i.e. 12.4 cGy, which would give a collective dose of approximately 25000 person-Gy for 200000 liquidators.

[41] These assumed average doses are the highest found in the literature.

[42] See for example [Okeanov et al., 1996] and [Ivanov, 1996], although data on morbidity have not been corrected there for age distribution.

for extraordinary situations. No effects have been manifested to date due to radiation except in one person who suffers of chronic leucopenia.

Evacuees

Various estimates can be found in the literature on the number of people evacuated from an area of 30 km radius around the power station, the so-called "30-km zone" (2830 km^2) or exclusion zone, and the corresponding collective dose. An upper limit is given in [Savchenko, 1995], 150000 people, thereof about 115000 were evacuated before 6 May 1986. The same number is mentioned in [UNSCEAR, 1993]. According to Balonov [1993] 116000 individuals were evacuated, thereof 49000 from the town of Pripyat on 27 April, 11000 from 15 villages in the area 10 km around the plant in the period 2-3 May, and additional 42000 from 83 villages in the 30 km zone between 4 and 7 May; the remaining people were resettled from 57 villages in Belarus, 1 village in Ukraine and 4 villages in Russia between June and September 1986.

Also according to the Summary of the 1996 Vienna conference [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996], 116000 people were evacuated from the exclusion zone in 1986. However, a contradicting figure can be found in two of the Background Papers [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III and VIII], where 135000 people are said to have been evacuated soon after the accident; 49000 were from the town of Pripyat within approximately 40 hours from the explosion, 40000 on 3-5 May 1986; the evacuation was completed during the period 5-14 May. 135000 people are considered also in [WHO, 1995 a], as well as in [NEA, 1995].

It has been reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996] that between 1990 and 1995 there was resettling or voluntary moving out from contaminated zones of about 107000 people in Belarus, about 53000 in Ukraine and about 50000 in Russia (total of approximately 210000 persons). But also the inverse has happened, although in a smaller scale: some people have returned to their original settlements, also into the 30 km exclusion zone.

Recorded cases of thyroid cancers among children

Due to the very marked increase in the annual incidence of childhood thyroid cancer, detected in the most affected areas shortly after the event, this aspect of the consequences of the accident has drawn great attention of the scientific community and the general public. The cases among adults have increased at a much lower rate and have not been studied to the same extent as the cases among children. Therefore, this sub-section mainly addresses the thyroid cancer cases in the most sensitive group.

The increase among children corresponds to few to about one hundred times higher number of cases than recorded in the years before the accident, depending on the area. The geographical distribution of these cases[43], the recorded thyroid doses as well as the latency

---

[43] For example, more than 60% of all cases in Ukraine in the period 1990-1994 were registered in the 5 most contaminated oblasts out of 25 total (oblasts are administrative regions) [Tronko et al., 1996].

period from the irradiation[44] and the type and characteristics of carcinomas[45] indicate that there is a correlation with the fallout of the accident ([WHO, 1995 a]; also in [EC/IAEA/WHO 1996-II], [Baverstock, 1994], [Nagataki, 1994], [NCRP, 1985]). The main cause of the radiation-induced thyroid cancer is the internal irradiation of I-131[46] absorbed in the thyroid gland during the first days of the accident mainly through milk consumption, but calculations of the number of possible cancer cases made with current models show marked underestimation due to still not clear reasons (e.g., dose assessment, iodine deficiency, role of other short-lived isotopes of iodine, genetic predisposition to develop radiation-induced thyroid cancer) [Balter, 1996 a].

According to Balonov et al. [1996] (from various sources), children under 6 (the most sensitive group) received doses (reconstructed) to thyroid 3-10 times higher than adults, on the order of 3-5 Gy in the most affected areas. The individual doses were up to 8-10 Gy in Russia and 30 Gy and even 50 Gy in Belarus and Ukraine. WHO [1995 a] also reports that the highest thyroid doses were recorded in the Gomel and Mogilev oblasts of Belarus (300 km far from the plant, Cs-137 contamination > 555 kBq/m^2), up to 50 Gy. About 1% of the children evacuated from the heavily contaminated areas had doses exceeding 10 Gy. The highest doses were received by children aged 3 or less.

According to WHO [1995 a], of the children who have contracted cancer, 60% had doses < 0.3 Gy, 22% had 0.3-1 Gy, and 12% > 1 Gy; adults had individual doses to the thyroid in the range 0.1-50 Gy. In the Russian Federation, the doses absorbed by children were estimated to be in the range 10 mGy-2.2 Gy, while adults had doses in the range 1-2 Gy [WHO, 1995 a]. In Ukraine, direct measurement of I-131 showed that in the contaminated regions the children received doses in the range 1-2 Gy, with individual doses up to 30 Gy, while adults had doses 2-8 times lower [WHO, 1995 a].

Table D.2.1 summarises data from Demidchik et al. [1996], Tronko et al. [1996], [Tronko, 1997], and Tsyb et al., [1996] concerning the incidence rate of thyroid cancer in

---

Likhtarev et al. [1995] (also in [Sobolev et al., 1996]) reported that there is a more than 30-fold gradient in the distribution of thyroid cancer incidence rate in Ukraine corresponding to the gradient in I-131 average thyroid doses, whose assessment was based on 150000 measurements and dose reconstruction.

[44] The actual latency period ranges between 4-10 years, with a mean of 6 years after the accident, which is somewhat shorter than expected on the basis of previously recorded radiation-induced thyroid cancers [EC/IAEA/WHO 1996-II], [Balter, 1996].

[45] 93-95% of all cases in Belarus and Ukraine are papillary carcinomas [Demidchik et al., 1996], [Tronko et al., 1996], mostly of a subtype with a solid/follicular architecture which has less frequent natural occurance [Williams et al., 1996]. Spontaneous thyroid cancer is usually about 75% papillary and 25% follicular; the latter rate can be higher in regions with iodine deficiency [Baverstock, 1994]. The natural frequency of papillary carcinomas in the UK is 68% [Williams et al., 1996]. From the survey made by Robbins [1994], the rate of the papillary type in the reported childhood thyroid cancer cases in Western countries is 68-93% of the total, but the author argues that the lower values probably reflect the failure to distinguish the follicular variant of papillary thyroid cancer. Other differences between carcinomas in the three most affected countries and in the UK lie in the age and sex distributions [Williams et al., 1996].

[46] Its physical half-life is 8.05 days.

children and adults (where available) for Belarus, Ukraine and Russia up to year 1995. In Belarus the proportion of children among all thyroid cancer patients has increased from 0.5% in the years 1978-1985 to 2.3% in years 1986-1989 up to about 15% in years 1990-1994 [Demidchik et al. 1996]. The crude rate for thyroid cancer in children in the highly contaminated region of Gomel in the period 1990-1994 is nearly 200 times the rates for England and Wales[47] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-II].

According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-II], the number of reported cases up to the end of 1995 are about 800 in children between 0-15 years old at the time of diagnosis. Of them, more than 400 have occurred in Belarus. However, Sinnaeve et al. [1996] at the same Vienna conference in April 1996 reported of nearly 900 cases of occurred thyroid cancers in children and three deaths. Nevertheless, the confirmed cases, i.e. where analyses of tissue had been made by international medical teams, were around 500. Later, Tronko [1997] reported for the period up to 1995 a higher number of thyroid cancers in children aged 0-18 at the time of the accident (see Table D.-2.1). The incidence of this type of cancer in children born more than 6 months after the accident drops dramatically to the low levels that are expected in populations unexposed to radiation [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-II][48].

According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996], three children died before the end of 1995[49]. Another source reported 10 deaths of radiation-induced thyroid cancer (unspecified whether it includes only children), already before the end of 1995 [NucNet, 1995].

According to the experience of Demidchik et al. [1994], the radiation induced childhood thyroid cancer is "highly aggressive with rapid development accompanied by invading surrounding tissues and metastatic involvement of lymph nodes and lungs". In 1996 the same authors reported that 56 children out of 292, whose cases have been followed up after surgery, had metastases in regional lymph nodes (48) or recurrence in thyroid remnant (8); all 56 children underwent a second operation. These doctors have also recorded 55 cases of lung metastases. In Ukraine, metastases in lymph nodes were observed in 59% of the cases [Tronko et al., 1996]. From the survey made by Robbins [1994] the metastases according to diagnoses in the reported childhood thyroid cancer cases in Western countries were 73-90% of the total thyroid cancer cases in lymph nodes, 8-19% in lungs; for Belarus he reported 59-74% and 3-7%, respectively for the two types of metastases.

---

[47] 0.5 thyroid cancers per million children per year in the UK. In most countries of the world, the naturally occuring rate is about 1 thyroid cancer per million children per year, with few cases up to 3 thyroid cancers per million children per year [Williams et al., 1996].

[48] Only four cases of thyroid carcinomas have been recorded among children born in Belarus after I-131 has decayed, as opposed to the hundreds of cases affecting those children who were born before or immediately after the accident and diagnosed in the same time period [Demidchik et al., 1996].

[49] This number may be underestimated, because three deaths had been already recorded before 1994: Nagataki [1994 b] mentions 2 children who had died of thyroid cancer in Belarus and one in Ukraine, out of 251 and 276 considered cases, respectively.

Table D.2.1

Annual thyroid cancer cases in Belarus and Ukraine in the period 1977-1995 [Tronko, 1997], [Tronko et al., 1996], [Demidchik et al., 1996], [Tsyb et al., 1996].

Year	Belarus		Ukraine		Russia
	Children (0-14)[a]	Adults	Children (0-14)[b]	Teenagers (15-18)[b]	Children
1977	2	121	nr	nr	nr
1978	2	97	nr	nr	nr
1979	0	101	nr	nr	nr
1980	0	127	nr	nr	nr
1981	1	132	4	4	nr
1982	1	131	5	8	nr
1983	0	136	4	7	nr
1984	0	139	5	6	nr
1985	1	148	7	9	nr
1986	2	162	8	7	0
1987	4	202	8	10	1
1988	5	207	11	11	0
1989	7	226	23	13	0
1990	29	289	40	19	4
1991	59	340	43	18	4
1992	66	416	75	33	8
1993	79	512	75	38	13
1994	82	553	93	41	21
1995	91[c,d]	nr	106	60	11[c,d]
total 1986-1995	333	2907	482	250	51

[a] At the date of diagnosis.

[b] At the date of surgery (1977-1985). At the time of the accident (1986-1995).

[c] Preliminary data.

[d] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III].

An increase of thyroid cancers in adults has been reported among liquidators (28 cases registered in 1993-1994) and among people living in contaminated areas, but it is unclear whether these cases are related to the exposure to radiation from the Chernobyl accident only [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. The data reported in [Demidchik et al., 1996] show an increase of a factor of approximately three in the number of cases in adults for Belarus. The authors do not provide explanations. Some of the cases may involve young persons who were exposed as children. However, thyroid carcinoma in adults presents a low death rate.

A few thousands additional thyroid cancer cases are expected [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996]. The predictions are associated with large uncertainties. Discrepancies have been found between predictions based on standard thyroid dosimetry and current risk projection models (with the latter underestimating the effects [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]). This may be due to the characteristics of the accident. According to Williams et al. [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-II], in the contaminated oblasts of Belarus, Russian Federation and Ukraine well over 3.5 million children were exposed to radioiodine, with doses in the above mentioned range but the accuracy of the estimations is difficult to assess. The authors state that it is possible that about one million children 0-14 years old in 1986 received a thyroid dose in the order of 500 mSv. Therefore, considering a risk factor of 0.008 Sv^{-1}, 4000 excess cancers can be estimated over their lifetime [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-II]. Projections based on the follow-up of the Japanese survivors of atomic bombings were made for population groups living in various oblasts in Belarus and one in Russia (no data for Ukraine). Nearly 4400 excess thyroid cancers deaths have been predicted for these groups. Summarising, 4000-8000 such cases may be predicted [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-VIII]. Assuming 5-10% fatality rate[50], 200-800 additional fatalities may occur in the future. Continuous lifetime monitoring of the persons exposed during their childhood is required.

Recorded cases of other types of cancer

So far, three major international studies have failed to detect any statistical evidence of deviation in the incidence rates of types of cancer other than thyroid cancer, that may be expected as a consequence of irradiation ([EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III], [Williams, 1996], and [WHO, 1995 a] for leukaemia; see also [Prisyazhniuk et al., 1996]). "Although some increases in the frequency of cancer in exposed populations have been reported, these results are difficult to interpret, mainly because of differences in the intensity and method of follow-up between exposed populations and the general population with which they are compared" [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III].

In particular, according to predictions of total doses and assumed dose-effect relationships, some **leukaemia** cases caused by the exposure to radiation were expected to be detected within the first 10 years after the accidents in the most exposed categories. Approximately

---

[50] In the assessment of the radiological impact of the Windscale fire in 1957 (see description of the accident in Section D.2) performed by Taylor [1981] of the Political Ecology Research Group in Oxford, and commissioned by the Union of Concerned Scientists in Massachusetts, the assumed fatality rate of thyroid cancer in the population in the United Kingdom, including all age classes, was 5%. To estimate the mortality rate, Taylor reviewed 16 reports from Western Europe and the USA and one from Japan. Out of 771 children affected in the western countries, whose cancer was diagnosed before the age of 16 years, only 19 died from the cancer (2.5%). Some of them died early but the median survival time was 22 years and the longest 42 years. In addition, 9 children (1.2%) died from surgical complications. In the Japanese analysis, 5% of the affected children died from the cancer, none from surgery (but half of the dead children had not been operated). A comparison of the recorded cases of childhood thyroid cancers in USA and Europe with Belarus and Ukraine can be found in [Robbins, 1994]. Of course, nothing can be said at present on the mortality rate of the affected children in Belarus, Ukraine and Russia [Egloff, 1995]. One of the main reasons is that different approaches have been adopted for the therapy (hemithyroidectomy is the prefered treatment in Belarus [Demidchik et al., 1996], while in Ukraine, total thyroidectomy is used [Tronko et al., 1996]). However, according to Robbins [1994] the mortality rate from thyroid cancer among the children exposed to radiation is in the western cases described in the literature as low as for other children patients with the same cancer; therefore, there should be a similar trend also from thyroid cancers in children, related to the Chernobyl accident. Consequently, a coefficient of 10% may represent an upper limit of the fatality rate in preliminary estimations. This was taken into account in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-VIII].

150 cases were anticipated to occur among the 200000 most exposed liquidators, out of a total (i.e. including the naturally occurring ones) of about 190 leukaemias, but no increase has been reported to date [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III][51]. The predicted number of expected increase of leukaemia cases within the first 10 years among the residents in strict control zones is about 60, which would have corresponded to a 32% relative increase in that group; furthermore, about 190 cases were expected in the low contaminated zones, corresponding to a 5.5% relative increase [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III][52]. As a matter of fact, no increase has been observed to date for leukaemia in the population of the three most affected countries [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III].

Conservatively, 100% fatality rate should be considered for leukaemia. In fact, quite high mortality rates for the various types of leukaemia can be deduced from current literature[53].

For what concerns radiation-induced **solid cancers,** in addition to thyroid cancers, most likely to occur are breast, lung and gastro-intestinal cancers. According to current risk models no increase should be detectable to date [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. However, a 11% increase of solid cancers has been detected in liquidators registered in Russia. In Ukrainian liquidators, a 20% increase in the incidence of all cancers has been detected, as well as increases in the incidence of specific cancer types [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. In the population living in contaminated areas of Belarus and Russia, a 3% increase of cancers

---

[51] Buzunov et al. [1996] report an average of 13.35 leukaemia cases per 100000 males per year in the period 1987-1992 for the 1986 registered Ukrainian EW, opposed to 7.04 for the EW employed in 1987 and later, but these data are not clearly discussed in the reference.

[52] In the latter case, this low excess in comparison with the natural incidence in the same group would have been very difficult or even impossible to detect through epidemiological studies. As an indication, about 10 new cases of leukaemia per 100000 persons living in the USA are diagnosed each year according to [NCI, 1995]. To give an example, approximately 8.1 fatal leukaemias/10^5 men/year and 6.2 fatal leukaemias/10^5 women/year (i.e., approximately 7.1 fatal leukaemias/10^5 persons/year) occurred in the USA in year 1988; approximately 5.4 fatal leukaemias/10^5 men/year and 4.5 fatal leukaemias/10^5 women/year (about 4.9 fatal leukaemias/10^5 persons/year) occurred in the former USSR in the same year 1988[52] [WHO, 1991]. The same source gives 6.2 and 5.5 leukaemia deaths/10^5 person/year, respectively for men and women, for the former Bielorussian SSR, whereas for the former Ukrainian SSR the values were 6.8 and 5.2 leukaemia deaths/10^5 person/year, respectively for men and women. Assuming for the moment an occurrence of 10 new cases of leukaemia per 100000 persons per year, as in the USA, approximately 2500 leukaemia cases would be diagnosed each year in a population of the order of 25 million persons around Chernobyl. Therefore, the total predicted additional leukaemias from the Chernobyl accident would remain hidden behind the statistical fluctuations, apart from following-up the most affected groups.

[53] To give an example, the following data have been taken from [NCI 1995]. In the USA, the five-year relative survival rate for patients diagnosed as having acute myeloid leukaemia (54% of all adult's cases and 20% of all children's cases) is only 10%, whereas the five-year relative survival rate for patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (25% of all adult's cases, less than 1% of all children's cases) is around 65%. However, the five-year survival rate for some types has improved since the 1950s, sometimes dramatically as in the case of the acute lymphocytic leukaemia in children between the ages of 2 and 10 years —almost 75% of the total cases of leukaemia in children — which has changed from 52.5% in the years 1974-1976 to 72.3% in 1983-1988. Fewer than 10% of all leukaemia cases diagnosed in the USA in 1992 concerned children. About 60% of all 1992 new leukaemias in the USA were acute leukaemias.

altogether has been registered. In the light of the past experience with radiation-induced cancers, the above mentioned facts seem to be inconsistent with the lack of detection of excess leukaemia cases, which should come first. It can be argued that these increases may be partially attributable to the active follow-up of such groups of people as compared to the general population and to possible underestimation of the natural cancer cases in the past [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III].

Estimation of collective doses to workers and the public

The total additional collective dose to workers from the accident includes the sum of the doses absorbed by all emergency and clean-up workers. The total collective dose to the public consists of several contributions: the dose absorbed by the people evacuated from the 30-km zone shortly after the accident (short-term external plus internal); the dose absorbed from the plumes (short-term external); the dose absorbed by people still living in the contaminated regions (long-term external and internal exposures); and, the dose received from people living in non-contaminated areas (world-wide). This total dose should be calculated for a sufficient number of years, typically 70 years, taking into account the effective environmental decay of the emitted radioisotopes and the average human lifetime.

The collective dose early estimated by the Soviets for the European Soviet Union was of the order of $2 \cdot 10^6$ person-Sv, mostly from internal dose from intake of caesium via food chain; however, it was also stated that realistic assumptions could reduce this value by one order of magnitude [INSAG, 1986]. Since then, other estimations have followed, like for example the one reported by Storm et al. [1996] after Ilyin et al. [1990] which is reproduced in Table D.2.2. The total commitment dose that can be calculated from these values for the same region, approximately 500000 person-Sv, is of the same order as in the estimation used in [UNSCEAR, 1993] for the global effective collective dose (see below).

An attempt of assembling he newest findings on the estimation of the health impacts from the accident has been made at the Vienna International Chernobyl conference in 1996 [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996]. The results are summarised in the following and critically compared with other references.

All assessments of the effective dose received directly from the initial plume concur that it was small compared to other contributions [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V].

The **collective dose** for the 135000 **evacuees** was early estimated about $1.6 \cdot 10^4$ person-Sv by the Soviets (average individual dose of 120 mSv) [INSAG, 1986]. The same collective dose has been reported in [UNSCEAR, 1993] for external irradiation only; this reference gives for the collective thyroid dose the value of 400000 person-Gy, with an average thyroid dose of 0.3 Gy (from [Clarke, 1989]).

Table D.2.2

Exposure levels as a result of the Chernobyl accident ([Storm et al., 1996] after [Ilyin et al., 1990]).

Category	Population size	Exposure type	Exposure	
			sub-group	exposure level
Liquidators (1986-1989)	600000	whole body γ	0.02% 8% 47% 45%	> 500 mSv 250-500 mSv 100-250 mSv < 100 mSv
Evacuees (1986)	130000	whole body γ-rays internal to thyroid of children (I-131)	range average range average	30-500+ mSv 120 mSv 0.1-2(5) Gy 0.3 Gy
Residents of "Strict control zones"	270000	committed effective dose equivalent from γ-rays	average 4% 800 persons	60 mSv > 100 mSv > 200 mSv
Residents of European part of former USSR	75000000	total committed effective dose equivalent	average	6-7 mSv

The recalculated collective effective dose from external exposure to the 135000 evacuees according to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] is 1600 Sv[54]. This whole-body dose was mainly due to external exposure to Te-132, I-132, Cs-134, Cs-137 and other short-lived radionuclides. However, other estimations seem to contradict the minor importance given by the above reference to pathways other than the external (see below). The average dose to the 49000 residents of Pripyat was 11.5 mSv, that of the other evacuees who were moved before 4 May was 18.2 mSv[55]; the maximum individual dose within this group was 383 mSv ([EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] after [Likhtarev et al., 1994]; also in [Likhtarev et al., 1996] and [Balonov et al., 1996]). According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996],

---

[54] At the conference, the reported value was 1300 Sv. The reference mentions that the data is derived from the estimation made by I.A. Likhtarev who also contributed to the paper. Actually, Likhtarev et al. [1995] (also reported in [NEA, 1995]) attributed this smaller collective dose to 90000 persons only, with an average individual dose of approximately 15 mSv.

[55] The value for the 24000 persons evacuated from the part in Belarus might be higher due to the prevailing wind direction during the first days of the accident.

of the 116000 evacuees between April 27 and mid-August 1986, fewer than 10% received more than 50 mSv, fewer than 5% more than 100 mSv[56].

The **internal doses to the thyroid glands of evacuees** had to be reconstructed (see for example [Goulko et al., 1995]) because the measurements taken immediately after the accident were not reliable [Balonov et al., 1996]. The evacuated 0-3 years old children from the town of Pripyat had an average individual dose of 1.4 Sv, corresponding to a collective dose of 3300 person-Sv; 4-10 years old children received 0.3 Sv (2400 person-Sv); and the rest of population of the town 0.07 Sv (2600 person Sv) ([NEA, 1995] after [Goulko et al., 1995])[57]. Therefore, the 49400 inhabitants evacuated from Pripyat received a collective internal dose to the thyroid of approximately 8300 person-Sv. Using a lifetime risk factor for thyroid cancer for the children of 0.008 Sv^{-1}, we would calculate about 50-60 cases, of which 5-10% lethal.

130000 evacuees were considered in [Prêtre, 1994] with an average individual dose of approximately 0.3 Sv and a corresponding collective dose of 40000 person-Sv; assuming 5% risk factor this would mean 2000 additional fatal cancers (1.5% of that group). Later on, on the base of more recent information, assuming 120000 evacuees and an average individual dose of approximately 0.02 Sv (rounded figures), the collective dose has been re-estimated to 2400 person-Sv, corresponding to 120 fatal cancers [Stoll, 1996].

The **internal doses to the thyroid glands of people living in contaminated areas** have been reconstructed through measurements performed in May/June 1986 but the estimations are subject to high uncertainties [NEA, 1995]. For the entire Belarus the collective thyroid dose to 0-14 years old children has been estimated as about 170000 person-Sv ([NEA, 1995] after [RIRMM, 1995]). In the eight most contaminated districts of Ukraine, the collective dose to children was 60000 person-Sv while for the entire population it was about 200000 person-Sv ([NEA, 1995] after [Little, 1993]). Likhtarev et al. [1995] estimated a collective dose of 400000 person-Gy to all Ukrainian children of 0-18. In the Russian Federation, the collective dose to the entire population was approximately 100000 person-Sv, according to [NEA, 1995] after [Zvonova et al., 1993].

The **whole-body dose to people living in high contaminated areas** (or strict control zones, with Cs-137 activity higher than 555 kBq/m^2) can be divided in two contributions: external exposure and internal exposure from the intake of caesium, where the first gives the greatest part of total population exposure, the second the highest doses to individuals. An estimate of whole-body doses to people living in high contaminated areas has been recently obtained, giving a total collective dose of 9700 person-Sv for 273000 people in

---

[56] According to Balonov [1993], the average and maximum effective individual dose equivalent from external radiation to the inhabitants of Pripyat were 10 mSv and 100 mSv, respectively, while the corresponding values for the rural population among the evacuees were 20 mSv and 400 mSv.

[57] Balonov et al. [1996] from various sources give an average of 0.4 Gy for the adult population of Pripyat and the most contaminated areas of Belarus and Ukraine, 0.1-0.2 for the most contaminated areas of Russia (Bryansk). Balonov had previously estimated [1993] for the average internal dose to the thyroid of adults and children of Pripyat about 0.2 Gy.

years 1986-89 ([NEA, 1995] after [Barkhudarov et al., 1994]). Of this total, 7300 person-Sv are estimated to be due to the external exposure. About 20% of the persons in this group have received a whole-body individual dose greater than 50 mSv, 48% a dose in the range 20-50 mSv. A different estimate is reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] after [Balonov et al., 1996]. Assuming for these strict control zones an average deposition intensity of Cs-137 of 925 kBq/m^2, an average external and internal dose of approximately 50 μSv/kBq/m^2 in the period 1986-1995, and an average effective individual dose of 50-60 mSv[58], a collective effective dose of 10000-20000 person-Sv can be estimated for these 270000 people. The addition of 50% to the assessed 10 years' doses would give a total collective dose over 70 years in the range 15000-30000 person-Sv, according to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III][59].

The estimate of the **collective dose to people living in (low) contaminated areas** (i.e., in areas with deposition densities of Cs-137 between 37-555 kBq/m^2) has been attempted in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] using an average deposition density of 111 kBq/m^2, an average

---

[58] The original source [Balonov et al., 1996] correlate the internal dose to the soil type, because the transfer factor of cesium to plants is strongly dependent on it. It has been estimated for the Russian rural population living in contaminated areas and without active countermeasures, an internal dose for the first ten years after the accident of about 30 μSv/kBq/m^2 for turf-podzol soil and 170 μSv/kBq/m^2 for black soil, without considering additional doses from the consumption of food gathered in non-cultivated areas (which may be substantially high: for example, the effective half life of caesium in mushrooms practically equals the physical half life). In the first case more than 90% of the dose, in the second more than half is estimated to have been absorbed during the first year, when the internal dose was greater then the external one. For Ukrainian peaty soil, an interval of 90-570 μSv/kBq/m^2 has been estimated for the first four years ([Likhtariov] also reported in [Balonov et al., 1996]). After the early emergency, soil decontamination, special treatments as well as import of uncontaminated food stuff have contributed to substantially decrease the yearly internal dose. This dose has become insignificant for areas with black and turf-podzol clay soils, but still significant for areas with sandy and peaty soils [Balonov et al., 1996].

For comparison with the total individual doses given in the text, Sevan'kaev et al. [1995 b] estimated, for people who lived over five years after the accident in contaminated areas of Russia and Belarus with average Cs-137 contamination in the range 75-1000 kBq/m^2 and average Sr-90 contamination in the range 4-20 kBq/m^2, average doses in the range 8-102 mSv. These values were calculated using dosimetric models, with pessimistic assumptions for internal doses.

[59] Balonov et al. [1996] estimated the following external doses to adults living in contaminated areas during the first ten years after the accident: rural population in Ukraine approximately 42 μSv/kBq/m^2 [Likhtariov]; rural population of Russia about 26 μSv/kBq/m^2; and, urban population of Russia about 23 μSv/kBq/m^2. For strict control zones this would mean an average external individual dose of about 20-40 mSv. According to the authors, these values would correspond for these people, on the average, to about 60% of their total lifetime additional external dose from the accident. Roughly one third of the ten years dose was absorbed in the first year. The effective half-life of Cs-137 was assumed to be 19 years — an interval of 10-20 years is regarded as typical in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]. These estimations should be considered with caution, mainly because of the uncertainties in the actual distribution of doses. Moreover, the physical half-life of Cs-137 is 30 years and the effective half-life may be up to 25 years [Likhtariov et al., 1996]. Based on this effective half-life, which may be regarded as an upper limit, the total collective dose over seventy years would be a factor of approximately three times greater than the one taken in the first ten years (assuming the population permanently resides in the same areas for 70 years). With this factor, a total commitment dose for this group of 30000-60000 person-Sv from external irradiation can be calculated.

external and internal dose of approximately 50-150 µSv/kBq/m^2 in the period 1986-1995[60], and an average effective individual dose of 6-20 mSv[61], a collective effective dose of 35000-100000 person-Sv can be estimated for 6.8 million people[62]. An estimation of the same order of magnitude, 22000 person-Sv, is given in [Kenigsberg et al., 1995] for the entire population of Belarus[63]; 47500 person-Sv have been given for the entire population of Ukraine, 15000 of which absorbed by inhabitants of areas with less than 37 kBq/m^2 [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III][64]. The addition of 50% to the assessed 10 years' doses would give, according to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III], an estimate of the total collective dose over 70 years, 53000-150000 person-Sv[65].

Total latent fatalities

From the above described estimation of collective doses and assuming the past experience with Japanese survivors to the atomic bombing in Hiroshima and Nagasaki, the excess of fatal cancers can be predicted. Table D.2.3 summarises the previously described findings concerning the estimated fatalities of the 1996 Chernobyl Conference in Vienna [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III, VIII]. A number of 2000 excess fatal cancers has been estimated for 200000 liquidators who worked in 1986-1987 receiving the highest doses in their group. Approximately 4600 excess fatal cancers have been estimated for the 6.8 million residents[66] in "contaminated" areas (Cs-137 deposition in the range 37-555 kBq/m^2). In addition, approximately 1500 fatalities are predicted in the "highly

---

[60] In the reference these values, greater than the ones assumed for the strict control zones, are justified by less control on internal dose.

[61] The reconstruction and prognosis of the average effective dose to adult population for the period 1986-2056 in the zone between 100 and 1000 km from Chernobyl gives values for the external exposure of 40 µSv/kBq/m^2 for urban population and 64 µSv/kBq/m^2 for rural population; the internal doses are in the range 25-184 mSv/MBq/m^2 for the rural population depending on the type of soil ([Balonov et al., 1996], used in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]). Considering the density of 555 kBq/m^2, the previous would give for the external dose a total over a lifetime of approximately 20-35 mSv, for the internal dose 15-100 mSv.

[62] The value presented at the conference was 3.7 million persons, the corresponding collective effective dose interval was 30000-90000 person-Sv over 70 years, and the predicted excess fatalities 2500.

[63] This value may be underestimated. It appears to have been calculated by excluding internal doses from radioiodine and assuming that all mitigation actions were successful (which imply that about 2/3 of the additional lifetime dose due to the accident was absorbed in the first ten years after the event) [Stoll, 1996].

[64] Using on the one hand the 2404861 inhabitants of Ukraine living in areas contaminated with > 37 kBq/m^2 of Cs-137 for the number of exposed people (19456 persons living in areas with contamination 555-1480 kBq/m^2, see Sub-section "Contaminated areas") and a collective dose of about 32500 person-Sv on the other hand, we would get a lifetime average individual dose of approximately 14 mSv.

[65] Using instead a factor of three, as explained in Footnote **60**, we would calculate a total commitment dose for this group of 105000-300000 person-Sv.

[66] See Footnote **63**. From other contributions to the Conference, here reported in the Section "Contaminated areas", this population consists of about 6.9 million people.

contaminated" areas (Cs-137 contamination > 555 kBq/m^2). Summing-up all collective doses reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] for 70 years, a total of approximately 90000-200000 person-Sv is derived. Using the average figures predicted for cancers in the population, and the interval given for EW and thyroid cancer deaths among children, the estimated total latent fatalities are 9130-9730.

This assessment appears to have been made with different risk factors considering the distribution of doses and the absorption rates[67]. As already stated, for the bulk of population living in low contaminated areas the expected relatively small number of excess cancers would make them difficult to detect, also considering that the most affected countries are lacking efficient national cancer registries.

The above estimation excludes the 400000-600000 liquidators who worked after year 1987 (see relevant sub-section), the people living in areas with contamination lower than 37 kBq/m^2 and the people living outside the three most affected countries.

Assuming an average individual dose of 20 mSv for this second group of liquidators, we would calculate 8000-12000 person-Sv, or approximately further 320-480 fatal cancers if we use a risk factor of 0.04 Sv^{-1}. Therefore, the total latent fatalities among **liquidators** would be approximately 2500-2700. Adding these 320-480 fatalities to the numbers given in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-VIII], the estimated interval for all cases would be **9450-10200 latent fatalities**[68].

---

[67] With its Position Statement of March 1996, the Health Physics Society has recently recommended: "[...] against quantitative estimation of health risks below an individual dose of 5 rem (50 mSv) in one year or a lifetime dose of 10 rem (100 mSv) in addition to background radiation. Risk estimation in this range should be strictly qualitative accentuating a range of hypothetical health outcomes with an emphasis on the likely possibility of zero adverse health effects. [...] Below 10 rem [...] risks of health effects are either too small to be observed or are non-existent." [HPS, 1996]. In order to be consistent with this authoritative recommendation concerning long-term exposure to radiation, the estimation of the consequences of the Chernobyl accident would require an accurate assessment of the distribution of lifetime individual doses in the exposed groups of population.

[68] Using the given ranges for the considered doses to the population living in contaminated areas, as well as the ranges for EW and the children, we would get 6300-12600 late fatalities [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-VIII].

Using pessimistically a factor of three to multiply the first 10 years' commitment dose to the population in the contaminated areas to get the lifetime doses in seventy years (see Footnote **60**), we would calculate a total commitment dose for all mentioned groups of the population (excluding internal doses to the thyroid of children) of 137000-362000 person-Sv. Using for these doses a risk factor of 0.05 Sv^{-1}, and including fatal thyroid cancers in children as well as all potential excess cancers in liquidators, the total death toll for the most affected people in Belarus, Russia and Ukraine would be 9600-21600 excess fatal cancers due to the accident (excluding potential cancers in the population of these three countries living in zones with contamination below 37 kBq/m^2).

Table D.2.3

Estimated fatal cancers attributable to the Chernobyl accident in the most exposed groups of people in Belarus, Russia and Ukraine (after [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III], [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-VIII]).

Category	**Population size and doses (average individual dose) [collective dose[a]]**	**Cancer type**	**Expected number of natural cancer deaths**	**Potential lifetime excess of fatal cancers due to the accident**	
				Fatalities	**Fraction of natural**
Liquidators (1986-1987)	200000 (100 mSv) [20000 person-Sv]	leukaemia	800	200	20%
		other	41500	2000	5%
Evacuees (1986)	135000 (12 mSv)[b] [1600 person-Sv]	leukaemia	500	10	2%
		other	21500	150	0.1%
Residents of "Strict control zone" (>555 kBq/m^2)	270000 (50 mSv) [15000-30000 person-Sv][c]	leukaemia	1000	100	9%
		other	43500	1500	3%
Residents of other contaminated areas	6800000 (7 mSv) [53000-150000 person-Sv][c]	leukaemia	24000	370	1.5%
		other	1088000[d]	4600[e]	0.4%[f]
Children, age 0-14 in 1986	1000000[g] (500 mGy)	thyroid	<1-2[h]	200-800[i]	100-400 times
TOTAL	7405000	leukaemia	26300	680	2.6%
		other	1194500	8250	0.7%
	1000000 children	thyroid	(2)	200-800	100-400 times
		all cancers	~1221000	9130-9730 **2.5-2.6 (total)**[j] **0.5-0.6 (workers)**[j] **1.9-2.0 (public)**[j] **Fatalities/GW$_e$·a**	~0.8%

[a] Collective effective doses given for 70 years exposure after the accident.

[b] The reference [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] shows 10 mSv which is not consistent with the given collective dose of 1600 person-Sv but with 1300 person-Sv presented at the Conference (see also Footnote 55).

[c] The lowest value roughly corresponds to the average individual dose times the number of people.

[d] Recalculated. Although it is stated in the reference [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] that 16% of inhabitants would die of natural cancer, which is consistent with WHO health statistics, the value reported for natural cancer deaths among the considered 6.8 million people is 800000, which corresponds to only 12%.

[e] Average value shown [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. The interval would be 2700-7500 deaths (including leukaemias).

[f] Obtained using the corresponding values in the fourth and fifth columns. In [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] 0.6% is given, using 800000 for the background number of cancer deaths for the same group of people.

[g] Children are treated separately from the general population for the thyroid cancers.

[h] 10-40 cases are reported in the reference. Here the fatalities have been calculated using 5% fatality rate.

[i] 4000-8000 cancer cases are reported in the reference.

[j] Assuming 3680 GW$_e$·a for normalisation.

Normalising by the total world-wide net electricity generated by nuclear power plants in the period 1969-1996, which is about 3685 GW_e·a (see Section 6.5), approximately **2.5-2.6 latent fatalities per GW_e·a** are obtained, thereof **0.5-0.6 latent fatalities per GW_e·a for the workers** and **1.9-2.0 latent fatalities per GW_e·a for the population.**

An evaluation presented in [UNSCEAR, 1993], based on Cs-137 deposition estimates, gives for the **global effective collective dose** a value of 600000 person-Sv[69], thereof 36% in the territories of the former USSR, 53% in the rest of Europe and 11% in other parts of the north hemisphere[70]. If we apply the no-threshold linear dose-effect principle[71] and an average risk factor of 0.05 fatal cancer/Sv, **30000 latent fatalities** would be calculated, thereof about 11000[72], 16000 and 3000 respectively in the three above mentioned areas[73]. Using this estimation, the normalised total death toll in the population would be about **8.2 latent fatalities/GW_e·a.** If we add 2700 additional cancer deaths among liquidators, the total public and occupational death toll due to the accident would be **32700 latent fatalities**, which normalised by the electricity generated by nuclear plants would give approximately **8.9 latent fatalities/GW_e·a.**

Figure D.2.1 illustrates the late fatalities from the Chernobyl accident normalised by the unit of electricity, using the estimation presented in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I/VIII] and the global effective collective dose given in [UNSCEAR, 1993]. In the case of the global value, the predicted fatalities reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-I/VIII] are included as part of it.

To put in perspective the values for the doses given above, a collective dose of approximately 13 million person-Sv[74] is annually delivered to the world-wide population from natural sources ([Bennett, 1995] after [UNSCEAR, 1993]). Moreover, the estimated

---

[69] This values was first reported by UNSCEAR in 1988 (see also [Bennett, 1996]).

[70] In [Bennett, 1995] the reported shares were: 40% in the territories of the former USSR, 57% in the rest of Europe and 3% in other parts of the world.

[71] This approach is opposite to the statement reported in Footnote **68**.

[72] Considering all types of cancer, 188.6 cancer deaths per 10^5 men per year and 137.3 cancer deaths per 10^5 women per year (i.e., 161.5 cancer deaths/10^5 person/year) occurred in the United States in year 1988, while 215.5 cancer deaths per 10^5 men per year and 180.0 cancer deaths per 10^5 women per year (i.e., 197.3 cancer deaths/10^5 person/year) were recorded in the former USSR in the same year [WHO, 1991]. The same source reports for the former Bielorussian SSR 196.9 and 130.6 cancer deaths/10^5 person/year, respectively for men and women, whereas for the former Ukrainian SSR the values were 225.7 and 155.6 cancer deaths/10^5 person/year, respectively for men and women. Using the average rate in the former USSR, the number of fatalities caused by any sort of cancer in a population of 25 million inhabitants around Chernobyl in 60 years, supposing the number of living people remains constant, would be approximately 3 million. Therefore, these 11000 additional cancers would be only less than 0.5% of the total.

[73] Goldman et al., [1994] estimated for the population (excluding EW) a total of approximately 28000 fatal cancers projected over 70 years, thereof about 14000 in the former USSR, 13000 in the rest of Europe and less than 1000 in other parts of the Northern Hemisphere.

[74] Calculated multiplying an average individual dose of 2.4 mSv/a times 5.6 billion persons.

collective effective dose from all atmospheric testing of nuclear weapons is 30 million person-Sv. The total collective dose from civil nuclear power production (mines, mills, reactors and reprocessing plants, till the end of year 1989, assuming 1844 GW_e·a) has been estimated at approximately 11000 person-Sv, plus a long-term component over 10000 years of about 400000 person-Sv from Rn-222 released from mill tailings and from C-14 ([Bennett, 1995] after [UNSCEAR, 1993]).

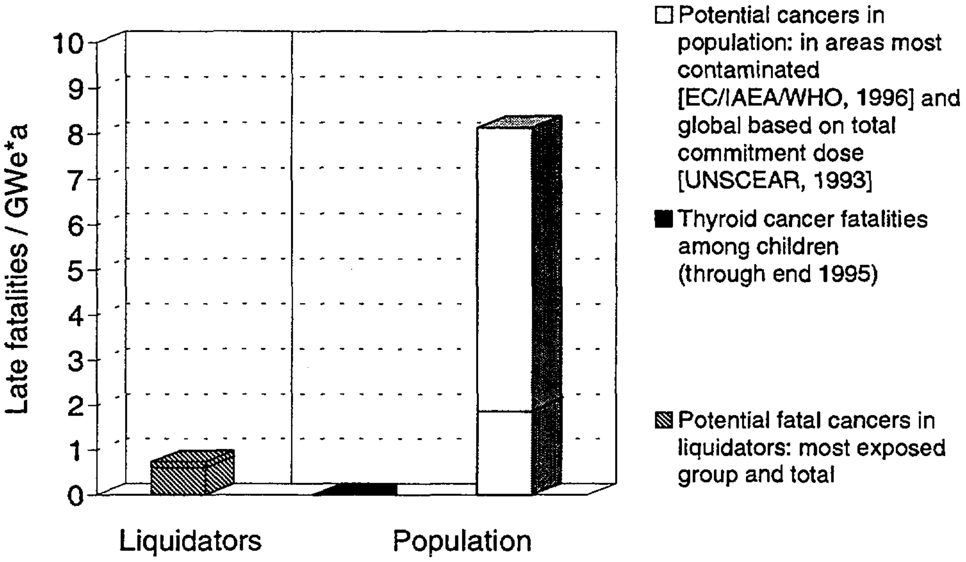


Fig. D.1.1 Estimated late fatalities from the Chernobyl accident normalised by the unit of electricity (total nuclear power generation in the period 1969-'96).

Several other estimations of the total potential latent fatalities have been made to date. [Savchenko, 1995] reported that at the time he was writing his book, estimates of the death toll from cancer deaths ranged 14000-475000 fatalities (there is no specific source given for this range of values).

For the public, Prêtre [1994] classified the population into six groups for a total of approximately 24 million people living within a circular area of 600 km of radius around Chernobyl, and including the evacuees. The relevant assumed individual average doses ranged from 0.4 Sv for the highest contaminated zone down to 0.01 Sv for the largest area with the smallest considered contamination; the evacuees were accounted with 0.3 Sv average individual dose. Considering 10 year time integration for the exposure of the public and an individual dose cut-off of about 10 mSv, a collective dose of approximately 372000 person-Sv was estimated, which corresponds to approximately 20000 potential fatal cancers. Considering no cut-off criteria, an additional 20000 radiation-induced potential fatal cancers were estimated. Later on, based on updated information on doses, the latent fatalities in all exposed groups in the three most affected countries were estimated to about 7000-10000 [Stoll, 1996].

Among early assessments, Anspaugh et al. [1988] calculated a collective 50-years dose commitment (external and internal) to the about 3 billion inhabitants of the Northern Hemisphere of 930,000 person-Gy, thereof 97% in the western part of the former Soviet Union and Europe. The best estimate for the lifetime expectation of fatal radiogenic cancer would increase the risk from 0 to 0.02% in Europe and from 0 to 0.003% in the Northern Hemisphere. These authors have assumed approximately a total of 100 PBq (2.7 MCi) of Cs-137 deposited on land. Anspaugh et al. [1988] considered the 50-year[75] radiation-dose commitment to the total body from the external pathway as well as the individual dose commitments from the ingestion pathway for the thyroid and the total body. This was done country by country. The best or central estimate value calculated for the Northern Hemisphere was approximately 17400 fatal cancers, including 6500 in the former USSR[76], 10400 in Europe without the former USSR, and only about 500 in Asia and 20 in North America. Anspaugh et al. [1988] used radiogenic risk factors from various sources including the NRC report on the "summed site" health effects model for nuclear power plants accident-consequence analysis ([NUREG, 1985], and [UNSCEAR, 1986]). Since then, the risk coefficients have increased by a factor of approximately three due to the new findings about the source term from the atomic bombing in Japan (see for example [Delpla, 1985], [UNSCEAR, 1993]). Taking this into account, the death toll calculated in [Anspaugh et al., 1988] would increase by about the same factor.

To conclude this overview, when using estimations of health consequences of the Chernobyl accident it should be borne in mind that they are all associated with many uncertainties. Among others, the patterns of contamination are very uneven which makes the precise distribution of radiation doses not well known for the various groups of exposed people. Furthermore, the migration flows of residents from one area to another, which changes the individual exposure rates, should be properly considered [Storm et al., 1996], but there are no specialised statistics to systematically cover all the contaminated areas [Arutyunyan et al., 1996] (see sub-section "Evacuees" above)[77].

---

[75] The 50-year exposure used in the study for the calculation of the doses for lifetime cancer risk is more than 75% of the exposure over infinite time. The first year exposure is estimated by the authors as 10 % of the 50-year exposure [Anspaugh et al., 1988].

[76] For this group the calculated interval was between 2000 and 17000 excess fatal cancers [Anspaugh et al., 1988]. The normally expected number of fatal cancers in the population of the former USSR is approximately 35 million cases during 70 years; 88 million fatal cancers are expected in the same time period in Europe excluding the former USSR. Therefore, the estimated additional cases are of the order of 0.02 % and 0.01%, respectively.

[77] As example of population changes, it is reported in [Voznyak, 1996 a] that in the most contaminated (>555 kBq/m^2) districts of the Briansk region the loss of population (overall death rate minus birth rate) in 1995 was 8‰ (5.1‰ for the entire Russia). The overall mortality index for these districts was 18.7‰, the highest for the last 10 years (14.5‰ for the entire Russia). It has also to be considered that the analysis of the age structure shows that these contaminated areas have older population than in the entire Russian Federation, a factor which contributes to the higher death rates [Arutyunyan et al., 1996].

Health impacts in Switzerland and other countries

A booklet summarising information on the Chernobyl accident and its consequences for Switzerland has been recently issued by the Eidgenössische Kommission für AC-Schutz (KOMAC), the Eidgenössische Kommission für die Sicherheit von Kernanlagen (KSA), the Eidgenössische Kommission für Strahlenschutz (EKS), and the Eidgenössische Kommission für die Überwachung der Radioaktivität (KUeR) [KOMAC et al., 1995]. Of interest for the present report are the doses to the Swiss population associated with the accident. The most affected Cantons were Tessin, Graubünden and Türgau. In particular, in Tessin the individual dose absorbed at present is approximately 30-40% of the total natural without radon[78]. The additional individual dose from Chernobyl has been estimated on the average for Switzerland, including all possible contributions, 0.5 mSv over 50 years; the most exposed population in Tessin will absorb a dose about ten times higher. In the past ten years, 90% of the estimated total has been already absorbed by the population. With the above, the excess risk of cancer due to the accident can be calculated for the Swiss population as 0.0025%, to be compared with the present 25% risk to die of any form of cancer.

For the population outside the former Soviet Union, the internal doses to the thyroid in children ranged from 1 to 20 mSv in Europe, 0.1-5 mSv in Asia and about 0.1 mSv in North America [UNSCEAR, 1988]. The whole-body doses (external plus internal) received during the first year, mostly from isotopes of caesium, are estimated as 0.05 to 0.5 mSv in Europe, 0.005-0.1 mSv in Asia and of the order of 0.001 mSv in North America [UNSCEAR, 1988].

Genetic effects

There seems to be lack of extensive statistical studies about birth defects and other genetic effects, although some cases have been reported in the press. However, no reliable evidence of any significant change in the number of birth defects, congenital abnormalities, adverse pregnancy outcomes exists at present which can be attributed to the exposure from the accident, according to [NEA, 1995]. The predicted levels of excess birth defects are considered as undetectable [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. Anyhow, registries of hereditary effects are lacking in the affected countries, which makes any statistical analysis questionable.

If it is assumed that in the first generation offspring of a population of one million persons, including all ages and both sexes, an upper limit of 30 cases with hereditary disorders[79] would be observed per 480000 births per 10 mSv to each parent [NUREG, 1991], the

---

[78] The natural average dose in Switzerland is about 2.8 mSv/a, thereof 1.6 mSv/a from radon and radon daughters, 0.8 mSv/a from other external sources, and 0.4 mSv/a from sources internal to the body.

[79] Including autosomal dominant, X-linked, recessive, chromosomal and congenital abnormalities.

estimation for the four groups of persons considered in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III][80] gives a very low predicted occurrence of radiation induced hereditary effects, ranging from 0% to 0.03% of all live births (the background number of hereditary disorders is 7.5%) and from less than 0.1% to 0.4% of all hereditary disorders among the live births in the exposed population.

Other sources report that considering data in the period 1980-1991, the frequency of congenital malformations (primarily characterised by dominant mutations) in foetuses from clinical abortions and new-borns has increased in heavily contaminated areas (> 555 kBq/m^2) of Belarus following the accident. In particular, the increase of developmental abnormalities among 5-12 week human embryos from the most contaminated rural regions exceeds that of the control group and of the urban population (where the exposure is lower) after the accident by a factor of 1.5-2, while no increase has been detected in medical abortions made in Minsk and Gomel as well as in the control group before and after the accident [Lazyuk et al., 1994]. However, the observed increases cannot be unequivocally associated with dominant mutations as a result of the parents' absorbed radiation doses, but may be caused also by chemical contaminants, characteristics of inbreeding in rural areas, defective nourishment, and multiple psychological stress ([Dubrova et al., 1996] after [Lazyuk et al., 1994] and [Lazyuk et al., 1993]).

Recent studies document surprisingly high increases in mutation rates in small mammals living at the Chernobyl site and in humans exposed to various degrees to radiation [Hillis, 1996]. Baker et al. [1996] examined two species of vole living at the reactor site (which is also heavily contaminated by chemical pollutants and heavy metals) and compared the data with control population of the same species in relatively unaffected areas 32 km far away. They have found high increases in substitution rates in mitochondrial protein-coding genes of the exposed animals[81]. However, the population of voles as well as many other plants and animals continue to thrive (for less competition, abundance of food, few predators etc.). The increased substitution rate may reflect the presence of mutagens other than, or in addition to, radioactivity, with possible synergistic effects [Baker et al., 1996]. While radioactivity has greatly decreased with time, the presence of heavy metals and mutagenic chemicals persists, making the consequences of the Chernobyl accident very different from those of nuclear weapons and therefore difficult to predict on the base of the past experience [Baker et al., 1996]. The study by Dubrova et al. [1996] shows that increases in mutation rate occur in children living in Belarus few hundred kilometres north of Chernobyl, who received high doses of I-131 and are exposed to Cs-137 contamination. This effect consists of germline mutations,

---

[80] Assuming average individual doses of 100 mSv for the 200000 liquidators, 10 mSv for the 135000 evacuees from the exclusion zone, 50 mSv in a lifetime for the 270000 residents in the strict control zones and 7 mSv in a lifetime for 6800000 residents in other contaminated areas.

[81] More than $2 \cdot 10^{-4}$ substitutions per nucleotide site per generation for both analysed species of vole, which is at least two orders of magnitude higher than reported rates for vertebrates. These results have been estimated by two independent methods from phylogenetic analyses of the population data [Baker et al., 1996]. The substitution rates unlikely extend to nuclear genes [Hillis, 1996].

specifically length changes in nuclear minisatellite loci[82], twice as much as common in other population living in Belarus as well as in control populations in the UK. In this case, the researchers found a correlation between surface caesium contamination levels and the observed mutation rates, but there remains the possibility that other non-radioactive contaminants may be responsible for these effects [Dubrova et al., 1996]. Both observed effects are not fully consistent with the expected consequences of radiation damage and the responsible are mechanisms not yet fully understood [Hillis, 1996].

Other health effects in the population

Increases in the frequency of a number of non-specific detrimental health effects other than cancer (particularly among liquidators) have been reported[83] which may be partially explained because of stress and anxiety resulting from the accident [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III, a], [NEA, 1995]. Although the extensive psychological effects and psychosomatic disorders among the affected persons are not directly caused by radiation, they have been considered among the most important consequences of the Chernobyl accident (IAEA Conference in 1991 and EC/IAEA/WHO Conference in 1996). Social stress and manifestations of social disruption have clearly been observed among the population in the contaminated areas and in the communities that have received the evacuees. Resettlement has failed to produce reduction of anxiety when compared to restricted areas [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-IV]. All the before mentioned effects are also strongly influenced by the difficult social, political and economical conditions experienced by the countries of the former USSR since its collapse.

The morbidity rate as well as the mortality rate are increasing in the three most affected countries, due to instabilities and economic difficulties. If this trend continues, it can lead to higher uncertainties and false interpretation of statistics [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996].

In the frame of the haematology project of IPHECA (WHO), it has been found that the yearly number of blood disorders has slightly increased in the group of 270000 people living in the strictly controlled zones with respect to the pre-accident situation. However, a similar trend is generally valid for the three countries. Furthermore, no significant differences were detected in areas with different contamination levels [WHO, 1995 a].

The preliminary investigations of the brain damage *in utero* project of IPHECA (WHO) found a higher incidence of mental retardation as well as an upward trend in behavioural disorders and emotional problems in children of the exposed group compared to the children of the control group living in clean areas [WHO, 1995 a]. However, no conclusion

---

[82] Specific genome sites that feature an unusually high number of repetitions [NW, 1996].

[83] Diseases of the endocrine system, diseases of the blood and blood forming organs, mental disorders, diseases of the circulatory and digestive system are quoted in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III]. According to Bebeshko [1995] 15000 people lost their ability to work owing to disease. This author also mentions that the observed main health disorders are: gastrointestinal disorders (inflammatory soon after the accident and ulcerative in later years); immunological disorders; problems in the homeostasis; metabolic disorders; respiratory, primarily obstructive bronchitis; and, haemapoietic disorders.

can be drawn from these indications because of many factors that may have distorted the results.

Contaminated areas

According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996], the "exclusion zone" covers in total 4300 km^2 in Belarus, Ukraine and Russia.

Voznyak [1996 a] reported that as of January 1995 the total area of the **Russian Federation** contaminated by Cs-137 with surface deposition density > 37 kBq/m^2 was **57650 km^2** (310 km^2 with contamination > 1840 kBq/m^2 or 40 Ci/km^2). From the same source, the number of people residing in these contaminated areas as of June 1995 was **2687400** in 7661 settlements, thereof 90800 people still living in the 555-1480 kBq/m^2 zone (called "Evacuation zone" in the paper), and 347200 people in the 185-555 kBq/m^2 zone (in the paper identified as the "Zone where the inhabitants have the right to be evacuated", or zone of voluntary resettlement)[84].

In [Rolevich et al., 1996], the total contaminated area of **Belarus** is **46450 km^2**, which corresponds to 23% of the entire surface of the republic. According to the same source, the number of persons living in these contaminated areas as at beginning of 1996 was about **1841000** in 3211 settlements, thereof about 41300 people in the 555-1480 kBq/m^2 zone and 314200 in the 185-555 kBq/m^2 zone.

About **2404861** inhabitants live in 2218 Ukrainian settlements on an area of **50520 km^2** contaminated with > 37 kBq/m^2 of Cs-137, thereof about 19456 people in the "Compulsory evacuation zone" and 653263 in the "Guaranteed voluntary evacuation zone". 91235 people were evacuated from 76 settlements in 1986 [Ukraine, 1996].

The summation of the above surfaces gives for the **areas contaminated with Cs-137 > 37 kBq/m^2** a **total** of **154620 km^2** [85], with a population of about 6.9 million inhabitants.

---

[84] Similar figures are given in [Arutyunyan et al., 1996].

[85] Different values were reported by other groups at the same conference. According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V] the total contaminated areas in Belarus, Russia and Ukraine are: 3030 km^2 with Cs-137 surface deposition density > 1480 kBq/m^2; 7190 km^2 with Cs-137 density 555-1480 kBq/m^2 (both previous are called in the reference "Obligatory evacuation zones"); 19070 km^2 with Cs-137 density 185-555 kBq/m^2 ("Voluntary evacuation zone"); and, 115930 km^2 with Cs-137 density 37-185 kBq/m^2 ("Control zone"), for a total of 145220 km^2 contaminated with > 37 kBq/m^2.

Furthermore, according to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] after [Balonov et al., 1996] approximately 131000 km^2 are contaminated with 37 kBq/m^2 or more. According to Savchenko [1995], they are 104000 km^2. According to [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III] after [Ilyin et al., 1990], about 270000 people (106000 in Belarus, 111800 in Russia and 52000 in Ukraine) used to live in 1986 in the 10300 km^2 strict control zone with Cs-137 deposition activity > 555 kBq/m^2. Savchenko [1995] gives a different figure for the people living in the 10190 km^2 strict control zone in year 1994, approximately 240000.

Nearly 3 million acres (12140 km^2) of land is lost for decades for agricultural production because of contamination with radioactive caesium, strontium and plutonium according to Savchenko [1995]. Different estimations can be found in other sources: according to [NEA, 1995], the total contaminated area in the three most affected countries is 125000 km^2 with Cs-137 levels > 37 kBq/m^2, thereof 52000 km^2 were used for agriculture. In 1994, 2640 km^2 of agricultural land in Belarus was still excluded from use ([NEA, 1995] after an Information Bulletin of the Republic of Belarus). Based on [Ukraine, 1996], the accident resulted in a contamination of 31000 km^2 of arable Ukrainian land (thereof more than 1800 km^2 are unusable because contamination is > 1480 kBq/m^2), 15000 km^2 of natural pastures and 44000 km^2 of forests[86].

In the first year after the catastrophe 144000 hectares of agricultural land and 492000 hectares of forest (total 6360 km^2) were withdrawn from use [Savchenko, 1995]. The 30-km radius exclusion zone is contaminated by isotopes of plutonium, but spots with 0.1 Ci/km^2 (or 3.7 kBq/m^2) have been found outside it [Savchenko, 1995].

Waste

It has been estimated that the total volume of the waste from decontamination operations is about one million cubic meters, spread over large areas and many sites [Savchenko, 1995] (811 waste dumps are located around the plant according to Perera [1995]).

Environmental impacts

In the first three years from the accident short term damage was widely reported to forests and some mammals in the exclusion zone. As reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V], the contamination in 1986 within parts of the 30 km exclusion zone typically reached several tens of MBq/m^2, the corresponding external doses to plants and animals being of the order of several tens of Gy in the first month, decreasing by a factor of 10-100 already in early autumn. The accident occurred in spring, during the most radiosensitive period for plants. Especially coniferous trees were affected because of their high sensitivity to radiation. The main long term damage has been the total destruction of about 600 ha of pine forest (so-called "red forest") in the vicinity of the reactor[87] and the partial destruction of a further 3000 ha (0.5% of the trees have died; many abnormalities are observed) [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]. Other sources specify that 375 ha of dead forest was cut and 10-15 cm of soil removed; the resulting 100000 m^3 of waste buried in trenches

---

As reported in [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-III], the territory contaminated with Cs-137 in excess of 185 kBq/m^2 (or 5 Ci/km^2) is 29200 km^2 wide, thereof 16500 in Belarus, 4600 in Ukraine and 8100 in Russia, while about 28000 km^2 of land with 2225 settlements in Belarus, Russia and Ukraine are quoted in [Savchenko, 1995] for the same class, thereof 17800 km^2 (under permanent control) have a contamination level of 185-555 kBq/m^2, with 584500 inhabitants.

[86] 35000 km^2 was reported at the conference.

[87] The doses were of the order of 80-100 Gy, to be compared to doses of 10-1000 Gy which are typically used to artificially induce mutations in seeds for plant breeding [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V].

[NEA, 1995]. More than 30000 km^2 of forests received a deposition of Cs-137 > 37 kBq/m^2 ([EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V] after [Belli et al., 1996]). However, there have been apparent signs in flora and fauna that show capacity for recovery already by 1988-1989[88] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]. Particularly wild mushrooms still show high concentrations of isotopes of caesium, which decreased in comparison with the 1986 levels only according to the physical decay rate [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]. This retention of radioisotopes is due to the high organic content and the stability of forest soil [NEA, 1995]. From [Tikhomirov et al., 1994], the stand canopy of trees has a high retention capacity of radioactive fallout. More than 95% of the total nuclides contained in the forest system is in the forest litter already 1-2 years after an accident. Strontium and caesium migrate very slowly along the forest profile[89]; therefore, forests act as "radionuclide pools", sort of barrier against the migration of radionuclides to other systems [Tikhomirov et al., 1994]. In general, the main part of the dose was absorbed by the majority of forest species within the second month after the accident. Workers in contaminated forests are considered professionally exposed (average annual less than 5 mSv, maximum about 10 mSv) [Tikhomirov et al., 1994].

A reduction in the population of several species of wild animals has been observed, but in some cases returned to normal in a few years [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]. The cases of severe birth defects in agricultural animals in high contaminated zones reported in the press have been shown to have an occurrence comparable to that in non-contaminated parts of Ukraine ([EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V] after [Prister et al., 1996]).

The worst contaminated water body is the cooling pond of the failed plant, where fuel particles are found in the sediments at its bottom [Sansone et al., 1996]. The contamination of Cs-137 in these sediments has increased three to four orders of magnitude, up to $4.6 \cdot 10^5$ Bq/kg in 1987-1990; in 1986, measured Sr-90 contamination was up to $1.4 \cdot 10^5$ Bq/kg [Kryshev et al., 1996]. The radioactivity of Cs-137 in the water of the cooling pond changed from 0.013 Bq/l in 1985 to 300-1700 Bq/l in 1986, and 14-240 Bq/l in 1987-1990; water contamination of Sr-90 was 10-40 Bq/l in 1986. About other water bodies for water use, the highest radiation risk to the population from drinking water has been estimated for the lakes in the Bryansk region (10^{-4}-10^{-3} risk from Cs-137 for the years 1991-1993 [Kryshev et al., 1996]), which can be comparable or even greater than the risk associated to the background radiation. However, in general, the surface aquatic ecosystems are considered to be less important to human exposure than other pathways; for example, the lifetime individual effective dose from water consumption from the river Pripyat is estimated to be only 0.4 mSv[90] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V]. The aquatic

---

[88] It can be argued that the situation might not be recovering uniformly throughout the zone, due to the existence of areas with hot spot contamination. However, the authors of the present report lack detailed information about it.

[89] Tikhomirov et al. [1994] state that only < 0.1% of Sr-90 and 0.01% of Cs-137 are washed out annually to a depth below 30 cm.

[90] In the early phase of the accident, the contribution to the total dose from water bodies did not exceed 2% ([NEA, 1995] after [Likhtarev et al., 1989]).

organisms showed high tolerance to the radiation. In some European countries (e.g., Sweden and UK), the level of radioactivity concentrated in lake fish has been and in many cases still is higher than permitted for selling, causing economic losses; this may remain as a long-term problem (the ecological half-life ranges between few years and few decades) [NEA, 1995].

The water pathways (surface and groundwater) are practically the only manner radioactivity can be transferred from high contaminated areas, including many sites with buried high radioactive waste in the 30-km zone[91] with long term radioisotopes[92] [EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-VIII], [NEA, 1995]. In particular, the watershed areas of the Pripyat and Dniepr rivers are the main potential secondary sources into those rivers and the Black Sea [Sansone et al., 1996]. It has been estimated an annual outflow from the exclusion zone of 10-20 TBq of Cs-137 and 2-4 TBq of Sr-90. The exposed population of the Dniepr region consists of more than 30 million people, with estimated collective cumulative (70 years) committed effective dose of about 3000 person-Sv due to water uses (drinking, irrigation and fishing); some additional individual doses may be up to 2 mSv/a due to high rate of fish consumption [Berkovski et al., 1996].

The results of a hydro-geological study of groundwater [Vovk et al., 1995] (quoted in [NEA, 1995]) indicated that Sr-90[93] in the 30 km zone could contaminate drinking-water above acceptable limits in 10 to 100 years from now. At present, the contamination of Kiev water reservoirs (0.004-0.04 Bq/l of Cs-137[94], one order of magnitude higher for Sr-90) is well below any safety criteria in normal conditions (i.e., non-accident conditions) ([EC/IAEA/WHO, 1996-V] after [Sansone et al., 1996]).

Another uncertainty factor is associated with the difficulties to predict future changes of the destroyed reactor and the sarcophagus.

Economic costs

Use of past experience to evaluate economic costs is subject to serious limitations. In the case of nuclear energy, the statistical material consists of only two accidents, i.e. Three Mile Island (TMI) and Chernobyl. The estimated costs for the Chernobyl accident cited in

---

[91] Especially the 600-800 unlined trenches around the plant. These waste sites contain the stripped 10-15 cm soil from about 8 km^2 of land and trees and grass affected by the fallout, with an estimated total activity of 1 PBq [NEA, 1995]. Some of the trenches are periodically flooded. One of the measures taken to prevent the contamination from the 30-km zone to the Kiev water reservoirs was to build in 1986 a concrete wall 3.5 km long 35 m (sic) deep around the reactor. However, this construction might be the cause of the increase of the water table level in the vicinity of the plant [NEA, 1995].

[92] Pu-239 has half-life of approximately 24000 a.

[93] The most mobile isotope; at present, the upper unconfined aquifer in the area around the reactor presents a Sr-90 contamination level of 4 Bq/l [NEA, 1995]. Caesium and plutonium show less mobility.

[94] It was 0.4 Bq/l in 1989. To compare, the level of contamination in European drinking water was below 0.1 Bq/l in the period 1987-1990 [NEA, 1995].

Nucleonics Week [1994] range between 20 to 320 billion US$ (the range depends on the assumed exchange rate for roubles). It is not clear which cost elements are included in this estimate.

Voznyak [1996 b], first deputy minister of the Ministry of Emergency Situations of the Russian Federation, stated at the 1996 conference in Vienna that the total direct losses and outlays due to the accident in the period 1986-1991 before the disintegration of the USSR were 23837 million roubles[95]. For the period 1986-1989, an estimation of 9200 million roubles was officially presented by the USSR, Ukrainian SSR and Belarussian SSR delegations to ECOSOC in a letter dated 6 July 1990 addressed to the UN Secretary-general [Voznyak, 1996 b][96]. In 1990 the expenditures were 3324 million roubles from USSR plus additional 1014 million roubles from the single affected republics. In 1991, before the collapse of the USSR, 10300 million roubles had been earmarked as the costs taken over by the individual republics. These expenses covered losses of capital assets, agriculture losses, mitigating actions, construction of new houses and infrastructure as well as moving costs and daily allowances for the resettled people, soil decontamination, forest and water sources protection actions and compensation money [Voznyak, 1996 b]. During 1988-89, 2.97 million roubles was received from foreign funds, thereof 2.2 million in convertible currencies [Voznyak, 1996 b].

Voznyak [1996 a] also presented at the 1996 Vienna conference data for the resources invested for mitigating the consequence of the accident in the Russian Federation in the years 1992-1995. The total is 3349 billion roubles or 1155 billion US dollars, using official exchange rates at the end of each year [Voznyak, 1996 a]. This corresponds to a few per thousands of the GDP. The yearly budget has increased from 67 billion roubles in 1992 to 1736 billion roubles (provisional) in 1995.

From September 1991, a special fund has been set in Ukraine, named "Measure to Eliminate the Consequence of the Chernobyl Disaster and Provide for Social Welfare" [Ukraine, 1996]. Up to 1995, the costs have ranged 1.7-2.8% of the national income. For example, they were about 94200 billion karbovanets in 1995. The reference [Ukraine, 1996] claims that in the past three years, the expenditures amounted to over 3 billion US$ using the official exchange rate. However, they would appear significantly higher if the real purchasing power of the local currency would be taken into account.

Rolevich et al. [1996] claimed that the economic damage to Belarus due to the accident is equal to 32 pre-accident annual budgets or 235 billion US$[97], calculated over 30 year

---

[95] No conversion to US$ is given in the reference.

[96] Also Savchenko [1995] reports that the total cost of the cleaning up in years 1986-1989 is estimated around 10 billion roubles (original source(s) of information not mentioned).

[97] No year is given in this reference for the conversion to dollars from the local currency. Savchenko [1995] reports that the estimated economic losses for the period 1986-2015 in the Republic of Belarus would be more than 600 billion roubles based on 1 January 1995 prices. This economic burden includes 214 billion roubles for social protection, 187 billion roubles of losses caused by radionuclide pollution of natural resources, and 80 billion roubles as the cost of radioactive waste control.

recovery period. Recent yearly expenditures have been of the order of thousands of billion roubles. For example, in year 1995 the costs were 3002 billion roubles or 11.5% of the Republican budget, distributed as follows: 58.7% for improving living conditions; 10.6% for resettlement; 28% for compensation; 2% for health care; and, 0.2% for radioecological monitoring [Rolevich et al., 1996].

The data presented from the three most affected countries at the 1996 Vienna conference and summarised above show apparent discrepancies. Therefore, the authors consider any attempt to give a unique figure for the total predicted expenditures still premature on the base of these data. However, the Belarussian, Russian and Ukrainian data seem to suggest a total cost higher than the upper range given in Nucleonics Week [1994].

List of Abbreviations

ARS	Acute Radiation Sickness
AUDR	All-Union Distributed Registry (Chernobyl Registry in the former USSR)
BWR	Boiling Water Reactor
EC	European Community
ECCS	Emergency Core Coolant Systems
ECOSOC	United Nations Economic and Social Council
EFS	Emergency Feedwater System
EKS	Eidgenössische Kommission für Strahlenschutz
EW	Chernobyl Emergency Workers (or liquidators)
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
HPIS	High Pressure Injection System
HPS	Health Physics Society
HSK	Hauptabteilung für die Sicherheit von Kernanlagen
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ICRP	International Commission on Radiological Protection
INES	International Nuclear Event Scale (IAEA/NEA)
IPHECA	International Program on the Health Effects of the Chernobyl Accident (WHO)
KOMAC	Eidgenössische Kommission für AC-Schutz
KSA	Eidgenössische Kommission für die Sicherheit von Kernanlagen
KUeR	Eidgenössische Kommission für die Überwachung der Radioaktivität
LFCM	(solidified) Lava-like Fuel-Containing Materials (corium within the Chernobyl sarcophagus)
LOCA	Loss of Coolant Accident
NEA	Nuclear Energy Agency (OECD)
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
PERG	Political Ecology Research Group (Oxford, UK)
PWR	Pressurized Water Reactor
RBMK	Large-Capacity Boiling-Water Reactor (translated from Russian)
RNMDR	Russian National Medical Dosimetric Registry
SG	Steam Generator
SGK	Schweizerische Gesellschaft der Kernfachleute
TBP	Tributilphosphate
TLD	Thermoluminescent Dosimeter
TMI	Three Mile Island
UNSCEAR	United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation
WHO	World Health Organization

Glossary

Absorbed Dose	The dose to specific organs or tissues is defined in terms of the energy absorbed per unit mass; it is expressed in Gray (Gy), in the past it was measured in rad. For internal irradiation of thyroid due to iodine isotopes, a dose of 1 Gy corresponds to a (weighted) equivalent thyroid dose of 1 Sv.
Becquerel (Bq)	Unit of radioactivity; 1 Bq = 1 disintegration/second. 1 EBq = $1\cdot10^{18}$ Bq; 1 PBq = $1\cdot10^{15}$ Bq; 1 TBq = $1\cdot10^{12}$ Bq; 1 GBq = $1\cdot10^{9}$ Bq; 1 MBq = $1\cdot10^{6}$ Bq; 1 kBq = $1\cdot10^{3}$ Bq.
Collective Dose	It expresses the societal impact of radiation exposures on population groups. It is the product of the number of people exposed and their average dose. It is expressed in terms of person-Sv (in the past, person-rem). It may be expressed in terms of collective equivalent (to a single organ or tissue) as well as effective (to the whole body) dose.
Committed Dose	Dose to which an individual is committed due to the intake of radionuclides in his body. It may be expressed in terms of committed equivalent (to a single organ or tissue) as well as effective (to the whole body) dose.
Curie (Ci)	Old unit of radioactivity; 1 Ci = $3.7\cdot10^{10}$ disintegration/second = $3.7\cdot10^{10}$ Bq.
Exposure	Quantity of electric charge produced in air by ionising radiation; it is expressed in Roentgen (R).
Gray (Gy)	SI unit of absorbed dose; 1 Gy = 1 J/kg = 100 rad.
Effective Dose	Unit expressing partial-body or single-organ exposures in terms of an equivalent dose (or risk) to the whole body. For this purpose, tissue weighing factors have been developed by ICRP.
Equivalent Dose	Unit introduced to express the doses from different types and energies of ionising radiation on a biologically equivalent basis. It is measured in Sievert (in the past, rem).
Exposure Rate	Rate of electric charge produced in air by ionising radiation; it is expressed in Roentgen per hour (R/h).
person-Sv	Unit of collective dose (equivalent); 1 person-Sv = 100 person-rem.
rad	Special unit of radiation absorbed dose, corresponding to the absorption of about 100 erg of energy per gram of soft tissue (or organ); 1 rad = 100 erg/g or 10^{-2} J/kg; now substituted with the Gray.
rem	Roentgen equivalent man. Special unit of equivalent dose; it is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the appropriate radiation weighing factor which depends on the nature of the radiation; now substituted with the sievert 100 rem = 1 Sv.
Roentgen (R)	Special unit of exposure (now obsolete), defined as quantity of electric charge produced in air by ionising radiation; 1 R = $2.58\cdot10^{-4}$ C/kg, or 1 ues/cm^3 of dry air.
Sievert (Sv)	SI unit of equivalent dose (often referred to simply as the unit of dose). Therefore, one sievert represents an amount of biological effects irrespective of the type of radiation. 1 Sv = 100 rem.

References

Aarkrog 1995	Aarkrog A., "Global radioecological impact of nuclear activities in the former Soviet Union", Proceedings of the International Symposium "Environmental Impact of Radioactive Releases", 8-12 May 1995, IAEA, Vienna (1995).
Alexakhin et al. 1996	Alexakhin R.M., Fesenko S.V., Sanzharova N.I., "Serious radiation accidents and the radiological impact on agriculture", in "Environmental Contamination, Radiation Doses and Health Consequences after the Chernobyl Accident", Special Commemorative Issue of Radiation Protection Dosimetry **64** 1/2 (1996) 37-42.
Anspaugh et al. 1988	Anspaugh L.R., Catlin R.J., and Goldman M., "The Global Impact of the Chernobyl Accident", Science **242** (1988) 1513-1519.
Arnold 1992	Arnold L., "Windscale 1957 — Anatomy of a Nuclear Accident", MacMillan, London (1992).
Arutyunyan et al. 1996	Arutyunyan R., Linge I., Melikhova E., and Pavlovski O., "Demographic situation in territories of Russia affected by the Chernobyl accident", in "Environmental Contamination, Radiation Doses and Health Consequences after the Chernobyl Accident", Special Commemorative Issue of Radiation Protection Dosimetry **64** 1/2 (1996) 113-119.
Auxier et al. 1979	Auxier J.A. et al., "President's Commission on the Accident at Three Mile Island — Report of the Task Group on Health Physics and Dosimetry" (Oct. 1979).
Baker et al. 1996	Baker R.J. et al., "High levels of genetic change in rodents of Chernobyl", Nature **380** (1996) 707-708.
Balter 1996 a	Balter M., "Children Become the First Victims of Fallout", Science **272** (1996) 357-360.
Balter 1996 b	Balter M., "Poor Dose Data Hamper Study of Cleanup Workers", Science **272** (1996) 360.
Balonov 1993	Balonov M.I., "Overview of Doses to the soviet population from the Chernobyl accident and the protective actions applied", The Chernobyl Papers. Vol. 1. Doses to the Soviet population and Early Health Effects Studies (Merwin S.E. and Balonov M.I., Eds.), Research Enterprises Inc., Richland, WA (1993) 23-45.
Balonov et al. 1996	Balonov V. et al., "Pathways, Levels and Trends of Population Exposure for the Chernobyl Accident", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 235-249.
Barkhudarov et al. 1994	Barkhudarov R.M. et al., "Characterization of Irradiation Levels of the Population in the Controlled Areas within the First Four Years after the Chernobyl NPP Accident", Institute of Biophysics, Moscow (1994).
Baverstock 1994	Baverstock K.F., "WHO International Thyroid Project", Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on "Chernobyl: Update and Future", 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).
Bebeshko, 1995	Bebeshko V.G., from the Abstract of "Health Effects of the Chernobyl Accident" reported in 1995 Uranium Institute Symposium Abstracts, via Internet (1995).
Belli et al. 1996	Belli M. and Tikhomirov F. (Eds.), "Behaviour of radionuclides in natural and seminatural environments", ECP No. 5, EUR-16531, European Commission, Brussels (1996).
Bennett 1996	Bennett B.G., "Assessment by UNSCEAR of Worldwide Doses from the Chernobyl Accident", EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 117-126.

Bennett 1995	Bennett B.G., "Exposures from worldwide releases of radionuclides", Proceedings of the International Symposium "Environmental Impact of Radioactive Releases", 8-12 May 1995, IAEA-SM-339/185, Vienna (1995) 3-12.
Berkovski et al. 1996	Berkovski V., Voitsekhovitch O., Nasvit O., Zhelezniak M., Sansone U., "Exposure from Aquatic Pathways" in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 283-293.
BfW 1996	Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft (Germany), Letter from Mr. Danz (1996).
Borovoy 1992	Borovoy A., "Characteristics of the nuclear fuel of power unit No. 4 of Chernobyl NPP", Radioecological Consequences of the Chernobyl Accident (Kryshev I.I. Ed.), Nuclear Society International, Moscow (1992) 9-20.
Borovoi et al. 1995	Borovoi A.A. and Sich A.R., "The Chornobyl Accident Revisited, Part II: The State of the Nuclear Fuel Located Within the Chornobyl Sarcophagus", Nuclear Safety, **36** 1 (1995) 1-32.
Bradley et al. 1996	Bradley D.J., Frank C.W., and Mikerin Y., "Nuclear Contamination from Weapons Complexes in the Former Soviet Union and the United States", Physics Today (April 1996) 40-45.
Buldakov et al. 1996	Buldakov L.A., Demin S.N., Kostyuchenko V.A., Koshurnikova N.A., Krestinina L.Yu., Saurov M.M., Ternovskij I.A., Tokarskaya Z.B., and Shvedov V.L., "Medical Consequences of the Radiation Accident in the Southern Urals in 1957", in Ramzaev P.V. (Ed.), "Medical Consequences of the Chernobyl Accident", Nova Science Publisher Inc., New York (1996) 15-28.
Buzulukov et al. 1993	Buzulukov Yu.P. and Dobrynin Yu.L., "Release of radionuclides during the Chernobyl accident", The Chernobyl Papers. Vol. 1. Doses to the Soviet population and Early Health Effects Studies (Merwin S.E. and Balonov M.I., Eds.), Research Enterprises Inc., Richland, WA (1993) 3-21.
Buzunov et al. 1996	Buzunov V., Omelyanetz N., Strapko N., Ledoschuck B., Krasnikova L., Kartushin G., "Chernobyl NPP accident consequences cleaning up participants in Ukraine health status epidemiologic study main results", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 871-878.
Casarett et al. 1979	Casarett G.W. et al., "Technical Staff Analysis Report on Report of the Task Group on Health Physics and Dosimetry to President's Commission on the Accident at Three Mile Island" (Oct. 1979).
Chukanov et al., 1995	Chukanov V.N., Bazenov A.V., Korobitsin B.A., Kuligin A.P., Volobuev P.V., Zukovsky M.V., "Consequences of the radioactive contamination of the Sverdlovsk Oblast caused by the accident in 1957 at the Mayak industrial complex", in "Environmental Impact of Radioactive Releases", IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1995).
Clarke 1989	Clarke R.H., "Current radiation risk estimates and implications for the health consequences of Windscale, TMI and Chernobyl accidents", Medical Response to Effects of Ionising Radiation (Crosbie W.A. and Gittus J.H., Eds.), Elsevier, Amsterdam (1989).
Clarke 1988	Clarke R.H., "The 1957 Windscale accident revisited", Paper presented at REAC/TS International Conference on the Medical Basis for Radiation Accident Preparedness at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, 20-22 October 1988.

Cochran et al. 1993	Cochran T.B., Standish Norris R. and Suokko K.L., "Radioactive contamination at Chelyabinsk-65, Russia", Annu. Rev. Energy Environ. (1993) 507-528.
Crick et al. 1982/3	Crick M.J. and Linsley G.S., "An assessment of the radiological impact of the Windscale reactor fire, October 1957", NRPB R135 (May 1982) and Addendum (Sept. 1983).
Delpla, 1985	Delpla M., "Éléments inédits sur le cancer a Hiroshima et à Nagasaki", RGN **4** (July-August 1985) 312-324.
Demidchik et al. 1996	Demidchik E.P., Drobyshevskaya I.M., Cherstvoy E.D., Astakhova L.N., Okeanov A.E., Vorontsova T.V., Germenchuk M., "Thyroid cancer in children in Belarus", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 677-682.
Demidchik et al. 1994	Demidchik E.P., Kazakov V.S., Astakhova L.N., Okeanov A.E., and Demidchik Yu.E., "Thyroid Cancers in Children After the Chernobyl Accident: Clinical and Epidemiological Evaluation of 251 Cases in the Republic of Belarus", Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on 'Chernobyl: Update and Future', 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).
Devell et al., 1996	Devell L., Güntay S., and Powers D.A., "The Chernobyl Reactor Accident Source Term - Development of a Consensus View", Committee on the Safety of Nuclear Installations, OECD Nuclear Energy Agency, NEA/CSNI/R(95)24, Paris (1996).
DOE 1979	Department of Energy, "Estimate of External Whole Body radiation Exposure to the population around the Three Mile Island (TMI) Nuclear Power Station" (1979).
Dubrova et al. 1996	Dubrova Y.E. et al., "Human minisatellite mutation rate after the Chernobyl accident", Nature **380** (1996) 683-686.
EC/IAEA/WHO 1996	"Summary of the Conference Results" of the EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 3-17.
EC/IAEA/WHO 1996-I/VIII	"Background Papers 1-8" of the EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996).
Egloff 1995	Egloff B., Schilddrüsenkrebs bei Kindern; Gehäuftes auftreten in Weissrussland und in der Ukraine nach der Tschernobyl-Katastrophe, lecture given at Paul Scherrer Institute (14 Nov. 1995).
Goldman et al. 1994	Goldman M. and Catlin R.J., "Health and environment consequences of the Chernobyl nuclear power plant accident", in Alpen E.L., Chester R.O., and Fisher D.R. (Eds.), "Population Exposure from the Nuclear Fuel Cycle", Gordon and Breach, New York (1994).
Goloubenkov et al. 1996	Goloubenkov A.V., Borodin R.V., Sohier A., "RECASS source term estimation sub-system and its application for reconstruction of the source rate of the Chernobyl accident", in "Environmental Contamination, Radiation Doses and Health Consequences after the Chernobyl Accident", Special Commemorative Issue of Radiation Protection Dosimetry **64** 1/2 (1996) 49-55.
Goulko et al. 1995	Goulko G.M. et al., "Estimation of Thyroid Doses for the Evacuees from Prypiat", Submitted to Radiat. Environ. Biophys. (1995).
Hillis 1996	Hillis D.M., "Life in the hot zone around Chernobyl", Nature **380** (1996) 665-666.
HPS 1996	Mossman K.L. et al., "Radiation Risk in Perspective", Position Statement of the Health Physics Society, HPS Newsletter, Vol. XXIV Nr. 3 (March 1996).

IAEA 1991	International Atomic Energy Agency, "The International Chernobyl Project. Assessment of Radiological Consequences and Evaluation of Protective Measures. Report by an International Advisory Committee", IAEA, Vienna (1991).
IAEA 1986	USSR State Committee on the Utilization of Atomic Energy, The accident at the Chernobyl's nuclear power plant and its consequences, Information compiled for the IAEA Expert's Meeting, part I and II, Vienna, 25-29 August 1986.
IAEA/NEA 1992	International Atomic Energy Agency and OECD Nuclear Energy Agency, "The International Nuclear Event Scale for prompt communication of safety significance", IAEA, Vienna (1992).
ICRP 1991	International Commission on Radiological Protection, Recommendation of the ICRP, ICRP Publication 60, Pergamon, Oxford (1991).
Ilyin et al. 1990	Ilyin L.A. et al., "Radiocontamination patterns and possible health consequences of the accident at the Chernobyl nuclear power station", J. Radiol. Prot. **10** (1990) 3-29.
INSAG 1986	International Nuclear Safety Advisory Group, "Summary Report on the Post-Accident Review Meeting on the Chernobyl Accident", Safety Series No. 75 - INSAG-1, IAEA, Vienna (1986).
Ivanov 1996	Ivanov V., "Health Status and follow-up of liquidators in Russia", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 861-870.
Ivanov et al. 1996 a	Ivanov V.K. and Tsyb A.F., "National Chernobyl Registry: Radiation risk analysis", Poster presented at the EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna, 8-12 April 1996 (to be published in IAEA TECDOC series).
Ivanov et al. 1996 b	Ivanov V.K., Tsyb A.F., Maksyutov M.A., Pitkevich V.A., Gorsky A.I., Rastopchin E.M., Korelo A.M., Chekin S.Yu., Konogorov A.P., Nilova E.V., "Radiation epidemiological analysis of the data of the National Chernobyl Registry of Russia: prognostication and facts nine years after the accident", in "Environmental Contamination, Radiation Doses and Health Consequences after the Chernobyl Accident", Special Commemorative Issue of Radiation Protection Dosimetry **64** 1/2 (1996) 121-128.
Ivanov et al. 1995	Ivanov V.K., Tsyb A.F., Maksyutov M.A., Gorsky A.I., Rastopkin Eu.M., Pitkevich V.A., Chekin S.Yu., Konogorov A.P., Korelo A.M., "Epidemiological investigation of health problems among Chernobyl emergency workers", in Tsyb A.F. (Ed. of the Russian Edition), "Radiation and Risk — Bulletin of the Russian National Medical Dosimetry Registry (RNMDR) — Issues 1 and 2, 1992", Wilson R. (Ed. of the English Edition), Harward University, Cambridge, MA, USA (1995).
Ivanov et al. 1994	Ivanov V.K., Tsyb A.F., Rastopchin Eu.M., Maksyutov M.A., Gorsky A.I., Biryukov A.P., Chekin S.Yu., and Konogorov A.P., "Planning of long-term radiation and epidemiological research on the basis of the Russian National Medical and Dosimetric Registry", Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on "Chernobyl: Update and Future", 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).
Jones et al., 1995	Jones S.R., Smith A.D., Willans S.M., and Gray J., "Review of the discharge history and population doses from the Sellafield Reprocessing Plant in Cumbria, United Kingdom. The Sellafield Environmental Assessment Model (SEAM)", in "Environmental Impact of Radioactive Releases", IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1995).

Karavaeva et al., 1994	Karavaeva Ye.N., Kulikov N.V., Molchanova I.V., Pozolotina V.N., Yushkov P.I., "Accumulation and distribution of long-living radionuclides in the forest ecosystems of the Kyshtym accident zone", Sci. Total Environ. **157**, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994) 147-151.
Kemeny 1979	Kemeny J.G., "The President's Commission on the Accident at the Three Mile Island", Pergamon Press, Oxford (1979).
Kenigsberg et al. 1995	Kenigsberg Y.I., and Minenko V.F., "Collective exposures doses of population of Belarus after the Chernobyl accident and prognosis of stochastic effects", in "Nine years after Chernobyl: Medical Consequences", Ministry of Health, Minsk (1995) 61-69.
Knight et al., 1981	Knight P.F., Robinson J.T., Slagle F.J., Garrett P.M., "A Review of the Population Radiation Exposure at TMI-2" EPRI-NSAC-26, Technology for Energy Corporation, Nuclear Safety Analysis Center, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California (Aug. 1981).
KOMAC et al. 1995	KOMAC, KSA, EKS, KUeR, "10 Jahre nach Tschernobyl — Ein Beitrag aus schweizerischer Sicht", EDMZ, Berne (Dec. 1995).
Komanoff 1986	Komanoff Energy Associates, "Costs of the Three Mile Island Accident", in "Le vrai coût d'un accident nucléaire", Science et Vie **829** (1986) 36-39.
Kossenko 1991	Kossenko M.M., "Radiation incidents in the Southern Urals", Draft paper (1991 ?).
Kreisel et al. 1994	Kreisel W., Repacholi M., and Souchkevitch G., "Proposed future projects under WHO's International Programme on the Health Effects of the Chernobyl Accident", Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on "Chernobyl: Update and Future", 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).
Kryshev et al., 1996	Kryshev I.I., Sazykina .G., Isaeva L.N., "Risk assessment from contamination of aquatic ecosystems in the areas of Chernobyl and Ural radioactive patterns", in "Environmental Contamination, Radiation Doses and Health Consequences after the Chernobyl Accident", Special Commemorative Issue of Radiation Protection Dosimetry **64** 1/2 (1996) 103-107.
Lazyuk et al. 1994	Lazyuk G.I., Kirillova I.A., Dubrova Yu.E., and Novikova I.V., "Incidence of Developmental Abnormalities among Human Fetuses in Different Regions of Belarus after the Chernobyl' Accident", Genetika **30** (1994) 1268-1273.
Lazyuk et al. 1993	Lazyuk G.I., Kirillova I.A., Nikolaev D.L., and Novikova I.V., "Monitoring of Congenital Malformations in Belarus after the Chernobyl accident", The Chernobyl Papers. Vol. 1. Doses to the Soviet population and Early Health Effects Studies (Merwin S.E. and Balonov M.I., Eds.), Research Enterprises Inc., Richland, WA (1993) 385-397.
Likhtarev et al. 1995	Likhtarev I.A., Sobolev B.G., Kairo I.A., Tronko N.D., Bogdanova T.I., Oleinik V.A., Epshtein E.V., Beral V., "Thyroid cancer in the Ukraine", Nature **375** (1995) 365.
Likhtarev et al. 1994	Likhtarev I.A. and Chumak V.V., "Retrospective Reconstruction of Individual and Collective External Gamma Doses of Population Evacuated after the Chernobyl Accident", Health Physics, **66** 6 (1994) 643-652.
Likhtarev et al. 1989	Likhtarev L.A. et al., "Radioactive Contamination of Water Ecosystems and Sources of Drinking Water", in "Medical Aspects of the Chernobyl Accident", TECDOC 516, IAEA, Vienna (1989).
Likhtariov et al. 1996	Likhtariov I., Kovgan L., Novak D., Vavilov S., Jacob P., and Paretzke H.G., "Effective dose due to external irradiation from the Chernobyl accident for different population groups of Ukraine", Health Phys. **70** 1 (1996) 87-98.
Little, 1993	Little J., "The Chernobyl Accident, Congenital Anomalies and Other Reproductive Outcomes", Paediatr. Perinat. Epidemiolog., **7** 2 (1993) 121-151.

Medvedev 1979	Medvedev Z.A., "Nuclear Disaster in the Urals", Norton, New York (1979) and Angus & Robertson, London (1979).
Morgenstern et al. 1995	Morgenstern W., Ivanov V.K., Michalski A.I., Tsyb A.F., Schettler G. (Eds.), "Mathematical Modelling with Chernobyl Registry Data — Registry and Concepts", Springer, Berlin Heidelberg (1995).
Morrell 1982	Morrell M.P., "Three Mile Island Unit 2 (TMI-2): Reactor Building Venting Experience", in King L.J. and Opelka J.H. (Eds.), "Three Mile Island Cleanup: Experiences, Waste Disposal and Environmental Impact", AIChE Series, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York (1982).
Nagataki 1994	Nagataki S., "Discussion and conclusions", in Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on "Chernobyl: Update and Future", 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).
Nash 1976	Nash R.J., "Darkest hours", Nelson-Hall, Chicago (1976) 718.
Nathwani et al. 1992	Nathwani J.S., Siddall E., and Lind N.C., Energy for 300 Years — Benefits and Risks, Institute for Risk Research, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada (1992).
NCI 1995	National Cancer Institute, "Research Report: Leukemia", US Department of Health and Human services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, NIH Publication No. 94-329 revised Nov. 1993, updated 10/95, CancerNet News, (1995) via Internet.
NCRP 1985	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, "Induction of Thyroid Cancer by Ionizing Radiation", NCRP, Bethesda, MD, USA (1985).
NEA 1995	Nuclear Energy Agency OECD, "Chernobyl Ten Years On — Radiological and Health Impact", OECD, Paris (Nov. 1995).
NEI 1996 a	"Power plant performance. Load factors: 1995 annual review", Nuclear Engineering International (May 1996) 30-35.
NEI 1996 b	"Monju shut down by sodium leak", Nuclear Engineering International (Feb. 1996) 8-9.
Nucleonics Week 1994	Nucleonics Week, "Outlook on International Nuclear Liability. Special report to the Readers of Nucleonics Week, Inside N.R.C., and Nuclear Fuel", Nucleonics Week (29 Sept. 1994), Inside N.R.C. (3 Oct. 1994), Nuclear Fuel (10 Oct. 1994).
NucNet 1995	NucNet, "Chernobyl and Health: WHO Summarises Findings", Background N°17/95, European Nuclear Society (27 Nov. 1995).
NUREG 1991	US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Health effects models for nuclear power plant accident consequence analysis. Modification of models resulting from recent reports on health effects of ionizing radiation. Low-LET radiation. Part II: Scientific bases for health effects models", NUREG/CR-4214, Washington, DC (1991).
NUREG 1985	US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Health effects model for nuclear power plant accident consequence analysis", NUREG/CR-4214 (SAND85-7185), Contractor Report, NRC, Washington, DC (1985).
NUREG 1979	Ad Hoc Interagency Dose Assessment Group, "Population Dose and Health Impact of the Accident at the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station — Preliminary Estimates", NUREG-0558 (May 1979).
NW 1996	"Two studies of Chernobyl-exposed find high rate of gene mutations", Nucleonics Week, **37** 18 (1996) 1, 11-15.

Okeanov et al. 1996	Okeanov A.E., Cardis E., Antipova S.I., Polyakov S.M., Sobolev A.V., Bazulko N.V., "Health Status and follow-up of the liquidators in Belarus", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 851-859.
Perera 1995	Perera J., "The new sarcophagus — A plan without funds", Nuclear Engineering International (Nov. 1995).
Pharabod et al. 1988	Pharabod J.-P. and Schapira J.-P., "Les jeux de l'atome et du hasard — Les grands accident nucléaires, de Windscale á Tchernobyl. De tels accidents peuvent-ils survenir en France?", Calmann-Lévi, France (1988).
Pitkevich et al., 1996 a	Pitkevich V.A., Shershakov V.M., Duba V.V., Chekin S.Yu., Ivanov V.K., Vakulovski S.M., Mahonko K.P., Volokitin A.A., Tsaturov u.S., Tsyb .F., "Reconstruction of the composition of the Chernobyl radionuclide fallout in the territories of Russia", in Pitkevich V.A. and Vakulovski S.M (Eds. of the Russian Edition), "Radiation and Risk — Bulletin of the National Radiation and Epidemiological Registry (former RNMDR) — Issue 3, Radioecology, 1993", Wilson R. (Ed. of the English Edition), Harward University, Cambridge, MA, USA (1996).
Pitkevich et al., 1996 b	Pitkevich V.A., Duba V.V., Ivanov V.K., Chekin S.Yu., Tsyb .F., Vakulovski S.M., Shershakov V.M., Makhon'ko K.P., Golubenkov A.V., Borodin R.V., Kosykh V.S., "Reconstruction of the composition of the Chernobyl radionuclide fallout and external radiation absorbed doses to the population in areas of Russia", in "Environmental Contamination, Radiation Doses and Health Consequences after the Chernobyl Accident", Special Commemorative Issue of Radiation Protection Dosimetry **64** 1/2 (1996) 69-92.
PL&G 1979	General Public Utilities' Consultants Pickard, Lowe and Garrick Inc. (PL&G), "Assessment of Offsite Radiation Doses from the Three Mile Island Unit 2 Accident", TDR-TMI-116 RO (July 1979).
Prêtre 1994	Prêtre S. (HSK), "Die radiologischen Folgen des Tschernobyl-Unfalls", presentation at SGK-Seminar "Externe Kosten der Kernenergie", ETH-Zürich, 20 May 1994.
Prister et al. 1996	Prister B.S. et al., "Behaviour of Radionuclides in Meadows including countermeasures application", in Proc. First International Conference on the Radiological Consequences of the Chernobyl accident, Minsk, 18-22 March 1996, European Commission (1996).
Prisyazhniuk et al. 1996	Prisyazhniuk A., Fedorenko Z., Okeanov A., Ivanov V., Starinsky V., Gristchenko V., Remennik L., "Epidemiology of Cancer in Population Living in Contaminated territorie of Ukraine, Belarus, Russia after the Chernobyl Accident", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 909-921.
RIRMM 1995	Research Institute of Radiation Medecine Minsk, "Estimation of the Individual and Collective Doses Received During Post-Accident Period by the Inhabitants of Belarus", Minsk (1994).
Robbins 1994	Robbins J., "Characteristics of spontaneous and radiation induced thyroid cancers in children", Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on "Chernobyl: Update and Future", 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).

Rolevich et al. 1996	Rolevich I.V. et al., "Topical Session 6: Social, Economic, Institutional and Political Impact. Report for Belarus", EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 411-428.
Romanov et al. 1990	Romanov G.N., Buldakov L.A., and Shvedov V.L., "Population irradiation and health effects of the accident", Priroda **5** (1990) 63-67.
Sansone et al. 1996	Sansone U. and Voitsenkhovitch O. (Eds.), "Modelling and study of the mechanisms of transfer of radioactive material from terrestrial ecosystems to and in water bodies around Chernobyl. Experimental collaboration project No. 3", European Commission and Belarus, the Russian Federation, Ukraine, EUR-16529, Brussels (1996).
Savchenko 1995	Savchenko V.K., "The Ecology of the Chernobyl Catastrophe — Scientific Outlines of an International Programme of Collaborative Research", UNESCO, Paris, and The Partenon Publishing Group Limited, Casterton Hall, Carnforth, Lancs., UK (1995).
Sevan'kaev et al. 1995 a	Sevan'kaev A.V., Lloyd D.C., Braselmann H., Edwards A.A., Moiseenko V.V., Zhloba A.A., "A survey of chromosomal aberrations in lymphocytes of Chernobyl liquidators", Rad. Prot. Dosim., **58** 2 (1995) 85-91.
Sevan'kaev et al. 1995 b	Sevan'kaev A.V., Lloyd D.C., Potetnya O.I., Zhloba A.A., Moiseenko V.V., Edwards A.A., "Chromosomal aberrations in lymphocytes of residents of areas contaminated by radioactive discharges from the Chernobyl accident", Rad. Prot. Dosim., **58** 4 (1995) 247-254.
Sevan'kaev et al. 1995 c	Sevan'kaev A.V., Lloyd D.C., Edwards A.A., Moiseenko V.V., "High Exposures to Radiation Received by Workers Inside the Chernobyl Sarcophagus", Rad. Prot. Dosim., **59** 2 (1995) 85-91.
SGK 1992	Schweizerische Gesellschaft der Kernfachleute, "Geschichte der Kerntechnik in der Schweiz — Die ersten 30 Jahre 1939-1969", Olynthus Verlag, Oberbözberg, CH (1992).
Shershakov et al. 1995	Shershakov V.M., Vakulovski S.M., Borodin R.V., Vozzhennikov O.I., Gaziev Ya.I., Kosykh V.S., Makhonko K.P., Chumiciev V.B., Korsakov A.T., Martinenko V.P., and Godko A., "Analysis and prognosis of radiation exposure following the accident at the Siberian chemical combine Tomsk-7", Radiation Protection Dosimetry **59** 2 (1995) 93-126.
Sich 1996	Sich A.R., "Truth was an early casualty", The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, Vol. 52, No. 3 (May/June 1996) 32-42.
Sich 1995	Sich A.R., "The Chornobyl Accident Revisited, Part III: Chornobyl Source Term Release Dynamics and Reconstruction of Events During the Active Phase", Nuclear Safety **36** 2 (1995)195-217.
Sich 1994	Sich A.R., "Chernobyl Accident Management Actions", Nuclear Safety **35** 1 (1994)1-24.
Sinnaeve et al. 1996	Sinnaeve J. et al., "EC Updating Report on the First International Conference of the European Union, Belarus, Russian Federation and Ukraine on te Consequences of the Chernobyl Accident", EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 101-109.

Sobolev et al. 1996	Sobolev B., Likhtarev I., Kairo I., Tronko N., Oleynik V., Bogdanova T., "Radiation risk assessment of the thyroid cancer in Ukrainian children exposed due to Chernobyl", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 741-748.
Sorensen et al. 1987	Sorensen J. et al., Impacts of Hazardous Technology — The Psycho-Social Effects of Restarting TMI-1, State University of New York Press (1987).
Stoll 1996	Stoll E. (HSK), Personal communication (1996).
Storm et al. 1996	Storm H.H. and Okeanov A., "Epidemiological investigations including dose assessment and dose reconstruction. Experimental collaboration project No. 7", European Commission and Belarus, the Russian Federation, Ukraine, EUR-16537, Brussels (1996).
Taylor 1981	Taylor P.J., "The Windscale Fire, October 1957", Research Report RR-7, PERG (July 1981).
Thomas 1986	Thomas G.R., "Description of the Accident", in Toth L.M. et al. (Eds.), "The Three Mile Island Accident. Diagnosis and Prognosis", American Chemical Society, Washington, DC (1986).
Tikhomirov et al. 1994	Tikhomirov F.A. and Shcheglov A.I., "Main investigation results on the forest radioecology in the Kyshtym and Chernobyl accident zones", Sci. Total Environ. **157**, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994) 45-57.
Tolman et al. 1986	Tolman B. et al., ”Thermal Hydraulic Features of the Accident", in Toth L.M. et al. (Eds.), "The Three Mile Island Accident. Diagnosis and Prognosis", American Chemical Society, Washington, DC (1986).
Trabalka et al. 1979	Trabalka J.R., Eyman L.D., and Auerbach S.I., "Analysis of the 1957-58 Soviet Nuclear Accident", Environmental Sciences Division, Publication No. 1445, ORNL-5613, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Tennessee (Dec. 1979).
Tronko 1997	Tronko N., "Summary of the 10-year observation of thyroid disorders among Ukrainian children who were exposed to ionizing radiation after the Chernobyl disaster: tasks for the future", in S. Yamashita and Y. Shibata (Eds.), "Chernobyl: A Decade", Proceedings of the Fifth Chernobyl Sasakawa Medical Cooperation Symposium, Kiev, Ukraine, 14-15 October 1996, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1997) 11-14.
Tronko et al. 1996	Tronko N., Bogdanova T., Komissarenko I., Bolshova E., Oleynik V., Tereshchenko V., Epshtein Y., and Chebotarev V., "Thyroid Cancer in Children and Adolescent in Ukraine after the Chernobyl Accident (1986-1995)", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 683-690.
Tronko et al. 1994	Tronko N., Epstein Ye., Oleinik V., Bogdanova T., Likhtarev I., Gulko G., Kairo I., and Sobolev B., "Thyroid gland in children after the Chernobyl Accident (yesterday and today)", Proceedings of the Nagasaki Symposium on "Chernobyl: Update and Future", 3-4 June 1994 and 12 December 1993, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1994).
Tsyb et al. 1996	Tsyb A.F., Parshkov E.M., Shakhtarin V.V., Stepanenko V.F., Skvortsov V.F., Chebotareva I.V., "Thyroid Cancer in Children and Adolescent of Bryansk and Kaluga Regions", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 691-697.

UKL 1979	Kommission für die sicherheitstechnische Untersuchung des Zwischenfalles im Versuchs-Atomkraftwerk Lucens (UKL), "Schlussbericht über den Zwischenfall im Versuchs-Atomkraftwer Lucens — Am 21.Januar 1969" (Juni 1979).
Ukraine 1996	"Topical Session 6: Social, Economic, Institutional and Political Impact. Report for Ukraine", EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 429-444.
UNSCEAR 1993	United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, "1993 Report to the General Assembly, with scientific annexes", United Nations sales publication E.94.IX.2, New York (1993).
UNSCEAR 1988	United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, "Report to the United Nations", New York (1988).
UNSCEAR 1986	United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, "Genetic and Somatic Effects of Ionising Radiation", New York (1986).
Vakulovski et al. 1996	Vakulovski S.M., Shershakov V.M., Borodin R.V., Vozzhennikov O.I., Gaziev Ya.I., Kosykh V.S., Makhonko K.P., and Chumiciev V.B., "Radiation exposure following the accident at the Siberian chemical complex Tomsk-7", in Pitkevich V.A. and Vakulovski S.M (Eds. of the Russian Edition), "Radiation and Risk — Bulletin of the National Radiation and Epidemiological Registry (former RNMDR) — Issue 3, Radioecology, 1993", Wilson R. (Ed. of the English Edition), Harward University, Cambridge, MA, USA (1996).
Vladimirov et al., 1993	Vladimirov V.A., Nedelchuk I.P., Subbotin G.I., Gorev S.S., Vasnev V.D., and Bashevoi S.I., "Report about the state of radiation in the area affected by the accident at the Siberian chemical complex (Tomsk-7), April 13, 1993" (in Russian), in coordination with the Ministry of Atomic Energy, the Ministry of Health, the Ministry of Environmental Protection, Rosgidromet, and the Committeee for States of Emergency of the Tomsk region; confirmed by the chairman of the Russian State Committee for States of Emergency, S. Shoigu April 15, 1993.
Vovk et al. 1995	Vovk I.F. et al., "Geological and Hydrogeological Features of the ChAES 30-km Zone and Possibilities for the Deep or Shallow Burial of Radioactive Wastes", in "Sarcophagus Safety '94", Proc. of an International Conference, Zeleny Mys, Chernobyl, Ukraine, 14-18 March 1994, OECD/NEA, Paris (1995) 341-357.
Voznyak 1996 a	Voznyak V.Ya., "Topical Session 6: Social, Economic, Institutional and Political Impact. Report for the Russian Federation", EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 379-410.
Voznyak 1996 b	Voznyak V.Ya., "Topical Session 6: Social, economic, institutional and political impact - Report for the Soviet Period", EC/IAEA/WHO International Conference: "One Decade after Chernobyl — Summing up the Consequences of the Accident", Vienna 8-12 April 1996, IAEA Proceedings Series, Vienna (1996) 369-378.
WHO 1995 a	World Health Organization, "Health consequences of the Chernobyl accident — Results of the IPHECA pilot projects and related national programmes — Summary Report", WHO, Geneva (1995).
WHO 1995 b	World Health Organization, "Post-Chernobyl: Work cut out for decades to come", Press Release WHO/84 - 24 Nov. 1995, Geneva.
WHO 1991	World Health Organization, "World Health Statistics Annual 1990", WHO, Geneva (1991).
Williams 1996	Williams N., "Leukaemia Studies Continue to Draw a Blank", Science **272** (1996) 358.

Williams et al. 1996	Williams E.D., Cherstvoy E., Egloff B., Höfler H., Vecchio G., Bogdanova T., Bragarnik M., Tronko N.D., "Interaction of Pathology and Molecular Characterization of Thyroid Cancers", in Karaoglou A., Desmet G., Kelly G.N. and Menzel H.G. (Eds.), "The radiological consequences of the Chernobyl accident", Proceedings of the first international conference Minsk, Belarus 18-22 March 1996, European Commission, EUR 16544 EN, Brussels (1996) 699-714.
Williams et al. 1981	Williams M.M.R. and McCormick N.J. (Eds.), "Staff Reports to the President's Commission on the Accident at Three Mile Island. Selected Reports from: The Technical Assessment Task Force; The Public Health and Safety Task Force; The Office of the Chief Counsel", Pergamon Press, Oxford (1981).
Zvonova et al. 1993	Zvonova I.A. and Balonov M.I., "Radioiodine Dosimetry and Prediction of Consequences of Thyroid Exposure of the Russian Population following the Chernobyl accident", in Merwin S.E. and Balonov M.I. (Eds.), "The Chernobyl Papers. Vol. 1. Doses to the Soviet population and Early Health Effects Studies", Research Enterprises Inc., Richland, WA (1993) 3-21.

Appendix E: Lists of dam accidents.

Table E.1

Failures of dams of all purposes in Western Europe, Canada, USA, Australia and New Zealand with total loss of the stored water.

Country	Dam name	Year of failure	Dam type	Purpose	Max. No. fatalities	Min. No. fatalities
Australia	Briseis	1929	Er	S	14	14
Australia	Lake Cawndilla	1962	Te	N.A.	0	0
France	Bouzey	1895	Pg(M)	N	156	86
France	Malpasset	1959	Va	S, I	421	400
Italy	Gleno	1923	Mv, Pg	H	600	500
Italy	Zerbino	1935	Pg	S	130	100
New Zealand	Ruahihi	1981	Er	H	0	0
Spain	Leguaseca (Fonsagrada)	1987	Mv	S	0	0
Spain	Odiel	1968	Er	S	0	0
Spain	Puentes	1802	Pg(M)	I	680	608
Spain	Tous	1982	Er	I, S	40	7
Spain	Vega de Tera	1959	Cb(M)	H	150	123
Spain	Xuriguera	1944	Pg	S	0	0
Sweden	Noppikoski	1985	Te	H	0	0
Sweden	Selsfors	1943	Cb(M)	H	0	0
UK	Bilberry	1852	Te	S	81	81
UK	Blackbrook I	1799	Te	S	0	0
UK	Blackbrook II	1804	Pg(M)	S	0	0
UK	Dale Dike	1864	Te	S	244	244
UK	Killington	1836	Te	N, R	0	0
UK	Rhodes-wood	1852	Te	S	0	0
UK	Torside	1854	Te	S	0	0
USA	Alamo Arroyo, Site 2	1960	Te	C	0	0
USA	Anaconda	1938	Te	S	0	0
USA	Angels	1895	Pg(M)		1	1
USA	Apishapa	1923	Te	I	0	0
USA	Ashley	1909	Cb	S	0	0
USA	Austin I, (Lake McDonald)	1893	Pg(M)	H, S	0	0
USA	Austin II	1915	Cb(M)	H, S	0	0
USA	Avalon I	1893	Te/Er	I	0	0
USA	Avalon II	1904	Te/Er	I	0	0
USA	Baldwin Hills	1963	Te	S	5	3
USA	Balsam	1929	Te	C, R	0	0

N.A.: Not available

Table E.1

Failures of dams of all purposes in Western Europe, Canada, USA, Australia and New Zealand with total loss of the stored water.(Cont.).

Country	Dam name	Year of failure	Dam type	Purpose	Max. No. fatalities	Min. No. fatalities
USA	Bayless	1911	Pg	S	100	80
USA	Black Rock (Zuni)	1909	Te/Er	I	0	0
USA	Bully Creek	1925	Er		0	0
USA	Castlewood	1933	Er	I	2	2
USA	Caulk Lake	1973	Te	R	0	0
USA	Cazadero	1965	Er	H	0	0
USA	Chambers Lake I	1891	Te	I	0	0
USA	Chambers Lake II	1907	Te	I	0	0
USA	Colley Lake	1963	N.A.		0	0
USA	Corpus Christi	1930	Te	S	0	0
USA	Cuba	1868	Te		0	0
USA	Dykstra	1926	Er		0	0
USA	Elwha River	1912	Pg	H	0	0
USA	Emery	1966	Te	S	0	0
USA	English	1833	Er		0	0
USA	English Water Supply	1965	Te	S	0	0
USA	Fred Burr	1948	Te	I	0	0
USA	Gallinas (Las Vegas)	1957	Pg(M)	S	0	0
USA	Goose Creek	1900	Er	S	0	0
USA	Graham Lake	1923	Te	H	0	0
USA	Greenlick	1904	Te/Er	S	0	0
USA	Hatchtown	1914	Te	I	0	0
USA	Hauser Lake I	1908	Sp	H	0	0
USA	Hauser Lake II	1969	Sp	H	0	0
USA	Hebron I	1914	Te	I	0	0
USA	Hebron II	1942	Te	I	0	0
USA	Hell Hole	1964	Er	I, S, H	0	0
USA	Horse Creek	1914	Te	I	0	0
USA	Jennings Creek 16	1964	Er	C	0	0
USA	Jennings Creek 3	1963	Er	C	0	0
USA	Jumbo (Julesburg)	1910	Te	I	0	0
USA	Lake Barcroft	1972	Te	S	0	0
USA	Lake Francis I	1899	Te	H	0	0
USA	Lake Francis II	1935	Te	H	0	0
USA	Lake Hemet	1927	Te	I, S	0	0
USA	Lake Toxaway	1916	Te	R	0	0
USA	Lake Vera	1905	Er	H	0	0
USA	Little Deer Creek	1963	Te	I	1	1
USA	Littlefield	1929	Er	I	0	0

N.A.: Not available

Table E.1

Failures of dams of all purposes in Western Europe, Canada, USA, Australia and New Zealand with total loss of the stored water.(Cont.).

Country	Dam name	Year of failure	Dam type	Purpose	Max. No. fatalities	Min. No. fatalities
USA	Lookout Shoals	1916	Te	H	0	0
USA	Lower Idaho Falls	1976	Er/ Pg(M)	H	0	0
USA	Lower Otay	1916	Er	S	30	30
USA	Lyman	1915	Te	I	0	0
USA	Mammoth	1917	Te	I	1	1
USA	McMahon Gulch	1925	Te	I	0	0
USA	Mill Creek	1957	Te	S	0	0
USA	Moyie River	1926	Va	S	0	0
USA	Overholser	1923	Er	S	0	0
USA	Owen	1914	Te	I	0	0
USA	Qail Creek	1988	Te	I	0	0
USA	Schaeffer	1921	Te	I	0	0
USA	Sepulveda	1914	Te	C	0	0
USA	Sheep Creek	1970	Te	R	0	0
USA	Sinker Creek	1943	Te	I	0	0
USA	Snake Ravine	1898	Te	I	0	0
USA	South Fork	1889	Te/Er	S	0	0
USA	St. Francis	1928	Pg	H	426	426
USA	Stockton Creek	1950	Er	S	0	0
USA	Sweetwater Main	1916	Te	I, S	0	0
USA	Swift	1964	Te/Er	I	19	19
USA	Teton	1976	Te/Er	I, H	14	11
USA	Toreson	1953	Te	I	0	0
USA	Utica	1902	Te	I, H	0	0
USA	Van Norman Lake	1971	Er	S	0	0
USA	Vaughn Creek	1926	Va	R	0	0
USA	Wagner Creek	1938	Te	I	1	1
USA	Wallnut Grove	1890	Er	I	150	150
USA	Walter Bouldin	1975	Te	H	0	0
USA	Wesley E. Seale	1965	Te	S, C, H	0	0
USA	Whitewater Brook Upper	1972	Te	S	0	0
USA	Wisconsin Dells	1911	Er	H	0	0

Table E.2

Fatal accidents with dams of all purposes in Asia and Africa in the period 1900 - 1996

Date Of Accident	Country	Dam Name	Dam Purpose	Fatalities
?.?1917	India	Tigra	I, S	1000
?.?.1959	India	Bhakra (Gobind Sagar)	I, H	10
?.?.1961	India	Panshet	I, S	1000
?.?.1961	India	Khadakwvasla	I, S	250
12.07.1961	South Korea	Hyokiri (Hyo Gi)	I	250
?.?.1964	India	Macherla	I	1000
?.?.1967	India	Koyna	H, I	180
08.09.1967	India	Nanak Sigar (Nanaksagar)	I	100
29.11.1967	Indonesia	Sempor	I	200
05.08.1975	China	Shimantan, Banquiao	I, C	86,000-230,000
14.02.1977	Mozambique	Macarretane	I	200
14.01.1978	Japan	N.A.	N.A.	21
11.08.1979	India	Machhu II	I, H, S	2500
18.09.1980	India	Hirakud	I, H, C	1000
20.04.1986	Sri Lanka	Kantale (Kantalai)	I	82
16.04.1987	Tajikistan	Sargozan	I	19
?.?.1988	Nigeria	Bagaudo	I, S	23
01.05.1989	China	N.A.	H	28
25.08.1989	Ghana	N.A.	N.A.	7
27.08.1993	China	Gouhou	S	1250

N.A.: Not available

Table E.3

Fatal dam accidents with dams of all purposes in USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Western Europe in the period 1900 - 1996.

Date of accident	Country	Dam Name	Dam Purpose	Fatalities
7.4.1900	USA	Austin (Lake McDonald, Colorado Dam)	H	8
11.3.1901	USA	Randall's Pond (Lower)	N.A.	1
28.3.1902	USA	(near McMinnville/ Warren County, TN)	N.A.	5
05.07.1903	USA	Jeannette	R	40
03.11.1904	USA	N.A. (near Winston, NC)	N.A.	9
?.?.1910	USA	Red Rock (Teller)	I	1
30.09.1911	USA	Bayless (Austin)	S	100
?.?.1915	USA	Lyman	I	8
?.?.1916	USA	Lower Otay	S	30
?.7.1916	USA	N.A.	N.A.	34
02.08.1916	USA	John Thompson's Mill Dam	N.A.	25
09.08.1916	USA	N.A. (Cabin Creek Valley/ Acme, WV)	N.A.	44-60
10.08.1916[1]	USA	(Jarrolds Valley/ Boone County, WV)	N.A.	75
?.?.1917	USA	Mammoth	I	1
29.05.1918	USA	Woodward	H	1
01.12.1923	Italy	Gleno	H	600
02.11.1925	UK	Coedty	H	60
02.11.1925	UK	Eigiau	H	16
?.?.1927	USA	Lake Hemet	I, S	1
14.6.1927	USA	Wise River (Pattengail Creek Dam)	N.A.	4
12.03.1928	USA	St. Francis	H	426
29.06.1928	USA	Little Indian Creek	N.A.	3
29.06.1928	USA	Burgess Falls Power Dam	N.A.	5
?.?.1929	Australia	Briseis	I, S	14
?.2.1932	USA	Eastwick RR Fill	N.A.	7
?.?.1933	USA	Castlewood	N.A.	2
?.?.1935	USA	Lake Ludlow Club	N.A.	3
13.08.1935	Italy	Zerbino	I, S	130
?.?.1938	USA	Schenectady	N.A.	1

[1] probably the same accident as one line above

N.A.: Not available

Table E.3

Fatal dam accidents with dams of all purposes in USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Western Europe in the period 1900 - 1996. (Cont.).

Date of accident	Country	Dam Name	Dam Purpose	Fatalities
?.?.1938	USA	Wagner Creek	I	1
?.?.1951	USA	N.A.	N.A.	11
25.09.1954	Switzerland	Mauvoisin	H	6
?.?.1955	USA	Yuba	N.A.	38
?.5.1956	USA	Schoelkopf Station	N.A.	1
02.12.1959	France	Malpasset	H	421
10.01.1959	Spain	Vega De Tera	H	144
01.10.1961	USA	Newell	S	4
?.?.1963	USA	Little Deer Creek	S, I	1
06.03.1963	USA	Spaulding Pond (Mohegan Park)	R	6
09.10.1963	Italy	Vajont	H	1917
14.12.1963	USA	Baldwin Hills	S	5
?.?.1964	Spain	Ortuella	N.A.	6
01.06.1964	USA	Swift	I	28
8.06.1964	USA	Two Medicine	N.A.	9
?.?.1965	USA	Skagway	N.A.	2
?.?.1965	USA	N.A. (near Denver, CO)	N.A.	1
?.?.1965	Spain	Torrejon-Tajo	H	30
30.08.1965	Switzerland	Mattmark	H	88
?.?.1968	USA	Lee Lake	I	2
?.03.1968	USA	East Lee (Mud Pond)	N.A.	2
17.07.1968	USA	Virden Creek	N.A.	1
07.02.1972	USA	Anzalduas	N.A.	4
26.02.1972	USA	Buffalo Creek	C	125
?.04.1972	USA	Lake O' the Hills	N.A.	1
09.06.1972	USA	Canyon Lake Dam	N.A.	237
?.07.1972	USA	Knife Lake Dam	N.A.	4
18.09.1975	USA	Lakeside	N.A.	1
?.?.1976	USA	(near Newfound, NC)	N.A.	4
?.?.1976	USA	Big Thomson	I	144
22.02.1976	USA	Bear Wallow	R, S	5
05.06.1976	USA	Teton	I, H	14
?.?.1977	USA	N.A.	N.A.	20
?.?.1977	USA	Laurel Run	S	40
20.07.1977	USA	Sandy Run	N.A.	5
06.11.1977	USA	Kelley Barnes	R, S	39
?.?.1978	USA	N.A.	N.A.	25

N.A.: Not available

Table E.3

Fatal dam accidents with dams of all purposes in USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Western Europe in the period 1900 - 1996. (Cont.).

Date of accident	Country	Dam Name	Dam Purpose	Fatalities
?.10.1978	USA	Lake Keowee Cofferdam	N.A.	7
?.?.1979	USA	Swimming Pool Dam	N.A.	4
?.6.1979	USA	N.A.	N.A.	2
?.?.1981	USA	Austin	N.A.	13
18.12.1981	USA	Eastover Mining Co. Dam	N.A.	1
20.11.1982	Spain	Tous	I, S	40
15.07.1982	USA	Lawn Lake	I	4
26.09.1982	USA	Bishop	H	1
?.?.1983	USA	Dmad	I, R	1
07.01.1984	USA	Bartlett Dam	I	1
17.08.1984	USA	Bass Haven	R, I	1
29.03.1989	USA	Nix Club Lake	N.A.	1
15.09.1989	USA	Evans	N.A.	2
10.10.1990	USA	Kendall Lake Dam	N.A.	4
Summer, 1994	USA	Dozier Lake Dam	N.A.	3
22.06.1995	USA	Timber Lake Dam	N.A.	2
13.03.1996	USA	Meadow Pond (Bergeron) Dam	N.A.	1

N.A.: Not available

Table E.4

Severe accidents with dams involved in hydro power with at least 5 fatalities or 10 injured or 200 evacuees or 5 million 1996 US$ in 1969-1996 during construction and operation.

Date	Country	Name of the dam	Max. No. fatalities	Max. No. injured persons	Max. No. evacuees	Economic loss (10^6 US$)	Economic loss (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
?.?.1975	Norway	Ropptjern	0	0	0	20	52.1
?.02.1975	USA	Walter Bouldin	0	0	0	40	104.3
05.06.1976	U.S.A	Teton	14	800	35,000	900	2219
07.10.1976	Colombia	Belmonte	80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21.01.1977	Brazil	Euclides da Cunha, Armando de Salles	0	N.A.	4000	50	116
07.08.1978	Switzerland	Palagnedra	0	0	0	30	65
11.08.1979	India	Machhu II	2500	N.A.	150,000	530	1024
18.09.1980	India	Hirakud	1000	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
28.07.1983	Colombia	Guavio	160	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
?.?.1987	Colombia	Chivor II	5	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29.07.1991	Romania	Belci	116	N.A.	10,000	N.A.	N.A.
14.02.1993	Russia	N.A.	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27.08.1993	China	Gouhou[1]	1250	336	N.A.	27	27

[1] The Gouhou dam was built to supply water for people moved to accommodate the Longyangxia Hydroelectric Project.

N.A.: Not available

Table E.5

Severe accidents of dams of all purposes with economic loss of at least 5 million 1996 US$ in the period 1900 - 1996.

Date	Dam-Name	Country	Purpose	Economic loss (10^6 US$)	Economic loss (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
?.?.1911	Bayless	USA	S	3	43.1
?.?.1915	Lyman	USA	I	0.4	5.3
?.?.1916	Lower Otay	USA	S	0.8	8.7
?.?.1917	Mammoth	USA	I	1	8.0
?.?.1923	Apishaba	USA	I	1	9.2
01.12.1923	Gleno	Italy	H	7.1	58.0
?.?.1928	St. Francis	USA	H	10	96.4
?.?.1929	Balsam	USA	C,R	0.5	5.3
13.08.1935	Zerbino	Italy	I, S	2.1	23.5
?.?.1938	Brokaw 2	USA	H	0.7	8.3
02.12.1959	Malpasset	France	H,S,I	65	278.7
?.?.1961	Babii Yar	Russia	N.A.	4.0	16.7
06.07.1963	Mohegan Park	USA	N.A.	3	12.3
14.12.1963	Baldwin Hills	USA	S	11.3	46.3
08.06.1964	Lower Two Medicine	USA	N.A.	3.7	15.0
08.06.1964	Swift	USA	I	3.8	15.3
?.?.1965	Mayfield	USA	H	2.5	9.9
30.08.1965	Mattmark	Switzerland	H	1.8	7.2
24.03.1968	Lee Lake	USA	I	15	54.0
?.?.1969	Wyoming	USA	N.A.	1.5	5.1
?.?.1970	Pardo	Argentina	I, C	20.0	64.4
26.02.1972	Buffalo Creek	USA	C	50	150.0
09.06.1972	Canyon Lake Dam	USA	N.A.	60	180.0
?.?.1975	Ropptjern	Norway	H	20	44.0
?.?.1975	Walter Bouldin	USA	H	>40	>88.0
05.06.1976	Teton	USA	H,I	400-900	880-1980.0
?.?.1977	Armando de Salles Oliviera and subsequent failure of Euclides da Cunha	Brazil	H	40	82.5
06.11.1977	Kelly Barnes	USA	R,S	2.8	5.8
07.08.1978	Palagnedra	Switzerland	H	30	57.6
11.08.1979	Machhu II	India	I,H,S	530	916.0
15.07.1982	Lawn Lake and Cascade Lake	USA	I	30.7	40.0
20.10.1982	Tous	Spain	I,S	60	77.8

N.A.: Not available

Table E.5

Severe accidents of dams of all purposes with economic loss of at least 5 million 1996 US$ in the period 1900 - 1996.(Cont.).

Date	Dam-Name	Country	Purpose	Economic loss (10^6 US$)	Economic loss (10^6 US$$_{1996}$)
20.11.1982	Tous	Spain	I,S	60	77.8
15.07.1982	Lawn Lake and Cascade Lake	USA	I	30.7	40.0
06.06.1985	Carsington	UK	S	14.5	16.7
29.05.1989	N.A.	Brazil	H	19.8	21.0
15.09.1989	Evans and subsequent failure of Lockwood	USA	N.A.	10	10.6
02.05.1990	Dartmouth	Australia	I, H, S	36	38.2
22.09.1990	Calderas	Colombia	H	35	37.1
27.08.1993	Gouhou	China	I, H	27	27

N.A.: Not available

Appendix F: Aggregated, chain-specific data for comparative evaluation.

Table F.1

<u>Produced</u> energy world-wide, by OECD and non-OECD countries and by different energy options for different time periods.

	Energy option																	
Period	Coal [GWe·a]			Oil [GWe·a]			Natural gas [GWe·a]			LPG[1] [GWe·a]			Hydro [GWe·a]			Nuclear [GWe·a]		
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD
1969-1986	14178	6738	7440	23364	5112	18252	9557	5503	4054	431	272	159	3253	2111	1142	1307	1118	189
1969-1996	24196	11022	13174	37338	8293	29045	17520	8853	8667	837	526	311	5819	3474	2345	3685	3102	583

[1] In the case of LPG the world production differs by at most 14% from the world consumption (see next table) for both time periods. This originates from the inconsistencies of the sources of information used in this work. For the other energy options the difference between world consumption and production is not more than 3%.

Table F.2

<u>Consumed</u> energy world-wide, by OECD and non-OECD countries and by different energy options for different time periods.

	Energy option																	
Period	**Coal** [Gwe·a]			**Oil** [Gwe·a]			**Natural gas** [Gwe·a]			**LPG**[1] [Gwe·a]			**Hydro** [GWe·a]			**Nuclear** [GWe·a]		
	World	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**
1969-1986	14178	6737	7441	23364	13739	9625	9557	5839	3718	482	358	123	3253	2111	1141	1307	1118	189
1969-1996	24196	11021	13175	37338	20994	16344	17520	9765	7755	968	725	243	5819	3474	2343	3685	3102	583

[1] In the case of LPG the world production differs by at most 14% from the world consumption for both time periods (see previous table). This originates from the inconsistencies of the sources of information used in this work. For the other energy options the difference between world consumption and production is not more than 3%.

Table F.3

Number of events, number of immediate fatalities, number of fatalities per event and number of fatalities per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 5 fatalities which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1986.

Energy Option	No. of Events	Min. Fatalities	Max. Fatalities	Min. Fatalities per Event	Max. Fatalities per Event	Min. Fatalities per GWe·a	Max. Fatalities per GWe·a
Coal	95	4711	4753	50	50	0.332	0.335
Oil	199	4377	7600	22	38	0.187	0.325
Natural gas	70	976	1104	14	16	0.102	0.116
LPG	48	1286	1851	27	39	2.671	3.844
Hydro power	5	3751	3754	750	751	1.153	1.154
Nuclear	1	31	31	31	31	0.024	0.024

Table F.4

Number of events, number of immediate fatalities, number of fatalities per event and number of fatalities per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 5 fatalities which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1996.

Energy Option	No. of Events	Min. Fatalities	Max. Fatalities	Min. Fatalities per Event	Max. Fatalities per Event	Min. Fatalities per GWe·a	Max. Fatalities per GWe·a
Coal	187	8172	8272	44	44	0.338	0.342
Oil	334	12344	15623	37	47	0.331	0.418
Natural gas	86	1313	1482	15	17	0.075	0.085
LPG	77	2565	3175	33	41	2.649	3.279
Hydro power	9	5137	5140	571	571	0.883	0.884
Nuclear	1	31	31	31	31	0.008	0.008

Table F.5

Number of events, number of injured , number of injured per event and number of injured per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 10 injured which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1986.

Energy Option	No. of Events	Min. Injured	Max. Injured	Min. Injured per Event	Max. Injured per Event	Min. Injured per GWe·a	Max. Injured per GWe·a
Coal	12	346	346	29	29	0.024	0.024
Oil	102	8578	9500	84	93	0.367	0.407
Natural gas	42	2166	2328	52	55	0.227	0.244
LPG	44	10419	11035	237	251	21.637	22.917
Hydro power	1	800	800	800	800	0.246	0.246
Nuclear	1	370	370	370	370	0.283	0.283

Table F.6

Number of events, number of injured , number of injured per event and number of injured per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 10 injured which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1996.

Energy Option	No. of Events	Min. Injured	Max. Injured	Min. Injured per Event	Max. Injured per Event	Min. Injured per GWe·a	Max. Injured per GWe·a
Coal	28	1698	1698	61	61	0.070	0.070
Oil	187	15484	16463	83	88	0.415	0.441
Natural gas	62	3573	3735	58	60	0.204	0.213
LPG	72	12623	13439	175	187	13.035	13.878
Hydro power	2	1136	1136	568	568	0.195	0.195
Nuclear	1	370	370	370	370	0.100	0.100

Table F.7

Number of events, number of evacuees, number of evacuees per event, number of evacuees per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 200 evacuees which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1986.

Energy Option	No. of Events	Min. Evacuees	Max. Evacuees	Min. Evacuees per Event	Max. Evacuees per Event	Min. Evacuees per GWe·a	Max. Evacuees per GWe·a
Coal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oil	38	105300	119340	2771	3141	4.507	5.108
Natural gas	8	87500	93550	10,938	11,694	9.156	9.789
LPG	29	461900	475900	15,928	16,410	959.234	988.308
Hydro power	2	39000	189000	19,500	94,500	11.991	58.109
Nuclear	2	259000	279000	129,500	139,500	198.202	213.507

Table F.8

Number of events, number of evacuees, number of evacuees per event, number of evacuees per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 200 evacuees which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1996.

Energy Option	No. of Events	Min. Evacuees	Max. Evacuees	Min. Evacuees per Event	Max. Evacuees per Event	Min. Evacuees per GWe·a	Max. Evacuees per GWe·a
Coal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oil	65	24,9700	26,9740	3842	4150	6.688	7.224
Natural gas	18	95850	10,3290	5325	5738	5.471	5.895
LPG	29	488,664	50,5564	16,850	17,433	504.625	522.077
Hydro power	3	49,000	199,000	16,333	66,333	8.421	34.200
Nuclear	2	259,000	279,000	129,500	139,500	70.291	75.719

Table F.9

Number of events, damage, damage per event and damage per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 5 million 1996 US$ which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1986.

Energy option	No. of events	Min. Damage $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Max. Damage $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Min. Damage per Event $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Max. Damage per Event $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Min. Damage per Energy $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996}/\text{GWe}\cdot\text{a})$	Max. Damage per Energy $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996}/\text{GWe}\cdot\text{a})$
Coal	2	151.9	151.9	75.95	75.95	0.011	0.011
Oil	137	9617	11202.4	70.20	81.77	0.412	0.479
Natural gas	13	1142	1478.7	87.85	113.75	0.119	0.155
LPG	23	1092	1378.2	47.48	59.92	2.268	2.862
Hydro power	6	2200	3580.4	366.67	596.73	0.676	1.101
Nuclear	2	25120	344627.2	12560	172313.6	19.223	263.729

Table F.10

Number of events, damage, damage per event and damage per produced energy for severe accidents with at least 5 million 1996 US$ which occurred world-wide in the period 1969-1996.

Energy option	No. of events	Min. Damage $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Max. Damage $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Min. Damage per Event $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Max. Damage per Event $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996})$	Min. Damage per Energy $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996}/\text{GWe}\cdot\text{a})$	Max. Damage per Energy $(10^{6}\,\text{US\$}_{1996}/\text{GWe}\cdot\text{a})$
Coal	7	494.6	494.6	70.66	70.66	0.020	0.020
Oil	226	20782.2	23772.2	91.96	105.19	0.557	0.637
Natural gas	15	1179	1520.4	78.6	101.36	0.067	0.087
LPG	27	1270	1682.9	47.04	62.33	1.311	1.738
Hydro power	7	2227.2	3607.4	318.17	515.34	0.383	0.620
Nuclear	2	25120	344627.2	12560	172313.6	6.817	93.530

Table F.11

Number of immediate fatalities and number of immediate fatalities per consumed energy for different energy options. The severe accidents with at least 5 fatalities occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries (no allocation of consequences).

Energy Option	Number of fatalities			Number of fatalities per GWe·a		
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD
Coal	8272	1410	6862	0.342	0.128	0.521
Oil	15623	2595	13028	0.418	0.124	0.797
Natural gas	1482	536	946	0.085	0.055	0.122
LPG	3175	790	2385	3.279	1.089	9.806
Hydro power	5140	14	5126	0.883	0.004	2.187
Nuclear	31	0	31	0.008	0.000	0.053

Table F.12

Number of injured and number of injured per consumed energy for different energy options. The severe accidents with at least 10 injured occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries (no allocation of consequences).

Energy Option	Number of injured			Number of injured per GWe·a		
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD
Coal	1698	184	1514	0.070	0.017	0.115
Oil	16463	3846	12617	0.441	0.183	0.772
Natural gas	3735	1904	1831	0.213	0.195	0.236
LPG	13439	3046	10393	13.878	4.201	42.729
Hydro power	1136	800	336	0.195	0.230	0.143
Nuclear	370	0	370	0.100	0.000	0.635

Table F.13

Number of evacuees and number of evacuees per consumed energy for different energy options. The severe accidents with at least 200 evacuees occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries (no allocation of consequences).

Energy Option	**Number of evacuees**			**Number of evacuees per GWe·a**		
	World	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**
Coal	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oil	269740	71240	198500	7.224	3.393	12.145
Natural gas	103290	40290	63000	5.895	4.126	7.233
LPG	505564	304764	200800	522.077	420.282	825.563
Hydro power	199000	35000	164000	34.200	10.073	69.970
Nuclear	279000	144000	135000	75.719	46.418	231.780

Table F.14

Economic damage and economic damage per consumed energy for different energy options. The severe accidents with losses of at least 5 million 1996 US$ occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries (no allocation of consequences).

Energy Option	**Economic damage** (10^6 US$_{1996}$)			**Economic damage per energy** (10^6 US$_{1996}$/ GWe·a)		
	World	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**	**World**	**OECD**	**Non-OECD**
Coal	494.6	380.6	114.0	0.020	0.035	0.009
Oil	23772.2	16761.1	7011.1	0.637	0.798	0.429
Natural gas	1520.4	1018.2	502.2	0.087	0.104	0.065
LPG	1682.9	1309.9	373.0	1.738	1.806	1.534
Hydro power	3607.4	2440.4	1167	0.620	0.702	0.498
Nuclear	344627.2	5120.0	339507.2	93.530	1.650	582.896

Table F.15

Number of immediate fatalities and number of immediate fatalities per consumed energy for different energy options with and without allocation. The severe accidents with at least 5 fatalities occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries.

Energy Option	Number of fatalities					Number of fatalities per GWe·a				
	-	No allocation		With allocation		-	No allocation		With allocation	
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD
Coal	8272	1410	6862	1506	6765	0.342	0.128	0.521	0.137	0.514
Oil	15623	2595	13028	8134	7489	0.418	0.124	0.797	0.387	0.458
Natural gas	1482	536	946	640	842	0.085	0.055	0.122	0.066	0.109
LPG	3175	790	2385	1312	1863	3.279	1.089	9.806	1.810	7.658
Hydro power	5140	14	5126	14	5126	0.883	0.004	2.187	0.004	2.187
Nuclear	31	0	31	0	31	0.008	0.000	0.053	0.000	0.053

Table F.16

Number of injured and number of injured per consumed energy for different energy options with and without allocation The severe accidents with at least 10 injured occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries.

Energy Option	Number of injured					Number of injured per GWe·a				
	-	No allocation		With allocation		-	No allocation		With allocation	
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD
Coal	1698	184	1514	205	1493	0.070	0.017	0.115	0.019	0.113
Oil	16463	3846	12617	9211	7252	0.441	0.183	0.772	0.439	0.444
Natural gas	3735	1904	1831	2105	1630	0.213	0.195	0.236	0.216	0.210
LPG	13439	3046	10393	5322	8117	13.878	4.201	42.729	7.339	33.372
Hydro power	1136	800	336	800	336	0.195	0.230	0.143	0.230	0.143
Nuclear	370	0	370	0	370	0.100	0.000	0.635	0.000	0.635

Table F.17

Number of evacuees and number of evacuees per consumed energy for different energy options with and without allocation. The severe accidents with at least 200 evacuees occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries.

Energy Option	Number of evacuees					Number of evacuees per GWe·a				
	-	No allocation		With allocation		-	No allocation		With allocation	
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD
Coal	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oil	269740	71240	198500	155639	114101	7.224	3.393	12.145	7.413	6.981
Natural gas	103290	40290	63000	47197	56093	5.895	4.126	8.124	4.833	7.233
LPG	505564	304764	200800	348738	156826	522.077	420.282	825.563	480.924	644.769
Hydro power	199000	35000	164000	35000	164000	34.200	10.073	69.970	10.073	69.970
Nuclear	279000	144000	135000	144000	135000	75.719	46.418	231.780	46.418	231.780

Table F.18

Economic damage and economic damage per consumed energy for different energy options with and without allocation The severe accidents with at least 5 million 1996 US$ occurred in the period 1969-1996 world-wide, in OECD and in non-OECD countries.

Energy Option	Economic damage $(10^{6}\,\mathrm{US\$}_{1996})$					Economic damage per GWe·a $(10^{6}\,\mathrm{US\$}_{1996}/\,\mathrm{GWe{\cdot}a})$				
	-	No allocation		With allocation		-	No allocation		With allocation	
	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD	World	OECD	Non-OECD	OECD	Non-OECD
Coal	494.6	380.6	114.0	382.2	112.4	0.020	0.035	0.009	0.035	0.009
Oil	23772.2	16761.1	7011.1	19742.1	4030.1	0.637	0.798	0.429	0.940	0.247
Natural gas	1520.4	1018.2	502.2	1073.3	447.1	0.087	0.104	0.065	0.110	0.058
LPG	1682.9	1309.9	373	1391.6	291.3	1.738	1.806	1.534	1.919	1.198
Hydro power	3607.4	2440.4	1167.0	2440.4	1167.0	0.620	0.702	0.498	0.702	0.498
Nuclear	344627.2	5120	339507.2	5120	339507.2	93.530	1.650	582.896	1.650	582.896